HEGIONAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY

A COLLECTION

OF

THE ACTS

PASSED BY THE

GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL

IN THE YEAR 1871.

CALCUTTA:
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING.
1872.

TITLES

OF

ACTS PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL,

IN THE YEAR 1871.

I. An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Trespasses by Cattle.

II. to extend the Prisons' Act, 1870, to Coorg.

III. to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency.

IV. to consolidate and amend the laws relating to Coroners.

V. to consolidate the laws relating to Prisoners confined by order of a Court.

VI. to consolidate and amend the law relating to the District and Subordinate Civil Courts in Bengal.

VII. to consolidate the laws relating to the Emigration of Native Labourers.

VIII. for the Registration of Documents.

IX. for the Limitation of Suits and for other purposes.

X. to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Excise Revenue in Northern India, British Burma and Coorg.

XI. to abolish the Financial Commissionership of Oudh.

XII. for imposing duties on Income.

XIII. to consolidate and amend the law relating to Customs Duties.

XIV. for the further amendment of the Consolidated Customs Act.

XV. to relieve from Incumbrances the estates of Thákurs in Broach.

XVI. for the survey of Steam Vessels plying within British Burma.

XVII. to provide for the levy of rates on land in Oudh.

XVIII. for the levy of rates on Land in the North-Western Provinces.

XIX. An Act to provide for the appointment of Sessions Judges in Bengal and the North-Western Provinces.

XX. to provide for the levy of rates on land in the Panjáb.

XXI. to give validity to the operation of the General Regulations and Acts within the 'Dehrá Dún.'

XXII. to authorise the extension of the Chaukídárí Act to places where there is no Jamadár of Police.

XXIII. to consolidate and amend the law relating to pensions and grants by Government of money or land-revenue.

XXIV. The Local Public Works Loan Act, 1871.

XXV. An Act to amend the Railway Act.

XXVI. to consolidate and amend the law relating to advances of money by the Government for agricultural improvements.

XXVII. for the Registration of Criminal Tribes and Eunuchs.

XXVIII. to amend the European Vagrancy Act, 1869.

XXIX. for repealing certain Regulations of the Bengal Code which have ceased to be in force or have become unnecessary.

XXX. to regulate Irrigation, Navigation, and Drainage in the Panjáb.

XXXI. to regulate the Weights and Measures of Capacity of British India.

XXXII. to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Civil Courts in Oudh.

XXXIII. to consolidate and define the law relating to the settlement and collection of land-revenue in the Panjáb, and for other purposes.

	Act.	S
Act XXII of 1864, secs. 10 and 45 repealed	VIII	2, sch.
saving of, ...	X	82
XXIV of 1864, saving of district referred to in, ...	XXI	4
XXVIII of 1864 repealed	X	2 & sch.
VII of 1865, section 16 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
VIII of 1865 repealed	V	2 & sch.
X of 1865, sec. 259, saving of, ...	VIII	46
XI of 1865, exclusion of courts of small causes under, ...	VI	1
amended	"	30
XIV of 1865 repealed so far as it relates to Oudh ...	XXXII	3 & sch.
XVI of 1865 repealed	"	3 & sch.
I of 1866 repealed	III	2 & sch.
V of 1866, suit under, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 5
XII of 1866 repealed so far as it affects the Panjáb ...	XXX	2 & sch.
XIII of 1866 repealed	XXXII	3 & sch.
XX of 1866 repealed	VIII	2, sch. I
section 51 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
II of 1867 repealed	V	2 & sch.
XII of 1867 repealed	"	2 & sch.
XX of 1867 saved	XIII	4
XXVII of 1867 repealed	XI	4
repealed so far as it relates to Oudh ...	XXXII	3 & sch.
XXX of 1867 repealed	III	2 & sch.
XXXVII of 1867 repealed	XI	4
II of 1868 repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
XIV of 1868, section 25 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
XVI of 1868 repealed	VI	2 & sch.
XIX of 1868 amended	XI	5
provisions of, applied to suits as to local rates ...	XVII	7
amendment of, ...	XXXII	40
XXIII of 1868 repealed	X	2 & sch.
XXVII of 1868 repealed...	VIII	2, sch. I
XXVIII of 1868, saving of certain entries made under, ...	XXXIII	20
amendment of section 2 of, ...	"	21
VI of 1869 repealed	VII	2, sch. I
VIII of 1869, *see Act* XXV *of* 1861, *Code of criminal procedure, Criminal procedure code.*		
XV of 1869, coroners to have powers under, for causing attendance of prisoners	IV	17
XX of 1869, section 26 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
XXI of 1869, amendment of, ...	XXVIII	
XXIV of 1869, part of section 2 repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
XXVI of 1869 repealed	V	2 & sch.
II of 1870 repealed	VI	2 & sch.
III of 1870, Panjáb Local Rates Act applies to territory removed by, from operation of general laws	XX	1
VI of 1870 repealed	VII	2, sch. I
VII of 1870, schedule I, No. 3 repealed	VIII	2, sch. I
See *Court fees act.*		
X of 1870, section 58 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
X of 1870, provisions of, applied to enquiries into claims to compensation	XXX	10
alteration of section 26 of, ...	"	10, para.
compensation as for occupation of land under section 43 of, ...	"	15, para.
provisions of, to be observed in awarding compensation	"	2

	Act.	Sec.
t VIII of 1859, parts of sections 119, 230, 246, 256, 269, 324, 327, 333, 347, 373 repealed; also so much of section 377 as had not before been repealed ...	IX	2, sch. I
sections 332, 372, 373, 374 and 375 repealed so far as they relate to Oudh	XXXII	3 & sch.
modification of section 12 of, as to suits in Oudh	"	14
section 6, disposal of suit according to, ...	"	32
See *Civil procedure code, Code of civil procedure.*		
X of 1859 applied to suits as to local rates and appeals ...	XVIII	15
XIV of 1859, sec. 1, cl. 10 saved	VIII	2
repealed, except so much of section 15 as does not relate to the limitation of suits ...	IX	2, sch. I
sec. 15, suit under, ...	"	sch. II, No. 3
XXII of 1859, repeal of so much of, as was not before repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
V of 1860 repealed	I	2 & sch.
IX of 1860, section 2 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
sec. 1, suit under, ...	"	sch. II, No. 4
See *Claim.*		
XVII of 1860 repealed	V	2 & sch.
XXIII of 1860 repealed	X	2 & sch.
XXVII of 1860, transfer of applications for certificates under,	VI	27 (7)
XXXI of 1860, section 49 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
XLV of 1860, see *Indian penal code, Penal code.*		
XLVI of 1860 repealed	VII	2, sch. I
L of 1860 repealed	VI	2 & sch.
III of 1861 repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
V of 1861, section 42 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
IX of 1861, transfer of proceedings under, ...	VI	27 (2)
XIX of 1861 repealed	III	2 & sch.
XXII of 1861 repealed	I	2 & sch.
XXIII of 1861, custody pending enquiry under section 8 of,	V	13
transfer of appeals preferred under, ...	VI	27
section 12 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
XXIV of 1861 repealed	III	2 & sch.
XXV of 1861 } VIII of 1869 } , sections 49, 49A and 396 repealed ...	V	2 & sch.
XXV of 1861, section 415 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
cap. 22, suit by person bound by order under,...	"	sch. II, No. 46
See *Code of criminal procedure, Criminal procedure code, Property.*		
IV of 1862 (Madras), saving of ináms referred to in, ...	XXIII	7
VI of 1862 (Bombay), validation of, ...	XV	26
VII of 1862 repealed	VII	2, sch. I
I of 1863, section 24 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
VI of 1863, section 214 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
modification of section 27 of, ...	XIII	5
not otherwise affected	"	5
amended	XIV	
section 23 enlarged	"	1
VIII of 1863 repealed	V	2 & sch.
XIV of 1863 applied to suits as to local rates and appeals	XVIII	15
XVI of 1863 saved	X	4
XXIII of 1863, section 5 partly repealed	IX	2, sch. I
suit to contest award under, ...	"	sch. II, No
V of 1864 (Bombay), suit by person bound by order under,...	IX	sch. 2, No.
X of 1864 repealed	X	2 & sch
XIII of 1864 repealed	VII	2, sch.

INDEX

TO THE

ACTS PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN C

IN THE YEAR 1871.

	Act.	Se
ABATEMENT, see *Rent, Tenant.*		
ABETMENT of offences in native states	V	
of emigration and contracts with natives ...	VII	69, 7
of offence under section 363, Penal Code ...	"	
of offences under Act	VIII	80, cl. (
by eunuchs	XXVII	2
See *Suicide.*		
ABSENCE of registrar	VIII	10
of registrar on duty in his district	"	11
of sub-registrar	"	12
of defendant from British India	IX	14
ACCEPTANCE of document after period for presentation ...	VIII	24, 25
ACCIDENT, delay in presentation owing to, ...	VIII	24
delay in appearance owing to, ...	"	34
power to enter for prevention of, ...	XXX	15
ACCOMMODATION for emigrants	VII	40 (4)
		41 (1
See *Space.*		
ACCOMMODATION-ACCEPTOR, suit by, ...	IX	sch.II, No
ACCOUNT to be delivered to owner of cattle impounded and sold ...	I	1
particulars to be entered in, ...	"	1
of interest on securities	III	"
of profits of notes circulation	"	
publication of, ...	"	
suit against a factor for an, ...	IX	sch.II, N
See *Accounts, Partnership, Promissory notes, Refusal.*		
ACCOUNT CURRENT, suit for balance due on mutual and open, ...	IX	sch.II,
ACCOUNTS of department of issue	III	
publication of, ...	"	
statement of result of, ...	XII	
officers of companies may be required to produce, ...	"	
penalty for failure to produce, ...	"	
under Oudh Local Rates Act	XVII	
North-Western Provinces Local Rates Act ...	XVIII	
Panjáb Local Rates Act	XX	
Land Improvement Act, power to make rules as to, ...	XXVI	
See *Collector, Fee, Loans, Treasurer.*		
ACCOUNT STATED, suit for money found due on, ...	IX	
ACCOUTREMENTS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	
ACCUSED PERSON, coroner bound to receive evidence on behalf of,	IV	
ACKNOWLEDGMENT in writing, effect of, ...	IX	
by one of several persons chargeable	"	

	Act.	Sec.
GMENT in writing of title of depositor or pawnor ...	IX	sch. II, No. 147
of title of mortgagor ...	"	sch. II, No. 148
of right to money secured by judgment	"	sch. II, No. 169
See *Averment, Date, Debt, Destruction, Judgment-creditor, Judgment-debtor, Omission, Partner.*		
VLEDGMENTS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
IV of 1836, repeal of so much as was not before repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
XXI of 1836 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
II of 1837 repealed	V	2 & sch.
VI of 1838, suit by person bound by order under, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 46
See *Property.*		
XXIII of 1838 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
XIV of 1840, repeal of portion of, ...	IX	2, sch. I
XVI of 1840 repealed	V	2 & sch.
XI of 1841, proviso in section 9 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
VI of 1844, repeal of so much of schedules A and B of, as was not before repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
IX of 1844, section 3 partly repealed	VI	2 & sch.
VII of 1845 repealed so far as it affects the Panjáb ...	XXX	2 & sch.
XX of 1847, part of section 16 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
IV of 1848 repealed	IV	2, sch. I
VI of 1849 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
IX of 1850, delivery of person arrested under warrant of court under, ...	V	14
XXXIV of 1850, direction of warrant in the same manner as under, ...	"	15
XXXVII of 1850, applied to enquiries into conduct of munsifs	VI	33
XLV of 1850 repealed	IV	2, sch. I
I of 1852, repeal of so much as was not before repealed ...	XIII	9, sch. C
XVIII of 1854 amended	XXV	
See *Railway act.*		
XX of 1854, part of section 3 repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
II of 1855, part of section 1 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
suit under, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 12, 39
I of 1855, part of section 2 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
suit under, ...	"	sch. II, No. 13
f 1855, section 55 of, extended to fines	XVI	33
855, sections 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 and 12 repealed ...	V	2 & sch.
5, Act to authorize extension of, ...	XXII	
amendment of certain sections of, ...	"	1—4
of appendices of, ...	"	5
See *Chaukidári act.*		
6 repealed	X	2 & sch.
, pounds, pound-keepers and villages under, ...	I	2
repealed	"	2 & sch.
57, section 9 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
857, part of section 2 repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
, direction of warrant in the same manner as under, ...	V	15
1858 applied to lunatic prisoners	"	81
transfer of proceedings under, ...	VI	27(2)

	Act.	Sec.
Act X of 1870, section 4, settlement officers to have powers specified in, for making plans and surveys ...	XXXIII	25
provisions of, applied to compensation when mine is worked by Government	"	29
See *Land acquisition act.*		
XIII of 1870, Act incorporated in, ...	XXV	1
amendment of section 3 of, ...	"	4
See *Railway act.*		
XV of 1870 repealed	III	2 & sch.
XVI of 1870 repealed	XII	2
XVII of 1870 repealed	XIII	9, sch. C
XXIII of 1870, standard for silver prescribed by, ...	III	11
XXVI of 1870 extended to Coorg	II	
modifications of, ...	"	1
IV of 1871, part of section 42 repealed	IX	2, sch. I
VI of 1871 applied to appeals	XXI	3
XI of 1871 repealed	XXXII	3 & sch.
regulating police in presidency-towns applied to recovery of fines	III VII	22 82
in pursuance of enactment, suit for doing or omitting to do, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 2
Acts and regulations relating to transportation and imprisonment applied to penal servitude ...	V	22
done not affected by suspension of emigration... ...	VII	58
revival of provisions relating to emigration	"	60
and regulations, operation of, in Dehra Dún ...	XXI	
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
'Addition' defined	VIII	3
to be given in indexes I and III	"	55
to be endorsed on document admitted to registration	"	58
of defendant	IX	22
See *Additions.*		
Additional judges, appointment, duties and powers of, ...	VI	7
temporary charge by, of district judgeship	"	8
continuance of existing, ...	"	12
to be deemed civil courts	"	15
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	19
appeals from decrees and orders of, ...	"	21
suspension and removal of, ...	"	31
See *Judges, Local government.*		
Additional judicial commissioner	XXXII	22, 32
Additional sessions judges, Local Government may appoint, and may define and vary limits of jurisdiction of, ...	XIX	2
before appointed, continued ...	"	3
existing jurisdiction and place of holding court, of, preserved ...	"	4
to be courts of session and to exercise existing powers ...	"	5
to hold court where directed and may be empowered to try offence committed out of jurisdiction	"	
Local Government may fix place for trial of offences committed within jurisdiction of, ..	"	6 6

	Act.	Sec.
ADDITIONAL SESSIONS JUDGES, validation of past judgments, orders and proceedings of, ...	XIX	7
See *Indemnity*.		
ADDITIONS to canal, no compensation for loss caused by, ...	XXX	32 (2) (*b*)
ADEN, drawback on spirits exported to, ...	X	83, 84
Act does not apply to, ...	XII	1
Indian Tariff Act does not extend to, ...	XIII	1
ADJOURNMENT of inquest	IV	21
ADJUDICATION of penalties and seizures	X	74
ADMINISTRATION to estates of intestates	VI	27 (1)
ADMINISTRATOR to estate of his creditor	IX	9
suit by, for wrong to intestate	,,	sch. II, No. 12
suit by, for death caused by actionable wrong ...	,,	sch. II, No. 13
suit against, for wrong done by intestate ...	,,	sch. II, No. 39
See *Representative*.		
ADMINISTRATOR GENERAL, registration of instruments executed by,	VIII	86
chargeable with income-tax ...	XII	20
may retain duty	,,	21
ADMISSIBILITY of registering officers' copies of entries in register-books	VIII	57
of certificate that document has been registered ...	,,	60
of note of statement made to registering officer	,,	63
ADMISSION of execution, procedure on, ...	VIII	35
by person refusing to endorse ...	,,	58
of receipt of consideration made before registering officer	,,	58
of correctness of note of registering officer ...	,,	63
after time, of appeal or application for review ...	IX	5, cl. (*b*)
of liability	,,	20, expl.
of special appeal, application for, ...	,,	sch. II, No. 163
ADOPTION, suit to establish or set aside an, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 129
eunuch incapable of, ...	XXVII	29
ADOPTIVE SON may present authority to adopt for registration ...	VIII	40
See *Authorities to adopt*.		
ADULT emigrant	VII	41 (2) (
male member of family, service on, ...	XII	45
ADULTS, rules as to proportion of children to be taken with, ...	VII	56 (1)
See *Emigrants*.		
ADVANCE, application for, ...	XXVI	4
procedure on receipt of application for, ...	,,	5
to landlord when grantable	,,	6
procedure on application for, from tenant	,,	7
objections to, to be stated	,,	9, 12
when grantable to tenant	,,	10, 11
not to be given if landlord dissents	,,	13
certificate of sanction of, ...	,,	14
recoverable as arrears of land-revenue	,,	15
costs recoverable as part of, ...	,,	16
not to raise presumption of ownership	,,	17
for works for irrigation	XXX	48
See *Collector*.		
ADVANCES made under repealed Acts	XXVI	2
of money for making improvements	,,	4-17
power to make rules as to, ...	,,	18 (1) (3)—
See *Security*.		
ADVERSE POSSESSION of an hereditary office	IX	sch. II, No. 123

	Act.	Sec.
ADVERSE POSSESSION of immoveable property	IX	sch. II, No. 145
ADVERTISEMENT to creditors insufficient to take debt out of operation of Act	IX	20, ill.
AGE to be registered	VII	27, 29
to be entered in list of emigrants	,,	49 (1)
AGENT of seizer of cattle, see *Seizer*.		
of owner of cattle, see *Owner*.		
of executant or claimant, or of his representative or assign	VIII	32
how duly authorized	,,	33
enquiry as to his right to appear	,,	35
admission of execution by, ...	,,	35
of testator may deposit will	,,	42
may sign promise or acknowledgment taking debt out of Act	IX	20
may pay interest or principal taking debt out of Act ...	,,	21
of judgment-debtor in charter court, acknowledgment by,	,,	sch. II, No. 169
of judgment-creditor in charter court, acknowledgment to,	,,	sch. II, No. 169
of non-resident charged with income-tax	XII	18
to furnish statements of income and of persons represented	,,	19
may retain duty	,,	21
penalty on, for default	,,	39
for landlord	XXVI	7, 8, 10
liability of, as to Europeans coming to India and becoming vagrants	XXVIII	1
may charge principal the costs paid for removing vagrant ...	,,	1
defined	,,	1
of owner of vessel, recovery of fine imposed on, ...	XXX	55
for management of land attached for arrears	XXXIII	46
of which settlement is cancelled ...	,,	52
See *Factor, Principal, Principal agent, Refusal.*		
AGENTS, cheques may be drawn on, ...	III	21
AGREEMENT to lease included in 'lease'	VIII	3
registered document when to take effect against oral,	,,	48
AGREEMENTS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
AGRICULTURAL VILLAGE, Chaukidári Act not to be extended to, ..	XXII	1 (II)
AGROR VALLEY ACT, territory removed by, from operation of general laws included in local extent of Act ...	XX	1
AHMEDÁBÁD TÁLUQDÁRS, validation of Act relating to, ...	XV	26
AIR, prescriptiv title to access and use of, ...	IX	27
ALE, import duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 2
ALIENATION, suspension of power of, ...	XV	4
pension capable of, ...	XXIII	7 (2)
ALLOWANCE to owners of estates refusing settlement ...	XXXIII	27
to persons excluded from estate	,,	37
to persons dispossessed	,,	53
ALTERATION of limits of districts and sub-districts	VIII	5
of order of sub-registrar refusing registration ...	,,	72
See *Climate, Register, Rules, Soil.*		
ALTERATIONS, documents containing, ...	VIII	20
in canal, no compensation for loss occasioned by, ...	XXX	32 (2) (*b*)
AMENDMENT of petition	VIII	74
AMMUNITION, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 2
ANCESTRAL PROPERTY, suit to set aside alienation of, ...	IX	sch. II, Nos. 125, 126

	Act.	Sec.
ANIMALS, suit for hire of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 19
liable to confiscation	X	22, 54, 55, 63, 65
may be seized	"	43
liability of agents and consignees in case of Europeans coming to India in charge of, and becoming vagrants	XXVIII	1
passing, across canal-works against rules	XXX	78 (3)
See *Consignor.*		
ANNUAL RETURN to be furnished of employees liable to income-tax	XII	9
of profits	"	12
See *Return.*		
ANNUAL VALUE' defined	XVII XVIII XX	2 3 2
See *Settlement.*		
ANNUITIES, duty leviable on, ...	XII	6
deductions of duty from, ...	"	8, 9
APPAREL, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 1
See *Barter, Wearing apparel.*		
APPEAL from district and additional judge	VI	21
subordinate judge and munsif	"	22
munsif may be referred to subordinate judge ...	"	26
as pauper, application for permission to, ...	"	27 (6)
from order of subordinate judge and munsif in case transferred from district judge	"	28
against sub registrar's refusal to admit to registration ...	VIII	72
not from orders made by district court as to registration	"	76
presented after time	IX	4 & 5, cl. *(b)*
in non-regulation province	"	6
from decree of High Court on original side	"	6
on ground of want of jurisdiction	"	15, exp. 2
to court of district judge	"	sch. II, No. 151
under Criminal Procedure Code to any court other than High Court	"	sch. II, No. 152
to High Court, under Criminal Procedure Code ...	"	sch. II, No. 153
under Civil Procedure Code	"	sch. II, No. 154
from orders and sentences under Excise Act	X	86
against order of assessment or order on petition ...	XII	33
time for presenting, ...	"	33
order on, ...	"	33
documents to accompany, ...	"	33
against order of manager of thákur's property ...	XV	10
memorandum of, exempt from court-fee	"	24
from order of assessment to local rates	XVII	8
decision in suit as to local rates	XVIII	15
order of assessment to local rates	"	16
limitation of, ...	"	16
in matters connected with assessment and collection of local rates	XX	12
power to appoint persons to hear, ...	"	14 *(b)*
from decisions in Dehra Dún	XXI	3
See *Admission, Application, Assessment, Collector, Commissioner, Decision, Deputy commissioner, Limitation, Memoranda, Pauper, Rules, Time, Transfer.*		

	Act.	Sec.
APPEALS, judges not to try, against their own decrees ...	VI	25
district judge may refer, to subordinate judges ...	"	26
withdraw, and try them ..	"	26
High Court may authorize transfer of, ...	"	27
from orders of collectors, rules relating to, applied ...	X	86
pending in court of Financial Commissioner of Oudh, transfer and disposal of, ...	XI	3
power to make rules as to, ...	XXX	79 (2)
instituted before passing of Act	XXXII	1, 3
from courts in Oudh	"	15—25
withdrawal and transfer of, ...	"	16
second, ...	"	17
when decision on, final	"	18
time for presenting, and limitation of, ...	"	21
in which presiding officer of court is interested ...	"	32
pending before officer invested with special jurisdiction under Panjab Courts Act, 1865	XXXIII	17
from finding of arbitrators	"	23
against sales of land, &c., for arrears	"	58 (3)
in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts ..	"	65
power to make rules as to, ...	"	66 (2)
See *Act, Additional judges, Code of civil procedure, Dismissal, District judges, High court, Judicial commissioner.*		
APPEARANCE of executants before registering officer ...	VIII	34
enforcement of, ...	"	36
exemption of certain public officers from, ...	"	86
See *Accident, Attendance, Necessity.*		
APPENDICES to Act XX of 1856, amendment of, ...	XXII	5
APPLICATION for license for emigrant-vessel	VII	40 (2)
contents of, ...	"	40 (3)
for direction to register document of which presentation delayed	VIII	24
presented after time	IX	4
for review of judgment	"	5, cl. *(b)*; 13
to review decrees, &c., of High Court on original side	"	6
to set aside an award	"	13; sch. II No. 155
for order to set aside judgment by default ...	"	sch. II, No. 156
for order to set aside judgment *ex parte* ...	"	sch. II, No. 157
under Code of Civil Procedure	"	230, sch. II No. 158
to set aside an execution-sale	"	sch. II, No. 159
complaining of resistance, &c., to delivery of possession of land sold in execution, or of dispossession	"	sch. II, No. 160
for re-admission of an appeal	"	sch. II, No. 161
for leave to appeal as a pauper	"	13; sch. II, No. 162
to High Court for admission of special appeal ...	"	13; sch. II, No. 163
for review of judgment	"	5, cl. (*b*); sch II, No. 164
	"	

	Act.	Sec.
APPLICATION that an award be filed in court	IX	sch. II, No. 165
for execution of a decision (not a decree) of a civil court	"	sch. II, No. 166
for execution of a decree	"	sch. II, No. 167
for execution of a registered decree	"	sch. II, No. 168
to enforce judgment of charter court	IX	sch. II, No. 169
for vesting order	XV	3
of monies paid to manager, payer not bound to see to,	"	19
exempt from court-fee	"	24
for advance for land-improvement	XXVI	4
procedure upon, ...	"	5
rejection of, ...	"	5
notice of, to be served on landlord	"	7, 11
by person desiring to use canal-water	XXX	16
See *Admission, Collector, Proceeds.*		
APPLICATIONS by judgment-debtors	VI	27 (4)
to file awards	"	27 (5)
for permission to sue or appeal as pauper ...	"	27 (6)
for certificates under Act 27 of 1860	"	27 (7)
for loans, power to make rules as to, ...	XXIV	4 (3)
for advances, power to make rules as to, ...	XXVI	18 (1) (2)
instituted before passing of Act	XXXII	1, 3
for review of judgment	XXXIII	17
See *Dismissal.*		
APPOINTMENT of pound-keepers	I	6
of officers under Paper Currency Act... ...	III	8
of coroners	IV	4
of deputy coroners	"	38
of superintendents of prisons	V	4
of district and subordinate judges	VI	5
of munsifs	"	6
of additional judges	"	7
to temporary charge of munsifship	"	9
of ministerial officers	"	35, 36
of emigration agents	VII	4
of protectors of emigrants	"	6
of medical inspectors	"	9
of inspector general	VIII	4
of branch inspector general of Sindh	"	4
of registrars and sub-registrars	"	6
of inspectors of registration offices	"	8
during absence of registrar	"	10, 11
of sub-registrar	"	12
to be reported to Government	"	13
of persons to act for registrars or sub-registrars	"	10, 11, 12
of superintendents of excise revenue and commissioners of excise	X	37
of excise officers	"	38
of manager of Broach thákur's property ...	XV	3
of surveyors	XVI	4
of examiners...	"	16
of committees for management of local rates ...	XVII XVIII	13 14

	Act.	Sec.
Appointment of sessions and additional sessions judges ...	XIX	2
of committees for managing local rates ...	XX	10
of wardens	XXXI	10
of officers of civil courts	XXXII	6, 7
of ministerial officers	"	34, 36
of financial commissioner — ...	XXXIII	3
of commissioners, deputy commissioners and tahsíldárs	"	4
of village officers	"	6
Appointments under repealed Acts	III V VII VIII	2 4 2 2
optionally registrable	"	18, cl (7)
See *Inspector general of registration.*		
Arbitration, reference to, ...	XXXIII	23
Arbitrators, powers and proceedings of, ...	XXXIII	23
appeal from finding of, ...	"	23
Arms, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 3
Arrear of land-revenue	XXXIII	42
procedure for recovery of, ...	"	43
cancelment of settlement on account of, ...	"	51
may be paid at any time before sale	"	58 (1)
when tender of, not admissible as a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (1)
Arrears of rent, suit to set aside sale of patní táluq for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 14 (*d*)
of *málikáná*, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 132
revenue, suit to set aside sale for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 14 (*c*)
suit to set aside attachment, lease, or transfer of land for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 17
suit for money paid under protest in satisfaction of claim for,...	"	sch. II, No. 18
due to farmer of excise-duties, recovery of, ...	X	30
on account of license, or from farmer, recovery of, ...	"	41
of revenue, process for recovery of, applied	"	85
advances recoverable as, ...	XXVI	15
proceeds of sale of land for default to be applied to payment of, ...	XXXIII	60 (1) (2)
application of Act to existing, ...	"	63
Arrest of person carrying spirits, &c., liable to confiscation ...	X	43
of unlicensed distiller	"	44
of occupier of house in which spirits, &c., are concealed, and of persons concerned	"	45
of persons in possession of contraband opium ...	"	46
spirits, liquors and drugs ...	"	46
procedure after, ...	"	50
penalty for procuring, by giving false information ...	"	70
vexatious, ...	"	71
on excise officer for delay in reporting, ...	"	72
in military cantonment	"	82
exercise of powers of, by officers of opium department ...	"	87
of Broach thákur, barred	XV	4
registered criminal tribesmen found beyond limits ...	XXVII	20
eunuch appearing in female clothes or dancing in public	"	26

	Act.	Sec.
ARREST without warrant for certain offences	XXVII XXX	20, 26 78
See *Coroners, Deputy coroner.*		
ARRESTS to be reported	X	47
by officers of opium department	"	87
in execution of decrees	XII	37 (*b*)
ARRIVAL of emigrants at depôt to be reported	VII	33
procedure on, ...	"	33—39
in British India, presentation of document within four months after its, ...	VIII	35
ARTICLES of convention to be entered in contracts	VII	68 (5)
of partnership optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
seized, penalty for delay in carrying, to magistrate or collector	X	72
imported and exported between Indian ports not liable to duty	XIII	4
imported by sea, and exported to native port, no duty on,	"	4
See *Collector, Customs duties, Distraint, Goods.*		
ARTISAN, see *Wages.*		
ARTISANS, tools of, excepted from distraint	XXXIII	43
ARTS, see *Spirits.*		
ASPHALTE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 3
ASSAM, judicial powers may be conferred on officers in, ...	VI	10
ASSES included in 'cattle'	I	3
ASSESSMENT of rent-free land, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 130
of income from land, rules for, ...	XII	22
to be made by collector	"	26
on past year's income	"	27
when assessee becomes chargeable within year ...	"	27
application for reduction or cancelment of, ...	"	28
petition against,...	"	31
confirmed or enhanced on petition	"	32
confirmed or enhanced on appeal	"	33
amendment of, on proof of profits falling short ...	"	38
on assessee giving up business, or dying or becoming insolvent, or losing income	"	38
bar of suit to set aside, ...	"	43
to local rates, appeal against, ...	XVII	8
Local Government may order fresh, ...	XVIII	19 (*d*)
to local rates, limitation of appeal against, ...	XX	12
Local Government may vary, ...	"	14 (*e*)
under Chaukídárí Act, collection of, ...	XXII	3
of revenue, instructions for settlement to state principle of, ...	XXXIII	9
sanction of, ...	"	17
revision of, ...	"	18, 19
report as to amount of, and how computed ...	"	31
See *Average, Collector.*		
ASSIGN of executant or claimant, presentation by, ...	VIII	32
enquiry into his right to appear	"	35
of deceased, denial of execution by, ...	"	35
admission of execution by, ...	"	35
ASSIGNEE of land-revenue paid in kind, responsible for local rates	XX	3
ASSIGNMENTS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
for local works from local rates	XVII	10
disposal of unexpended portion of, ...	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
ASSIGNMENTS for local works from local rates	XVIII	10
apportioning of, for works benefiting several districts	"	11
disposal of unexpended portion of, ...	"	12
for local works from local rates	XX	6
apportioning of, for works benefiting several districts	"	7
disposal of unexpended portion of, ...	"	8
in anticipation of pension void	XXIII	12
See *Chief commissioner, Communications, Dispensaries, District post, Hospitals, Lieutenant governor, Local government, Lunatic asylums, Markets, Roads, Rural police, Scholarships, School-houses, Schools, Tanks, Teachers, Trees, Wells, Works.*		
ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER, court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
control over court of, ...	"	8
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
distribution of business in court of, ...	"	12
appeal from decree of court of, ...	"	15
appointment of ministerial officers of court of, ...	"	34
fining, suspension and removal of such officers	"	35
may be invested with powers of deputy commissioner	XXXIII	5
allotment to, of revenue duties ...	"	5
ASSOCIATION, see '*Company*'.		
not being a company	XII	3
See *Deduction, Indemnity.*		
ATTACHED PROPERTY, transfer of claims to, ...	VI	27 (3)
procedure in respect of claims to, ...	XII	37 (*d*)
ATTACHMENT of land for arrears of revenue, suit to set aside, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 17
of property of Broach thâkur barred	XV	4
pensions exempted from, ...	XXIII	11
of security for loan when not repaid	XXIV	5
of land for arrears of revenue	XXXIII	46
of interest in other land, of defaulter in respect of land-revenue	"	55
See *Loans.*		
ATTACHMENTS void	XV	4
revival of, ...	"	12
ATTEMPT to commit offences	V	19
to commit an offence	X	54, 55, 60
See *Dacoity, Robbery.*		
ATTENDANCE at private residence	VIII	31
of executant or witness, how procured	"	36
See *Enforcement, Fees.*		
ATTESTATION of interlineations, blanks, &c.	VIII	20
of powers-of-attorney executed by sick persons or prisoners	"	33
of register-books, power to regulate, ...	"	69
ATTORNEY, see *Agent, Powers-of-attorney.*		
his suit for costs	IX	sch. II, No. 85
AUCTION, cattle impounded and unclaimed to be sold by public, ...	I	14,16

	Act.	Sec.
AUCTION, saving of sale by, of spirits, wines and beer purchased for private use	X	62
sale by manager of thákur's property by public, ...	XV	19
AUCTION PURCHASER, suit by, to avoid incumbrances on estate sold for revenue-arrears	IX	sch. II, No. 119
AUTHENTICATION of powers-of-attorney	VIII	33
of register-books	"	52
AUTHORITIES TO ADOPT executed before first January 1872, registration and deposit of, ...	VIII	2
when they must be registered... ...	"	17
by whom presented	"	40
how registered	"	41
when entitled to be registered ...	"	41
when they confer no power	"	49
See *Donee, Donor, Register.*		
AUTHORIZING illicit manufacture or sale, penalty for, ..	X	68
establishment of unlicensed shop, penalty for, ...	"	73
AVERAGE of income for assessment	XII	27
AVERMENT in acknowledgment that time for payment has not come	IX	20, exp. 1
AWARD under Claims to Waste Land Act, suit to contest, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 1
made under certain Bengal Regulations, suit to contest,...	"	sch. II, No. 44
suit by party bound by, to recover property comprised therein	"	sch. II, No. 45
application to set aside, ...	"	sch. II, No. 155
application to file in court an, ...	"	sch. II, No. 165
See *Act, Copy.*		
AWARDS, applications to file, ...	VI	27 (5)
relating to immoveable property may be registered ...	VIII	18, cl. (1)
optionally registrable	"	18, cl. (7)
place for registering, ...	"	28
book for entering, ...	"	51
BAIL, power of coroners to accept, ...	IV	27
BALANCE proceeds of cattle impounded and sold, delivery of, to owner	I	16
receipt for, and for unsold cattle	"	16
of advance in payment of goods to be delivered, suit for,	IX	sch. II, No. 50
due on mutual, open and current account, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 87
See *Proceeds.*		
BALANCES, power to make rules as to, ...	XXXI	11
BANKERS, cheques may be drawn on, ...	III	21
BAR, limitation set up as a, ...	IX	20, exp. 1
BARTER of liquor for clothes, penalty for, ...	X	59
BÁZÁRS, extension of Act to, ...	XXII	1 (11)
BEADS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No 4
BEER, wines and spirits, saving of sale by auction of, ...	X	62
purchased for private use, saving of, ...	"	63
import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 26
BENÁMIDÁR not a 'trustee'	IX	3
BENEFIT to arise out of land, included in 'immoveable property' ...	VIII	3
BENGAL, Act not to apply to,...	XXII	6
saving of certain pensions granted in, ...	XXIII	7

	Act.	Sec.
BENGAL BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION	XIV	3
BENGAL CIVIL COURTS' ACT, 1871	VI	
BENGAL SESSIONS COURTS' ACT, 1871	XIX	
BHÁNG, and preparations of, included in 'intoxicating drugs' ...	X	3
quantity of, which may be sold, specified	"	19
restriction of sale of, ...	"	20
regulation of supply of, to licensed vendors	"	40
exception as to sale and possession of, by cultivators ...	"	61
penalty for unauthorized sale of, by cultivators ...	"	64
See *Collector*.		
BILL OF EXCHANGE, issue of, prohibited	III	21
penalty for issuing, ...	"	22
includes a hundí	IX	3
suit on, under Act V of 1866	"	sch. II, No 5
suit for price of goods to be paid for by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 53
payable at a fixed time after date ...	"	sch. II, No. 68
payable at or after sight	"	sch. II, No. 69
accepted, payable at a particular place ...	"	sch. II, No. 70
payable at a fixed time after sight or demand	"	sch. II, No. 71
payable on demand	"	sch. II, No. 72
suit by endorsee of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 73
suit on a dishonoured foreign, ...	"	sch. II, No. 77
dishonoured by non-acceptance	"	sch. II, No. 78
non-acceptance and non-payment	"	sch. II, No. 79
not expressly provided for	"	sch. II, No. 80
suit by accommodation-acceptor against drawer of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 81
See *Hundí*.		
BILLS (private) payable to bearer on demand	III	21, 22
BILLS OF EXCHANGE optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
BILLS OF SALE optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
BLANKS, documents containing, ...	VIII	20
BOARD and lodging, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, Nos. 8 and 9
BOARD OF REVENUE, N. W. P., is the chief revenue authority ...	X	3
may review decision of commissioner in appeal as to local rates	XVIII	16
See *Revenue board*.		
BOAT, see *House*.		
BOAT-NOTE	XIV	2
BOATS to be carried by emigrant-vessels	VII	56 (5)
suit for hire of, ...	IX	sch. II,
liable to confiscation	X	55
included in 'Vessel'	XXX	3 (4) No. 49

	Act.	Sec.
BODY CORPORATE not to issue private bills payable to bearer on demand	III	21
penalty on, for issuing	"	22
See *Loans.*		
BOMBAY, *ex officio* pound-keepers in, ...	I	6
to be included in circle of issue	III	5
title of officer appointed in, to charge of presidency prison	V	4
See *Act VI of* 1862, *Act V of* 1864, *Commissioners of the department of issue, Coroners, Emigration agents, High court, High courts, Magistrate of police, Municipalities, Offences, Presidency towns, Regulation, Voyages.*		
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY, see *Customs-duties, Foreign european settlements.*		
BOMBAY REGISTRAR may register documents without regard to situation of land comprised therein ..	VIII	30 *b*
BONA FIDES, see *Good faith.*		
BOND by master of emigrant-vessel	VII	40 (6)
suit on, ...	"	79
suit on a single, ...	IX	sch. II, Nos. 65, 66
subject to condition, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 67
payable by instalments, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 74, 75
for duty to be executed before removal of spirits ...	X	21
passes for spirits removed under, ...	"	21
penalty for removing spirits without executing, ...	"	54
for duty on spirits	"	83
recovery of sums due under, ...	"	85
See *British consular agent, Proof.*		
BONDED WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION to give warrant for goods lodged	XIV	2
BONDS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
'BOOK' defined	VIII	3
containing entries of claim to be produced	XV	7
BOOKS to be provided for registration offices	VIII	16
to be kept in registration offices	"	51
rules for custody of, ...	"	69
fees for searching, ...	"	77
See *Destruction, Inspection, Manager, Plans, Register-books.*		
BOUNDARIES	VIII	21
of land to be improved	XXVI	14 (c)
of villages and estates	XXXIII	11 (4)
of village or place under settlement	"	14 (1)
BOUNDARY-MARKS, land within, included in 'Railway' ...	XXV	2 (1)
erection and repair of, ...	XXXIII	22
See *Notice.*		
BOYS, see *Eunuch, Maintenance.*		
BRANCH INSPECTOR GENERAL	VIII	4
BRANCHES included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (1)
BREACH OF CONTRACT, suit for, ...	IX	23; sch. II, No. 115
where contract is registered	"	sch. II, No. 117
BREACH OF THE PEACE, license may be recalled if holder be convicted of, ...	IX	34

	Act.	Sec.
BREACH OF TRUST in native state	V	19
suit to recover loss caused by, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 99
See *Trustee.*		
BREWERY not to be made or worked without license ...	X	9
chief revenue authority may make rules for licensing,	"	9
penalty for working, without license	"	56
See *British burma, Collector.*		
BRIDGES and roads, construction and repair of, ...	I	18
See *Works.*		
BRITISH BURMA, Act to amend laws relating to excise-revenue in,	X	
commencement of Act in, ...	"	1
chief revenue authority in, ...	"	3
rules made in, as to distilleries and breweries, do not require sanction of Government ...	"	10
excepted from section 21 of Act	"	21
limit in, to quantity of foreign opium that may be in possession of travellers, &c. ...	"	66 (*b*)
Act for survey of steam-vessels in, ...	XVI	
ports of survey in, ...	"	4
See *Burma.*		
BRITISH CONSUL, see *Consul, Vice-consul.*		
BRITISH CONSULAR AGENT may license recruiter	VII	16
copy of bond to be sent to, ...	"	40 (6)
in French port in India	"	66
extension of Act to French colony where there is a, ...	"	69
BRITISH GUIANA, emigration to, ...	VII	23
BRITISH INDIA, imprisonment in, of convicts from native states ...	V	19
delay in presenting documents executed in, ...	VIII	24
delay in presenting documents executed out of, ...	"	25
suits in, on foreign contracts	IX	11
defendant's absence from, ...	"	14
See *Export-duties, Import-duties, Ports.*		
BRITISH STEAMER, special survey of, ...	XVI	8
provisions to apply to owner, master and officers of, ...	"	8
BROACH THÁKURS' RELIEF ACT	XV	
saving of jurisdiction of courts in, as to certain suits ...	"	25
See *Thákur, Manager.*		
BUFFALOS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
BUILDING included in 'Immoveable property'	VIII	3
BUILDINGS included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*c*)
BULLION, issue of notes in exchange for, ...	III	11, 12
received in exchange for notes, expense of melting and assaying, ...	"	13
loss of weight in, by whom to be borne	"	13
certificate for, ...	"	14
to be kept as a reserve to pay notes	"	16
appropriation of, ...	"	17
sale or exchange of, ...	"	17
rate of exchange of, ...	"	17
amount of, in reserve to be shewn in account ...	"	23
power to fix charge for melting and assaying, ...	"	25 (5)
See *Coin, Foreign coin, Gold bullion, Gold coin, Silver bullion, Silver coin.*		
BURIAL, see *Warrant.*		
BURMA, temporary recognition in, of powers-of-attorney not duly executed	VIII	89

	Act.	Sec.
BURMA, confirmation of local registration rules in, ...	VIII	90
repeal of such rules	"	2, sch. 1
See *British burma.*		
BURMESE STEAMER SURVEY ACT	XVI	
See *Act XXII of* 1855.		
BURNING ALIVE, see *Suicide.*		
BURNING ALIVE, see *Suicide.*		
BYELAW, suit for penalty under, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 6
CABINET-WARE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 5
CALCUTTA to be included in circle of issue	III	5
See *Coroners, Emigrant-vessels, Emigration agents, High courts, Magistrate of police, Municipalities, Offences, Presidency towns, Small cause court, Superintendent of presidency prison, Voyages.*		
CALCUTTA REGISTRAR may register documents without regard to situation of land comprised therein ...	VIII	30, *b*
CALENDAR, GREGORIAN, ...	IX	26
CALL, see *Company.*		
CAMELS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
'CANAL' defined	XXX	3 (1)
what included in, ...	"	3 (1) (*a*)—(*e*)
powers for prosecuting enquiry as to existing or proposed,	"	14
entry for repairs to, or to prevent accidents ...	"	15
application by person desiring to use water of, ...	"	16
contents of such application	"	16
provision of means for crossing, ...	"	17.
rules as to supply of water from, ...	"	31, 32
no compensation for loss caused by stoppage of water in, from certain causes	"	32, (2) *b*)
sale or subletting of water of, ...	"	32 (*e*)
navigation of, ...	"	54—59
seizure and sale of vessel, cargo and goods on, ...	"	56—58
procedure in respect of vessel abandoned or goods unclaimed on, ...	"	59
obtaining labour for, and for drainage-works ...	"	68—71
offences relating to, ...	"	75 (1)—(3), (5)—(7) : 78 (1)—(3)
See *Additions, Alterations, Buildings, Canals, Channels, Crops, Divisional canal officer, Drainage-channels, Embankments, Erections, Escape-channels, Fences, Gates, Lakes, Lands, Machinery, Natural collection, Natural drainage-channel, Plantations, Produce, Repairs, Reservoirs, Rivers, Streams, Structures, Superintending canal officer, Supply-channels, Trees, Water-course, Works.*		
CANAL DUES, recovery of, ...	XXX	51
power to contract for collection of, ...	"	52
lambardárs may be required to collect, ...	"	53
CANAL OFFICER' defined	XXX	3 (7)
powers of, ...	"	6
for purposes of survey	"	14
to give notice before entry into house ...	"	14
to tender compensation for damage by entry ...	"	14, 15
to refer to deputy commissioner when tender not accepted	"	14, 15

	Act.	Sec.
CANAL OFFICER, procedure when he disagrees with deputy commissioner as to transfer of water-course	XXX	27
powers of, to be exercised	"	63
as to witnesses	"	74
See *Accident, Subordination.*		
CANALS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	11
persons in charge of, may seize	"	11
constructed, &c., by Government, included in 'Canal' ..	XXX	3 (1) (*a*)
works to be provided by Government for crossing, ...	"	17
CANAL-WATER, conditions for supply of, ...	XXX	31—32
for irrigation, rates to be charged for, ...	"	36—50
civil court not to pass order as to supply of, ...	"	72
See *Divisional canal officer.*		
CANCELLATION of instrument, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 92
CANCELMENT of notification...	VII	61
of certificate and declaration	XVI	13
grounds for, ...	"	13 (1) (3)
of settlement to affect only defaulter or his representatives	XXXIII	52
See *Assessment, Notice.*		
CANDLES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 6
CANES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 41
CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE to be sub-registrar or registrar ...	VIII	9
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, time of sailing for places east or west of, ...	VII	46
CARGO and goods may be seized	XXX	57
procedure in respect of, after seizure ...	"	58
See *Notice, Proceeds.*		
CARRIAGES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 7
CARRIER losing or injuring goods, suit against, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 36
delaying delivery of goods, suit against, ...	"	sch. II, No. 37
CARTS liable to confiscation	X	55
CASKS, rules as to lists of, ...	X	6 (*f*)
liable to confiscation	"	55
CASTE, decision of question relating to, ...	VI XXXII	24 31
CASTRATING or kidnapping, eunuchs suspected of, to be registered...	XXVII	24
CATTLE, Act relating to trespasses by, ...	I	
defined	"	3
what included in, ...	"	3
impounded, charge for feeding, ...	"	5, 12
seizures of, to be registered	"	8
particulars relating to, to be entered in register	"	8
impounded, to be in charge of, and fed by, pound-keeper	"	9
impounding of, ...	"	10—12
damaging land may be seized	"	10
who may seize, ...	"	10
police to aid seizure of, ...	"	10
damaging public roads, &c., may be seized	"	11
who may seize, ...	"	11
impounded, fines to be levied on, ...	"	12
scale of fines leviable on, ...	"	12
list of charges for feeding, ...	"	12
delivery or sale of, ...	"	13—19
procedure when claimed	"	13
procedure when not claimed	"	14

	Act.	Sec.
CATTLE impounded, procedure where seizure disputed ...	I	15
procedure when owner omits to pay charges...	"	16
deduction of fines and expenses ...	"	16
remaining unsold, delivery of, ...	"	16
and sold, delivery of balance-proceeds of, ...	"	16
owner recovering, to give receipt ...	"	16
and sold, pound-keepers and police officers not to purchase, ...	"	19
not to be delivered contrary to Act ...	"	19
may be released under order of magistrate or civil court	"	19
complaint of illegal seizure of, ...	"	20—23
release of, when seizure illegal	"	22
penalty for opposing seizure of, or rescuing, ...	"	24
recovery of penalty for mischief by causing trespass by, ...	"	25
penalty for omitting to provide food for, ...	"	27
defined	XXV	2 (XVIII)
powers as to seizure of, may be exercised by railway servants	"	2 (XVIII)
trespassing on fenced railway, liable to fine	"	2 (XIX)
wilfully driven on fenced railway, penalty for, ...	"	2 (XX)
no compensation for loss by diminution of means of watering, ...	XXX	8 *(d)*
excepted from distraint	XXXIII	43
See *Asses, Auction, Buffalos, Canals, Camels, Colts, Cultivation, Cultivator, Drainage-works, Elephants. Embankments, Ewes, Fillies, Geldings, Goats, Horses, Kids, Lambs, Mares, Mortgagee, Mules, Pigs, Plantations, Pleasure-grounds, Ponies, Produce, Rams, Rescue, Resistance, Sheep, Theft, Vendee.*		
CATTLE-THEFT	V	19
CATTLE TRESPASS ACT, exclusion of tracts from operation of, ..	I	1
definition of 'Cattle' in, ...	XXV	2 (XVIII)
fine in addition to penalty under, ...	"	2 (XIX), (XX)
recovery of fines in manner provided by, ...	"	2 (XX)
CENTRAL PROVINCES, Excise Act extends to, ...	X	1
commencement of Act in, ...	"	1
chief revenue authority in, ...	"	3
rules made in, as to distilleries and breweries, do not require sanction of Government	"	10
CERTIFICATE of coroner as to defaulting juror	IV	32
service of copy of, ...	"	32
of superintendent in returning writs, &c. ...	V	6
of conviction of offences in native states . .	"	20
to person appointed to accompany emigrants ...	VII	32
to be given by medical inspector	"	34
to master or owner of vessel for carrying emigrants	"	40 (5
when to be granted	"	4 1 (1
showing that document has been registered ...	VIII	60
to be copied into margin of register-book ...	"	61
by collector as to amount of income	XII	16
to enable civil court to try claim to pension or grant	XXIII	6
to pensioners	"	14, (6, 7)
of sanction of advance, when grantable ...	XXVI	6, 10, 13
when not grantable	"	13
contents of, ...	"	14

	Act.	Sec.
CERTIFICATE, recovery of sums stated in, ...	XXVI	15
to purchaser of land, &c., sold for arrears ...	XXXIII	58 (4)
of title, purchaser named in, liable for future instalments of revenue	"	62
See *Admissibility, Certificates, Collector, Date, Decree, Evidence, Record, Register.*		
CERTIFICATE AND DECLARATION by surveyor of steam-vessel ...	XVI	6
steamer not to be cleared or leave port without, ...	"	7
to be hung up in steam-vessel ...	"	11
to be in force six months ...	"	12
exemption from penalty for want of, ...	"	12
to be given up when expired ...	"	12
may be revoked or cancelled ...	"	13
grounds for revocation of, ...	"	13
second survey on refusal of, by surveyor or disapproval by owner	"	14
may be refused or granted ...	"	14
after second survey to be final ...	"	14
originally granted when to stand	"	14
penalty for steamer leaving without, ...	"	27, 28
penalty for not exhibiting, ...	"	30
certain offences as to,	"	31
form of, ...	"	6 & sch. A
See *Fraud.*		
CERTIFICATED ENGINEER, see *Owner, Steam-vessels.*		
CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY, examination for person seeking, ...	XVI	16
when to be given	"	18
may be cancelled or suspended ...	"	22
(English) available	"	23
to be in duplicate	"	24
copy of, to be given when original lost	"	25
CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE when to be given to engineer ...	XVI	19
contents of, ...	"	19
conditions for delivery of, ...	"	19
fees for, ...	"	19
may be cancelled or suspended ...	"	22
(English) available	"	23
to be in duplicate	"	24
copy of, to be given when original lost...	"	25
CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY, see *Steam-vessels.*		
CERTIFICATES for bullion and foreign coin	III	14
contents of, ...	"	14
power to fix time when holders of, shall be entitled to receive notes...	"	25 (6)
under Act No. 27 of 1860	VI	27 (7)
to vessels clearing out with emigrants	VII	44
note of all orders affecting, to be entered in record of, ...	XVI	24
CESSES, local rate to be paid in addition to, ...	XVII	3
deduction on account of, ...	XVIII	3
local rate to be paid in addition to, ...	"	4
local rate to be paid in addition to, ...	XX	3
See *Loans.*		

	Act.	Sec.
CEYLON, emigration to, ...	VII	22
CHANNELS included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*a*)
power to close, ...	"	6
CHARAS, and preparations of, included in 'Intoxicating drugs' ...	X	3
quantity of, which may be sold, specified	"	19
regulation of supply of, to licensed vendors	"	40
CHARGE, suspension of power to, ...	XV	4
CHARGES for feeding impounded cattle	I	5, 12
for canal-water, liability to, ...	XXX	33—50
recovery of, ...	"	51—53
power to make rules as to, ...	"	79 (4)
power to make rules as to, ...	XXXIII	66 (4)
CHARITABLE FOUNDATION, Public Works Loan Act not to apply to, ...	XXIV	9
CHARITABLE PURPOSES, exemption from income-tax of property employed for, ...	XII	4
CHARTER COURT, appeal to, under Criminal Procedure Code ...	IX	sch. II, No. 152
under Civil Procedure Code ...	"	sch. II, No. 154
application for execution of decree or order of,	"	sch. II, Nos. 167, 168
of other decisions of,	"	sch. II, No. 166
application to enforce judgment of, in original jurisdiction	"	sch. II, No. 169
redemption-suit in, ...	"	sch. II, No. 148
foreclosure-suit in, ...	"	sch. II, No. 149
CHAUKÍDÁRÍ ACT (XX of 1856), Act to authorize extension of, ...	XXII	
amendment of, ...	"	1—5
where to apply, ...	"	1
limitation of tax under, ...	"	2
See *Act XX of* 1856, *Agricultural village, Assessment, Bázárs, Bengal, Cities, Stations, Suburbs, Towns.*		
CHEMICAL EXAMINER to Government not entitled to fee for evidence at inquest	IV	18
CHEMISTRY, see *Spirits.*		
CHEQUE, suit for money lent by, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 57
CHEQUES payable to bearer on demand may be drawn ...	III	21
See *Agents, Bankers, Shroffs.*		
CHIEF COMMISSIONER is the chief revenue authority in British Burma, the Central Provinces and Coorg	X	3
may be invested with certain powers ...	XI	2
defined	XVI	2
of British Burma	"	2
surveyor authorized by, acting alone, included in 'Surveyors'	"	2
may appoint ports of survey and surveyors	"	4
order special survey	"	8
make rules	"	9
require delivery of expired certificate	"	12
revoke or cancel certificate ...	"	13
order re survey	"	13

	Act.	Sec.
CHIEF COMMISSIONER may order second survey by other surveyors	XVI	14
direct investigation as to explosions ...	"	15
to nominate examiners	"	17
to give certificate of competency ...	"	18
service	"	19
to fix fees for certificates	"	19
may exempt private steamer from rule as to certificated engineer	"	21
cancel or suspend certificates ...	"	22
to direct as to recording of certificates ...	"	24
to give copy of certificate when original is lost	"	25
to order as to withdrawal or suspension of license	"	28
(Oudh) may impose rate on estates ...	XVII	3
review decision on appeal against assessment to local rates ...	"	8
to make assignments for local works	"	10
to re-assign unexpended portion of assignment	"	11
to appoint committees	"	13
to prescribe mode of appointment and removal of members and define functions	"	13
may prescribe as to payment, assessment and collection of rate	"	14 (*a*)
make rules for guidance of officers and enforcement of Act	"	14 (*b*)
exempt territory from Act ...	"	14 (*c*)
to appoint extra assistant commissioners and tahsíldárs ...	XXXII	6
may fix and vary jurisdiction ...	"	10
extend jurisdiction ...	"	11
his orders to have force of law ...	"	11
may appoint additional judicial commissioner	"	22, 32
invest settlement officers with civil court powers ...	"	26
transfer cases from settlement officers to civil court ...	"	26
to appoint additional judicial commissioner ...	"	32
may suspend or remove presiding officers	"	33
saving of general control of, ...	"	39
substituted for 'Financial Commissioner' in Act XIX of 1868 ...	"	40
See *Settlement officers*.		
CHIEF CONTROLLING REVENUE AUTHORITY		
pensions to be paid according to rules made by, ...	XXIII	8
may make rules as to pensions, &c.	"	14
in the Panjáb	XXXIII	2, (1)
within a division	"	2, (2)
CHIEF EXECUTIVE REVENUE AUTHORITY	XXXIII	2, (3) (4)
CHIEF JUSTICE may fine coroner or deputy coroner	IV	41
'CHIEF REVENUE AUTHORITY'		
defined	X	3
may prescribe rules for regulating English distilleries ...	"	6

	Act.	Sec.
CHIEF REVENUE AUTHORITY		
its sanction to measures which may be taken by collector	X	7
may prescribe rules for distilleries for country spirits ...	"	8
make rules as to licenses for breweries	"	9
to prescribe fee for wholesale license	"	13
to prescribe rules for general license to travelling merchants	"	13
to fix fee for retail license and times for payment thereof.	"	14
to fix prices for opium to be supplied to licensed vendors...	"	18
to fix duty on country spirits	"	23
to fix duty or tax on license for retail-sale of country spirits, &c.	"	24
to fix times for payment of duty or tax ...	"	24
to fix fees for licenses for sale of unfermented tárí ...	"	24
sanction of, to farm of duties	"	25
may prescribe rules for farming out duties on sale of spirits, &c.	"	26
to prescribe form for list of licenses	"	28
sanction of, to restrictions as to licenses	"	28
cancelment of lease	"	29
to fix compensation to farmer whose lease is cancelled ...	"	29
licenses to be for one year unless otherwise authorized by,	"	32
to regulate form and conditions of license	"	33
to direct as to compensation to licensee on default of notice to recall	"	34
collector of land-revenue to perform duties under control of,	"	36
to regulate supply of tárí and drugs to licensed vendors ...	"	40
may place cultivation, &c., of drugs under supervision to secure duty	"	40
penalty for contravening rules prescribed by, ...	"	53, 61
confiscated opium to be disposed of as directed by, ...	"	78
may grant reward where fine not realized	"	79
direct what officers shall receive rewards and what officers shall not	"	79
appropriate portion of fines undisposed of, for rewarding informers, or compensating persons injured .	"	80
claim to pension or grant to be decided according to rules made by, ...	XXIII	5
CHILD, space required for each, on emigrant-vessel	VII	41 (2)
CHILDREN, number of, to be stated	VII	40 (3)
and women to be separate from single men ...	"	41 (4)
rules as to proportion of, to be taken with emigrants...	"	56 (1)
eunuchs suspected of kidnapping or castrating, to be registered	XXVII	24
CHOLERA, death caused by, or by epidemic disease	IV	9
CHOTA NÁGPÚR, judicial powers may be conferred on officers in, ...	VI	10
CIRCLES OF ISSUE established by repealed Acts	III	2
Governor General may establish, ...	"	5
deputy commissioners to be appointed for, ...	"	6
Governor General may alter limits of, ...	"	25 (2)
CITIES, extension of Act to, ...	XXII	1 (II)
CIVIL COURT, order of, for release or delivery of cattle impounded	I	19
order under Income Tax Act to have force of decree of,	XII	37
bar of suit in, to set aside assessment	"	43
bar of proceedings in, against thákur	XV	4
bar of attachment or sale under process of, ...	"	4
not to entertain suit as to pension and grant ...	XXIII	4
when and how to take cognizance of claim to pension	"	6
to try claims against Government	XXX	72

	Act.	Sec.
CIVIL COURT not to pass order as to supply of canal-water ...	XXX	72
powers of, as to witnesses, to be exercised by canal-officers	"	74
decision of settlement officer to have same effect as judgment of, ...	XXXIII	16
transfer to, of certain suits, appeals and applications	"	17
when to interfere as to proceedings for recovery of land-revenue	"	44
barred from interfering with distraint and sale ...	"	44
suit in, for land-revenue claimed and paid under protest	"	45
suit in, to set aside sale of land, &c.	"	59
payment of surplus proceeds of land sold to creditors of defaulter under precept of, ...	"	61
not to take cognizance of certain matters ...	"	65
See *Certificate, Offices, Partition, Patwáris, Process.*		
CIVIL COURTS (Bengal), Act to consolidate and amend law relating to,	VI	
constitution of, ...	"	3—17
control of, ...	"	11
district judges, &c., to be deemed, ...	"	15
power to fix sites of, ...	"	16
holidays to be observed in, ...	"	17
power to fix local limits of jurisdiction of,	"	18
present limits continued	"	18
may require witnesses to be sworn ...	"	23
(Oudh), Government orders relating to, repealed ...	XXXII	3 & sch.
grades of, ...	"	4
power to fix number of, ...	"	5
confirmation of existing, ...	"	7
control over, ...	"	8
under Code of Civil Procedure ...	"	9
seal to be used by, ...	"	9
place of holding, ...	"	9
power to fix and vary jurisdiction of, ...	"	10
existing jurisdiction of, preserved ...	"	10
ordinary jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
appellate jurisdiction of, ...	"	15—25
investing of settlement officers with powers of,	"	26
exclusion of jurisdiction of, in district under settlement	"	26
transfer of cases to, from settlement officers...	"	26
when to decide according to native law ...	"	31
trial of suit in which presiding officer of, ... is interested	"	32
suspension and removal of presiding officers of,	"	33
appointment of ministerial officers of, ...	"	34, 36
fining, suspension and removal of such officers	"	35, 37
CIVIL EMPLOYMENT, military officers not in, exempted from income-tax	XII	4
CIVIL JAIL, confinement in, ...	X	77
CIVIL JUDGE OF LUCKNOW		
court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
control over court of, ...	"	8
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
CIVIL JUDGE OF LUCKNOW		
may appoint ministerial officers of his own court	XXXII	36
may suspend, remove or fine them	"	37
CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, section 60	IX	14
, section 119	"	sch. II, Nos. 156, 157
, section 230	"	sch. II, No. 158
, section 256	"	sch. II, No. 159
, section 269	"	sch. II, No. 160
, section 324	"	sch. II, No. 155
, section 327	"	sch. II, No. 165
, section 333	"	sch. II, No. 154
, section 347	"	sch. II, No. 161
, section 373	"	sch. II, Nos. 162, 163
repeal of parts of, ...	"	2, sch. I
See *Act* 8 *of* 1859, *Code of civil procedure.*		
CIVIL SURGEON, confiscated opium to be disposed of according to report of, ...	X	78
reward for confiscated opium declared by, to be fit for use	"	79
CLAIM against a company being wound up by court	IX	4, exp.
to a set-off	"	20, exp. 1
under Act IX of 1860	"	sch. II, No. 4
CLAIMANT under document, presentation by, ...	VIII	32
may obtain summons against executant	"	36
may present will, ...	"	40
may apply to district court ...	"	73
disability of joint, ...	IX	8
in good faith and for value through fraudulent person	"	19 (*b*)
to produce book containing entry in support of claim...	XV	7
See *Agent, Assign, Manager, Representative.*		
CLAIMS, notes legal tender in payment of Government, ...	III	15
to attached property, transfer of,...	VI	27 (3)
procedure relating to, applied ...	XII	37 (*d*)
against thákur's property, notice calling for,... ...	XV	6
particulars of, to be given in full	"	7
documents in support of, to be given up	"	7
barred for default may afterwards be admitted ...	"	8
manager may call for further particulars of,... ...	"	13
refuse to proceed with investigation of, ...	"	13
to compensation, limitation of, ...	XXX	67
excepted from cognizance of civil courts	XXXIII	65, (1) (2) (6)
See *Claim, Claimant, Collector, Compensation, Debts, Documents, Government, Partition.*		
CLASS, see *Tribe.*		

	Act.	Sec.
CLEARANCE not to be given to steamer without certificate ...	XVI	7
CLIMATE, no compensation for loss by alteration of, ...	XXX	8 *(b)*
CLOCKS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 8
CLOSING of court, effect of, ...	IX	5, cl. *(a)*
CLOTHING (extra), emigrants to be supplied with, ...	VII	43
to be supplied to emigrants, rules as to, ...	"	56 (2)
COCHIN GOVERNMENT, nett collections of pepper-duty payable to, ...	XIII	7
COCHIN PEPPER exempted from Indian Tariff Act, 1871 ...	XIII	7
duty leviable on, ...	"	7
See *collector of customs, Pepper.*		
CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, judges to be civil courts within meaning of, ...	VI	15
section 6, extent of jurisdiction of judges subject to, ...	"	19
applied	"	25
transfer of appeals under certain sections of, ...	"	27
section 246, claims to attached property under, ...	"	27 (3)
section 273 or 280, applications by judgment-debtors under, ...	"	27 (4)
section 327, applications to file awards under, ...	"	27 (5)
applied to copies of petition ...	VIII	75
applied to orders and executions ...	XII	37
provisions of, as to witnesses and documents to be observed ...	XV	14
exercise of powers conferred by, in regard to witnesses	XXX	74
issue of commissions according to provisions of, ...	XXXIII	23
exercise of powers as to witnesses conferred by, ...	"	24
provisions of, applied to sales ...	"	58
appeal provided by, to whom to lie ...	"	58 (3)
certificate provided for by, what to state	"	58 (4)
applied to suits to set aside sales ..	"	59
See *Act 8 of 1859, Applications, Civil procedure code.*		
CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE applied to recovery of fines ...	III VII	22 82
certain rules in, to apply to trials under Excise Act ...	X	75
applied to recovery of fines ...	XXX	55
See *Act XXV of 1861, Criminal procedure code.*		
COFFEE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 9
COIN to be kept in reserve	III	16
appropriation of, ...	"	17
amount of, in reserve to be shewn in account	"	23
See *Bullion, Counterfeiting, Foreign coin, Gold coin, Silver coin, Uttering.*		
COLLECTOR, suit to set aside sale by, ...	IX	sch. II, No 14 *(b)*
defined	X	3
to license English distilleries	"	5

	Act.	Sec.
COLLECTOR may establish distilleries for country spirits ...	X	7 (a)
fix limits, for certain purposes, with reference to each of such distilleries	"	7 (b)
discontinue such distilleries	"	7 (c)
to license breweries	"	9
manufacture of country spirits ...	"	11
sale of spirits and fermented liquor ...	"	12
country spirits and drugs ...	"	15
gánja or bhang to be sold only to persons licensed by,	"	20
to issue passes for removal of spirits	"	21
penalty for possession of foreign spirits without pass from, ...	"	22
may demand duty or tax on license for retail-sale of country spirits and drugs	"	24
may grant special licenses for sale of unfermented tári	"	24
let in farm, duties on retail-sale of spirits, &c. ...	"	25
list of licenses granted by farmer to be filed in office of, ...	"	28
may make restrictions as to grant of licenses ...	"	28
cancel lease	"	29
security for licensees to be as required by, ...	"	31
notice to, of intention to relinquish license ..	"	32
may recall license	"	34
to give notice, in certain cases, of intention to recall license, and remit tax	"	34
to make compensation for default of notice ...	"	34
notice to, when licensee desires to surrender license	"	35
to fix fine to be paid on surrender	"	35
may remit fine	"	35
appoint excise-officers	"	38
process which may be taken by, for recovery of arrears	"	41
may issue warrant of arrest	"	48
search-warrant	"	49
special warrant for search between sunset and sunrise	"	49
his procedure with respect to persons arrested and articles seized	"	50
penalty for constructing or working distillery without license from, . ..	"	52
may withdraw license	"	53, 54
of revenue, penalty for reland without pass from,	"	55
penalty for introducing spirits without pass from,	"	60
penalty for transporting or having in possession spirits in excess without pass from, ...	"	63
penalty for delay in carrying to, persons arrested or articles seized	"	72
adjudication of fines and seizures on information of, ..	"	74
procedure in cases not sent up by, ...	"	75
to dispose of confiscated goods by public sale ..	"	78
license granted by, within cantonment limits, when to be withdrawn .. .	"	81
to give notice of arrest or search within cantonments, or report without delay	"	82
appeal from order passed by, ...	"	86
exercise of powers of, by officers of opium department	"	86
defined	XII	3
annual returns to be delivered to, ...	"	9
statement of result of accounts to be delivered to. ..	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
COLLECTOR, annual return of profits to be delivered to, ..	XII	12
may require production of accounts	"	13
to make order of assessment	"	13
certificate of, as to income	"	16
to issue notice for return of income	"	23
return of income to be delivered at office of, ...	"	24
list of lodgers and employees to be delivered to, .	"	25
to determine persons chargeable	"	26
to direct as to period to be taken for average in making assessment	"	27
to cause notice to be served	"	28
application to, for reduction or cancelment of assessment	"	28
amount to be paid to, ...	"	29
to grant receipt and sign it	"	29
petition to, against assessment	"	31
time for presenting petition may be altered according to opinion of, ...	"	31
to be satisfied as to reason for not making return ...	"	31
to fix day and place for hearing petition, and to make order after hearing	"	32
when to refund fee on petition against assessment ..	"	32, 33
copy of petition to, and order thereon to accompany appeal	"	33
may summon persons to give information and require them to produce documents	"	34
may issue fresh notice	"	35
procedure of, in case of default	"	37
order of, to have force of decree	"	37
enforcement of order of, ...	"	37
to exercise powers of court in respect of executions ...	"	37
to grant receipt on recovery from defaulter .	"	37
may cause assessment to be amended and refund overpayment or grant relief	"	38
prosecution to be at instance of, ...	"	41
exercise of powers of, by others	"	44
notices to be served by delivering copy under signature of, ...	"	45
manager of thákur's property to have powers of, ...	XV	17
defined	XVIII	2
suits as to local rates cognizable by, ...	"	15
investing of subordinate officer with powers of, ...	"	17
orders of such officer subject to revision by, ...	"	17
to receive and dispose of claim to pension or grant ..	XXIII	5
to certify that civil court may try such claim ...	"	6
pension to be paid by, according to rules ...	"	8
defined	XXVI	3
what included in, ...	"	3
application for advance to be made to, ...	"	4
his procedure on receiving such application ..	"	5
may grant certificate sanctioning advance to landlord	"	6
his procedure on application by tenant offering security	"	7
notice to landlord may be affixed to office of, ...	"	7
proof to, of service of notice	"	8
objections to advance to be signified to, ...	"	9, 12
when he may sanction advance	"	10
procedure of, on application by tenant offering no security	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
COLLECTOR when not to grant certificate	XXVI	13
when to grant it	"	13
recovery of sums expended by, ...	"	16
See *Collector of land-revenue, Company, Deputy commissioner, Firm, Hindú undivided family, Municipal body, Officer, Person, Public body, Revenue officer, Superintendent of excise-revenue.*		
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS at port of exportation to allow drawback	X	83
Cochin, to pay nett collections of pepper-duty	XIII	7
COLLECTOR OF LAND REVENUE to have charge of excise ...	X	36
to perform duties under control of commissioners of revenue and chief revenue authority ...	"	36
to cease to exercise powers where superintendent appointed ...	"	36
denoted by 'Collector' ...	XII	3
included in 'Collector' ...	XXVI	3
COLOURING MATERIALS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 14
COLOURS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 34
COLTS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
COMMANDER of steam-vessel, being licensed pilot, penalty on, for taking steamer out without certificate	XVI	28
COMMANDING OFFICER, excise licenses not to be granted, nor excise duties let in farm, without consent of, ...	X	81
licenses to be withdrawn on requisition of,	"	81
notice to, of intended arrest or search in cantonment	"	82
report to, of arrest or search ...	"	82
COMMENCEMENT of suit stayed by injunction	IX	16
COMMISSION for enquiry into conduct of munsifs	VI	33
for examination of executant and witness ...	VIII	38
law as to, ...	"	39
fee for issue of, ...	"	77
to take evidence, or for local investigation ...	XXXIII	23
COMMISSIONER to direct as to compensation to licensee on default of notice to recall, ...	X	34
appeal to, from order of collector ...	"	86
may be invested with certain powers	XI	2
appeal to, from order of assessment ...	XII	33
may summon persons to give information and require them to produce documents	"	34
appeal to, against assessment to local rates ...	XVII	8
decision of, on such appeal	"	8
defined	XVIII	2
appeal to, against orders as to local rates ...	"	16
decision of, on such appeal	"	16
to review orders of magistrate as to register of criminal tribe	XXVII	12
to exercise powers in respect to tribe removed to his division	"	16
may review orders as to registers of eunuchs ..	"	25
defined	XXX	3 (5)
appeal to, from orders of canal officer ...	"	19
to decide, when canal officer and deputy commissioner disagree	"	27

	Act.	Sec.
COMMISSIONER, court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
his control over courts	"	8
may withdraw and try, or transfer suits ...	"	13
his authority required for proceeding with certain suits	"	14
appeals to and from court of, ...	"	15
may withdraw and try, or transfer appeals ...	"	16
may appoint ministerial officers of his own court	"	36
may suspend, remove or fine them	"	37
the chief controlling revenue authority of division	XXXIII	2
appointment and removal of, ...	"	4
duty of, as to settlement officers' report of assessment	"	31
appeal against sale of land, &c., to lie to, ...	"	58 (3)
from order of, to Financial Commissioner ...	"	58 (3)
to and from, in sundry matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts ...	"	65
COMMISSIONER OF DIVISION may remit penalty	XII	39
appeal to, against refusal, admission, or determination by manager	XV	10
decision of, on such appeal, final ...	"	10
COMMISSIONER OF REVENUE, collector of land-revenue to perform duties under control of, ...	X	36
to cease to exercise powers where commissioner of excise appointed ...	"	37
appeal to, against order of assessment or order on petition ...	XII	33
order of, to be final	"	33
exercise of powers of, by others ...	"	44
COMMISSIONERS OF DEPARTMENT OF ISSUE at Madras and Bombay...	III	4
subordination of, ...	"	7
to be supplied with notes	"	9
to institute prosecutions	"	22
COMMISSIONERS OF EXCISE, Local Government may appoint, ...	X	37
powers to be exercised by, ...	"	37
COMMITTALS by High Court in execution of decree or for contempt	V	10
COMMITTEE of lunatic included in 'Representative'	VIII	3
charged with income-tax	XII	18
to furnish statement of income and of persons represented	"	19
may retain duty	"	21
penalty on, for default	"	39
of thákur or of his heir	XV	3
See *Municipal committee.*		
COMMITTEES for management of local rates	XVII XVIII XX	13 14 10
COMMUNICATIONS, assignments for, from local rates ...	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
COMMUTATION, see *Grant of money or land-revenue, Pension.*		
COMPANIES, duties on profits of, ...	XII	11-14
other than shipping	"	11
annual return of nett profits of, ...	"	12
power to require officers of, to attend and produce accounts	"	13
COMPANY wound up by court, when claim against, instituted ...	IX	4, exp.
suit for call by registered, ...	"	sch. II. No. 112

	Act	Sec.
COMPANY defined	XII	3
included in 'Defaulter'	"	3
meaning of 'Collector' in case of, ...	"	3
duty leviable on office or employment under, ...	"	6
annuities, pensions and salaries paid by,	"	6
deduction of income-tax from servants, &c., of, ...	"	9
effect of decision in favour of, on appeal against assessment	"	33
amendment of assessment on, in certain cases ...	"	38
refund of overpayment by, ...	"	38
relief to, in certain cases	"	38
power to declare principal place of business of, where there are several	"	29, 46
See *Deduction, Indemnity, Joint-stock company, Land companies, Officer, Principal agent, Principal manager, Principal place, Railway, Treasurer.*		
COMPARTMENTS in emigrant-vessels	VII	41 (2) (4)
COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCE exempted from attachment ...	XXIII	11
assignment of, void	"	12
COMPENSATION for illegal seizure of cattle	I	22
recovery of, ...	"	23
suits for, ...	"	29, 30
when to be set-off	"	30
for lawful act becoming unlawful, suit for, ...	IX	25
for land taken for public purposes, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 19, 20
for wrong independent of contract	"	sch. II, No. 40
to farmer of excise-duties	X	29
to excise licensee	"	34
for annoyance or injury caused by proceedings	"	80
notice as to claims to, ...	XXX	7
matters for which it may be allowed	"	8
losses for which it shall not be allowed ...	"	8
rules for determining amount of, ...	"	8
limitation of claims to, ...	"	9
enquiry into claims to, ...	"	10
when due, and interest allowable on, ...	"	13
for damage by entry for survey, &c., to be tendered	"	14
dispute as to, to be settled by deputy commissioner	"	14
for injury on entry for repairs to canal to be tendered	"	15
to be awarded by deputy commissioner when tender refused	"	15
deposit of amount of, ...	"	22 (2) 23 (3)
for land or water-course occupied or transferred, and for damage	"	28
procedure in fixing, ...	"	28
may be given in form of rent-charge	"	28
recovery of, ...	"	28
for injury to land occupied for water-course ...	"	29
payable on occupation ceasing	"	29 (5)
assessment and recovery of, ...	"	29 (6)
not allowable for failure or stoppage of water-supply from certain causes	"	32 *(b)*
for interruption from other causes	"	32 *(c)*

	Act.	Sec.
COMPENSATION for loss by removal of obstructions, or construction of drainage-works	XXX	66
to injured person out of fine	"	77
when mine is worked by Government .	XXXIII	29
See *Act* 10 *of* 1870, *Canal, Cattle, Claims, Climate, Collector, Commissioner, Deputy commissioner, Divisional canal officer, Fisheries, Floods, Irrigation, Labour, Land, Natural products, Navigation, Nett profits, Notice, Occupier, Owner, Percolation, Produce, Property, Recovery, Repairs, Seizer, Seizures, Set-off, Soil, Timber, Water-course, Water-supply.*		
COMPLAINT of illegal seizure of cattle	I	20—23
power to make, ...	"	20
how to be made ...	"	21
procedure on, ...	"	21
under certain sections of Excise Act	X	74
of offence against Excise Act, procedure on, ..	"	75
time for admitting, ...	"	75
of entry in register of criminal tribe	XXVII	12
review of order on, ...	"	12
of entry in register of eunuchs	"	25
review of order on, ...	"	25
See *Magistrate.*		
COMPOSITION-DEED exempt from compulsory registration ...	VIII	17
optionally registrable	"	18, cl. (7)
COMPULSORY registration	VIII	17
CONCEALMENT of stolen property, rules for prevention of, ...	XXVII	18 (8)
CONDITIONS of sale optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
See *Contracts, Promissory notes.*		
CONFINEMENT for offence under Excise Act	X	77
CONFISCATED GOODS, disposal of, ...	X	78
proceeds of sale of, ...	"	79
See *Collector, Opium, Sale.*		
CONFISCATION of liquors possessed without pass	X	22
seizure of spirits, &c., liable to, ...	"	43—49
spirits, materials and implements liable to, ...	"	52
spirits, vessels, animals and conveyances liable to, .	"	54
of liquors, &c., in case of irregular reland ...	"	55
casks, vessels, carts, boats and animals liable to, ...	"	55
of liquors, &c., in cases of illegal possession ...	"	63
drugs, vessels, packages, coverings, animals and conveyances liable to, ...	"	63
opium, &c., in case of illegal possession ...	"	65
opium, vessels, packages, and coverings, liable to, ...	"	65
opium in excess found with travellers, &c., liable to;	"	66
of opium, vessels and packages	"	67
adjudication of seizures of goods liable to, ...	"	74
of goods found in boat in excess of boat-note ...	XIV	3
See *Collector, Horse-dealers, Materials, Visitants.*		
CONJUGAL RIGHTS, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 42
CONNIVANCE at illicit manufacture or sale	X	68, 73
escape of person arrested	"	73
establishment of unlicensed shop	"	73

	Act.	Sec.
CONSIDERATION, suit for money paid on failing, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 98
See *Valuable consideration.*		
CONSIGNEE, liability of, as to Europeans coming to India and becoming vagrants	XXVIII	1
may charge consignor the costs paid for removing vagrants	"	1
defined	"	1
CONSIGNOR may be charged costs for removing vagrants ...	XXVIII	1
CONSOLIDATED CUSTOMS ACT, see *Act VI of* 1863.		
CONSTITUTION of civil courts in Oudh	XXXII	4—9
CONSUL, authentication of power-of-attorney by British, ...	VIII	33
CONTEMPT, committals by High Court for, ...	V	10
CONTINGENCY, suit on promise to do anything on happening of specified, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 63
CONTINUANCE of injunction, exclusion of time of, ...	IX	16
CONTINUING breaches of contract	IX	23
nusance	"	24
CONTRABAND OPIUM, exercise of powers of seizure and search in regard to, ...	X	46
CONTRACT with native seaman or menial servant	VII	22
by recruiter with emigrant	"	37
penalty for fraudulently inducing native to proceed to place of emigration without having entered into, ...	"	73
suit on foreign, ...	IX	11
suit for breach of, where there are successive breaches	"	23
where the breach is continuing ...	"	23
suit for inducing a person to break, ...	"	sch. II, No. 28
to indemnify, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 80—84
suit for specific performance of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 113
rescission of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 114
revision of, see *Fraud, Mistake.*		
breach of unregistered, ...	"	sch. II, No. 115
in writing, registered, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 117
sale by manager of thákur's property by private, ...	XV	19
See *Account, Animals, Attorney, Balance, Bill of exchange, Board and lodging, Boats, Bond, Breach, Consideration, Continuing breaches, Contracts, Contribution, Costs, Co-surety, Co-trustee, Creditor, Debt, Demand, Depositary, Extinction, Factor, Foreign contracts, Furniture, Goods, Growing crops, Hire, Indemnity, Indian penal code, Instalments, Intoxication, Lodging, Money, Mortgages, Partnership, Pawnee, Plaintiff, Policy, Pre-emption, Premia, Price, Principal, Promise, Promissory note, Rent, Rescission, Sales, Seaman's wages, Surety, Tavern bill, Trees, Vakíl, Vendor's lien, Violence, Wages.*		
CONTRACTS entered into under repealed Acts	VII	2
with emigrants	"	22—26
with emigrants to French colonies	"	67, 68

	Act.	Sec.
CONTRACTS what to provide for	VII	68
penalty for making unlawful, ...	"	71, 72
with native of India fraudulently induced, penalty for,	"	73
optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
for supply of water, conditions for, ...	XXX	32
with Government for water-supply transferable with land or water-course	"	32 (*e*)
for collection of canal-dues	"	52
and dealings according to authorized weights and measures	XXXI	8—9
by defaulter, notice of cancelment of, ...	XXXIII	51
when to be cancelled	"	52
in respect of land sold for arrears to be void against purchaser	"	57
See *Abetment, Contract, Government officers, Natives; Notice.*		
CONTRAVENTION of rules prescribed by chief revenue authority, penalty for, ...	X	61
CONTRIBUTION when plaintiff pays whole amount due under a joint decree	IX	sch. II, No. 100
when he pays whole amount of revenue due from himself and his co-sharers	"	sch. II, No. 100
claim for, against estate of deceased co-trustee ...	"	sch. II, No. 101
in respect of payment by Hindú manager on account of joint estate	"	sch. II, No. 107
CONVENTION as to emigration to French colonies	VII	sch. III
See *Articles.*		
CONVEYANCE of emigrants to depôts	VII	32
back to place of registration ...	"	35
CONVEYANCES liable to confiscation	X	22, 54, 63, 65
may be seized	"	43
CONVICT apprehended on revocation of license to be brought up for recommitment	V	27
how to be dealt with	"	28
penalty on, for breach of license	"	29
See *Convicts, Justice of the peace, Magistrate.*		
CONVICTION under Excise Act, punishment for second or subsequent,	X	76
See *Certificate, Second.*		
CONVICTS sentenced to penal servitude	V	21, 28
management of transported, ...	"	33, 34
appointment of persons to whom they shall be delivered	"	33
power to make rules as to, ...	"	34
recommended for pardon	"	35
See *British India, Convict, Transported convicts.*		
COORG, extension to, of Prisons' Act, 1870	II	
Act to amend laws relating to excise-revenue in, ...	X	
commencement of Act in, ...	"	1
chief revenue authority in, ...	"	3
rules made in, as to distilleries and breweries, do not require sanction of Government	"	10
COPIES of list of emigrants to be furnished to master ...	VII	49 (1)
disposal of, ...	"	49 (2) (5), 50, 51
of Act and rules to be kept on emigrant-vessels ...	"	54

	Act.	Sec.
Copies of Act and rules to be produced to emigrant when required	VII	54
of entries in books Nos. 1 and 2 to be given to public ...	VIII	57
of entries in books Nos. 3 and 4 and indexes relating thereto	,,	57
of maps or plans contained in documents	,,	21, cl. (c)
of reasons recorded under secs. 71, 72 to accompany petition	,,	74
of documents exempted from registration	,,	88
not chargeable under Court Fees Act	XII	33
of notice to claimants to be exhibited	XV	6
See *Admissibility, Code of civil procedure, Fees, Magistrate, Protectors, Registering officers, Registrar.*		
Coppers, rules as to lists of, ...	X	6 (*f*)
Copy of proceedings to be sent with prisoner	V	20
of registration to be furnished	VII	27—30
shewn to medical inspector ...	,,	34
examined and countersigned ...	,,	37
of bond to be sent	,,	40 (6)
of registration to be given again, if first copy lost ...	,,	47
of document in language not understood by registering officer	VIII	19
of will ordered to be produced in Court	,,	46
of document admitted to registration	,,	52
of reasons for refusal to register	,,	71
of table of fees to be exposed in registration offices ...	,,	77
of decree, sentence, order or award, exclusion of time requisite for obtaining, ...	IX	13
of notice, service by tendering or delivering, ...	XII	45
of entry in book to be furnished	XV	7
of certificate to be given	XVI	25
See *Collector, Decree, Delivery, False.*		
Copyright, suit for infringing, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 11
Corals, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 4
(real), import-duty on, ...	,,	sch. A, No. 10
Corks, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 11
Coroners, Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to, ...	IV	
for Calcutta, Madras and Bombay	,,	3
appointment, suspension and removal of, ...	,,	4
continuance of present, ...	,,	4
to be deemed public servants...	,,	5
may hold other offices	,,	6
oath to be taken by, ...	,,	7
duties and powers of, ...	,,	8—30
jurisdiction of, to enquire into deaths	,,	8
to be sent for when prisoners die in prison ...	,,	9
to hold inquests on bodies within local limits wherever cause of death occurred	,,	10
may order body to be disinterred	,,	11
opening of court by, ...	,,	13
to have powers under Act XV of 1869 for causing attendance of prisoners	,,	17
to take down evidence in writing	,,	20
to subscribe depositions	,,	20
to sum up to jury	,,	22
to draw up inquisition	,,	23
procedure of, where verdict amounts to murder, culpable homicide or killing by negligence	,,	25
to certify and deliver inquisition, depositions and recognizances	,,	25

	Act.	Sec.
CORONERS, jurisdiction of, as to certain matters to cease ...	IV	30
rights and liabilities of, ...	"	36—42
salaries of, ...	"	36
disbursements by, to be repaid	"	37
exemption of, from serving on juries	"	39
privileged from arrest	"	40
penalty on, for failure to comply with Act ...	"	41
custody of persons committed by, ...	V	5
delivery of person committed by, for trial by High Court	"	12
See *Accused person, Act XV of* 1869, *Adjournment, Appointment, Bail, Certificate, Chemical examiner, Chief justice, Cholera, Coroners' juries, Criminal court, Culpable homicide, Death, Deaths, Deceased, Depositions, Deputy coroner, Description, Disinterment, Epidemic disease, Evidence, Fee, Felo de se, Fine, Form, Fugitive's goods, High courts, Indian penal code, Inquest, Inquisition, Interpreter, Judge, Jurisdiction, Jurors, Jury, Killing by negligence, Limitation, Magistrate, Murder, Post mortem, Post office, Prisoner, Prisoners, Proceedings, Process, Proclamation, Recognizance, Sunday, Superintendent, Treasure trove, Verdict, Warrant, Witnesses, Wrecks.*		
CORONERS' ACT, 1871, limitation of suits under, ...	IV	42
CORONERS' JURIES	IV	31—35
CO-SHARERS, see *Contribution, Rates.*		
COSTS of proceedings under Part XII	VIII	76
suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No 85
recoverable as part of advance	XXVI	15
of maintenance of boys recovered from eunuchs ..	XXVII	28
of works for passing canal-water	XXX	16
across roads, canals, &c. ...	"	18
of maintaining water-course	"	20
of land for, and construction of, new water-course ...	"	21
of reference	XXXII	20, 25
of erection and repair of boundary-marks	XXXIII	22
See *Loans.*		
CO-SURETY, suit against, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 83
CO-TRUSTEE, suit against, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 101
COTTON, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 12
COTTON GOODS, export-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. B, No. 1
COUNTERFEITING coin	V	19
warden's marks, penalty for, ...	XXXI	16
COUNTERPART included in 'Lease'	VIII	3
to be executed by licensee	X	31
COUNTERSIGNATURE of recruiter's license	VII	21
of copy of registration	"	37
of passes	"	39
COUNTRY SPIRITS' defined	X	3
collector may establish distillery for, ...	"	7
not to be manufactured without license ...	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
COUNTRY SPIRITS and drugs not to be sold without license ...	X	15
quantity of, which may be sold, specified ...	"	19
manufactured at distillery established by collector, duty on, ...	"	23
duty on retail-sale of, ...	"	24
licensees for manufacture of, to execute counterpart and give security	"	31
penalty for conveying, from distillery without pass	"	60
introducing, manufactured at another place, without pass	"	60
illicit manufacture or sale of, ...	"	62
illegal possession of, ...	"	63
authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture of, ...	"	68
See *Collector, Tax.*		
COURT, custody of persons committed by,...	V	5
under 24 & 25 Vic., cap. 104, may permit convict recommended for pardon to be at large	"	35
proof before, of claim of protector of emigrants against emigration agent	VII	36, 37
authentication of power-of-attorney by foreign, ...	VIII	33
See *Act 9 of* 1850, *Appeal, Application, Assistant commissioner, Award, Charter-court, Civil court, Civil judge, Claim, Closing, Collector, Commissioner, Criminal procedure code, Day, Deputy commissioner, Diligence, District court, District judge, Enquiry, High court, Order, Production, Revenue court, Summary decisions.*		
COURT FEES ACT, 1870, references in, to Income Tax Act ...	XII	2
copies not chargeable under, ...	"	33
exemption from, ...	XV	24
See *Proceedings.*		
COURT MARTIAL, intermediate custody of person sentenced by, ...	V	9
COURT OF SESSIONS and of additional sessions judge, Local Government may fix place for holding, ...	XIX	6
COURT OF WARDS chargeable with income-tax	XII	20
may retain duty	"	21
land or house subject to, not saleable for arrears	XXXIII	56
COURTS acting under authority of Her Majesty, of the Governor General, or any Local Government	V	16
giving effect to sentences of such courts	"	16
warrant of such courts sufficient	"	17
saving of jurisdiction of, in Broach	XV	25
to have cognizance of suits as to local rates in Panjáb ...	XX	11
pensions not liable to seizure, &c., by process of, ...	XXIII	11
bar of jurisdiction of, as to notification declaring tribe criminal	XXVII	6
bar on, in regard to instructions for settlement ...	XXXIII	9
See *Civil courts.*		
COURTS OF REVENUE, see *Oudh, Panjáb.*		
COURTS OF SESSION, see *Additional sessions judges.*		
COVENANTS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
COVERINGS liable to confiscation	X	63, 65
COVERING SLIPS, see *Entry.*		
CREDIT, fixed period of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 52

	Act.	Sec.
CREDITOR, disability of joint, ...	IX	8
See *Administrator, Advertisement, Agent, Joint-creditor.*		
CREDITORS, rules as to payment to, of surplus-proceeds of land sold	XXXIII	61
CRIMINAL COURT, coroner to be deemed a, under Act XV of 1869	IV	17
CRIMINAL JAIL, confinement in, ...	X	77
CRIMINAL OFFENCE, license may be recalled if holder be convicted of,	X	34
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, appeal to High Court under, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 153
appeal to any other court under, ...	"	sch. II, No. 152
See *Code of criminal procedure.*		
CRIMINAL TRIBES, power to make rules as to, ...	XXVII	18
discharge of registered members of, ...	"	18 (9)
settlement and removal of, ...	"	18 (10)
punishment for breach of rules as to, ...	"	19
arrest of registered member of, ...	"	20
rules relating to removal of prisoners to apply to, ...	"	20
information to be given regarding, ...	"	21
penalty for failure to give information as to, ...	"	22
indemnity for past acts relating to, ...	"	23
See *Livelihood, Occupier, Owner, Tribe.*		
CRIMINAL TRIBES' ACT, 1871	XXVII	
extends only to North-Western Provinces, Oudh and the Panjáb ...	"	1
CROPS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	10
person advancing cash for cultivation of, may seize ...	"	10
vendee or mortgagee of, may seize	"	10
penalty for causing damage to, by pigs	"	26
saving of right to sue for compensation for damage to, ...	"	29
included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Growing crops, Water-supply.*		
CULPABLE HOMICIDE, procedure where verdict amounts to, ...	IV	25
in native state	V	19
See *Bail, Verdict.*		
CULTIVATION, person who has advanced cash for, may seize cattle damaging land	I	10
preparation and store of drugs may be placed under supervision	X	40
CULTIVATOR may seize cattle damaging land	I	10
not to sell gánja or bhang except to licensed persons	X	20
exception as to sale and possession by, of gánja and bhang	"	64
penalty on, for sale in breach of prohibition in section 20	"	64
CULVERTS, see *Works.*		
CURATOR charged with income-tax	XII	18
to furnish statements of income and of persons represented	"	19
may retain duty	"	21
penalty on, for default	"	39
of thákur or of his heir	XV	3
CURRENCY NOTES, see *Government promissory notes, Issue, Promissory notes.*		
CUSTODY pending enquiry under Act XXIII of 1861, section 8 ...	V	18
of books, &c., rules for, ...	VIII	69
See *Coroners, High court, Intermediate custody, Judge, Justice of the peace, Magistrate, Persons.*		

	Act.	Sec.
CUSTOM not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
not revived by repeal	"	1
CUSTOM HOUSE, see *Drawback, Officer, Pass.*		
CUSTOMS' DUTIES leviable	XIII	2 & schs.
on goods partially dutiable	"	3
fixing of values on goods chargeable with, ...	"	6
on goods passing into and out of Foreign European Settlements, Madras and Bombay Coasts	"	8
See *Articles, Export-duties, Goods, Import-duties, Indian tariff.*		
CUSTOMS' OFFICERS may search and detain emigrant-vessels ...	VII	81
may exercise powers of excise officers in regard to contraband opium ...	X	46
may be invested with such powers in regard to spirits, liquors and drugs	"	46
See *Officer of customs.*		
DACOITS, belonging to gang of, ...	V	19
DACOITY	V	19
with murder	"	19
with attempt to cause grievous hurt ...	"	19
attempt to commit, when armed with deadly weapon	"	19
making preparation to commit, ...	"	19
DAMAGE to land, &c., by pigs, penalty for causing, ...	I	26
suit for act becoming unlawful on causing, ..	IX	25
See *Canal, Compensation, Crops, Injunction, Produce, Vessel.*		
DAMAGING moveables, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 26
DAMS included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
DAROGHAS, collector may appoint, ...	X	38
failing to attend search, or to depute subordinates, penalty on, ...	"	69
DATE of presentation to be endorsed	VIII	52
endorsement on documents admitted to registration	"	59
certificate shewing that document has been registered ...	"	60
acknowledgment or promise	IX	20, cl. (c)
DAUGHTER, see *Service.*		
DAY on which closed court re-opens	IX	5, cl. (a)
on which right to sue accrues, excluded	"	13
on which judgment complained of was pronounced, excluded	"	13
on which former suit in wrong court was instituted ...	"	15, exp 1
on which such suit was ended	"	15, exp. 1
DÁYABHÁGA, suit by Hindú under law of, ...	IX	sch. II, No 126
DEADLY WEAPON, see *Dacoity, Robbery.*		
DEATH caused by cholera or epidemic disease	IV	9
delivery of person sentenced to, ...	V	7
of executant	VIII	35
of testator	"	41
of donor of authority to adopt	"	41
of depositor of will	"	45
of person under disability	IX	7
of person who, if living, would have a right to sue ...	"	18
of person against whom, if living, right to sue would have accrued	"	18
of original plaintiff	"	22
of original defendant	"	22

	Act.	Sec.
DEATH, caused by actionable wrong, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 13
amendment of assessment in case of, ...	XII	32
See *Administrator, Evidence, Legal disability, Robbery.*		
DEATHS, coroner to inquire into, ...	IV	8
DEBENTURES, see *Joint stock company, Land-companies.*		
DEBT, acknowledgment of, or promise to pay, ...	IX	20
payment of interest on, ...	"	21
See *Part-payment.*		
DEBTOR, see *Agent.*		
DEBTS and liabilities of thákur incurred before vesting order ...	XV	4
due and incurred to Government, excepted .	"	4, 8, 19
to be first paid ...	"	5
not notified, to be barred	"	8
may afterwards be admitted	"	8
amount of, to be determined by manager ...	"	9
of thákur, scheme for settlement of, ...	"	11
on discharge of all, thákur to be restored	"	12
revival of barred, ...	"	12
limitation applicable to, when revived	"	12
manager may raise money for settlement of, ...	"	10
DECEASED, description of, when name unknown	IV	24
See *Assign, Death, Representative.*		
DECISION in any proceeding not a suit, suit to set aside, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 15
on appeal when final	XXXII	8
See *Application.*		
DECISIONS, see *Judicial decisions, Summary decisions.*		
DECLARATION of office by judges	VI	13
before whom to be made	"	13
to be contained in notification legalizing emigration to new places	VII	24
in return of income	XII	24
penalty for failure to deliver, ...	"	39
false statement in, ...	"	40
by surveyor of steam-vessels	XVI	14
See *Certificate and declaration.*		
DECREE, certified copy of, optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
when it must be presented	"	23
where it must be registered ...	"	29
who may present copy of, ...	"	32
copies of, exempt from sections 34 and 35 ...	"	35
certificate on, ...	"	60
of civil court, order under Income Tax Act to have force of,	XII	37
in suit to contest entry in record-of-rights, effect of, ...	XXXIII	20
See *Application, Charter court, Copy, Fraud, Instalments, Registered.*		
DECREES, sales in execution of, ...	XII	37 (a)
arrests in execution of, ...	"	37 (b)
execution of, by imprisonment	"	37 (c)
execution of, out of issuer's jurisdiction	"	37 (d)
DEDUCTION of income-tax in case of Government officials and pensioners	XII	6

	Act.	Sec.
DEDUCTION of income-tax in case of servants and pensioners of companies and municipalities	XII	9
payment of, to Government ...	"	9
subsequent, of duty omitted to be levied	"	10
of income-tax on interest of securities	"	15, 16
penalty for failing to make, ...	"	39
DEFAULT of payment of fine, imprisonment for, ...	V	11
application to set aside judgment by, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 156
See *Claims, Collector.*		
'DEFAULTER' defined	XII	3
recovery from, of income-tax due	"	37
receipt to, on recovery of tax	"	37
in respect of land-revenue	XXXIII	42
issue of warrant against, ...	"	43
detention of, at head-quarters of deputy commissioner	"	43
imprisonment of, ...	"	43
distraint and sale of moveables of, ...	"	43
discharge of, from imprisonment	"	43
share of, may be transferred to solvent co-sharers	"	47
when transfer of share of, to become absolute ...	"	48
notice of cancelment of settlement with, and contracts by, ...	"	51
when settlement with, and contracts by, may be cancelled	"	52
only, or his representative, to be affected by cancelment	"	52
when interest of, in other land, may be attached ...	"	55
may pay arrears at any time before sale ...	"	58 (1)
claim of, against Government not a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (2)
remission of revenue due by, not a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (3)
his having money in Government treasury when not a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (4)
denial of property of, in land sold not a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (5)
See *Collector, Deputy commissioner, Firm, Village-community.*		
DEFENCE, limitation need not be set up as a, ...	IX	4
foreign rule of limitation not a, ...	"	12
See *Extinction.*		
DEFENDANT, effect of his absence from British India ...	IX	14
effect of adding, ...	"	23
death of original, ...	"	22
adverse possession by, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 123, 145
See *Absence, Addition, British India, Representative, Superintendent.*		
DEHRA DÚN, Act relating to, ...	XXI	
Acts and Regulations in force in, ...	"	1
validation of past proceedings in, ...	"	1
jurisdiction in, of High Court and Revenue Board, N. W. P.	"	2
DELAY in presenting documents executed in British India ...	VIII	24
in presenting documents executed abroad	"	25

	Act.	Sec.
DELAY in delivering, suit against carrier for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 37
See *Accident, Necessity.*		
DELEGATION of powers	XII	46
rules for, ...	"	47
DELIVERY or sale of cattle impounded	I	13—19
of cattle, penalty for unauthorized, ...	"	27
of person sentenced to imprisonment or death ...	V	7
to transportation or penal servitude	"	8
committed in execution of decree or for contempt	"	10
sentenced by police magistrate	"	11
committed for trial by High Court	"	12
arrested under warrant of High Court or small cause court	"	14
of possession accompanying oral agreement ...	VIII	48
of goods made in presence of registering officer ...	"	58
of false copy or translation	"	80 *b*,
DEMAND, suit for money payable on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 58
suit on bill or note payable at a fixed time after, ...	"	sch. II, No. 71
payable on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 72
DENIAL of execution	VIII	35
DEODANDS abolished	IV	30
DEPARTMENT OF ISSUE	III	3—8
functions of, ...	"	3
may issue Government promissory notes for sums not less than five rupees .	"	3
accounts of, ...	"	23
DEPOSIT of wills may be at any time	VIII	27
of costs and compensation	XXX	22 (2), 23 (3)
See *Authorities to adopt.*		
DEPOSITARY, suit against *bonâ fide* purchaser from, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 133
suit against, ...	"	sch. II, No. 147
DEPOSITIONS to be subscribed by coroner	IV	20
to be certified and delivered by coroner ...	"	25
DEPOSITOR may withdraw sealed cover containing will ...	VIII	44
procedure on death of, ...	"	45
DEPOTS, establishment of, ...	VII	10
licensing of, ...	"	11
inspection of, ...	"	12
report as to, ...	"	13
persons in charge of, to give facilities for inspections and examinations	"	15
emigrants not to be removed to, without appearance before protector	"	29
arrival at, to be reported	"	33
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER to receive and dispose of claim to pension or grant	XXIII	5
to certify that civil court may try such claim	"	6
pension to be paid by, according to rules	"	8
included in 'Collector'	XXVI	3
defined	XXX	3 (6)

	Act.	Sec.
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER to give notice as to claims to compensation	XXX	7
to enquire into claims to compensation ...	"	10
to settle dispute as to compensation ...	"	14
to award compensation for damage by entry for repairs	"	15
to recover cost of works for passing canal-water	"	16
to cause enquiry on receiving application for crossings	"	17
to recover cost of works when constructed by canal officer	"	18
to recover sum adjudged to be due as between joint users of water course ...	"	19
notice to, in case of new water-course .	"	22
notice to, of application for transfer ...	"	23
petition to, against transfer	"	24
order of, on such petition	"	24
when to give possession	"	25
procedure of, when objection to transfer held valid	"	26
to carry out direction of commissioner on reference	"	27
payment of amount fixed by, as compensation, &c.	"	28
how to proceed in determining compensation	"	28
to recover compensation and expenses for person entitled thereto ...	"	28
rate of rent and times of payment to be determined by.	"	29, 4th
compensation payable when occupation ceases, to be determined by, ...	"	29, 5th
to determine amount of rent or compensation due, and to recover it for party entitled	"	29, 6th
may award compensation for interruption of water-supply	"	32 (c)
recovery of dues by, ...	"	51, 52
may contract for recovery of dues ..	"	52
may require lambardár to collect ...	"	53
to deal with claims to compensation ...	"	66
powers and duties of, as to supply of labourers by landowners	"	69
duty of as to differences between persons using water-course	"	73
court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
his control over lower courts ...	"	8
control over court of, ...	"	8
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
may distribute business	"	12
appeals to and from court of, ...	"	15
to appoint ministerial officers of lower courts	"	34
powers of, as to suspension and removal of such officers	"	35
appoint ministerial officers of his own court	"	36

	Act.	Sec.
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER may suspend or remove such officers ...	XXXII	37
the chief executive revenue authority in district	XXXIII	2
appointment and removal of, ...	"	4
to appoint and may remove tahsildârs ...	"	4
investing other officers with his powers ...	"	5
may distribute business amongst officers	"	5
transfer to, of record-of-rights ...	"	17
powers of, as to settlement of waste-lands	"	27
to record facts affecting record-of-rights	"	39
powers and procedure of, for recovery of arrears of land-revenue ...	"	43
precept to, for discharge of prisoner ...	"	44
may attach land and take it under management	"	46
may transfer share of defaulter to co-sharers	"	47
notification by, as to transfer of share ...	"	48
may publish notice of cancelment of settlement	"	51
may appoint agent to manage land of which settlement is cancelled, or let it in farm	"	52
may attach interest in land other than that as to which default is made ...	"	55
may, when arrears of revenue are not otherwise recoverable, sell land or houses	"	56
effect of neglect of, to apply money belonging to defaulter in discharge of arrear	"	59 (4)
to direct as to disposal of surplus proceeds of land sold for arrears ...	"	60 (3)
to direct as to amount of interest ...	"	61
powers of, for recovery of revenue other than land-revenue	"	64
appeal to and from, in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts ...	"	65
DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS OF ISSUE		
appointment of, ...	III	6
subordination of, ...	"	7
to be supplied with notes ...	"	9
to institute prosecutions ...	"	22
DEPUTY CORONER, power to appoint, ...	IV	38
oath to be taken by, ...	"	38
revocation of appointment of, ...	"	38
exemption of, from serving on juries ...	"	39
privileged from arrest...	"	40
penalty on, for failure to comply with Act ...	"	41
DEPUTY OPIUM AGENT, powers of, under Excise Act... ...	X	87
DESCENT, pension capable of, ...	XXIII	7 (2)
DESCRIPTION of deceased, in inquisition, when name unknown ...	IV	24
of parcels	VIII	21
DESERTED LANDS, see *Lands*.		
DESERTION of emigrant	VII	31
DESTRUCTION of books, &c.	VIII	69
of unclaimed documents	"	83

	Act.	Sec.
DESTRUCTION of written acknowledgment	IX	20 *c*
DETINUE	IX	sch. II, Nos. 33, 34
DEVISEE, his suit for possession of immoveable property ...	IX	sch. II, No. 141
DILIGENCE, suing in wrong court with due, ...	IX	15
DISABILITIES of registered eunuchs	XXVII	29
DISABILITY, legal, ...	IX	7
of one joint-creditor or claimant	"	8
subsequent to time beginning to run	"	9
See *Death, Representative.*		
DISBURSEMENTS, see *Proof.*		
DISCHARGE of convict recommended for pardon	V	35
of registered criminal tribesmen	XXVII	18 (9)
See *Defaulter.*		
DISCONTINUANCE of possession	IX	sch. II, No. 113
DISCRETION of registering officer as to accepting documents containing interlineations, &c. ...	VIII	20
as to registering documents registrable by sub-registrar ...	"	30
as to procuring issue of summons	"	36
as to administering oaths and recording statements ...	"	63
power to regulate exercise of, ...	"	69
DISHONEST MISAPPROPRIATION of property	V	19
DISINTERMENT of body, coroner may order, ...	IV	11
DISMISSAL of registering officers	VIII	13
of suits instituted after period	IX	4
of appeals and applications presented and made after period	"	4
but see	"	5, cl. (*b*)
of surveyor	XVI	29
DISPENSARIES, assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
DISPOSSESSION of purchaser at execution-sale	IX	sch. II, No. 139
of plaintiff	"	sch. II, No. 143
DISTILLERIES for country spirits, rules for management of, ...	X	8 (*a*)
DISTILLERS (unlicensed) may be arrested	X	14
DISTILLERY (English) not to be made or worked without license	X	5
chief revenue authority to prescribe rules for regulating, ...	"	6
inspection and examination of, ...	"	6 (*c*)
for country spirits may be established by collector ...	"	7 (*a*)
may be discontinued	"	7 (*e*)
chief revenue authority may prescribe rules for, ...	"	8
(English), penalty for constructing or working, without license	"	52
penalty for breach of rules by proprietor or manager of, ...	"	53
(English), penalty for removing spirits from, without payment of duty	"	54
penalty for conveying country spirits from, without pass	"	60

	Act.	Sec.
DISTILLERY, penalty for introducing spirits made at another place within limits of, ...	X	60
breach of rules for management of, ...	"	61
See *Collector, Lists, Stills.*		
DISTILLING apparatus in emigrant-vessels	VII	42
DISTRAINT and sale of moveables of defaulter	XXXIII	43
articles excepted from, ...	"	43
civil court not to interfere with, ...	"	44
See *Artisans, Cattle, Tools.*		
DISTRESS, suit for illegal, irregular or excessive, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 29
and sale for recovery of arrears	X	41
'DISTRICT' defined	VIII XXX	3 3 (8)
under settlement	XXXIII	7
DISTRICT COURT includes High Court in its ordinary original civil jurisdiction	VIII	3
application to, in case of refusal to register ...	"	73
See *Claimant, High court, Judge.*		
DISTRICT JUDGE to cause delivery of mortgaged property to manager on his application	XV	17
See *Appeal.*		
DISTRICT JUDGES, number of, ...	VI	3
appointment of, to fill vacancies	"	5
temporary charge of offices of, ...	"	8
may appoint persons to temporary charge of munsifship	"	9
to report vacancies and appointments ...	"	9
civil courts in district under control of, ...	"	11
(first) under Act	"	12
declaration of office to be made before, ...	"	13
to be deemed civil courts	"	15
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	19
appeals from orders and decrees of, ...	"	21
may refer appeals to subordinate judges and withdraw them	"	26
transfer of appeals before, ...	"	27
transfer of certain proceedings pending before,...	"	27 (1)—(7)
suspension or removal of, ...	"	31
suspension of munsifs by, ...	"	34
See *Judges.*		
DISTRICT POST, assignments for, from local rates	XVIII	10
DISTRICTS may be established...	III	5
may be excluded from Act	VIII	1
formation of, ...	"	5
procedure where property is in several, ...	"	65
apportioning assignment for works benefiting several, ...	XVIII XX	11 7
to be defined for purposes of Act	XXXI	5
See *Alteration.*		
DISTRICT SUPERINTENDENT OF POLICE to keep register of criminal tribe	XXVII	10
transfer to, of register of tribe removed ...	"	16
DISTRICT TREASURY, payment into, of proceeds of sale of vessel, cargo or goods	XXX	59
DIVERTING water-course, suit for, ...	IX	24, ill; sch. II, No. 32

	Act.	Sec.
DIVISION ' defined	XXXII	2
DIVISIONAL CANAL OFFICER' defined	XXX	3 (7)
may enter for repairs to canal or to prevent accidents	"	15
application to, for works to pass canal-water	"	16
powers and duties of, as to works for passing water across roads, &c.	"	18
to adjust claims between joint users of water-course ...	"	19
duties and powers of, as to supply of water through intervening water-course	"	20
application to, for new water-course	"	21
procedure of, on such application . .	"	22
application to, for transfer of existing water-course	"	23
procedure on such application ...	"	23
notice to, as to inquiry into application	"	24
notice to, as to order on objection to transfer	"	25
procedure of, when objection held valid	"	26
procedure when he disagrees with deputy commissioner ...	"	27
works to be constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of, ...	"	29, 1st, 3rd
power of, to stop water-supply ..	"	32
no compensation for loss caused by works considered necessary by, ...	"	32, (2) (*b*)
to decide questions as to liability to charges for water unauthorizedly used	"	33
inquiry by, as to water run to waste	"	34
tender by, of canal-water ..	"	48 (*c*)
offer by, to construct works ...	"	48 (*d*)
tender by, of advance for works ...	"	48 (*d*)
may charge rate on land indirectly benefited	"	50
sums certified by, to be due, recoverable as land-revenue ..	"	51
may contract for collection of dues	"	52
may detain vessel violating navigation-rules	"	54
to fix sums payable by owners of vessels causing damage ...	"	54
may seize vessel on failure to pay charges	"	56
may seize cargo and goods ...	"	57
procedure of, in respect of vessel or cargo and goods seized ...	"	58
powers and duties of, as to vessel abandoned and goods unclaimed .	"	59
powers and duties of, as to obstructions in channels	"	61
procedure of, for obtaining labour for urgent works	"	70

	Act.	Sec.
DIVISIONAL CANAL OFFICER, powers and duties of, as to differences in regard to rights and liabilities of persons using water-course	XXX	73
DIVORCE ACT, Limitation Act does not apply to suits under, ...	IX	1, cl. (*b*)
DOCUMENT, effect of fraudulently concealing, ...	IX	19
See *Acceptance, Addition, Application, Copy, Enquiry, Execution, Fine.*		
DOCUMENTS of which registration is compulsory	VIII	17
optional	"	18
in language not understood by registering officer ...	"	19
containing interlineations	"	20
description of parcels in, ...	"	21 *a*, *b*.
containing maps or plans	"	21 *c*.
to accompany appeal	XII	33
persons may be required to produce, ...	"	34
in support of claims to be given up	XV	7
not produced with claim may be excluded ...	"	7
power to compel production of, ...	"	14
to compose record-of-rights	XXXIII	14
composing record-of-rights, form language and contents of, ...	"	15
contained in record-of-rights, civil courts barred from cognizance of preparation, signing and attestation of, ...	"	65 (3)
See *Alterations, Blanks, British India, Certificate, Claimant, Code of civil procedure, Collector, Copies, Date, Delay, Destruction, Discretion, Effect, Endorsed, Endorsement, Exemption, Fees, Immoveable property, Inspection, Limitation, Moveable property, Non-registration, Order, Patwáris, Payment, Place, Presentation, Receipt, Refusal, Register, Registered document, Return, Signature, Survey, Time, Translation, Unclaimed, Village-records.*		
DOMESTIC SERVANT, see *Wages.*		
DONEE of authority to adopt may present authority for registration	VIII	40
DONOR of authority to adopt may present authority for registration	VIII	40
See *Death.*		
DOWER, suit by Muhammadan for exigible, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 103
deferred, ...	"	sch. II, No. 104
DRAINAGE	XXX	60—67
DRAINAGE-CHANNELS, the property of Government	XXX	Preamble.
included in 'Canal'	"	3 (1) (*e*)
removal of obstructions in, ...	"	60, 61
See *Water-supply.*		
DRAINAGE, IRRIGATION AND NAVIGATION in Panjáb, Act to regulate, ...	XXX	
DRAINAGE-RATE, see *Rate.*		
DRAINAGE-WORK an improvement	XXVI	3
defined	XXX	3 (3)
what included in, ...	"	3 (3), 60
See *Dams, Embankments, Erosion, Escape-channels, Floods, Groins, Lands, Sewage, Sluices, Towns, Weirs, Works.*		
DRAINAGE-WORKS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	11
persons in charge of, may seize	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
DRAINAGE-WORKS for improvement of lands	XXX	62, 63
rate on land benefited by, ...	"	64
obtaining labour for, ...	"	68—71
offences relating to, ...	"	75 (1)—(3) 78 (1)—(3)
See *Compensation, Improvement, Works.*		
DRAWBACK, on exportation, of duty levied on English spirits ...	X	83
regulation of amount of, to be allowed	"	83
not allowed on spirits exported to British Indian Ports other than Aden, or shipped as stores	"	84
See *Proof.*		
DRAWER, see *Bill of exchange.*		
DRINK supplied by hotel-keeper, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 8
DRUGS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 13
DRUNKENNESS in shop, penalty for permitting, ...	X	59
DUTIABLE, see *Articles, Goods.*		
DUTIES on spirits	X	21—24
on retail-sale of spirits, &c., farm of, ...	"	25—30
farmer of, to arrange with manufacturers, &c. ...	"	27
on offices	XII	6—10
on profits of companies	"	11—14
on interest of Government securities	"	15, 16
on other income	"	17—30
payment and recovery of, ...	"	36—38
See *Collector, Customs duties, Income-tax.*		
DUTY on English spirits, rate of, ...	X	21
to be paid, or bond for, to be executed, before removal of spirits	"	21
spirits from foreign territory subject to, ...	"	22
on country spirits	"	23
on retail-sale of spirits, tárí, pachwai and drugs ...	"	24
vendors of unfermented tárí not liable to, ...	"	24
license may be recalled for non-payment of, ...	"	34
measures to secure, ...	"	40
recovery of arrears of, ...	"	41
penalty for removal of spirits without payment of, ...	"	54
omitted to be levied, subsequent deduction of, ...	XII	10
See *Income-tax, Loans, Tax.*		
DYEING MATERIALS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 14
EARTHEN-WARE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 38
EASEMENT, acquisition of right to, ...	IX	27, 28
declaration of right to, ...	"	sch. II, No. 146
certain advantages not to be deemed an, ...	XXX	8
See *Air, Light, Resistance, Watercourse, Way.*		
EASEMENTS included in 'Immoveable property'	VIII	3
EFFECT of registration	VIII	47
of registered document against oral agreement ...	"	48
of non-registration of documents required to be registered	"	49
EFFECTS, penalty for receiving, in barter for liquor	X	59
ELEPHANTS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
EMBANKMENTS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	11
persons in charge of, may seize	"	11
included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (b)
'Drainage-work'	"	3 (3)
EMBARKATION of emigrants	VII	45—55
procedure on, ...	"	49
powers to be exercised to prevent illegal, ...	"	81

	Act.	Sec.
'Emigrant' defined	VII	3
space for each adult, ...	"	46 (2)
not entered in list, penalty for taking on board, after clearance	"	78
See *Indian penal code.*		
Emigrants, duty of protector towards, ...	VII	8
enquiry into treatment of, ...	"	8, 37
inspection of, ...	"	12
laws and provisions for protection of, ...	"	24
registration of, ...	"	27—31
(intending), to appear before magistrate	"	27
examination and registration of, ...	"	27
copy of registration to be furnished to, ...	"	27, 29
recruited in presidency towns, registration of, ...	"	29
desertion of, ...	"	31
conveyance of, to depôt	"	32
to be accompanied by recruiter	"	32
food and lodging for, ...	"	32
arrival of, at depôt to be reported	"	33
to be inspected by medical inspector	"	34
when to be sent back to place of registration ...	"	35
entitled, when sick, to continue in depôt, and to be fed, clothed, &c.	"	36
countersigned copy of registration to be returned to,	"	37
suits in behalf of, ...	"	37
passes to be granted to, ...	"	38
examination of, ...	"	39
not to be received on board unlicensed vessel ...	"	40
accommodation for, ...	"	40 (4) 41 (1)
to be supplied with extra clothing	"	43
refusing to embark, how to be dealt with ...	"	45
unfit to undertake voyage, how to be dealt with ...	"	47
relatives of, may refuse to embark	"	47
provisions of Act to be explained to, ...	"	48
procedure on embarkation of, ...	"	49
particulars respecting, to be entered in list ...	"	49 (1)
to give up pass on embarkation	"	49 (2)
copy of list of, to be signed by protector and returned to master	"	49 (5)
without pass not to remain on board	"	49 (6)
pass to be returned to, on arrival at destination ...	"	49 (7)
list of, to be sent by protector to Government of place to which they sail	"	51
for Seychelles may be taken to quarantine-station of Mauritius	"	55
rules as to women and children to be taken with, and as to food, water, clothing, medical care of, &c.	"	56
measures for protection of, for their return to India, and providing return-passages for, ...	"	57, 60, 61
to French colonies, obligations of, ...	"	67
provisions to be made for, ...	"	68
penalty for removing, without taking them before magistrate or protector	"	73
fraudulently inducing contract by, ...	"	73
fraudulently inducing, to proceed to place of emigration without contract ...	"	73
not supplying proper food to, or ill-treating	"	73

	Act.	Sec.
EMIGRANTS, penalty for not taking, to depôt	VII	73
forwarding, to depôt without registration	"	74
inducing or permitting, to leave district or proceed to depôt without registration ...	"	74
receiving, in unlicensed vessel ...	"	76
See *Adult, Certificate, Child, Children, Compartments, Extra-work, Interest, Rations, Single men, Space, Stamp, Sums, Wages, Women, Work.*		
EMIGRANT-VESSELS		
facilities to be given for inspection and survey of, ...	VII	15
to obtain license...	"	40
application for license for, ...	"	40
contents of license for, ...	"	40
survey of, ...	"	40
bond to be executed by master of, ...	"	40
space and accommodation required on board, ...	"	41
separate place for hospital on, ...	"	41 (3)
provisions, fuel and water to be laden on, ...	"	42
to carry surgeon, medicines and stores	"	42 (2)
supply of water for, when calling at intermediate port	"	42 (3)
certificates to, when clearing out	"	44
time of sailing of, for different places	"	46
sailing from Calcutta to depart within 24 hours of embarkation	"	52
to be towed to sea ...	"	53
copies of Act and rules to be kept on board of, ...	"	54
rules as to provisions, medical drugs, stores & boats to be carried by, ventilation, journals, &c. ...	"	56
sailing to French colonies to carry surgeon and interpreter	"	70
penalty for receiving emigrants in unlicensed, ...	"	76
clearing without complying with rules ...	"	77
taking on board, after clearance, emigrants not entered in list ...	"	78
fraud whereby certificate becomes inapplicable to, ...	"	79
proceeding to sea without steam ...	"	80
may be searched and detained by customs officers ...	"	81
See *Seaworthiness, Tackle, Tanks, Tonnage, Ventilation, Voyages.*		
'EMIGRATE' defined	VII	3
EMIGRATION of native labourers, Act relating to, ...	VII	
to foreign settlement on mainland in India, or to native state, or Ceylon	"	22
to certain places, contracts for, may be made with natives of India	"	23
to other places, power to legalize, ...	"	24
to such other places, contracts may be made for, ...	"	25
from what ports lawful	"	26
power to make rules regarding, ...	"	56
prohibition of, to places to which it is allowed ...	"	57
to places mentioned in prohibition to be suspended...	"	58
suspension of, not to affect acts, offences and proceedings	"	58
laws against, to be in force as to places specified during suspension	"	59
revocation of suspension of, ...	"	60

	Act.	Sec.
EMIGRATION, revival of provisions relating to, ...	VII	60
prohibition of, to place infected with plague, &c. ...	"	61
to French colonies, special provisions relating to, ...	"	62–69
length of voyage to place to which it is newly authorized, to be notified	"	84
See *Abetment, Acts, British guiana, Ceylon, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guiana, Infectious disease, Jamaica, Martinique, Mauritius, Menial servants, Natal, Native states, Notification, Plague, Proceedings, Réunion, Saint Croix, Saint Kitts, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Seychelles, Trinidad.*		
EMIGRATION ACT, copies of, and of rules made thereunder, to be kept on emigrant-vessels . ..	VII	54
translation of, ...	"	54
effect of, in place emigration to which is suspended	"	59
revival of provisions of, ...	"	60
extension of, to French colony not named ...	"	69
does not apply to certain vessels	"	86
EMIGRATION AGENTS, appointment, suspension and removal of, ...	VII	4
remuneration of, ...	"	5
to establish depôts	"	10
copies of registrations to be sent to, ...	"	28
arrival of emigrants at depôt to be reported to, ...	"	33
to pay sum required to send back emigrant	"	35
procedure on his failure to pay ...	"	36
duty of, ...	"	37
procedure in case of refusal of, to be bound by contract made by recruiter ...	"	37
suits against, ...	"	37
to grant passes	"	38
to give certificates to vessels clearing out ...	"	44
to give copies of list of emigrants to master of vessel	"	49
to sign one copy of list and to return it to master	"	50
for presidency towns, nomination of, ...	"	63
powers of, ...	"	64
operations of, for recruitment ...	"	65
prosecutions to be on information laid at instance of, ...	"	82
EMPLOYERS, see *List, Return.*		
ENACTMENT, see *Repealed enactment.*		
ENACTMENTS, suits for doing or omitting acts in pursuance of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 2
'ENDORSED' defined	VIII	3
how documents presented for registration shall be, ...	"	52
how documents admitted to registration shall be, ...	"	58
ENDORSEE of warrant for goods warehoused, rights of, ...	XIV	2
See *Promissory note.*		
'ENDORSEMENT' defined	VIII	3
on documents presented for registration ...	"	52
on documents admitted to registration ...	"	58
of note of refusal, by person admitting execution, to endorse a document	"	58
to be dated and signed by registering officer ...	"	58

	Act.	Sec.
ENDORSEMENT on registration	VIII	60
to be copied into margin of register-book ...	"	61
on instrument refused registration ...	"	71
warrant transferable by, ...	XIV	2
See *Date, Entry.*		
ENFORCEMENT of attendance of executants and witnesses ...	VIII	37
of forged instrument	IX	sch. II. No. 93
ENGINEERS OF STEAMERS, examinations and certificates of, ...	XVI	16—25
ENGLISH SPIRITS not to be sold without license	X	12
rate of duty to be levied on, ...	"	21
not to be removed from distillery without payment of duty	"	21
passes for removal of, ...	"	21
penalty for illegal possession of, ...	"	63
drawback, on exportation, of duty levied on, ...	"	83
drawback to be allowed according to strength of, ...	"	83
quantity of, to be credited in settlement of bond, how to be determined	"	83
See *Spirits, Tax.*		
ENQUIRY whether or not document was executed	VIII	35
to be held by court	"	76
See *Act* 23 *of* 1861, *Inquiries.*		
ENTRIES to be numbered consecutively	VIII	53
in indexes when made	"	54
fees for making copies of, ...	"	77
in books relating to claims against thákur ...	XV	7
See *Act* 28 *of* 1868, *Copies, Record-of-rights.*		
ENTRY on riders or covering slips included in 'Endorsement'	VIII	3
in register of criminal tribe	XXVII	12
in register of eunuchs	"	25
See *Canal, Copy, Decree, House, Land, Premises, Shops, Servants, Settlement-officers, Surveys, Workmen.*		
EPIDEMIC DISEASE, death caused by, ...	IV	9
EQUIPMENTS, see *Machinery, Steam-vessels.*		
EQUITY, see *Justice.*		
EQUIVALENTS of weights and measures	XXXI	17
See *Local Government, Tables.*		
ERASURES, documents containing, ...	VIII	20
ERECTIONS included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*c*)
EROSION, works for protecting land from, included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
ERRORS regarding register-books or registration offices, registrar may rectify, ...	VIII	68
ESCAPE, penalty for conniving at, ...	X	73
ESCAPE-CHANNELS included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*b*)
included in 'Drainage-work'	"	3 (3)
ESTABLISHMENTS for registration offices	VIII	14
'ESTATE' defined	XVII	2
rate on, ...	"	3
defined...	XVIII	2
where settlement has expired, rate on, ...	"	3
where revenue is not periodically revised	"	4
power to exempt, from local rate	"	19 (*c*)
rate on,...	XX	4 *ill.*
defined	XXXIII	1
See *Trustee, Under-tenures.*		

	Act.	Sec.
Estates under engagement to pay revenue & cesses in lump sum ...	XVIII	3
and villages, adjustment of boundaries of, ...	XXXIII	11 (4)
what to be deemed to belong to, in future settlements ...	"	26
past settlements ...	"	26
exclusion from, of persons refusing offer	"	37
settlement of, with others	"	37
may be taken under direct management ...	"	37
allowance to persons excluded from, ...	"	37
See *Administration, Regulation.*		
'Eunuch' defined	XXVII	24
penalty on, for appearing in female clothes or dancing in public	"	26
for keeping boy under sixteen	"	27
disposal of boy recovered from, ...	"	28
disabilities of, ...	"	29
power to require information from, as to property ...	"	30
penalty on, for refusing or giving false information ...	"	30
See *Adoption, Gift, Guardian, Minor, Will.*		
Eunuchs, Act for registration of, ...	XXVII	
registers of, and of their property, to be kept ...	"	24
power to make rules as to registers of, ...	"	31
See *Abetment, Fine, Imprisonment, Whipping.*		
European British subjects may be tried by justice of the peace for breach of railway rules	XXV	2 (XXVI)
Europeans arriving in India in charge of animals and becoming vagrants, liability as to, ...	XXVIII	1
European settlements, see *Foreign european settlements.*		
European vagrancy act, 1869, Act for amendment of, ...	XXVIII	
addition to, ...	"	1
Act to be read with, ...	"	3
Evidence at inquest to be on oath	IV	19
on behalf of person accused of causing death ...	"	19
to be committed to writing by coroner	"	20
as to execution of powers-of-attorney by sick persons, prisoners or persons exempt from appearing in court	VIII	33
of identity	"	34
of death of depositor of sealed cover	"	45
registering officer's certificate is, .	"	60
may be given on oath	"	63
record of, ...	"	63
power to compel witnesses to give, .	"	76
penalty for giving false, ...	"	80
persons may be summoned to give, ..	XII	34
within meaning of Penal Code	XV	16
See *Oral evidence, Presumption, Receipt.*		
Ewes included in 'Cattle'	I	3
Examination of depôts and emigrants	VII	12
of depôts and vessels, facilities to be given for, ...	"	15
of emigrants	"	27, 29, 34, 37, 49 (4)
of persons present in registration office ...	VIII	35
of executant or witness	"	38
of distillery, warehouses and spirits, rules as to, ...	X	6 (e)
of person intending to be engineer of steamer ...	XVI	16
examiners and rules for, ...	"	17
Examiner of claims to deduct duty from salaries, &c. ...	XII	8
Exception as to bhang, ganja and tári	X	64

	Act.	Sec.
EXCEPTION in favour of opium cultivators, travellers, visitants from foreign states and horse-dealers	X	66
EXCESS, penalty on excise officer for committing, ...	X	71
paid by assessee, refund of, ...	XII	33
EXCHANGE, see *Bullion, Coin, Gold, Gold bullion, Gold coin, Silver bullion, Silver coin.*	X	
EXCISE, collectors of land-revenue to have charge of, ...		36
EXCISE ACT, penalty for enabling breach or evasion of, ...	X	73
time for admitting complaint of offence against, ...	"	75
punishment on second or subsequent conviction under,	"	76
to have effect in military cantonments... ...	"	82
recovery of sums due on bond executed under, ...	"	85
See *Proceedings.*		
EXCISE DAROGHA, office of, may be united with that of tahsíldár...	X	39
EXCISE DUTIES, levy of, in Oudh, legalized	X	88
See *Commanding officer, Process.*		
EXCISE OFFICERS, collector may appoint, for collection of excise revenue and prevention of smuggling ...	X	38
where there are tahsíldárs, &c., for land-revenue collection	"	39
may inspect shops and premises ...	"	42
may arrest persons carrying spirits, &c., liable to confiscation	"	43
may seize such spirits, &c., the things containing them, &c.	"	43
may arrest unlicensed distillers, and seize stills...	"	44
may search on information of illicit manufacture or possession	"	45
powers of, in carrying out search	"	45
police, customs and revenue officers may exercise powers of, in regard to contraband opium ..	"	46
to report arrests, seizures, &c.	"	47
to take persons arrested to magistrate ...	"	47
police officers to assist,...	"	51
penalty for failing to assist, ...	"	69
to attend search on application by, or to depute subordinate	"	69
on, for vexatious arrest, search or seizure, or other excess	"	71
for delay in reporting arrest, &c. ...	"	72
for unlawful release; conniving at escape, or illicit manufacture or sale, or other breach of duty ...	"	73
adjudication of fines & seizures on information of, ...	"	74
procedure in cases not sent up by, ...	"	75
chief revenue authority to direct what classes of, shall receive rewards	"	79
exercise of powers of, by officers of opium department	"	87
officers of opium department to be deemed to be,	"	87
EXCISE REVENUE, Act to consolidate and amend laws relating to, in Northern India, British Burma and Coorg	X	
penalty for enabling fraud of, ...	"	73
See *Collectors of land-revenue.*		
EXCLUSION of tracts from operation of Cattle Trespass Act ...	I	1
of day on which right to sue accrued	IX	13
of day on which judgment was pronounced ...	"	13

	Act.	Sec.
Exclusion of time requisite for obtaining copy of decree appealed against,...	IX	13
of time requisite for obtaining copy of award ...	"	13
of time of defendant's absence from British India ...	"	14
of time of suing *bonâ fide* in court without jurisdiction	"	15
of time during which commencement of suit has been stayed by injunction	"	16
of time during which judgment-debtor sues to set aside execution-sale	"	17
See *Act XI of* 1865, *Estates., Small cause courts.*		
Exclusive privilege, damages for infringing, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 11
Executant, presentation by, ...	VIII	32
must appear to admit execution	"	35
denying execution	"	35
may be summoned	"	36
to sign endorsement	"	58
See *Agent, Assign, Claimant, Death, Idiot, Lunatic, Minor, Representative.*		
Executants, appearance of, may be simultaneous or at different times	VIII	34
Execution of decree, committals by High Court in, ...	V	10
document to be presented within four months of, ...	VIII	23
of power-of-attorney for purposes of Act ...	"	33
of warrant	X	49
of decrees by imprisonment	XII	37 (c)
out of issuer's jurisdiction	"	37 (e)
See *Admission, Agent, Application, Burma, Denial, Evidence, Oudh, Representative.*		
Executions under Income Tax Act	XII	37
void	XV	4
revival of, ...	"	12
See *Code of civil procedure, Collector.*		
Execution-sale, exclusion of time during which judgment-debtor sues to set aside, ...	IX	17
suit to set aside, ...	"	17
suit for possession by purchaser at,... ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 137, 138, 139
application to set aside, ...	"	sch. II, No. 159
Executor may present will for registration	VIII	40
acknowledgment or promise by one, ...	IX	20, expl. 2
suit by, for wrong to testator	"	sch. II, No. 12
suit by, for death caused by actionable wrong ...	"	sch. II, No. 13
suit against, for wrong done by testator	"	sch. II, No. 39
Exemption from compulsory registration of certain leases ...	VIII	17
of composition-deeds ...	"	17
of transfers of shares and debentures of land companies ...	"	17
of certain persons from appearing	"	33, 38
of certain public functionaries from appearing ...	"	86
from compulsory registration of certain documents executed by or in favour of Government ...	"	87

	Act.	Sec.
Exemption from Income Tax Act	XII	4
from Oudh Local Rates	XVII	14 (*c*)
from Local Rates' Act (N. W. P.), power of, ...	XVIII	19 (*d*)
of pensions from attachment	XXIII	11
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
not revived by repeal	"	1
See *Coroners, Decree, Deputy coroner, Joint-stock company, Rates.*		
Ex parte judgment, application for order to set aside, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 157
Expenses for cattle impounded, deposit of, by owner disputing seizure	I	15
procedure when owner refuses or omits to pay, ...	"	16
deduction of, ...	"	16
disposal of, ...	"	17
for construction and maintenance of pounds ...	"	18
Expiry of period of limitation when court is closed	IX	5, cl. (*a*)
Explosion on steam-vessel, investigation into, ...	XVI	15
Exportation, draw-back of duty on spirits to be allowed on, ...	X	83
to be made within one year after payment of duty ...	"	83
of goods, Governor General may prohibit or restrict,	XIV	1
Export-duties not authorized	XIII	4
table of, ...	"	sch. B.
Extinction of contract by foreign limitation-law	IX	12
of right to land or hereditary office	"	29
Extra assistant commissioner		
court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
control over court of, ...	"	8
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
distribution of business in court of, ...	"	12
appeal from decree of court of, ...	"	15
appointment of ministerial officers of court of, ...	"	34
fining, suspension and removal of such officers ...	"	35
may be invested with powers of deputy commissioner ...	XXXIII	5
distribution of duties to, ...	"	5
Extra-work, rate of payment to emigrants for, ...	VII	68 (3)
Factor, suit against, for an account	IX	sch. II, No. 64
Failing consideration, suit for money paid on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 98
Failure to comply with rules as to description of houses and land..	VIII	22
False pretences used to induce native to contract	VII	73
representation made to facilitate procuring of labourers, penalty for, ...	"	75
statement before registering officer, penalty for making, ...	VIII	80, cl. (*a*)
copy or translation, penalty for delivering, ...	"	80, cl. (*b*)
personation, penalty for, ...	"	80, cl. (*c*)
imprisonment, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 21
information of breach of Excise Act, penalty for maliciously giving, ...	X	70
statement, penalty for, ...	XII	40
evidence in a judicial proceeding	"	40
information, penalty on eunuch for, ...	XXVII	30
Fares by railway to be prepaid	XXV	2

	Act.	Sec.
FARM of duties on retail-sale of spirits, &c.	X	25—30
rules as to tenders for, ...	"	26 (*a*)
of excise-duties in military cantonment	"	81
of land of which settlement is cancelled	XXXIII	52
FARMER, rules as to security for, ...	X	26 (*b*)
of duties to arrange with manufacturers and vendors ...	"	27
provisions to apply to manufacture or sale without license from, ...	"	27
to file list of licenses granted by him	"	28
restriction on grant of licenses by, ...	"	28
lease granted to, may be cancelled	"	29
compensation to, in certain cases	"	29
recovery by, of arrears of tax or duty	"	30
recovery of arrears due from, ...	"	41
penalty on, for authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture or sale	"	68
licenses granted by, in military cantonment to be withdrawn on requisition of commanding officer ...	"	81
of land	"	85
liable to supply labourers	XXX	69
of land may occupy or sublet it	XXXIII	52
of share in village-community not liable for revenue of other shares	"	54
may be freed from joint and several liability in respect of share in farm	"	54
FEE to medical witness at inquest	IV	18
for license to depôt	VII	11
for license to recruiter	"	19
for registration of emigrants	"	31
when to be refunded	"	32, 33
for license for wholesale vend of spirits	X	13
retail-sale	"	14
copy of petition exempt from, ...	XII	33
on petition to be refunded	"	33
petition, &c., exempt from, ...	XV	24
for certificate and declaration by surveyor	XVI	6
for survey of steam-vessels	"	10 & sch. B
for second survey	"	14
for examination for engineer of steamer	"	17
for certificate of service	"	19
penalty for receiving unlawful, ...	"	29
not chargeable for inspection of accounts	XV, II XVIII XX	12 13 9
See *Collector, Magistrate, Peon, Process-fee.*		
FEES payable under Emigration Act, power to increase and reduce,	VII	62
limit to increase of, ...	"	62
of registering officers	VIII	14
for serving summons	"	37
for registration, searches, and copies	"	77
for registration under section thirty	"	77
for issue of commissions	"	77
for filing translations	"	77
for attending at private residences	"	77
alteration of, ...	"	77
for registration of documents to be payable on presentation	"	78
for inspection and copies of documents exempted from registration	"	88

	Act.	Sec.
FEES for special licenses for sale of unfermented tári ...	X	24
recoverable as if they were fines	XVI	33
for verifying, correcting and certifying weights and measures &c., ...	XXXI	11 (e)
for recording facts in record-of-rights	XXXIII	40
in respect of proceedings in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65
See *Books, Charges, Entries, Surveyors, Table.*		
Felo de se, coroner's jurisdiction as to, ...	IV	30
not to forfeit goods	"	30
FENCES included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Railway.*		
FERMENTED LIQUORS & spirits, manufacture of, ...	X	5-11
not to be sold without license ...	"	12
provisions relating to, apply to tári	"	16
penalty for illicit sale of, ...	"	58, 62
illegal possession of, ...	"	63
authorizing or conniving at illicit sale of, ...	"	68
false information as to sale or possession of,	"	70
conniving at illicit sale of, ...	"	73
See *Chief revenue authority, Collector, Confiscation, Duties, Excise duties, Farm, Imported, Oudh, Seizure.*		
FERRIES included in 'Immoveable property'	VIII	3
FILING translation and copy of documents in language unknown to registering officer	VIII	62
FILLIES included in 'Cattle'	I	3
FINANCIAL COMMISSIONER is the chief revenue authority in Oudh and the Panjáb	X	3
substitution of terms for, in Act XIX of 1868	XI XXXII	5 40
the chief controlling revenue authority	XXXIII	2
appointment and removal of, ...	"	3
his sanction to appointments and removals	"	4
to report completion of settlement ...	"	17
his sanction to settlement of waste-land	"	27
to direct who shall be settled with ...	"	30
report of assessment to be forwarded to,	"	31
to give instructions as to terms of settlement	"	32
offer permitted by, to be binding ...	"	34
to fix allowance to persons excluded ...	"	37
his consent to notice to cancel settlement	"	51
his consent to arrangement as to land of which settlement is cancelled ...	"	52
may direct release from joint and several liability, of farmer of share in village-community ...	"	54
his consent to attachment of interest in land other than that in respect of which default is made ...	"	55
appeal to, from order as to sale of land for arrears	"	58 (3)

	Act.	Sec.
FINANCIAL COMMISSIONER, appeal to and from, in sundry matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts	XXXIII	65
his power to call for records of proceedings	"	65
FINANCIAL COMMISSIONER OF OUDH, Act to abolish office of, ...	XI	1
power to invest certain officers with jurisdiction of,	"	2
transfer and disposal of appeals pending in court of,	"	3
orders of courts to which appeals transferred, to have same effect as if made by, ...	"	3
repeal of Act for transferring appeals from court of, ...	"	4
FINE on pound-keeper	I	27
on juror failing to attend	IV	31
levy of, ...	"	33
on coroner or deputy coroner	"	41
on ministerial officer of civil court	VI	35, 36
for document of which presentation delayed	VIII	24
to be paid by licensee on surrender of license	X	35
may be remitted	"	35
for offence under Excise Act	"	52—65, 67—73
increase of, according to increase in excess beyond limit ...	"	65
or part of it, payable to aggrieved person	"	70, 71
for default under Income-Tax Act ...	XII	39
for breach of rules as to criminal tribe	XXVII	19
for second conviction of such breach	"	19
on eunuch for appearing in female clothes or dancing in public	"	26
for keeping boy under sixteen	"	27
appropriation of, for maintenance of boy	"	28
for offences under Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act ...	XXX	75
payable to person injured	"	77
on land-owner for neglect to appoint patwári ...	XXXIII	6, para. 2
See *Cattle trespass act, Collector, Default, Magistrate, Superintendent.*	I	12, 16—18
FINES for cattle impounded		
recovered under certain sections of Act, application of,...	"	28
recovery of, ...	III	22
recovery of, ...	VI	38
for certain offences relating to emigrants	VII	72,—75
by master of emigrant-vessel ...	"	77,—80
recovery of, ...	"	82
under section 24, power to regulate amount of, ...	VIII	69
recovery of, ...	"	81
and forfeitures for making, &c., spirits, &c., without license from farmer ...	X	27
adjudication of, ...	"	74
award of, to officers and informers	"	79
reward in case of non-realization of, ...	"	79
for disposal of which no provision is made, to belong to Government	"	80
portion of such, may be given to informers or persons injured	"	80
for offences under Act	XVI	26,27,30—32

	Act.	Sec.
FINES, section 55 of Act XXII of 1855 extended to, ...	XVI	33
fees under Act recoverable as, ...	"	33
for trespass by cattle on railway	XXV	2 (XIX, XX)
mode of recovery of, ...	"	2 (XX)
rules for administration of railway may provide for, ...	"	2 (XXVI)
for endangering safety of persons by railway employees ...	"	2 (XXIX)
for offences in navigating canals, recovery of, ...	XXX	55
power to award compensation out of, ...	"	77
liability of ministerial officers to, ...	XXXII	35, 37
recovery of, ...	"	38
power to make rules as to, ...	XXXIII	66 (4)
See *Inspector general of registration, Police act, Remission.*		
FIRE-ARMS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No 2
FIRE-PROOF boxes in registrar's offices	VIII	16
FIRE-WORKS, import-duty on,...	XIII	sch. A, No. 15
FIRM included in 'Person,' and in 'Defaulter'	XII	3
meaning of 'Collector' in case of,...	"	3
chargeable with income-tax, member of, not chargeable ...	"	4
principal place of business of, ...	"	29, 46
service of notices on, ...	"	45
See *Principal agent, Principal manager.*		
FISHERIES included in 'Immoveable property'	VIII	3
no compensation for stoppage of, ...	XXX	8 (*d*)
FIXTURES included in 'Moveable property'	VIII	3
FLAX MANUFACTURES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 16
FLOATING BODIES included in 'Vessel'	XXX	3 (4)
FLOODS, works for protection of lands from, included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
no compensation for loss by diminution of, ...	"	8 (*a*)
FLOOR-CLOTH, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 32
FOOD and lodging for emigrants	VII	32
and water, daily allowance of, for emigrants	"	56 (2)
supplied by hotel-keeper, &c., suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 8
FORECLOSURE SUIT, see *Charter court, Mortgagee.*		
FOREIGN BILL, suit on dishonoured, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 77
FOREIGN COIN, issue of notes in exchange for, ...	III	11, 12
when notes may be refused for, ...	"	11
received for notes, expense of melting and assaying, ...	"	13
loss of weight in, by whom to be borne ...	"	13
certificate for, ...	"	14
appropriation of, ...	"	17
sale or exchange of, ...	"	17
rate of exchange of, ...	"	17
power to fix charge for melting and assaying, ..	"	25 (5)
FOREIGN CONTRACT, suit on, ...	IX	11
See *Limitation.*		
'FOREIGN COUNTRY' defined	IX	3
suits on contracts entered into in, ...	"	11, 12
FOREIGN EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS, Madras and Bombay Coasts, duty on goods passing into, or out of, ...	XIII	8
FOREIGN JUDGMENT, suit on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 116
FOREIGN LIMITATION LAW	IX	12

	Act.	Sec.
FOREIGN OPIUM, see *Horse-dealers, Opium, Travellers, Visitants.*		
FOREIGN SETTLEMENT on mainland in India	VII	22
FOREIGN STATES, provisions regarding possession of opium by visitant from, ...	X	66 (*b*)
opium the produce of, ...	"	66 (*a*), (*b*)
FOREIGN TERRITORY, spirits from, subject to duty	X	22
See *Collector.*		
FORESTS, rule as to ownership of, in future settlements ...	XXXIII	26
past settlements ...	"	28
FORFEITURE, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 6
FORFEITURES, see *Fines.*		
FORGERY in native state	V	19
See *Instrument.*		
FORM of coroner's inquisition	IV	24, sch. 2
of license to recruiter	VII	19, sch. 2
of register of emigrants	"	27
of list of licenses	X	28
and conditions of licenses	"	33
of annual return	XII	9
of notice requiring return of income	"	23
of return	"	23
of notice for list of lodgers and employees	"	25
of such list	"	25
of petition	"	31 & sch.
of warrant for goods warehoused	XIV	2 & sch.
of certificate and declaration of surveyors	XVI	6, & sch. A
of register of criminal tribe	XXVII	18 (1)
FORMS in register-books	VIII	16
of notices, &c., power to prescribe, ...	XII	47
FOUNDATIONS, see *Charitable, Religious.*		
FRAUD used to induce engagement to emigrate	VII	27, 29, 74
effect of, ...	IX	19
suit for relief on ground of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 95
suit to set aside decree obtained by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 96
cancelment of certificate on ground of, ...	XVI	13 (1)
FRENCH COLONIES, special provisions as to emigration to, ...	VII	63-69
convention as to emigration to, ...	"	sch. III
FRENCH COLONY	VII	40 (6)
not named, extension of Act to, ...	"	69
See *British consular agent.*		
FRENCH GOVERNMENT may nominate emigration agents for presidency towns	VII	63
return-passage for emigrants at cost of,	"	(1) 68
FRENCH PORTS in India, duty of British Consular Agents how to be performed in, ...	VII	66
FRUIT upon trees included in 'Moveable property'	VIII	3
FRUITS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 17
FUEL to be carried on emigrant-vessels	VII	42 (1-*b*)
FUGITIVE'S GOODS, coroner no longer to seize, ...	IV	30
FUND, see *General fund, Loans, Local fund, Municipal fund.*		
FURNITURE, suit for hire of household, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 49
See *Seizure.*		
GAMES, import-duty on requisites for, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 52
GAMING in shop, penalty for permitting, ...	X	59
GANG, see *Tribe.*		

	Act.	Sec.
GANJA, and preparations of, included in 'Intoxicating drugs' ...	X	3
quantity of, which may be sold, specified	"	19
restriction on sale of, ...	"	20
regulation of supply of, to licensed vendors	"	40
exception as to sale and possession of, by cultivators ...	"	4
penalty on cultivator for unauthorized sale of, ...	"	64
See *Collector*.		
GATES included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Railway*.		
GAUGE of spirits in allowing drawback or settling bond ...	X	83
GAUGERS, collector may appoint, ...	X	38
GELDINGS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
GENERAL FUND under Oudh Local Rates	XVII	9
N. W. P. Local Rates Act	XVIII	9
GIFT of immoveable property, compulsory registration of instruments of, ...	VIII	17
eunuch incapable of making, ...	XXVII	29
GLASS, GLASS-WARE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 18
GOATS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
GOLD, power to fix rates, rules and conditions for taking, in exchange for notes	III	25 (4)
GOLD BULLION, issue of notes in exchange for	III	12
sale or exchange of, ...	"	17
fixing of rates for, ...	"	17
GOLD COIN, issue of notes in exchange for, ...	III	12
sale or exchange of, ...	"	17
fixing of rates for, ...	"	17
GOOD CONSCIENCE, see *Justice*.		
GOOD FAITH, things done by registering officer in, ...	VIII	84, 85
defined	IX	3
effect of suing in wrong court in, ...	"	15
claimant through fraudulent person in, ...	"	19 (b)
purchase of moveables from trustee, &c., in, ...	"	sch. II, No. 133
purchase of immoveables from trustee or mortgagee in,	"	sch. II, No. 134
GOODS to be delivered, suit for balance of advance in payment of,	IX	sch. II, No. 50
sold and delivered, suit for price of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 51
to be paid for after a fixed time, suit for price of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 52
by a bill, suit for price of,	"	sch. II, No. 53
partially composed of dutiable articles, duty on, ...	XIII	3
exported or imported, fixing of values on, for duty ...	"	6
crossing certain foreign frontiers, duty on, ...	"	8
power to prohibit import or export of, ...	XIV	1
warehoused, warrant to be given for, every time ...	"	2
found in boat in excess of boat-note, confiscation of, ...	"	3
carried on canal or stored on canal-lands	XXX	57, 58
left unclaimed on canal-lands, procedure respecting, ...	"	59
See *Articles, Bill of exchange, Customs duties, Moveable property, Notice, Proceeds.*		
GOVERNMENT of place to which emigration lawful, to appoint emigration agents	VII	4

	Act.	Sec.
GOVERNMENT of place to which emigration legalized, to make provisions for protection of emigrants ...	VII	24
of place to which emigrants sail, copy of bond to be sent to, ...	"	40 (6)
list to be sent to,	"	51
false representation of authority of, ...	"	75
suits against, ...	IX	sch. II. Nos. 17, 18, 19, 20
what fines under Act belong to, ...	X	80
duty leviable on office or employment under, ...	XII	6
annuities, pensions and salaries paid by, ...	"	6
payment to, of deductions on account of income-tax	"	9
saving of debts and liabilities due and incurred to,	XV	4, 8, 19
payment of debts and liabilities due and incurred to,	"	5
anything payable by, in respect to any right, privilege, perquisite or office, included in 'Grant of money or land-revenue'	XXIII	3
civil court to make no order as to liability of, to pay pension or grant	"	6
to provide means of crossing canals	XXX	17
no compensation for loss by causes beyond control of,	"	32 (2) (*b*)
not bound to supply water except on contract ...	"	32 (*f*)
vessel, seizure of cargo and goods carried on, ...	"	57
to bear part of cost of works	"	64
trial of claims against, ...	"	72
when forests, waste-lands, &c., to be presumed to belong to, ...	XXXIII	28
mines to be deemed to belong to, ...	"	29
compensation when mine is worked by, ...	"	29
not bound to accept offer of settlement ...	"	32
allowance from, to persons excluded from settlement	"	37
claim of defaulter against, not a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (2)
certain claims against, excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65 (1)
See *Civil court, Claims, Defaulter, Government of India, Grants, Local government, Native government, Officers, Revenue, Secretary of state.*		
GOVERNMENT FACTORIES, confiscated opium when to be sent to, ...	X	78
GOVERNMENT MINT, see *Mint*,		
GOVERNMENT OFFICERS, contracts and dealings by, to be according to authorized weights, &c., ...	XXXI	9
to comply with rules made	"	13
GOVERNMENT OFFICES, use by, of authorized weights and measures	XXXI	8, 9
power to make rules as to, ...	"	11 (*h*)
application to, of rules made ...	"	12
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, notes legal tender in payment of claims against, or sums due by, ...	III	15
notes when not legal tender by, ...	"	15
deduction of duty in case of officials and pensioners under, ...	XII	8
may direct proceedings for recovery of loan granted before passing of Act ...	XXIV	7
sanction of, to publication of rules ...	XXXIII	67
GOVERNMENT ORDERS relating to courts in Oudh, repealed ...	XXXII	3 & sch.

	Act.	Sec.
GOVERNMENT PROMISSORY NOTES		
issue of, by department of issue	III	3
to be provided and distributed by head commissioner	"	9
to bear name of town of issue	"	9
where payable	"	9
signatures to, ...	"	10
rules for issue of, in exchange for coin and bullion ...	"	11,12
expense of melting and assaying bullion received for,	"	13
where legal tender	"	15
not legal tender by Government at office of issue	"	15
bullion and coin to be kept as a reserve for payment of,	"	16
minimum limit of circulation of, ...	"	16
security for, ...	"	17
See *Government securities, Promissory notes, Securities.*		
GOVERNMENT REVENUE to be first paid	XV	5
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES, investment of amount in, ...	III	17
trustees of, ...	"	18
may be sold and replaced ...	"	19
held by department of issue to be shewn in account	"	23
duties on interest of, ...	XII	15, 16
See *Government promissory notes, Promissory notes, Securities.*		
GOVERNMENT STORES, see *Opium.*		
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL		
his sanction to exclusion of tracts from operation of Act	I	1
to fix sums for which government promissory notes may be issued	III	3
may establish circles of issue	"	5
appoint places of issue of notes	"	5
establish offices of issue	"	5
declare in what presidency place of issue is situate	"	5
to appoint and may suspend or remove officers ..	"	8
may order issue of notes in exchange for gold coin or bullion	"	12
to fix minimum limit of circulation	"	16
to fix amount to be invested	"	17
to fix rates for gold coin and bullion	"	17
may order securities to be sold and to be replaced	"	19
account of interest to be rendered to, ...	"	20
supplementary powers of, ...	"	25
giving effect to sentences of courts acting under authority of, ...	V	16
may prescribe other offences on conviction of which in native states persons may be imprisoned in British India	"	19
Government officer authorized by, to be a presiding judge of court passing sentence	"	19
to appoint prisons for convicts sentenced to penal servitude	"	21
may grant and revoke licenses to such convicts ...	"	23
may order removal of prisoners	"	32
may appoint persons to whom convicts under transportation shall be delivered	"	33

	Act.	Sec.
GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL		
may make rules as to convicts	V	34
his sanction to increase number of judges ...	VI	5
his sanction to increase number of munsifs ..	"	6
his sanction to rules as to qualification of munsifs ...	"	6
his sanction to appointment of additional judges ..	"	7
orders of, as to court holidays	"	17
his sanction to salary and establishment of protectors	VII	6
his sanction to salary of medical inspector ...	"	9
may legalize emigration to new places	"	24
to be certified as to provisions for protection of emigrants	"	24
rules made by, for refund of fees	"	31
rules made by, as to provisions on emigrant-vessels ...	"	42 (1*a*) 54
his power to make rules under Emigration Act ...	"	56
his power to prohibit emigration to places to which it is allowed	"	57, 61
his power to revoke prohibition	"	60, 61
his power to increase fees	"	62
British consular agents to act under instructions of, in French ports in India	"	66
his power to extend Emigration Act to French colonies not expressly named	"	69
rules made by, not to apply to certain vessels ...	"	86
his consent necessary to exclusion from operation of Act	VIII	1
to declare who shall be registrar and inspector general for cantonments beyond British India ...	"	9
to approve salaries of registering officers ...	"	14
to approve fees for registration, &c.	"	77
may invest certain officers in Oudh with powers of Financial Commissioner	XI	2
to direct to what courts appeals shall be transferred	"	3
may by order exempt tribe or class from Income Tax Act	XII	5
may revoke order	"	5
to prescribe form of return of servants and pensioners	"	9
his sanction to rules for assessment	"	22
to prescribe form for notice requiring return of income	"	23
to prescribe form of notice for list of lodgers and employees	"	25
his power to declare principal place of business and principal agent or manager	"	46
his power to declare residence	"	46
delegation of powers to officers appointed by, .	"	46
may prescribe forms for returns, &c.	"	47
may make rules for guidance of officers and enforcement of Act	"	47
may delegate powers to Local Government ...	"	47
modification of provision of law as to his sanction to fixing of tariff values	XIII	5
to fix values on goods for customs-duty	"	6
may prohibit or restrict importation or exportation	XIV	1
may make rules as to loans for local public works ...	XXIV	4
sanction of, to loans	"	4 (*b*)
sanction of, to authority for borrowing from private persons	"	6
may declare private lender entitled to recover under Act	"	7
to give directions for exercise of discretionary powers under Act	"	8

	Act.	Sec.
Governor General in Council		
to make rules as to fences, gates, bars, &c., for railway	XXV	2 (XXI)
his sanction to rules for administration of railway ...	"	2 (XXVI)
to direct mode of publication of such rules ...	"	2 (XXVI)
may cancel such rules	"	2 (XXVI)
may declare who shall exercise powers of Local Government in respect of railway	..	3 (XLIV)
his sanction to rules under Land Improvement Act ...	XXVI	18
report to, as to tribe believed to be addicted to crime ...	XXVII	2
may authorize notification declaring tribe criminal ...	"	5
his concurrence in arrangements for enabling tribe to earn a living	"	15
his sanction to placing tribe in reformatory settlement	"	17
his consent to rules	"	18, 31
sanction of, to notification declaring owners of land chargeable with special rate	XXX	44
sanction of, to rules under Act	"	79
may declare weights and measures, other than units, to be authorized, and revoke notification ...	XXXI	4
may define limits of districts	"	5
may provide standards and sets of weights and measures	"	6
may direct use of authorized weights and measures	"	8
to appoint and may suspend or remove wardens ...	"	10
may make rules as to wardens, weights, measures, &c., ...	"	11
may declare that such rules have force in respect of any Government office, municipal body or railway company	"	12
to fix number of courts in Oudh	XXXII	5
to appoint certain officers	"	6
his sanction to fixing of local limits of jurisdiction ...	"	10
his sanction to appointment of additional judicial commissioner	..	22, 32
his sanction to investing settlement officers with civil court powers	"	26
district to be deemed under settlement until otherwise directed by, ...	"	26
may suspend or remove presiding officers of courts ...	..	33
his sanction to removal by chief commissioner ...	..	33
saving of regulations made by, ...	XXXIII	1
his sanction to appointment and removal of financial commissioner	"	3
instructions for settlement ...	"	9
notification of settlement ...	"	11
amend notification	"	12
fixing of fees in respect of certain proceedings	"	65
rules to be made by Local Government	"	66
See Government of India.		
Governor of Bombay in Council		
may appoint branch inspector general of Sindh .	VIII	4
may appoint manager of Broach thákur's property ...	XV	3
to fix sum for maintenance	"	5
to sanction repairs and improvements	"	5
scheme for settlement of debts to be submitted to, ...	"	11
to be carried out on approval by, ...	"	11
may return scheme for revision	"	11

	Act.	Sec.
GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY IN COUNCIL		
to decide whether Act should continue to apply ...	XV	12
assent of, to mortgage by manager	"	19
may make rules	"	20
may appoint new manager	"	21
GOVERNOR OF MADRAS IN COUNCIL		
to fix duty on pepper exported from Cochin ...	XIII	7
to direct as to payment of pepper-duty to Governments of Travancore and Cochin	"	7
GRAIN of all sorts, export-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. B, No. 2
GRANT of money or land-revenue, saving of suit as to, ...	XXIII	1
rules as to, ...	"	2
defined	"	3
what included in, ...	"	3
claim to, to whom to be preferred	"	5
cognizance of claim to, ...	"	6
payment of, ...	"	8
commutation of, ...	"	10
power to make rules as to, ..	"	14
See *Collector, Water-supply.*		
GRANTS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
of land by Government exempt	"	87, cl. (*d*)
in perpetuity, pension for lands held under, ...	XXIII	7
GRASS included in 'Moveable property'	VIII	3
GREGORIAN CALENDAR, time computed according to, ...	IX	26
GRENADA, emigration to, ...	VII	23
GRIEVOUS HURT, voluntarily causing, ...	V	19
See Dacoity, Robbery		
GROCERIES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 20
GROINS included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
GROWING CROPS included in 'Moveable property'	VIII	3
suit for price of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 54
GUADELOUPE, emigration to, ...	VII	23
GUARDIAN of minor included in 'Representative'	VIII	3
chargeable with income-tax	XII	18
to furnish statements of income and of persons under guardianship	"	19
may retain duty	"	21
penalty on, for default	"	39
of thákur, or of his heir	XV	3
eunuch incapable of being, ...	XXVII	29
GUIANA, emigration to, ...	VII	23
GUMÁSHTA, penalty on, for authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture or sale	X	68
GUNPOWDER, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 2
GUNS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 19
GÚR, exception as to tari used for manufacture of, ...	X	64
HABERDASHERY, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 1
HAQQ, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 132, expl.
HEAD COMMISSIONER of the department of issue, appointment of,	III	4
subordination of officers to, ...	"	7
to provide and distribute currency-notes ...	"	9
to provide and supply notes	"	9
to hold in trust securities purchased under Act	"	18
may sell such securities	"	19

	Act.	Sec.
HEAD COMMISSIONER may replace securities	III	19
to institute prosecutions	"	22
HEADMEN, see *Village community, Village headman.*		
HEADS OF VILLAGES (Madras and Bombay) *ex officio* pound-keepers	I	6
HEARING petition, day fixed for, ...	VIII	75
against assessment to income-tax	XII	32
'HEIR' defined	XV	2
of thákur	"	3
HEREDITARY OFFICE, suit under Madras Reg. VI of 1831 for, not affected	IX	1, cl. (c)
extinguishment of right to, ...	"	29
suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 123
See *Adverse possession.*		
HER MAJESTY, giving effect to sentences of courts acting under authority of, ...	V	16
discharge of convict recommended to, for pardon	"	35
approval by, of emigration agents nominated by French Government	VII	63
Act not to apply to vessels of, ...	"	86
deduction of duty in case of officials and pensioners under, ...	XII	8
HIDES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 21
HIDES AND SKINS, tanned, export-duty on, ...	XIII	sch B, No 3
HIGH COURT, direction and execution of writs and warrants of,	V	3
delivery of persons sentenced by, to imprisonment or death	"	7
warrant to be executed and returned to, ...	"	7
delivery of persons sentenced by, to transportation or penal servitude	"	8
committals by, in execution of decree or for contempt	"	10
delivery of persons committed for trial by, ...	"	12
arrested under warrant of, ...	"	14
portions of territories not subject to jurisdiction of, excepted from operation of Act	VI	1
to nominate munsifs ...	"	6
additional judges to be appointed on recommendation of, ...	"	7
to sanction assignment of duties to additional judges	"	7
to have superintendence of civil courts ...	"	11
to prepare list of holidays	"	17
appeals to, from district and additional judges ...	"	21
appeals to, from subordinate judges and munsifs ...	"	22
may direct that appeals from munsifs be to subordinate judge	"	22
saving of jurisdiction of, ...	"	25
transfer of appeals by district judge to be subject to orders of, ...	"	26
may authorize transfer of appeals and proceedings ..	"	27
may suspend subordinate judge and report to local Government	"	32
powers of, in regard to munsifs	"	33
to make order on suspensions by district judge ...	"	34
in original civil jurisdiction included in 'District Court'	VIII	3
petition to have document registered when to be presented to, ...	"	76

	Act.	Sec.
HIGH COURT, no appeal to, from order of district court ...	VIII	76
(Bombay), validation of Bombay Act VI of 1862 as to,	XV	26
(North-Western Provinces) to have jurisdiction in Dehra Dún ...	XXI	2
reference of case to, and procedure thereupon	XXXII	23, 24
See *Appeal, Charter-court, Committals, Criminal procedure code, Interest, Judge, Judgment-creditor, Judgment-debtor, Justice of the peace, Mortgagee, Part-payment, Reviver, Superintendent, Warrant, Writs.*		
HIGH COURTS, Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, Coroners Act extends to, ...	IV	1
HINDÚ entitled on widow's death, suit by, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 142
suit by, to set aside alienation of ancestral property ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 125, 126
excluded from joint-family property, suit by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 127
suit by, for maintenance	"	sch. II, No. 128
to establish or set aside an adoption	"	sch. II, No. 129
See *Dáyabhága.*		
HINDÚ LAW to govern decisions in certain cases	VI	24
decisions according to, ...	XXXII	31
See *Native law.*		
HINDÚ MANAGER, his suit for contribution	IX	sch. II, No. 107
HINDÚS, law to rule where parties are, ...	VI XXXII	24 31
See *Native law.*		
HINDÚ UNDIVIDED FAMILY included in 'Person'	XII	3
meaning of 'Collector' in case of, ...	"	3
chargeable with income-tax, member of, not chargeable	"	4
service of notice on, ...	"	45
HINDÚ WIDOW, suit to have her alienation declared void ...	IX	sch. II, No. 124
HIRE, suit for, under Act IX of 1860	IX	sch. II, No. 4
of animals, &c., suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 49
HOLDINGS and shares, statement of, in record-of-rights ...	XXXIII	14 (4)
HOLIDAY, last day of period for presentation falling on a, ...	VIII	26
HOLIDAYS to be observed in civil courts	VI	17
power to declare, ...	VIII	69
HORSE-DEALERS, provisions regarding foreign opium in possession of,	X	66 (*c*)
excess of opium found with, liable to confiscation	"	66
not liable to further penalty	"	66
HORSES included in 'Cattle'	I	3
from beyond British India, with horse-dealers ...	X	66 (*c*)
HOSPITAL on emigrant-vessel	VII	41 (3)
HOSPITALS, assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
HOUR of presentation	VIII	52
HOUSE, boat or place in which spirits, &c., are concealed may be entered and searched	X	45
entry into, to be reported	"	47

	Act.	Sec.
House, boat or place, issue of warrant to search, ...	X	49
penalty for procuring search of, by false information	"	70
penalty for vexatious search of, ...	"	71
owner of, chargeable with income-tax	XII	22
service by fixing copy to door of,...	"	45
See *Notice.*		
House-breaking	V	19
House-burning	V	19
Household furniture, suit for hire of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 49
Houses how described	VIII	21
owners of, occupying them how chargeable ...	XII	22
and land liable to sale for recovery of arrears of revenue	XXXIII	56
not liable to sale for recovery of arrears ...	"	56
See *Failure, Immoveable property, Interest, Occupancies.*		
Hull, see *Steam-vessel.*		
Húndi payable to bearer on demand not to be issued ...	III	21
penalty for issuing, ...	"	22
included in 'Bill of exchange'	IX	3
Husband, see *Conjugal rights, Wife.*		
Husbandry, instruments of, excepted from distraint ...	XXXIII	43
Identification of property	VIII	22
persons entitled to pension or grant ...	XXIII	2
claimants to pensions, power to make rules as to,	"	14
Identity of persons alleging that they have executed ...	VIII	35
of depositor withdrawing sealed cover	"	44
See *Evidence.*		
Idiocy of person having a right to sue	IX	7
Idiot, procedure where executant appears to be, ...	VIII	35
See *Committee, Curator, Income, Thâkur.*		
Illegal dealings, see *Opium.*		
'Immoveable property' defined	VIII	3
description of, required ...	"	21
place for registering documents affecting,	"	28, 29, 30
priority of registered documents affecting,	"	50
documents affecting, to be registered in book 1	"	51
index to documents affecting, ...	"	55
sub-registrar's procedure on registering documents affecting, ...	"	64, 65
registrar's procedure on registering documents affecting, ...	"	66, 67
trespass on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 43
taken for public purposes, suit against Government for compensation for, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 19, 20
suit for money charged upon, or payable out of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 132
purchased from mortgagee, suit for possession of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 134
suit for, when plaintiff has been dispossessed or has discontinued possession	"	sch. II, No. 143

	Act.	Sec.
IMMOVEABLE PROPERTY, suit for, when plaintiff has become entitled by forfeiture or breach of condition	IX	sch. II, No. 144
suit for, not otherwise provided for ...	"	sch. II, No. 145
exemption of, from income-tax ...	XII	4
exempt from attachment or sale .	XV	4
saving of jurisdiction of Broach courts in certain suits relating to, ...	"	25
in different districts, suits as to. ..	XXXII	14
See *Adverse possession, Award, Benefit, Building, Easements, Ferries, Fisheries, Improvement, Incumbrances, Instruments, Lights, Manager, Memoranda, Mesne profits, Mortgagee, Possession, Rent-free land, Thákur.*		
IMPLEMENTS liable to confiscation	X	52
IMPORTATION of goods, Governor General may prohibit or restrict,	XIV	1
IMPORT-DUTIES on salt, opium and spirits ...	XIII	4
not authorized	"	4
table of, ...	"	sch. A
IMPORTED SPIRITS and fermented liquors not to be sold without license ...	X	12
penalty for illegal possession of, ..	"	63
liable to confiscation ...	"	63
See *Spirits.*		
IMPRISONMENT of persons under sentence	V	7, 11
in British India of persons convicted of certain offences in native states	"	19
with hard labour, laws relating to, to apply to sentences of penal servitude	"	22
on second or subsequent conviction of same offence	X	76
in execution of decrees, procedure in respect to, applied	XII	37 (c)
for offence under Railway Act	XXV	2 (XXVI), (XXIX)
for breach of rules as to criminal tribe ...	XXVII	19
on second conviction of such breach	"	19
for offence by eunuch	"	26, 27
for offences relating to canals	XXX	75
of defaulter in respect of land-revenue ...	XXXIII	43
See *Acts, Civil jail, Confinement, Criminal jail, Default, Delivery, False imprisonment, High court, Intermediate imprisonment, Security, Superintendent, Warrant.*		
IMPROVEMENT defined	XXVI	3
what included in, ...	"	3
of drainage of lands	XXX	62—65
See *Tanks, Wells, Works.*		
IMPROVEMENTS, advances of money for.	XXVI	4—17
not to confer right on tenant or affect interests in land	"	17
See *Landlord, Manager, Tenant, Thákur.*		
INABILITY to sue subsequent to time beginning to run ...	IX	9
INÁM title-deeds	VIII	87 cl. (d)
mentioned in Madras Act IV of 1862	XXIII	7

	Act.	Sec.
INCOME, Act for imposing duties on, ...	XII	
defined	"	3
exempted from tax	"	7
not charged under Parts II to IV, duties on, ...	"	17—30
of idiots, infants, lunatics and married women, how charged	"	18
of non-residents, how charged	"	18
statements of, to be furnished	"	19
from land, rules for assessment of, ...	"	22
exempted under section 7 to be deemed chargeable ...	"	26
of past year to be basis of assessment	"	27
overlooked in assessment	"	35
amendment of assessment in case of diminution or loss of,	"	38
refund of over-payment in case of diminution or loss of,...	"	38
See *Agent, Average, Certificate, Return.*		
INCOME TAX, deduction of, in case of Government officials and pensioners ...	XII	8
servants and pensioners of companies and municipalities	"	9
payment to Government of deductions on account of, ...	"	9
receipt to be given for, ...	"	9
contents of receipt for, ...	"	30
payment of, when assessment confirmed or enhanced	"	32 & 33
when payable	"	36
payment of, by instalments	"	36
recovery of, under revenue-law	"	37
procedure in case of default in payment of, ...	"	37
refund of over-payment of, when income lessens or ceases	"	38
penalty for failure to pay, ...	"	39
See *Administrator general, Agent, Civil employment, Class, Committee, Court of wards, Curator, Defaulter, Firm, Guardian, Hindú undivided family, House, Manager, Municipality, Non-commissioned officers, Officers, Official trustee, Order, Petition, Privates, Receiver, Refund, Secretary, Shipping companies, Ships, Treasurer, Tribe, Trustee, Warrant officers.*		
INCOME TAX ACT, exemptions from, ...	XII	4
power to exempt from, ...	"	5
Code of Civil Procedure applied to orders under,	"	37
prosecution under, to be at instance of collector	"	41
proceedings under, to be judicial proceeding	"	42
bar of suit to set aside assessment under, ...	"	43
service of notices under, ...	"	45
power to make rules under, ...	"	47
See *Aden.*		
INCORRECT endorsement, copy, translation or registration, penalty for making, ...	VIII	79
INCUMBRANCES, provisions as to transfer of share of defaulter to apply to, ...	XXXIII	49
INCUMBRANCES on an estate sold for revenue-arrears, suit to avoid,	IX	sch. II, No. 119
on a patní táluq	"	sch. II, No. 120
land, &c., sold for arrears to be sold free of, ...	XXXIII	57

	Act.	Sec.
INDEMNIFICATION for acting under registration-rules in Burma ...	VIII	90
INDEMNITY, suit on contract of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 84
under Excise Act	X	88
under Income Tax Act	XII	9,14,21
for past proceedings of sessions and additional sessions judges, and persons empowered to act as such ...	XIX	7
saving of certain pensions granted as an, ...	XXIII	7
for past acts relating to criminal tribes	XXVII	23
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
See *Magistrates, Treasurer.*		
INDEXES to be kept	VIII	54
contents of, ...	"	55
extra particulars in, ...	"	55
power to declare particulars to be contained in, ..	"	69
See *Addition, Entries, Inspection.*		
INDIA, see *Northern India.*		
INDIAN COINAGE ACT, 1870, standard for silver prescribed by, ...	III	11
INDIAN EMIGRATION ACT, see *Emigration act.*		
INDIAN PENAL CODE, sections 174 and 176 applied to person failing to attend on coroner's summons ...	IV	17
section 180 applied to witness refusing to sign deposition	"	20
section 492, applied to emigrant refusing to embark	VII	45
section 363, applied to unlawful contract ...	"	71
section 177 of, applied	XII	40
sections 193 and 228 applied to proceedings	"	42
sections 174, 176, 177, offence against, ...	XXVII	9
section 176, offence against, ...	"	22
section 377, offences, or abetment of offences, against, ...	"	24
sections 176, 177, offence against, ...	"	30
See *Penal code.*		
INDIAN SUCCESSION ACT, section 259, saved	VIII	46
INDIAN TARIFF ACT	XIII	
See *Aden.*		
INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF CAPACITY ACT, 1871 ...	XXXI	
See *Balances, Government offices, Governor general, Local government, Measures, Municipal body, Railway company, Standards, Wardens, Weighing-machines, Weights.*		
INDICTMENTS, description of Government promissory notes in, ..	III	24
INDIGO, export-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. B, No. 4
INFANT, see *Guardian, Income, Minor, Thákur.*		
INFECTIOUS DISEASE in place to which emigration is lawful ...	VII	61
INFIRM PERSONS need not appear to execute powers-of-attorney ...	VIII	33
attestation of powers-of-attorney executed by, ...	"	33
evidence as to execution of powers-of-attorney by,	"	33
need not attend at registration office .	"	38
INFORMATION to registering officer, persons legally bound to furnish,	VIII	82
of illicit manufacture or possession of spirits, &c....	X	45
unnecessary in certain cases	"	74
procedure upon, ...	"	75
time for admitting, ...	"	75
to be given regarding criminal tribesmen ...	XXVII	21
penalty for failing to give, ...	"	22
may be required as to eunuch's property ...	"	30

	Act.	Sec.
INFORMATION, penalty for refusing, or giving false, ...	XXVII	31
INFORMERS, rewards to, ...	X	79
special rewards to, ...	"	80
of frauds as to pensions, rewards to, ...	XXIII	13
INFRINGEMENT of copyright, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 11
INHERITANCE, decision of question relating to, ...	VI XXXII	24 31
INJUNCTION, staying commencement of suit by, ...	IX	16
damages caused by wrongfully obtaining, ...	"	sch. II, No. 86
INJURY to person, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 22
to goods	"	sch. II, No. 26
suit against carrier for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 36
INQUEST to be held on bodies within jurisdiction wherever cause of death occurred	IV	10
may be held on sunday	"	12
view of body at, ...	"	15
persons bound to appear at, ...	"	17
adjournment of, ...	"	21
See *Evidence, Notice, Prisoner.*		
INQUIRIES, see *Act 37 of 1850 & 10 of 1870, Applications, Enquiry, Loans.*		
INQUISITION, disinterment of body for, ...	IV	11
to be drawn up by coroner	"	23
to be signed by coroner and jurors	"	24
contents of, ...	"	24
to be certified and delivered by coroner	"	25
not to be quashed for want of form	"	29
amendment of, ...	"	29
form of, ...	"	schedule 2
INSANITY of person to whom right to sue accrues	IX	7
suit for property conveyed during, ...	"	sch. II, No. 94
INSOLVENCY, amendment of assessment in case of, ...	XII	38
INSPECTION of emigrants and depôts	VII	12
of depôts and vessels, facilities for, ...	"	15
of books Nos. 1 and 2	VIII	57
of indexes relating to book No. 1	"	57
of documents and maps exempt from registration ...	"	88
of distillery, &c., rules as to, ...	X	6 (*e*)
of residences and villages of criminal tribes ...	XXVII	18 (8)
of weights and measures, &c., rules as to, ...	XXXI	11 (*h*)
See *Emigrants, Emigrant-vessels, Fee, Loans, Machinery, Premises, Shops, Steam-vessels, Vessels, Works.*		
INSPECTOR GENERAL OF JAILS may order removal of prisoners ...	V	30
INSPECTOR GENERAL OF PRISONS, order of, not required for removal of criminal tribesmen ...	XXVII	20
INSPECTOR GENERAL OF REGISTRATION		
appointment of, ...	VIII	4
may hold other offices	"	4
inspectors of registration offices to be subordinate to, ...	"	8
for military cantonments	"	9

	Act.	Sec.
INSPECTOR GENERAL OF REGISTRATION		
to report certain appointments to Local Government	VIII	13
to prescribe forms	"	16
to make rules as to authenticating register-books	"	52
to prescribe contents of index No. 2 ...	"	55
to prescribe extra particulars in index ...	"	55
to fix intervals at which sub-registrar shall send copies of entries in indexes Nos. 1 and 2	"	56
to superintend registration offices ...	"	69
may frame rules	"	69
may remit fines levied under sec. 24 or 34 ...	"	70
prosecutions by, or with permission of, ..	"	81
See *Branch.*		
INSPECTORS of registration offices, appointment and duties of, ...	VIII	8
INSTALMENTS, failure to pay, . . .	IX	23, ill. (*a*)
contract for payment by, where whole becomes due on default in one,	"	23
decree directing payment to be made by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 167
payment of income-tax by, ...	XII	36
times for payment of, ...	"	37
recovery of, ...	"	37
making of rules as to, ...	XVII	14
prescribing of, as to local rates	XVIII XX	19 (*a*) 14 (*a*)
power to make rules as to, ...	XXVI	18 (5)
of land-revenue	XXXIII	42—47
of revenue, purchaser liable for future, ...	"	62
See *Bond, Loans, Notice, Promissory note.*		
INSTITUTION of suit	IX	4, expl.
See *Religious usage.*		
INSTRUCTIONS for settlement	XXXIII	9
bar on courts in regard to, ...	"	9
INSTRUMENT, suit to cancel or set aside an, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 92
suit to declare forgery of an, ...	"	sch. II, No. 93
See *Calendar, Issue, Secretary to government.*		
INSTRUMENTS of gift of immoveable property to be registered ...	VIII	17, cl. (1)
purporting to create, &c., any interest worth 100 rupees in immoveable property, to be registered	"	17, cl. (2)
of dissolution of partnership optionally registrable ...	"	18, cl. (7)
of partition optionally registrable	"	18, cl. (7)
of husbandry excepted from distraint	XXXIII	43
See *Endorsement, Enforcement, Musical instruments, Native instruments, Registered, Setting-aside.*		
INSURER, see *Policy, Premia.*		
INTEREST on securities held under Paper Currency Act ...	III	20
on sums paid by protector on account of emigrants ...	VII	36, 37
on debt or legacy, effect of paying, ...	IX	21
suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No 61
on High Court judgment-debt, effect of paying, ...	"	sch. II, No. 169
on Government securities, duties on, ...	XII	15, 16

	Act.	Sec.
INTEREST in land offered as security	XXVI	7, 10
saleable for recovery of advance	"	15
not conferred by improvement	"	17
power to make rules as to, ...	"	18 (5), (6)
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
allowable an amount of compensation	XXX	12
on amount adjudged due as rent or compensation ...	"	29, 6th
in land or houses saleable for arrears of revenue ...	XXXIII	56
payable by owner to whom land is restored on cancelment of sale	"	61
See *Attachment, Debt, Defaulter, Deputy commissioner, Lands, Legacy, Loans.*		
INTERLINEATIONS, document containing,...	VIII	20
INTERMEDIATE CUSTODY of persons sentenced to transportation or penal servitude	V	8
order for, under Mutiny Act ...	"	9
of persons arrested when court not sitting	"	14
See *Judge.*		
INTERMEDIATE IMPRISONMENT of persons sentenced to penal servitude	V	21
time of, to count in discharge of sentence	"	21
INTERPRETATION of '*Cattle*,' '*Officer of police*'	I	3
'*Emigrant*,' '*Emigrate*,' '*Magistrate*,' '*Vessel*'	VII	3
'*Addition*,' '*Book*,' '*District*,' '*District court*,' '*Endorsed*,' '*Endorsement*,' '*Immoveable property*,' '*Lease*,' '*Minor*,' '*Moveable property*,' '*Representative*,' '*Signature*,' '*Signed*,' '*Sub-district*'	VIII	3
'*Bill of exchange*,' '*Foreign country*,' '*Good faith*,' '*Minor*,' '*Nuisance*,' '*Plaintiff*,' '*Registered*,' '*Trustee*'	IX	3
'*Interruption*'	"	27 expl.
'*Chief revenue authority*,' '*Collector*,' '*Country spirits*,' '*Intoxicating drugs*,' '*Magistrate*'	X	3
'*Company*,' '*Collector*,' '*Defaulter*,' '*Income*, *Magistrate*' '*Person*'	XII	3
'*Heir*,' '*Thákur*'	XV	2
'*Annual value*,' '*Estate*,' '*Land*,' '*Landholder*'	XVII	2
'*Collector*,' '*Commissioner*,' '*Estate*,' '*Land*,' '*Landlord*,' '*Tenant*'	XVIII	2
'*Grant of money or land-revenue*' ...	XXIII	3
'*Railway*'	XXV	2 (1)
"*Cattle*," "*Public road*"	"	2 (XVIII)
"*Railway company*," "*Such railway company*," "*The company*," & "*They*" ...	"	4
'*Canal*,' '*Canal officer*,' '*Commissioner*,' '*Deputy commissioner*,' '*District*,' '*Divisional canal officer*,' '*Drainage-work*,' '*Subdivisional canal officer*' '*Superintending canal officer*,' '*Vessel*,' '*Watercourse*' ...	XXX	3
INTERPRETER at inquests	IV	19
to be carried by vessels sailing to French colony	VII	70
'INTERRUPTION' defined	IX	27, expl.
INTESTATE, see *Administrator.*		
'INTOXICATING DRUGS' defined	X	3
not to be sold without license ...	"	15

	Act.	Sec.
INTOXICATING DRUGS, sale of more than specified quantity of, prohibited	X	19
duty on retail-sale of, ...	"	24
regulation of supply of, to licensed vendors	"	40
cultivation, &c., of, may be placed under supervision to secure duty	"	40
penalty for illicit sale of, ...	"	62
illegal possession of, ...	"	63
authorizing or conniving at illicit sale of, ...	"	68
false information as to sale or possession of, ...	"	70
conniving at illicit sale of, ...	"	73
See *Bhang, Charas, Chief revenue authority, Collector, Confiscation, Duties, Excise duties, Farm, Ganja, Opium, Pachwai, Passes, Preparations, Oudh, Sale, Seizure, Spirits.*		
INTOXICATION, inducing native to contract by means of, ...	VII	73
INVALIDITY of things done or suffered not affected by repeal ...	XXIX	1
INVESTMENT under Paper Currency Act	III	17
IRRIGABLE, see *Land.*		
IRRIGABLE LAND, special rate on, ...	XXX	44
defined	"	48
IRRIGATED LANDS, water-rates on, ...	XXX	36—43
IRRIGATION, preparing land for, an improvement	XXVI	3
no compensation for loss caused by maintaining proper course of, ...	XXX	32 (2) (*b*)
effect of introduction of, on right to enhance rent ...	"	37
See *Advance, Canal-water, Drainage, Works.*		
ISSUE and supply of currency notes	III	9—15
of forged instrument	IX	sch. II, No. 93
IVORY / IVORY-WARE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 23
JAIL, commission to examine persons in, ...	VIII	33, 38
JAILOR, see *Officer in charge of prison, Warrant.*		
JAMADÁR OF PEONS	X	45, 49, 69
JAMADÁR OF POLICE, extension of Chaukídárí Act to place where there is no, ...	XXII	
JAMADÁRS, collector may appoint, ...	X	38
JAMAICA, emigration to, ...	VII	23
JEWELLERY, including plate, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 24
JHÁNSÍ DIVISION excepted from operation of Act	VI	1
JOINT CREDITOR or claimant, disability of a, ...	IX	8
JOINT-STOCK COMPANY, exemption of transfers of shares and debentures of, ...	VIII	17
JOUNSÁR BÁWAR...	XXI	4
JOURNAL to be kept by surgeon of emigrant-vessel	VI	56 (6)
JUDGE of High court, coroners to take oath before, ...	IV	7
may order amendment of inquisition ...	"	29
deputy coroner to take oath before, ...	"	38
custody of persons committed by, ...	V	5
of High court, order of, for intermediate custody ...	"	9
of district court may assign limits of jurisdiction of subordinate judges within one district, and of munsifs within one munsiffí	VI	18
of small cause court may be invested with powers of subordinate judge	"	30

	Act.	Sec.
JUDGE, authentication of power-of-attorney by foreign, ...	VIII	33
petition against his order as registrar	"	76
JUDGES not to try suits in which they are interested... ...	VI	25
not to try appeals against their own decrees ...	"	25
See *Code of civil procedure, Declaration.*		
JUDGMENT, foreign, suit on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 116
obtained in British India, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 121
by default, application to set aside, ...	"	sch. II, No. 156
ex parte, application to set aside, ...	"	sch. II, No 157
application for review of, ...	"	5, cl. (*b*); sch. II, No. 164
of charter court, application to enforce, ...	"	sch. II, No. 169
See *Day, Default, Exclusion.*		
JUDGMENT-CREDITOR in High Court, acknowledgment to, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 169
See *Agent.*		
JUDGMENT-DEBTOR, effect of suit by, to set aside execution-sale ...	IX	17
in High Court, acknowledgment by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 169
See *Agent, Applications.*		
JUDGMENTS, see *Indemnity.*		
JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER		
may be invested with powers of financial commissioner	XI	2
substituted for 'Financial Commissioner' in Act XIX of 1868	"	5
(Panjáb), indemnity for acts, relating to criminal tribes, done under circular order of, .	XXVII	23
court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
his superintendence over courts ...	"	8
appeals to, ...	"	15
second appeal to, ...	"	17
reference of case to, ...	"	18
his procedure thereupon	"	19
may refer case to High Court, N.-W. P. ...	"	23
trial of appeal to, from his judgment in other capacity	"	32
may appoint ministerial officers of his own court ...	"	36
may suspend, remove or fine them	"	37
control of, over suspension and removal of officers of lower courts	"	37
substituted for 'Financial Commissioner' in Act XIX of 1868	"	40
JUDICIAL DECISIONS of settlement officers	XXXIII	14 (6)
proof and effect of, ...	"	16
JUDICIAL POWERS conferred on settlement officers to be specified	XXXIII	11 (2)
'JUDICIAL PROCEEDING' within meaning of Penal Code ...	IV	8
(Penal Code, sec. 228), any proceeding under this Act is a, ...	VIII	82
within meaning of Penal Code {	XII	42
	XV	16
See *False evidence.*		

	Act.	Sec.
JUICE in trees included in 'Moveable property'	VIII	3
JURISDICTION of coroner as to certain matters to cease ...	IV	30
(ordinary) of civil courts	VI	18—25
(special) of civil courts	"	26—30
of courts in Broach, saving of, as to certain suits ...	XV	25
over suits as to Oudh local rates	XVII	7
of sessions and additional sessions judges ...	XIX	4
of courts as to notification declaring tribe criminal, bar of, ...	XXVII	6
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
not revived by repeal	"	1
as to claims against Government	XXX	72
as to rights and liabilities of persons interested in water-courses	"	73—74
of civil courts in Oudh	XXXII	10—30
of civil courts, limitation of, ...	XXXIII	65
See *Appeal, Notification, Special jurisdiction.*		
JURORS summoned by coroners to be sworn	IV	14
recognizances of, ...	"	21
to sign inquisition	"	24
failing to attend, fine on, ...	"	31
certificate as to defaulting, ...	"	32
service of such certificate on, ...	"	32
not to be summoned twice within the year	"	34
on inquest on prisoner dying in prison	"	35
See *Prisoner.*		
JURY to be summoned by coroner	IV	12
view of body by, ...	"	15
questions suggested by, ...	"	19
JUSTICE, equity and good conscience	VI	24
	XXXII	31
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, custody of persons committed by, ..	V	5
delivery of persons committed by, for trial by High Court	"	12
to issue warrant for apprehension of convict whose license revoked ...	"	25
having jurisdiction where warrant executed	"	26
apprehended convict to be brought before, ...	"	27
to recommit convict	"	27
included in 'Magistrate'	XII	3
may try European British subject for breach of railway rules ...	XXV	2 (XXVI)
KABÚLIYÁT included in 'Lease'	VIII	3
KÁCHÁR, judicial powers may be conferred on officers in, ...	VI	10
KÁNUNGOS, rules as to appointment, &c., of, ...	XXXIII	6
civil courts barred from cognizance of claims connected with office of, ...	"	65 (1)
KIDNAPPING in native state	V	19
or castrating children, eunuchs suspected of, to be registered	XXVII	24
KIDS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
KILLING by negligence, procedure where verdict amounts to, ...	IV	25
See *Bail, Verdict.*		
KILOGRAMME DES ARCHIVES	XXXI	2
KÚCH BIHÁR, judicial powers may be conferred on officers in, ...	VI	10
LABOUR for canals and drainage-works	XXX	68—71

	Act	Sec.
LABOUR, no compensation for displacement of, ...	XXX	8 (c)
LABOURER' defined	XXX	68
See *Wages*		
LABOURERS, entry of, on steam-vessel	XVI	15
power to prescribe number of, to be supplied by land-owners, &c.	XXX	69
procedure for obtaining, for urgent works .	"	70
rates for payment to, to be fixed by Local Government	"	70
liability of, to give their labour under requisition ...	"	71
offences by, and by persons liable to supply,	"	75 (8), (9)
See *Deputy commissioner, Native labourers, Proprietors, Recruiter, Recruitment, Sub-proprietors, Superintending canal officer.*		
LAC, export-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. B, No 5
LAKES, the property of Government	XXX	Preamble
part of, to which Act is applied included in 'Canal' .	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Water-supply.*		
LAKHIRAJ,—see *Rent-free land.*		
LAMBARDAR, rules as to appointment, &c., of, ...	XXXIII	6
civil courts barred from cognizance of claims connected with office of, ...	"	65 (1)
LAMBARDARS to collect canal-dues	XXX	53
LAMBS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
LAND, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	10
penalty for causing damage to, by pigs	"	26
included in 'Immoveable property' ...	VIII	3
extinguishment of right to, ...	IX	29
owner of, chargeable with income-tax	XII	22
rules for assessing income derived from, ...	"	22
defined	XVII	2
what included in, ...	"	2
defined	XVIII	2
rate on, in district of which settlement has expired ..	"	3
rate on, in estate of which land-revenue is liable to be revised	"	4
assessable to local rate, rules for ascertaining area of. .	"	6
defined	XX	2
what included in, ...	"	2
granted in perpetuity, pension for loss by resumption of, ...	XXIII	7
within fences included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (1)
defined	XXVI	3
what works connected with, are improvements ...	"	3
application for advance for improvement of, ...	"	4—7
improvements not to confer right in, on tenant, nor alter interests in, ...	"	17
power to enter, for survey and to clear, ...	XXX	14
occupied for water-course not to be used for other purposes	"	29 (2nd)
required to be occupied for construction of new, or in connection with existing, water-course	"	23—29
required to be occupied for extension or alteration ...	"	30
held by several owners, water-rate on, by whom payable ...	"	35
irrigated, water-rate on, ...	"	36—43
irrigable, but not irrigated, water-rate on, ...	"	44—49
indirectly benefited, rate on, ...	"	50
drainage-works for improvement of, ...	"	62, 63
benefited by drainage, rate on, ...	"	64
assessed to revenue, trial of suits relating to, in district under settlement	XXXII	26

	Act.	Sec.
LAND, trial of suits relating both to, and to other property ...	XXXII	27
under mortgage, bar, in certain cases, of suit to redeem ...	"	29
when suit to redeem, not barred ...	"	30
to be held on terms of expired settlement until new one is made	XXXIII	38
of which revenue is resumed, or which is affected by alluvion, diluvion or river-action, rules as to settlement of,	"	41
may be attached for arrears of revenue and taken under direct management	"	46
when settlement is cancelled, lease to be first offered to owners of, ...	"	52
and houses liable to sale for recovery of arrears of revenue	"	56
not liable to sale for recovery of arrears ..	"	56
and other property sold for arrears to be sold free of incumbrances	"	57
denial of property of defaulter in, not a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (5)
sold for arrears, restoration of, to owner when sale annulled	"	61
See *Boundaries, Deputy commissioner, Failure, Immoveable property, Lands, Proceeds, Proclamation, Produce, Refusal, Village community, Waste-land.*		
LAND ACQUISITION ACT, 1870, settlement officers to have powers specified in section 4 of, as to entry on lands	XXXIII	25
See *Act X of* 1870.		
LAND COMPANIES, transfers of shares and debentures of, exempt from compulsory registration	VIII	17, cl. (*b*)
LANDHOLDER' defined	XVII	2
what included in, ...	"	2
to pay local rate in addition to land-revenue ...	"	3
may recover share from co-sharers and pattidárs ..	"	5
may recover share of rate from under-proprietor, &c.	"	6
defined	XX	2
to pay local rate in addition to land-revenue ...	"	3
may recover share of rate from tenant... ...	"	4
See *Muáfidár.*		
LAND IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1871	XXVI	
LANDLORD, his suit to recover possession	IX	sch II, No 1 (4)
defined	XVIII	2
to pay local rate in addition to land-revenue ..	"	3, 5
may recover half rate from tenant	"	7
defined	XXVI	2
what included in, ...	"	3
may apply for advance	"	4
procedure on his application	"	5
when advance for improvement may be given to,	"	6
notice to, when tenant applies for advance .	"	7
service of notice on, ...	"	7, 12
service to be acknowledged by, ...	"	8
to state objections	"	9, 12
effect of neglect of, to state objections	"	10, 13
notice to, when tenant cannot furnish security ...	"	11
effect of dissent by, ...	"	13
withdrawal of dissent by, ...	"	13
when interest of, is alone saleable for recovery of advance	"	15

	Act.	Sec.
LANDLORD, interest of, in land not affected by improvement ...	XXVI	17
right of, to enhance rent	XXX	37
dividing rate between him and tenant	"	40
See *Agent, Collector, Muáfidár, Nazránadár, Proprietor, Trees.*		
LAND-OWNERS, power to make rules as to notice to, regarding criminal tribes	XXVII	18, (2)
penalty on, for neglecting to appoint patwári ...	XXXIII	6 para. 2
jointly and severally liable for revenue assessed ...	"	35
See *Land, Owners, Process.*		
LAND-REVENUE released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned...	XVII	2
local rates to be paid in addition to, ...	"	3
recoverable as arrears of, ...	"	4
to be paid in addition to, ...	XVIII	3—5
recoverable as arrears of,... ...	"	18
released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned...	XX	2
local rates to be paid in addition to,... ...	"	3
recoverable as arrears of,... ..	"	13
saving of suit as to grant of, ...	XXIII	1
rules as to grants of, ...	"	2
saving of rights as to recovery of, ...	"	9
advance recoverable as arrears of, ...	XXVI	16
cost of works for passing canal-water recoverable as, ...	XXX	16
cost of works and repairs recoverable as, ..	"	18
sum adjudged to be due as between joint users of water-course recoverable as, . ..	"	19
compensation and expenses recoverable as, ...	"	28
reduction in, when owner's rate charged .	"	12
dues recoverable as, ...	"	51, 52
fine recoverable as arrears of, . .	XXXIII	6, para. 2
engagements for payment of, ...	"	30—38
Local Government may make rules as to payment of, ...	"	12
to be paid at place and on day appointed ...	"	42
effect of non-payment of, ...	"	12
procedure for recovery of arrears of, ...	"	43
when civil court may interfere as to proceedings for recovery of, ...	"	41
payment of, under protest, and suit for recovery	"	45
attachment of land for arrears of, ...	"	46
cancelment of settlement when arrears of, are unpaid	"	51
extent of liability for, of farmer of share in village-community	"	54
tender of arrear of, when not admissible as a ground to set aside sale	"	59 (1)
remission of, not a ground to set aside sale ..	"	59 (3)
purchaser of land liable for, ...	"	62
application of Act to existing arrears of, ..	"	63
powers for recovery of revenue other than,	"	64
civil courts barred from cognizance of validity of engagement for payment of, ...	"	65 (5)
civil court barred from cognizance of claims connected with collection of, ...	"	65 (6)
See *Assignee, Defaulter, Deputy commissioner, Instalments.*		

	Act.	Sec.
LANDS how described	VIII	21
occupied by Government for purposes of canals included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c.)
buildings, machinery, &c., upon, included in 'Canal' ...	"	3 (1) (c.)
works for protection of, from flood and erosion included in 'Drainage work'	"	3 (3)
statement respecting, to form part of record-of-rights ...	XXXIII	14 (2)
held free of revenue, statement of, in record-of-rights ...	"	14 (4)
unclaimed, unoccupied or deserted, ownership of, ...	"	26, 28
spontaneous produce of, and accessary interests in, ...	"	26, 28
See *Plans.*		
LANGUAGE not understood by registering officer, registration of document in,	VIII	19
procedure on presentation of document in, ...	"	62
See *Documents, Local government, Record-of-rights.*		
LAW, rules to have force of, ...	XXXIII	66
See *Hindú law, Hindús, Laws, Limitation law, Local laws, Muhammadan law, Muhammadans, Native law.*		
LAWS and provisions for protection of emigrants	VII	24
See *Local laws.*		
'LEASE' defined	VIII	3
suit to set aside, for arrears of revenue	IX	sch. II, No. 17
to farmer of excise-duties, rules as to, ...	X	26 (*c*)
liable to annulment on breach of conditions	"	26
may be cancelled	"	29
suspension of power to, ...	XV	4
power of manager of thákur's property to, ...	"	18
to be first offered to owners of land	XXXIII	52
See *Agreement, Counterpart, Kabúliyat, Undertaking.*		
LEASES of immoveable property when to be registered ...	VIII	17, cl. (4)
when optionally registrable	"	18, cl. (3)
See *Manager.*		
LEATHER and manufactures of, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 25
LEGACY, acknowledgment of, or promise to pay, ...	IX	20
payment of interest on, ...	"	21
suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 122
LEGAL DISABILITY, effect of, ...	IX	7
continuing till death	"	7
LEGAL PROCESS, suit for wrongful seizure of moveables under, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 30
LEGAL TENDER, Government promissory notes when a, ...	III	15
LESSOR, see *Landlord, Lease, Trees.*		
LEVEL-MARK, moving or destroying, ...	XXX	75 (10)
LIABILITIES of emigrant refusing to embark not affected ...	VII	45
of persons interested in water-course, adjustment of differences as to, ...	XXX	73
LIABILITY to charges for water	XXX	33—35
of members of village-community not affected ...	XXXIII	50
LIBEL, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 24
LICENSE to convict sentenced to penal servitude	V	23
holder of, to be allowed to go at large	"	24
apprehension of convict in case of revocation of, ...	"	25

	Act.	Sec.
LICENSE, penalty for breach of condition of, ...	V	27
to depôt for emigrants	VII	11
to recruiter of emigrants	„	16, 17
duration and cancelment of, ...	„	18
form of, and fee for, ...	„	19
countersignature of, ...	„	21
to be obtained by emigrant-vessel .	„	40 (1)
power to grant or withhold, ...	„	40 (1)
application for, ...	„	40 (2)
contents of, ...	„	40 (3)
for wholesale vend of spirits, &c., fee for, ...	X	13
currency of, ...	„	13
to travelling merchants ..	„	13
for retail-sale of spirits, &c., fee for, ...	„	14
for retail-sale of country spirits and drugs ...	„	21
may be withdrawn	„	53, 54, 67
penalty for refusing to produce, ...	„	57
breach of, ...	„	57
sale in contravention of, ...	„	58
wholesale and retail, may both be granted to same person ..	„	58
penalty for conniving at manufacture or sale contrary to terms of, ...	„	73
of pilot, suspension or withdrawal of,	XVI	28
See *Breach of the peace, Brewery, Collector, Criminal offence, Tax.*		
LICENSED PILOT, being commander or officer of steamer, penalty on, for taking her out without certificate	XVI	28
See *Pilot.*		
LICENSED VENDORS, supply of opium to,	X	18
may surrender license on giving notice	„	35
regulation of supply to, of tári and drugs	„	40
power to inspect shops and premises of,	„	42
failing to produce license, penalty for, ...	„	57
penalty on, for sale in excess under retail-license, or retail-sale under wholesale license	„	58
penalty on, for permitting drunkenness, riot, gaming, or meeting of bad characters in shop, or receiving clothes in barter for liquor	„	59
penalty for sale of spirits, liquors and drugs to other than, ...	„	62
penalty for sale by, of adulterated opium	..	67
See *Vendors.*		
LICENSEES to execute counterpart and furnish security ...	X	31
See *Collector.*		
LICENSES granted under repealed Act	VII	2
power to make rules as to,	X	6 (*a*), 9
grant of special, for sale of unfermented tári	„	24
granted by farmer of duties on spirits, list of, to be filed	„	28
restrictions as to grant of, .	„	28
duration and renewal of, .	„	32
holders of, to give notice of intention to relinquish .	„	32
to remain in force if notice be not given .. .	„	32
regulation of form and conditions of, ...	„	33
power to recall, ...	„	34
notice of intention to recall, .. .	„	34
surrender of, ...	„	35

	Act.	Sec.
LICENSES, rules for grant of, to purchasers of drugs	X	40
not to be granted in military cantonment without consent of commanding officer	"	81
to be withdrawn on his requisition	"	81
See *Collector.*		
LIEN, see *Vendor's lien.*		
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, N. W. PROVINCES		
to fix rate assessable	XVIII	4
may make rules for ascertaining area of assessable land	"	6
may make rules for determining when landlord may recover from tenants holding at beneficial rates	"	8
to make assignments from general fund ...	"	10
may apportion cost of, and assignment for, works benefiting several districts ...	"	11
may re-assign or dispose of unexpended portion of assignment	"	12
may invest subordinate officer with powers of collector	"	17
may prescribe instalments and times of payment of local rates	"	19 (*a*)
may make supplementary rules	"	19 (*b*)
may exempt from Local Rates Act ...	"	19 (*c*)
may direct fresh measurements and assessments	"	19 (*d*)
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENGAL, Act not to take effect in territories subject to, ...	XXII	6
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, PANJÁB		
to fix rate assessable	XX	3
to make assignments for local purposes ...	"	6
may apportion cost of works benefiting several districts	"	7
may re-assign or dispose of unexpended portion of assignment	"	8
to appoint committees...	"	10
to prescribe mode of appointment and removal of members, and define their functions ...	"	10
may prescribe instalments and time of payment of local rates	"	14 (*a*)
may appoint persons to hear appeals ...	"	14 (*b*)
may make supplementary rules	"	14 (*c*)
may exempt from Act	"	14 (*d*)
may direct measurements and vary assessments	"	14 (*e*)
Financial Commissioner subject to, as chief controlling revenue authority	XXXIII	2 (1)
LIGHT, prescriptive title to access and use of, ...	IX	27
See *Easement.*		
LIGHTS included in 'Immoveable property'	VIII	3
LIMITATION of suits	IV	42
of time for presentation	VIII	23
in case of urgent necessity	"	24
in case of documents executed abroad	"	25
where office is closed	"	26
of time for appeal against order of refusal ...	"	72
of time for petition to district court	"	73
of time for presentation under court's order ...	"	76
dismissal of suits instituted after period of, ...	IX	4

	Act.	Sec.
LIMITATION need not be pleaded	IX	4
saving of local laws prescribing different period of, ...	"	6
applicable to suits on foreign contracts	"	11
foreign rules of, ...	"	12
of complaint and information under Excise Act ..	X	75
applicable to revived proceedings and suits ...	XV	12
of appeal	XVIII	16
of appeal	XX	12
of claims to compensation	XXX	9, 67
of appeals.	XXXII	21
of jurisdiction of civil courts .. .	XXXIII	65
See *Act XIV of* 1859, *Bar, Debts, Expiry, Proceedings.*		
LIMITATION-LAW not to apply to certain suits	XXXII	28
LIMITS of jurisdiction	VIII	81
See *Alteration, Chief commissioner, Distillery, Jurisdiction, Local government, Residence.*		
LINES of rail included in 'Railway' .. .	XXV	2 (1)
LIQUOR, import-duty on.	XIII	sch. A, No. 26
LIST of fines and charges for feeding cattle impounded ...	I	12
emigrants, five copies of, to be given by emigration agent to master	VII	19 (1)
one copy of, to be signed by protector and returned to master .. .	"	19 (5)
one copy of, to be signed by emigration agent and returned to master ...	"	50
to be delivered by master at place of destination	"	50
to be sent by protector to Government of place to which emigrants sail ...	"	51
licenses granted by farmer of duties to be filed ...	X	28
penalty for omitting to furnish, ...	"	53
of lodgers and employés	XII	25
penalty for false statement in, ...	"	40
of labourers to be supplied by proprietors, &c.	XXX	69
See *Age, Collector, High court, Names, Notice, Occupation, Particulars.*		
LISTS of stills, coppers, casks and utensils, rules as to furnishing of,	X	6(*f*)
power to prescribe forms of, ...	XII	47
LIVELIHOOD of criminal tribe, arrangements for providing for, ...	XXVII	4, 5, 15
LOAN, see *Advance, Advances, Money lent.*		
LOANS for Local Public Works		
to whom to be granted and on what security ...	XXIV	2
barred except under Act	"	3
power to make rules as to—		
nature of fund, rate, cess, duty, tax or property which may be security for, ...	"	4 (1)
works for which grantable	"	4 (2)
applications for, ...	"	4 (3)
inquiries in relation to, ...	"	4 (4)
publication of particulars relating to, ...	"	4 (5)
sanction necessary for, ...	"	4 (6)
recording and enforcing conditions for, ...	"	4 (7)
manner and time of making, ...	"	4 (8)
inspection of works carried out by, ...	"	4 (9)
instalments and interest on, ...	"	4 (10)
sum chargeable as costs for effecting, ...	"	4 (11)
accounts in respect of, ...	"	4 (12)
attachment, disposal and collection of securities for,	"	4 (13)

	Act.	Sec.
LOANS, attachment of security for, when not repaid	XXIV	5
from private persons	"	6
procedure on non-payment of, ...	"	6
taken before passing of Act, recovery of, ...	"	7
LOCAL FUND, cost of maintenance to be paid out of, ...	XXVII	28
LOCAL GOVERNMENT may exclude tracts from operation of Act ...	I	1
to direct what registers and returns shall be kept and furnished by pound-keepers ...	"	7
salaries of pound-keepers to be allowed under orders of, ...	"	18 (*a*)
surplus unclaimed proceeds of sale of cattle to be applied under orders of, ...	"	18
to appoint, and may suspend or remove, coroners	IV	4
disbursements by coroners to be repaid by, ...	"	37
sanction of, to appointment of deputy coroner	"	38
to appoint prison officers	V	4
to fix title of prison officer appointed in Bombay	"	4
giving effect to sentences of courts acting under authority of, ...	"	16
reference to, where legality of warrant doubted	"	18
may authorize imprisonment in British India of persons convicted of certain offences in native states	"	19
may order removal of prisoners ...	"	30
lunatic prisoners ...	"	31
remand on recovery ...	"	31
to fix number of district judges ...	VI	3
to fix number of subordinate judges and munsifs	"	4
to supply vacancies or appoint additional judges	"	5
to appoint munsifs	"	6
may make rules for qualification of munsifs	"	6
may appoint additional judges	"	7
may confer judicial powers on officers in Assam, Chota Nágpúr, Káchár, Kúch Bihár	"	10
to prescribe seals for courts	"	14
to fix sites	"	16
to fix and may vary limits of jurisdiction ...	"	18
its sanction to High Court order as to appeals	"	22
may invest subordinate judges and munsifs with small cause jurisdiction ...	"	29
may suspend or remove judges ...	"	31
may make order on suspensions by High court	"	32
control of, over suspensions and removals of ministerial officers	"	35, 36
may transfer ministerial officers ...	"	37
nomination of emigration agents subject to approval of, ...	VII	4
may appoint and suspend or remove protectors of emigrants	"	6

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT, protectors not to hold other office without permission of, ...	VII	7
protector to report to, after inspection of vessels with return emigrants	"	8
to appoint medical inspectors	"	9
to prescribe form of registers of emigrants	"	27, 29
license to emigrant-vessel to be obtained from, ...	"	40
its discretion to grant or withhold license ...	"	40
application for license to be made to, ...	"	40 (2)
report to, on survey of vessel	"	40 (5)
copy of bond to be sent to, ...	"	40 (6)
fixing probable length of voyage of emigrant-vessel subject to approval of, ...	"	42 (3)
may on emergency permit vessel to sail at other than fixed time	"	46
may fix language of translation ...	"	54
may permit emigrant-vessel to clear without complying with rules as to women and children	"	56
may prohibit emigration	"	61
cancelment of notification by, ...	"	61
appointment by, of officer to institute prosecutions	"	82
to fix length of voyages of steam-vessels ...	"	83
may invest with powers of magistrate o the district	"	85
may exclude districts from Act ...	VIII	1
to appoint inspector general of registration .	"	4
to form districts and sub-districts ...	"	5
to prescribe and may alter limits of districts and sub-districts	"	5
to appoint registrars and sub-registrars ...	"	6
to establish registration offices	"	7
may appoint inspectors of registration offices	"	8
may direct military cantonment to be a sub-district or a district	"	9
may suspend, remove or dismiss registering officers	"	13
may assign salaries to registering officers ...	"	14
may allow establishments for registration offices	"	14
to fix second language for seals ...	"	15
to provide register-books	"	16
forms to be prescribed with sanction of, ...	"	16
to supply fire-proof boxes	"	16
to provide for custody of records ...	"	16
may exempt certain leases from compulsory registration	"	17, cl. (4)
to appoint officers and courts to issue and serve summons	"	36
rules framed by inspector general to be approved by, ...	"	69
to fix fees for registration, &c.	"	77
may alter such fees	"	77
may prescribe fees for inspection and copies of documents exempted from registration	"	88
to sanction rules as to distilleries, &c. ...	X	10

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT may suspend provisions relating to tárí in certain districts . .	X	17
may exempt districts from provisions relating to opium .	"	18
officer appointed by, to regulate sale of country spirits, &c.	"	19
sanction of, to rate of duty on country spirits	"	23
may appoint superintendent of excise ..	"	36
commissioner of excise ..	"	37
may invest officers of police, customs and revenue with powers of arrest, seizure and search	"	46
to prescribe distance from cantonment limits with reference to grant of excise licenses..	"	81
deduction of duty in case of officials and pensioners under, ...	XII	8
may prescribe rules for assessment of income from land	"	22
may appoint officers to exercise powers of collector and commissioner under Act ...	"	44
power of, to declare principal place of business	"	46
power of, to declare residence	"	46
powers under section may be delegated to officers appointed by, ...	"	46
delegation to, of certain powers ...	"	47
opium passes to be granted by officers appointed by, ...	XIII	4
modification of law in respect of power of, to fix tariff values	"	5
rules to be prescribed by, for testing spirits	"	sch. A, No 26
decision of questions as to duty chargeable on spirits to be subject to instructions of,	"	sch. A, No. 26
may apportion charge for works benefiting several districts	XVIII	11
to appoint committees	"	14
to prescribe mode of appointment and removal of members and define their functions ...	"	14
supplementary powers of, ...	"	19
may appoint sessions and additional sessions judges and define their jurisdiction	XIX	2
confirmation of judges appointed by, ...	"	3
limits of, jurisdiction to continue until altered by, ...	"	4
to fix place of holding their courts and for trial of offences committed within their jurisdiction, and may empower them to try offence committed out of jurisdiction...	..	6
proceeds of rates to be credited to, ...	XX	5
supplementary powers of, ...	"	14
district court of Saháranpúr to have jurisdiction in the Dehra Dún until otherwise directed by, ...	XXI	3
power of, to extend Chaukidárí Act . .	XXII	1 (II)
officer authorized by, may receive and dispose of claims to pension	XXIII	5

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT may order commutation of pensions and grants	XXIII	10
may grant reward on proof of fraud as to pension	"	13
sanction of, to rules as to pensions ...	"	14
application to, for loan for public works ...	XXIV	2
grant of loans by, with or without sanction	"	4 (6)
may attach security for public works loan when not repaid	"	5
may authorize taking of public works loan from private person	"	6
may exercise powers under Act for his benefit	"	6
may declare lender before passing of Act entitled to remedy	"	7
may be directed to proceed under Act for recovery of loan granted by Government before passing of Act	"	7
exercise by, of powers under Act ...	"	8
may make rules as to fences, gates, bars, &c., for railways	XXV	2 (XXI)
power to declare who shall exercise powers of, in respect of railway	"	3 (XLIV)
to make rules as to advances for land-improvement	XXVI	18
to report what tribes should be declared criminal	XXVII	2
to state whether alleged occupation of tribe is real	"	4
may be authorized to publish notification declaring tribe criminal . , ...	"	5
may direct registration of tribe ...	"	7
declaration of, as to residence of tribe ...	"	7
may prescribe residence of tribe ...	"	13
may direct removal to other place	"	14
to arrange, before removal, for tribe earning livelihood	"	15
may place tribe in reformatory settlement .	"	17
may make rules as to criminal tribes .	"	18
to direct as to disposal of surplus proceeds of labour in reformatory settlement ...	"	18 (12)
order of, not necessary for removal of person arrested beyond limits of prescribed residence	"	20
of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, indemnity for acts done under orders of, ...	"	23
to cause registers of eunuchs and their property to be kept	"	24
register in town or place to which Part II of Act is extended by, ...	"	24 (a)
may direct from what fund cost of maintenance of boys recovered from eunuchs shall be met	"	28
officer authorized by, may require information as to eunuchs' property	"	30
may make rules as to registers of eunuchs ..	"	31
may appoint officers and fix limits within which their powers are to be exercised ...	XXX	4
may declare water-supply applicable to public purposes	"	5

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT, powers of officers appointed by, ...	XXX	6
compensation to be given as if occupation of land had been directed by, ...	"	15
powers and duties of, as to provision of means for crossing canals	"	17
to issue rules for water-supply	"	31
sanction of, to stoppage of water-supply ...	"	32 (a)
remission of charges authorized by, ...	"	32 (b)
decisions final unless otherwise directed by, . .	"	33
rules to be made by, for determining water-rates	"	36
to make rules for dividing rate between landlord and tenant ...	"	40
may order inquiry as to condition of canal and irrigation therefrom	"	44
may declare owners of land chargeable with special rate	"	44
to direct whether rate shall be levied yearly or half-yearly	"	45
rules made by, for navigating canals ...	"	51
powers of, as to obstructions in rivers, streams, &c.	"	60, 61
powers of, as to works for improving drainage	"	62—64
rules made by, to specify handicrafts for determining who are 'Labourers' ..	"	68
may prescribe number of labourers to be supplied by land-owners	"	69
copy of requisition for labourers to be sent for information of, ...	"	70
to fix rates to be paid to labourers ...	"	70
may apply provisions of Act to silt-clearances	"	70
may make rules as to canals and drainage ...	"	79
may define limits of sub-districts ...	XXXI	5
may provide local standards for sub-districts	"	7
power of, to appoint, suspend or remove wardens	"	10
may invest other officer with warden's powers	"	15
may prepare tables of equivalents .	"	17
to appoint and may remove revenue officers	XXXIII	3, 4
may invest officer with powers of deputy commissioner	"	5
may make rules as to appointment, &c., of village officers	"	6
to prescribe fines on land-owners . .	"	6
to give written instructions for settlement	"	9
declaration of, as to settlement ...	"	10
to issue notification of settlement ...	"	11
to appoint settlement officers and specify powers conferred on them	"	11 (2)
may amend settlement notification and prescribe as to settlement officers' duties ...	"	12
may remove settlement officers and appoint others	"	13
power to prescribe form, &c., of documents to compose record-of-rights ...	"	15

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT to prescribe mode of making entries in record-of-rights	XXXIII	16
settlement to be deemed in progress until sanctioned by, ...	"	17
directions which may be given by, on report of completion of settlement ...	"	17, last par.
may direct revision of assessment or record-of-rights	"	18
may direct revision by making new maps, &c.	"	19 (*c*)
to be a defendant in suits to correct entries	"	20
may authorize reference to arbitration ...	"	23
may prescribe as to powers and proceedings of arbitrators	"	23
may refuse offer of settlement... ...	"	33
to make rules for recording facts in record-of-rights	"	40
to make rules as to settlement of lands of which revenue is resumed, or which are affected by alluvion, &c.	"	41
to make rules as to payment of land-revenue	"	42
such payment to be made as appointed by,...	"	42
effect of admission of, that revenue due by defaulter has been remitted... ...	"	59 (3)
to prescribe rules for conduct of proceedings in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65 (6)
to fix fees chargeable in respect of such proceedings	"	65 (6)
power of, to make rules as to sundry matters	"	66
existing rules to have force till new rules made by, ...	"	67
See *Lieutenant Governor, Bengal; Lieutenant-Governor, N. W. Provinces; Lieutenant-Governor, Panjab.*		
LOCAL LAWS, saving of periods of limitation prescribed by, ... See *Laws.*	IX	6
LOCAL PUBLIC WORKS LOAN ACT, 1871	XXIV	
not to apply to charitable and religious foundations, or affect presidency town municipalities	"	9
LOCAL RATES, see *Rates.*		
LODGERS, see *List.*		
LODGING and food for emigrants	VII	32
suit for price of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 9
LORDS COMMISSIONERS of the Admiralty, Act not to apply to vessels in service of, ...	VII	86
LOSING goods, suit against carrier for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 36
LOSS of written acknowledgment	IX	20, cl. (*c*)
of service by seduction, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 27
of goods by carrier, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 36
LOST property, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 47

	Act.	Sec.
LUNATIC, procedure where executant appears to be, ...	VIII	35
See *Committee, Income, Insanity.*		
LUNATIC ASYLUMS, Act 36 of 1858 applied to prisoners confined in, ...	V	31
assignments for, from local rates ...	XVII	10
	XVIII	10
	XX	6
LUNATIC PRISONERS, removal of, ...	V	31
remand of, on recovery	"	31
discharge of, ...	"	31
Act 36 of 1858 applied to, ...	"	31
See *Warrant.*		
MACHINERY, signature to notes may be impressed by, ...	III	10
inspection of, ...	XVI	5
information respecting, to be given	"	5
cancelment of certificate as to, ...	"	13(1)
on subsequent injury to, ...	"	3(3)
power to remove, ...	"	15
included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (1)
included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Railway, Steam-vessel.*		
MADRAS, *ex officio* pound-keepers in, ...	I	6
to be included in circle of issue	III	5
See *Commissioners of the department of issue, Coroners, Emigration agents, High courts, Magistrate of police, Municipalities, Offences, Presidency towns, Regulation, Superintendent of prisons, Voyages.*		
MADRAS PRESIDENCY, see *Customs-duties, Foreign european settlements, Goods.*		
MADRAS REGISTRAR may register documents without regard to situation of land comprised therein ...	VIII	30 (b)
MAGISTRATE, order of, for release or delivery of cattle impounded	I	19
complaints of seizures to be made to, ..	"	20
punishment on conviction before, of offence under Act	III	22
coroner's certificate of default of juror to be sent to, ...	IV	32
to cause levy of fine imposed by coroner ...	"	33
delivery of person committed by, for trial by High Court	V	12
to issue warrant for convict whose license revoked...	"	25
having jurisdiction where warrant executed ...	"	26
apprehended convict to be brought before, ...	"	27
to recommit convict	"	27
defined	VII	3
to countersign recruiter's license	"	21
natives engaging to emigrate to appear before, and to be examined and registered by, ...	"	27
to send copies of registrations to emigration agents and protectors	"	28
registration fee to be paid to, ...	"	31
when to refund fee	"	31
appointment of person to accompany emigrants to be approved by, ...	"	32
to give him a certificate	"	32
prosecutions under Act before, ...	"	82
persons invested with powers of, may be authorized to perform duties of magistrate of the district ...	"	85

	Act.	Sec.
MAGISTRATE includes persons so authorized	VII	85
authentication of power-of-attorney by, ...	VIII	33
defined	X	3
persons arrested, and articles seized, to be taken to, ...	"	47, 50
penalty for delay in carrying to, persons arrested or articles seized	"	72
to adjudge fines and seizures on information ...	"	74
information unnecessary in certain complaints to, ...	"	74
procedure of, in cases other than those sent up by collector or excise officer	"	75
defined	XII	3
may be directed to register criminal tribe ...	XXVII	7
procedure of, on receiving direction	"	8
report to, of alterations to be made in registers ...	"	10
no alteration to be made but by order of, ..	"	11
to dispose of complaints as to entries in register ...	"	12
review of orders of, ...	"	12
to exercise powers in respect to tribe removed to his district	"	16
power to prescribe form of register to be made by, ...	"	18 (1)
mode of publication by, of notice to appear for registration ...	"	18 (2)
may order removal of registered person arrested beyond limits	"	20
powers and duties of, in respect of boys found with eunuchs	"	28
imposing fine may direct mode of recovery ...	XXX	55
to try offences against Act	"	75 (11)
may award compensation out of fine	"	77
to deal with certain offences relating to canals ...	"	78
See *Justice of the peace, Magistrate of police, Officer, Subordinate magistrate.*		
MAGISTRATE OF POLICE		
punishment on conviction before, of offence under Act	III	22
detention of persons committed by, ...	V	5
delivery of persons committed by, ...	"	11
summary disposal by, of cases against emigrants ..	VII	45
prosecutions before, ...	"	82
included in 'Magistrate'	XII	3
See *Delivery, Police magistrate.*		
MAGISTRATE OF THE DISTRICT		
to direct where pounds shall be established ..	I	4
to determine by what village pound to be used ...	"	4
to have control of pounds	"	5
to fix, and may alter, charges for feeding, &c, ...	"	5
to appoint pound-keepers	"	6
may suspend or remove them	"	6
fines levied on cattle to be sent to, ...	"	12
to appoint person to receive report of impounded cattle remaining unclaimed	"	14
to fix time, place and conditions of sale of cattle	"	14
may determine how cattle shall be disposed of, which are not likely to fetch fair price at auction ..	"	14
fines deducted from sale-proceeds to be sent to, ...	"	17
to dispose of surplus-proceeds when unclaimed	"	17
complaints of seizures of cattle to be made to, ...	"	20

	Act.	Sec.
MAGISTRATE OF THE DISTRICT		
procedure of, on complaint...	I	21
to award compensation for seizure adjudged illegal	"	22
to order release of cattle	"	22
compensation, &c., to be recoverable as fines imposed by,.	"	23
performance of duties and exercise of powers of, ...	VII	85
See *Magistrate.*		
MAGISTRATES and others indemnified for past acts as to criminal tribes	XXVII	23
MAINTENANCE, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 128
of thákur and his heirs and their families, payment for, ...	XV	5
saving of jurisdiction of Broach courts as to suits for, ...	"	25
of boys recovered from eunuchs	XXVII	28
See *Communations, Hindú, Record-of-rights, Roads, Water-course, Works.*		
MAKER, see *Promissory note.*		
MALFEASANCE independent of contract, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 40
MALICIOUSLY, see *False information.*		
MALIÇIOUS PROSECUTION, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 23
MÁLIKÁNA, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 132
MALT-LIQUOR not to be made without license	X	9
penalty for unlicensed manufacture of, ...	"	56
See *Fermented liquors.*		
MÁMLATDÁRS' KACHAHRÍS	XV	6
MANAGEMENT of transported convicts	V	33—35
distilleries for country spirits	X	8 (*b*)
penalty for breach of rules for ...	"	61
payment of costs of, ...	XV	5
to vest in new manager	"	21
by agent, of land attached for arrears of revenue ...	XXXIII	46
of land of which settlement is cancelled ...	"	52
MANAGER of distillery, penalty on, ...	X	53
withdrawal of license for offence when committed with knowledge or consent of, ...	"	54
of land, penalty on, for authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture or sale	"	68
to furnish annual return	XII	9
charged with income-tax	"	20
may retain duty	"	21
penalty on, for default	"	39
of Broach thákurs' property	XV	3
to receive rents and profits, pay Government demands, maintenance of thákur, costs of repairs, improvements and management, and liabilities ...	"	5
to publish notice to claimants	"	6
to cause copies of notice to be exhibited	"	6
documents supporting claims to be given up to, ...	"	7
books containing entries of claims to be produced to, ...	"	7
to compare copy of entry, mark book and return it ...	"	7
may exclude documents not produced	"	7
debts not duly notified to, to be barred	"	8

	Sec.	Act
MANAGER may admit claims within further period	XV	8
to determine amount of debt	"	9
decision of, to be final	"	10
to submit scheme for settlement of debts	"	11
scheme may be returned to, for revision	"	11
property not sold by, to be restored	"	12
but subject to leases and mortgages granted and made by, ...	"	12
revival of proceedings, &c., in respect of debts not settled by, ...	"	12
may call for further particulars	"	13
his power as to witnesses and documents	"	14
may administer oaths	"	15
his investigations to be judicial proceedings ...	"	16
statements before him to be evidence	"	16
his powers for recovery of rents and profits ...	"	17
may remove mortgagee in possession	"	17
his power to lease	"	18
may raise money by mortgage or sale	"	19
his receipt to discharge payer	"	19
power to appoint new, ...	"	21
management to vest in new, ...	"	21
powers of new, ...	"	21
to be public servant	"	22
to be party in certain suits	"	25
for shareholders	XXVI	8
to pay water-rate charged on land held by several owners	XXX	35
See *Collector, Company, Hindú manager, Principal manager.*		
MANUFACTURE of spirits and fermented liquors	X	5—11
without license from farmer ...	"	27
excise officer may search on information of illicit, ...	"	45
of malt liquor without license, penalty for, ...	"	56
or sale of country spirits, penalty for unlicensed, ...	"	62
of country spirits, penalty for authorizing or conniving at illicit, ...	"	68
of spirits, penalty for maliciously giving false information as to, ...	"	70
of spirits by unlicensed person, penalty for conniving at,...	"	73
disposal of fines for unlawful, ...	"	79
MANUFACTURER of country spirits, penalty on, for not producing license	"	57
See *Premises, Shops.*		
MANUFACTURES, see *Flax, Leather, Spirits.*		
MAPS, description by reference to Government, ...	VIII	21, cl. (*b*)
documents containing, ...	"	21, cl. (*c*)
copies of, to be filed in book No. 1	"	61
to be forwarded to other offices	"	65, 66
penalty for delivering false copy of, ...	"	80
issued by Government survey officer	"	87
to form part of record-of-rights	XXXIII	14 (1)
See *Inspection.*		
MARES included in 'Cattle'	I	3
MARK included in 'signature'	VIII	3
MARKETS, assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII	10 10

	Act.	Sec.
MARKET-VALUE to be considered in fixing compensation ...	XXX	8
MARRIAGE, decision of questions relating to, ...	VI	24
	XXXII	31
MARRIED WOMAN, see *Trustee.*		
MARTINIQUE, emigration to, ...	VII	23
MASTER or owner of vessel desiring license to carry emigrants how to apply	VII	40 (2)
when certificate may be given to, ...	"	40 (5)
to execute bond	"	40 (6)
to obtain certificates before clearance ...	"	44
to compare passes with list and sign copies of list ...	"	49 (2)
to return passes to emigrants on arrival at destination ...	"	49 (7)
to give emigration agent copies of list	"	50
to deliver copy at place of destination	"	50
to depart with vessel 24 hours after embarkation ...	"	52
penalty on, for receiving emigrant in unlicensed vessel ...	"	76
for clearing vessel without complying with rules	"	77
for taking on board emigrant not in list ...	"	78
for fraudulently doing act by which certificate becomes inapplicable to vessel ...	"	79
may also be sued on his bond	"	79
penalty on, for proceeding to sea without steamer ...	"	80
for not leaving within time fixed ...	"	80
See *Owner of steam-vessel.*		
MASTER OF THE MINT, a trustee	III	18
to endorse securities for sale	"	19
MATCHES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 27
MATERIALS may be seized	X	43
liable to confiscation	"	52
MATS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 28
MAURITIUS, emigration to, ...	VII	23
emigrants for Seychelles may be taken to quarantine-station of, ...	"	55
may elect to remain at, ...	"	55
MEASUREMENT PAPERS to form part of record-of-rights ...	XXXIII	14 (1)
MEASUREMENTS, Local Government may direct fresh, ...	XVIII	19 (*d*)
	XX	14 (*e*)
MEASURES OF CAPACITY, unit of, ...	XXXI	3
other than authorized units ...	"	4
sets of, to be provided as standards ..	"	6
copies of, to be provided as local standards	"	7
use of new, in Government offices and by companies	"	8
contracts and dealings to be according to authorized, ...	"	9
provision for custody of, ...	"	10
power to make rules as to, ...	"	11
tables of equivalents of, ...	"	17
See *Inspection, Ser, Wardens, Weights.*		
MEDICAL CARE of emigrants, rules as to, ...	VII	56(3)
MEDICAL DRUGS to be carried by emigrant-vessels, rules as to, ...	VII	56(4)
MEDICAL INSPECTOR OF EMIGRANTS, appointment of, ...	VII	9
to inspect emigrants in depôt	"	12
report to be made by, ...	"	13
is a public servant ...	"	14
to have facilities for inspections, &c.	"	15

	Act.	Sec.
MEDICAL INSPECTOR OF EMIGRANTS, copy of registration of emigrant to be shown to, ...	VII	34
to inspect emigrants ...	"	34
to give certificate ...	"	34
procedure on his certifying emigrant unfit ...	"	35
to ensure compliance by emigrant-vessels with rules laid down	"	42
examination of emigrants by, on embarkation ...	"	49(4)
MEDICAL TREATMENT for emigrants	VII	68 (4)
MEDICAL WITNESS at inquest, fee to, ...	IV	18
MEDICINES to be carried by emigrant-vessels	VII	42
import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 13
MEETING of bad characters in shop, penalty for permitting, ...	X	59
MEMORANDA of documents relating to immoveable property ...	VIII	64, 65, 66
power to regulate form of, ...	"	69
of appeals or proceedings exempt from court fee ...	XV	24
MEN, women and children, number of, to be stated	VII	40 (3)
MENIAL SERVANTS, emigration of, ...	VII	22
MESNE PROFITS, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 190
METALS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 29
MILITARY CANTONMENT may be a sub-district or a district ...	VIII	9
rules respecting manufacture or sale of spirits, &c., in, ...	X	81
Excise Act to have effect in, with exception noted	"	82
mode of making arrest or search within,	"	82
See *Collector, Commanding officer, Inspector general of registration, License, Registrar.*		
MILITARY STORES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 2
MILLINERY, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 1
MINES to be deemed to belong to Government	XXXIII	29
compensation when they are worked by Government ...	"	29
MINISTERIAL OFFICERS of civil courts	VI	35—38
appointment and removal of, ...	"	35, 36
power to punish, ...	"	36
transfer of, ...	"	37
appointment of, to lower courts ...	XXXII	34
fining, suspension and removal of, ...	"	35
appointment of, to superior courts ...	"	36
fining, suspension, and removal of, ...	"	37
general control of chief commissioner over appointments and removals of, ...	"	39
'MINOR' defined	VIII	3
procedure where executant appears to be, ...	"	35
defined	IX	3
eunuch incapable of being guardian to, ...	XXVII	29
See *Guardian.*		
MINORITY of person having right to sue	IX	7
MINORS, transfer of proceedings relating to, ...	VI	27 (2)
See *Selling.*		

	Act.	Sec.
MINT, issue of notes in exchange for bullion or foreign coin may be refused where there is no, ...	III	11
MISAPPROPRIATION, see *Dishonest misappropriation.*		
MISCELLANEOUS REGISTER	VIII	51
MISCHIEF by cattle, recovery of penalty for, ...	I	23
MISCONDUCT, suit by principal against agent for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 91
See *Commission.*		
MISFEASANCE of judges of civil courts	VI	31—34
independent of contract, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No, 40
MISREPRESENTATION, used to induce engagement to emigrate...	VII	27, 29
MISTAKE in fact, suit for relief on ground of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 97
MITÁKSHARÁ, suit by Hindú under law of, ...	IX	sch. II. No. 125
MOFUSSIL, prisoners in the, ...	V	16—20
See *Officer, Prisons.*		
MOLASSES, see *Gúr, Tári.*		
MONEY paid by protector on account of emigrants ...	VII	36, 37
lent, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 56
when lender gave cheque, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 57
under agreement that it should be payable on demand, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 58
paid for defendant, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 59
received for plaintiff's use, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 60
payable for interest, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 61
found due on account stated, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 62
paid on failing consideration, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 98
charged upon or payable out of land, suit for, ...	„	sch. II, No. 132
MORTGAGE for Rs. 100 or upwards must be registered ...	VIII	17, cl. (2)
for less than Rs. 100 optionally registrable ...	„	18, cl. (1)
suspension of power to, ...	XV	4
manager of thákur's property may raise money by, ...	„	19
manager's receipt for money raised by, to discharge payer	„	19
power to, when exercisable	„	19
executed before 13th February 1844	XXXII	29
the term for redemption of which had not expired before 13th February 1856	„	30
MORTGAGEE of crop or produce may seize cattle damaging land .	I	10
remaining in possession after mortgage satisfied, not a 'trustee'	IX	3
suit for surplus-collections received by satisfied, ...	„	sch. II, No. 105
suit to recover land purchased from, ...	„	sch. II, No. 134
suit by, in mofussil court, for possession of land ...	„	sch. II, No. 135

	Act.	Sec.
MORTGAGEE, suit against, to recover land mortgaged to, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 148
suit in High Court by, for land mortgaged to, ...	"	sch. II, No. 149
dispossessed, reinstatement of, ...	XV	12
of thákur's property may be removed	"	17
his right to prefer claim not prejudiced	"	17
not bound to see that money advanced is required ...	"	19
in possession under mortgage executed before 13th February 1844	XXXII	29
See *Produce.*		
MORTGAGEES, provisions as to transfer of share of defaulter to apply to, ...	XXXIII	49
See *Village community.*		
MORTGAGOR, suit by, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 148
bar of suit by, in certain case.	XXXII	29
'MOVEABLE PROPERTY' defined	VIII	3
optional registration of instruments affecting, ...	"	18, cl. (5)
effect of registering such documents ...	"	48
delivery of, ...	"	48
suit for taking or damaging, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 26
wrongfully seizing, under legal process	"	sch. II, No. 30
wrongfully detaining, ...	"	sch. II, No. 34
specific recovery of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 35
lost, ...	"	sch. II, No. 47
stolen, ...	"	sch. II, No. 48
by principal against agent for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 90
distress and sale of, ...	X	41
penalty for vexatious seizure of, ...	"	71
exemption of, from income-tax ...	XII	4
exempt from attachment or sale ...	XV	4
distraint and sale of, ...	XXXIII	43
See *Depositary, Fixtures, Fruit, Goods, Grass, Growing crops, Juice, Money, Pawnee, Purchaser, Specific, Standing timber, Taking moveables, Title-deeds, Trustee, Wrongful.*		
MUÁFÍDÁR included in 'Landholder'	XVII	2
included in 'Landlord'	XVIII	2
MU'AJJAL, see *Dower.*		
MUHAMMADAN, see *Dower, Pre-emption.*		
MUHAMMADAN LAW to govern decisions in certain cases ...	VI	24
decisions according to, ...	XXXII	31
MUHAMMADANS, law to rule where parties are, ...	VI XXXII	24 31
MULES included in 'Cattle'	I	3
MUNICIPAL BODY, meaning of 'Collector' in case of, ...	XII	3
use by, of authorized weights and measures ...	XXXI	8, 9

	Act.	Sec.
MUNICIPAL BODY, power to make rules as to, ...	XXXI	11
application to, of rules made	"	12
officers of, to comply with rules	"	13
See *Company, Deduction, Indemnity.*		
MUNICIPAL COMMITTEE, loan to, on security of fund, cess, rate, &c.,	XXIV	2
barred from borrowing except under Act	"	3
See *Committees, Loans.*		
MUNICIPAL FUND, cost of maintenance to be paid out of, ...	XXVII	28
See *Loans, Local fund.*		
MUNICIPALITIES of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, borrowing powers of, not affected	XXIV	9
MUNICIPALITY, deduction of income-tax from servants of, ...	XII	9
MUNSIFS, number of, ...	VI	4
appointment of, to fill vacancies	"	6
rules as to qualifications of, ...	"	6
temporary charge of offices of, ...	"	9
first, ...	"	12
to be deemed civil courts	"	15
limits of jurisdiction of, within munsifi where several	"	18
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	20
transfer to, of certain proceedings pending before district judge	"	27
suspension or removal of, ...	"	33, 34
See *Act, Appeal, Appeals, Commission, High court, Judge.*		
MURDER, procedure where verdict at inquest amounts to, ...	IV	25
in native state	V	19
See *Dacoity.*		
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 22
MUTINY ACT, order under, for intermediate custody	V	9
MU'WAJJAL, see *Dower.*		
NAMES to be registered	VII	27, 29
to be entered in list of emigrants...	"	49 (1)
NATAL, emigration to, ...	VII	23
NATIVE GOVERNMENT, saving of pensions granted as an indemnity for resumption by, of lands held under sanads	XXIII	7 (2)
NATIVE INSTRUMENTS, computation of time mentioned in, ...	IX	26
NATIVE LABOURERS, Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to emigration of, ...	VII	
recruitment of, for French colonies ...	"	64
NATIVE LAW to govern decisions in certain cases	VI	24
certain decisions to be according to, ...	XXXII	31
See *Caste, Inheritance, Institution, Marriage, Religious usage, Succession.*		
NATIVE SEAMEN, Act does not apply to, ...	VII	22
NATIVES OF INDIA, contracts with, for labour out of India ...	VII	22-25
NATIVE STATES, imprisonment in British India of persons convicted of certain offences in, ...	V	19
certificate of conviction of such persons ...	"	20
Act does not apply to contracts for labour in, or emigration to, ...	VII	22
NATURAL COLLECTION of water, part of, to which Act is applied included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Water-supply.*		
NATURAL DRAINAGE-CHANNEL, part of, to which Act is applied included in 'Canal' ...	XXX	3 (1) (e)
See *Water-supply.*		

	Act.	Sec.
NATURAL PRODUCTS, no compensation for loss by diminution of, ...	XXX	8 (*c*)
NAVAL STORES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	30
NAVIGATION, no compensation for stoppage of, ...	XXX	8 (*d*)
of canals	"	54—59
See *Drainage.*		
NAZRÁNADÁR included in 'Landlord'	XVIII	2
NECESSITY, delay in presentation owing to, ...	VIII	24
delay in appearance owing to, ...	"	34
NEGLECT, suit by principal against agent for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 91
NETT PROFITS a basis in awarding compensation	XXX	8
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS exempted from income-tax ...	XII	4
NONFEASANCE independent of contract, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 40
NON-REGISTRATION of documents required to be registered ...	VIII	49
NORMANDY'S APPARATUS	VII	42 (4)
NORTHERN INDIA, Act to amend laws relating to excise-revenue in,	X	
NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES, Act relating to excise-revenue in, ...	X	1
commencement of Act in, ...	"	1
chief revenue authority in, ...	"	3
Local Rates Act, 1871 ...	XVIII	
saving of certain pensions granted in the, ...	XXIII	7 (2)
Act extends only to, and to Oudh and the Panjáb	XXVII	1
indemnity for acts relating to criminal tribes done under orders of Government of, ...	"	23
See *Lieutenant Governor.*		
NOTARY PUBLIC, authentication of power-of attorney by, ...	VIII	33
NOTE of substance of statement made to registering officer ...	VIII	63
See *Admissibility, Admission.*		
NOTES issued under repealed Acts	III	2
See *Government promissory notes, Promissory notes.*		
NOTICE when cattle impounded remain unclaimed, ...	I	14
contents of, ...	"	14
at foot of petition	VIII	75
by licensee of intention not to renew	X	32
effect of not giving, ...	"	32
by collector of intention to recall license	"	34
compensation to licensee on default of, ...	"	34
by licensee of desire to surrender license	"	35
penalty for omitting to furnish, ...	"	53
to commanding officer of arrest or search in cantonment	"	82
to treasurer, &c., to produce accounts	XII	13
to trustee, &c., for statement of income	"	19
requiring return of income	"	23
contents of, ...	"	23
for list of lodgers and employees	"	25
to be served on person chargeable	"	28
contents of, ...	"	28
effect of non-service of, under sec. 28	"	31
effect of service of, under sec. 23	"	31
power to issue fresh, ...	"	35
provisions to apply to, ...	"	35
procedure under, ...	"	35
to claimants against property under management ...	XV	6
to landlord, of tenant's application for advance ...	XXVI	7

	Act.	Sec.
NOTICE, proof of service of, ...	XXVI	8
contents of, ...	"	9
to landlord, of application from tenant unable to furnish security	"	11
service and contents of, ...	"	12
to members of tribe to appear for registration ...	XXVII	8, 18 (2)
to persons affected by alteration in register of criminal tribe	"	11, 18 (3)
power to make rules as to publication and service of, ...	"	18, (2) (3)
as to claims for compensation	XXX	7
before entry into house	"	14
of investigation	"	19
to show cause against grant of water-supply ...	"	20
of marking out of land for water-course	"	22
of application for transfer of water-course	"	23
of inquiry into objections to transfer	"	24
of non-receipt or over-ruling of objections	"	25
issue of fresh, under section 22	"	26
of seizure of vessel, cargo or goods	"	58
as to vessel abandoned or goods unclaimed	"	59
requiring persons to erect or repair boundary-marks ...	XXXIII	22
as to instalments, places and times for payment of revenue	"	42
as to cancelment of settlement and contracts ...	"	51
service of, on village headmen	"	51
See *Collector, Deputy commissioner, Divisional canal officer.*		
NOTICES by proprietor of distillery of commencement and discontinuance of work, rules as to, ...	X	6 (*b*)
service of, ...	XII	45
power to prescribe form of, ...	"	47
NOTIFICATION under Paper Currency Act	III	25
power to revoke or alter	"	25 (8)
to have force of law	"	25 (8)
not to have effect for six months	"	25 (8)
legalizing emigration to new places	VII	24,25
prohibiting emigration	"	57—61
revoking prohibition	"	60
cancelment of, ...	"	61
increasing fees	"	62
stating length of voyages of steam-vessels ...	"	83
under section 24 to state length of voyages ...	"	84
fixing values of dutiable goods	XIII	6
under Oudh Local Rates Act	XVII	14
under North-Western Provinces Local Rates Act	XVIII	19
under Panjáb Local Rates Act	XX	14
extending Chaukídári Act	XXII	1 (II)
declaring what Local Government shall exercise powers in respect of railway	XXV	3 (XLIV)
declaring tribe to be criminal	XXVII	5
bar of jurisdiction of courts as to, ...	"	6
appointing officers and declaring local limits .	XXX	4
as to application of water-supply to public purpose	"	5
declaring liability of owners of land to special rate	"	44
prohibiting obstructions in rivers, &c. ...	"	60
declaring weights and measures authorized ...	XXXI	4
of limits of districts and sub-districts ...	"	5
prescribing use of authorized weights and measures	"	8, 9
declaring application of rules to public offices, &c.	"	12
of equivalents of weights and measures ...	"	17

	Act.	Sec.
NOTIFICATION of chief commissioner's orders extending jurisdiction	XXXII	11
of settlement	XXXIII	11
power to amend, ...	"	12
that transfer of share will become absolute ...	"	48
that settlement will be cancelled if arrears not paid	"	51
service of copy of, ...	"	51
of intended sale	"	59 (4)
of settlement, civil courts barred from cognizance of,	"	65 (3)
NOTIFICATIONS under repealed Acts	III VIII	2 2
of districts and sub-districts	"	5
NUMBERING of entries in register-book	VIII	53
NUSANCE defined	IX	3
suit for a continuing, ...	"	24
See *Trespass, Water-course, Way.*		
OATH to be taken by coroners	IV	7
evidence at inquest to be on, ...	"	19
parties to suits and witnesses may be required to take, ...	VI	23
registering officer may administer, ...	VIII	63
penalty for false statement on, ...	"	80
manager of thákur's property may administer, ...	XV	15
See *Deputy coroner.*		
OBJECTIONS to advance	XXVI	9, 12
to transfer of water-course	XXX	24, 25, 26
See *Collector, Notice.*		
OBSTRUCTIONS, power to remove, ...	XXX	6
in rivers, streams or drainage-channels ...	"	60, 61
See *Compensation, Notification.*		
OCCUPANCIES of houses and lands	VIII	21, cl. (*b*)
OCCUPATION to be entered in list of emigrants	VII	49, (1)
of wandering tribe to be reported	XXVII	4
OCCUPIER may seize cattle damaging land	I	10
of land, duties of, as to criminal tribesmen ...	XXVII	21
penalty on, for breach of duty	"	22
may petition for compensation on interruption of water-supply	XXX	32 (2) (*c*)
charge on, for water how determined	"	36
when to pay both owner's and occupier's rate ...	"	39
See *Arrest, Owner.*		
OCCUPIERS, power to make rules as to notice to, regarding criminal tribe	XXVII	18 (2)
and owners of land, statement of, ...	XXXIII	14 (2)
OCCUPIER'S RATE	XXX	36
when payable together with owners' rate .	"	39
OFFENCE under Excise Act, punishment on second or subsequent conviction of same, ...	X	76
confinement for, ...	"	77
under Burmese Steamer Survey Act, trial of, ...	XVI	33
Local Government may fix place for trial of, ...	XIX	6
by European British subject, trial of, and sentence for ...	XXV	2 (XXVI)
See *Criminal offence, Second.*		
OFFENCES under Paper Currency Act	III	22
committed within or without limits of presidency towns	"	22
imprisonment in British India of persons convicted of, in native states	V	19
committed not affected by suspension of emigration ...	VII	58
revival of emigration ...	"	60

	Act.	Sec.
Offences under Emigration Act	VII	71—82
within or without limits of presidency towns ...	"	82
under Act by whom triable	VIII	81
adjudication of fines for, ...	X	74
trial of, ...	"	75
for which confinement to be in civil jail and criminal jail respectively	"	77
trial of, ...	XVI	33
tribe believed to be addicted to non-bailable, to be reported	XXVII	2
against section 377 of Penal Code	"	24
relating to canals, &c.	XXX	75
under Act, prosecution for, under other laws ...	"	76
for which persons may be arrested without warrant ...	"	78
See *Abetment, Additional sessions judges, Water-course, Whipping.*		
Offer for sale	X	67
Offer of settlement to be called for	XXXIII	32
effect of, ...	"	32
may be refused	"	33
to be binding until refusal is notified ...	"	34
effect of refusal of, ...	"	37
Office not revived by repeal	XXIX	1
See *Government, Grant of money or land-revenue, Hereditary office, Kánungos, Lambardárs, Patwáris, Superintendent of village accountants, Village accountants, Village headman.*		
Officer in charge of police-station, report to, when cattle impounded are not claimed	I	14
to stick up notice of impounding and cause proclamation	"	14
to sell by public auction after seven days	"	14
to sell when owner refuses or omits to pay fines, &c. ...	"	16
to send fines to magistrate of the district	"	17
of prison when not to be juror	IV	35
in charge of mofussil prison may give effect to sentences of certain courts	V	16
procedure where he doubts legality of warrant ...	"	18
in charge of police-station failing to attend search, or to depute subordinate, penalty on, ...	"	69
invested with local jurisdiction, penalty on, for authorizing or conniving at establishment of unlicensed shop	"	73
of company, power to require, to attend and produce accounts	XII	13
in charge of custom house to decide as to spirits chargeable with reduced duty	XIII	sch. A, No. 26
of steam-vessel, being licensed pilot, penalty on, for taking out steamer without certificate	XVI	28
having full powers of magistrate may try offences ...	..	33
in charge of railway not managed by a company ...	XXV "	2 (XXVI) 4
authorized to exercise powers included in "Collector" ...	XXVI	3
for registration of eunuchs	XXVII	24
complaint to, of entry in register ...	"	25
decision of, on such complaint	"	25
review of order of, on complaint	"	25

	Act.	Sec.
OFFICER IN CHARGE OF SETTLEMENT	XXXIII	11 (2)
instructions to, as to terms...	"	32
to call for offer of settlement	"	32
may exclude persons refusing offer, settle with others, or take estate under management	"	37
OFFICER OF CUSTOMS not to give clearance without certificate ...	XVI	7
may detain steamer leaving without certificate	"	7
See Customs officer.		
'OFFICER OF POLICE' defined	I	3
to be present at search by excise officer ...	X	45
See *Officer, Officers of police, Police officer, Village-watchman.*		
OFFICER OF REVENUE, see *Collector.*		
OFFICERS under Act, appointment, suspension and removal of, ...	III	8
under Excise Act, powers of, ...	X	36—51
rewards to, ...	"	79
of opium department, exercise of powers by, for suppression of illegal dealings in opium	"	87
exercise by, of powers of arrest and seizure ...	"	87
indemnification of, ...	"	88
bar of suits and proceedings against, ...	"	88
exempted from income-tax	XII	4
of steam-vessel to assist survey and give information ...	XVI	5
of British steamer, provisions to apply to, ...	"	8
before whom holders of pass are to appear... ...	XXVII	18, 6 (*b*)
under Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act	XXX	4
OFFICERS OF GOVERNMENT, registration of instruments executed by, ...	VIII	86
suit to set aside act of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 16
OFFICERS OF POLICE to aid seizures of cattle	I	10
not to purchase cattle sold under Act ...	"	19
See *Officer of police.*		
OFFICES, duties on, ...	XII	6
included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (1)
civil courts barred from cognizance of claims to certain,	XXXIII	65 (1)
See *Pound-keepers.*		
OFFICES OF ISSUE may be established	III	5
notes payable at, ...	"	9
issue of notes at, ...	"	11, 12
OFFICIAL LIQUIDATOR, claim sent in to, ...	IX	4, expl.
OFFICIAL TRUSTEE, registration of instruments executed by, ..	VIII	86
chargeable with income-tax	XII	20
may retain duty	"	21
OIL-CLOTH, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 32
OILMAN'S STORES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 39
OILS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 31
export-duty on, ...	"	sch. B, No. 6
OMISSION, in acknowledgment, to specify exact amount of debt ...	IX	20 expl. 1
to do an act in pursuance of an enactment, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 2
OPIUM, and preparations of, included in 'Intoxicating drugs' ...	X	3
supply of, to licensed vendors	"	18
other than what is so supplied not to be sold ...	"	18

	Act.	Sec.
OPIUM, quantity of, which may be sold, specified	X	19
excepted	"	63
penalty for possessing more than specified quantity of, ...	"	65
with vessels containing it, &c., liable to confiscation ...	"	65
exception in favour of cultivators of, ...	"	66 (*a*)
the produce of foreign states, in possession of travellers, &c.	"	66 (*b*) (*c*)
penalty for sale of adulterated, ...	"	67
other than from Government stores, penalty for possession of,	"	67
to be confiscated	"	67
confiscated, disposal of, ...	"	78
reward in case of, ...	"	79
powers for suppression of illegal dealings in, ...	"	87
seizure of illicit, and for arrest of persons in possession of, ...	"	87
import-duties on, ...	XIII	4
not to be exported without pass	"	4
import-duty on, ...	"	sch. A No. 33
See *Civil surgeon, Poppy.*		
OPIUM AGENT, powers of, ...	X	87
OPIUM CULTIVATORS, exception as to, having newly extracted opium in possession	"	66 (*a*)
OPIUM DEPARTMENT, powers of officers of, ...	X	87
OPTIONAL registration	VIII	18
effect of, ...	"	48, 50
ORAL AGREEMENT, registered document when to take effect against,	VIII	48
ORAL EVIDENCE of date of acknowledgment	IX	20 cl. (*c*)
not of contents of lost or destroyed acknowledgment	"	20, cl. (*c*)
ORDER in gazette, power to carry out arrangements by, ...	III	5
power to authorize issue of notes for gold by, ...	"	12
power to prescribe by, other offences on conviction of which in native states persons may be confined in British India ...	V	19
power to extend Emigration Act by, ...	VII	69
certified copy of, optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. 7
when presented	"	23
when registered	"	29
who may present, ...	"	32
exempt from secs. 34, 35	"	35
certificate on, ...	"	60
of refusal to register	"	71
that documents shall be registered	"	76
in any proceeding not a suit, suit to set aside, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 15
under Act XVI of 1838, sec. 1, cl. 2, Act XXV of 1861, cap. 22, or Bom. Act V of 1864, suit to recover property comprised in, ...	"	sch. II, No. 46
of civil court, application for execution of, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 167, 168, 169
on petition against assessment	XII	32
in case of default to pay income-tax	"	37
to have force of decree	"	37
enforcement of, ...	"	37
for management of Broach thákur's property ...	XV	3
effect of, ...	"	4
See *Collector, Copy, Vesting order, Writs.*		

	Act.	Sec.
ORDERS under repealed Acts	VIII	2
See *Additional sessions judges, Government orders, Indemnity, Loans.*		
OUDH, temporary recognition in, of powers-of-attorney not duly executed	VIII	89
repeal of rules having force of law in, ...	"	2, sch. I
Act relating to excise-revenue in, ...	X	
commencement of Act in, ...	"	1
chief revenue authority in, ...	"	3
levy of excise-duties in, legalized	"	88
Act for transferring appeals from court of Financial Commissioner of, repealed	XI	4
Act to consolidate law relating to rent in, amended ...	..	5
revenue courts in, to try suits as to local rates	XVII	7
Act extends only to, and to the North-Western Provinces and the Panjáb	XXVII	1
indemnity for acts relating to criminal tribes done under orders of Government of, ...	"	23
certain Acts repealed so far as they relate to, ...	XXXII	3 and sch.
repeal of Government orders relating to courts in, ...	"	3 and sch.
See *Act* 14 *of* 1865, *Act* 27 *of* 1867.		
OUDH CIVIL COURTS' ACT, 1871	XXXII	
not to apply to small cause courts	"	1
See *Civil courts.*		
OUDH LOCAL RATES' ACT	XVII	
rates assessable under, ...	"	3
assignment under, for local purposes ..	"	10
OUDH RENT ACT, amendment of, ...	XI	5
caps. VII—IX of, applied to suits as to local rates	XVII	7
OWNER of cattle impounded, name and residence of, to be entered in register	I	8
when to have them restored ...	"	13
to sign receipt	"	13
delivery to, disputing legality of seizure	"	15
procedure when he refuses or omits to pay fines, &c.	"	16
delivery to, of unsold cattle and balance proceeds	"	16
account to be given to, ...	"	16
to give receipt	"	16
may make complaint of seizure ...	"	20
compensation to, ...	"	22
or keeper of pigs, penalty on, for trespass	"	26
or master of vessel desiring license to carry emigrants how to apply	VII	10 (2)
steam-vessel to assist survey	XVI	5
grant of certificate to, ...	"	6
British steamer, provisions to apply to ...	"	8
of steam-vessel to pay fee for survey ..	"	10
may be required to have vessel resurveyed ...	"	13
may apply for second survey	"	14
penalty on, for leaving without certificate and declaration	"	27
penalty on, for not exhibiting certificate and declaration	"	30

	Act.	Sec.
OWNER or master of steam-vessel, penalty on, for not complying with rules ...	XVI	31
for plying without certificated engineer .	"	32
of land, duties of, as to criminal tribesmen	XXVII	21
penalty on, for breach of duty	"	22
may petition for compensation on interruption of water-supply	XXX	32 (2) (*c*)
tender to, of canal-water for irrigation ...	"	48 (*c*)
of construction of necessary works . .	"	48 (*d*)
of advance for such works ...	"	48 (*e*)
See *Account, Compensation, Interest, Land, Owners' rate, Rate, Rates, Servant, Special rate, Vessel.*		
OWNERS of lands and houses occupying them how chargeable ...	XII	22
of land, application by, for canal crossings	XXX	17
water-rate by whom payable when charged on land held by several joint, ...	"	35
and occupiers of land, statement of, ...	XXXIII	14 (2)
of estates, what to be deemed to belong to, in future settlements	"	26
settlement with, of waste-land in excess	"	27
allowance to, when they refuse settlement . .	"	27
when forests, waste-lands, &c., to be presumed to belong to,	"	28
of land jointly and severally liable for revenue	"	35
lease to be first offerred to, when settlement is cancelled	"	52
restoration to, of land sold for arrears, when sale annulled	"	61
See *Notification.*		
OWNERS' RATE	XXX	37
amount of, ...	"	38
when payable together with occupiers' rate ...	"	39
rules for dividing of, between landlord and tenant	"	40
when payable by owner	"	41
not chargeable without reduction of land-revenue...	"	42
limit on, ...	"	43
deduction from rent of tenant paying, ...	"	43
provisions as to, applied to special rate ...	"	49
PACHWAI not to be sold without license	X	15
quantity of, which may be sold, specified	"	19
duty on retail-sale of, ...	"	24
penalty for illegal possession of, ...	"	63
PACKAGES liable to confiscation	X	63, 65, 67
PAGES in register-books	VIII	16
PAINTERS' MATERIALS / PAINTS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 34
PANJÁB, Act relating to excise-revenue in, ...	X	
commencement of Act in, ...	"	1
chief revenue authority in, ...	"	3
Act extends only to, and to the North-Western Provinces and Oudh	XXVII	1
indemnity for acts relating to criminal tribes done under circular order of Judicial Commissioner of, ...	"	23
saving of Regulation for, made under 33 Vic., cap. 3 . .	XXXIII	1
See *Act 7 of* 1845, *Act* 12 *of* 1866.		
PANJÁB CANAL AND DRAINAGE ACT, 1871	XXX	
power to appoint officers under, . .	"	4
prosecutions under other laws for offences under,...	"	76

	Act.	Sec
PANJÁB CANAL AND DRAINAGE ACT, 1871		
power to make rules as to proceedings under, ...	XXX	79 (1)
appeals under, ...	"	79 (2)
for carrying out provisions of,	"	79 (3) (5)
as to charges under, ...	"	79 (4)
PANJÁB COURTS' ACT, 1865, special jurisdiction conferred under,	XXXIII	17
See *Act* 19 *of* 1865.		
PANJÁB LAND REVENUE ACT, 1871	XXXIII	
PANJÁB LOCAL RATES' ACT, 1871	XX	
See *Act* 3 *of* 1870.		
PANJÁB TENANCY ACT, 1868, saving of certain entries under, ...	XXXIII	20
amendment of section 2 of, ...	"	21
See *Act* 28 *of* 1868.		
PAPER CURRENCY, Act relating to, ...	III	
power to regulate matters relating to, not provided for by Act	"	25 (7)
PARCELS, description of, ...	VIII	21
failure to comply with rules as to, ...	"	22
PARDON, discharge of convict recommended for, ...	V	35
PARTICULARS to be entered in registers	I	8
in inquisition	IV	24
in registers	VII	27, 29
in passes to emigrants	"	38
in application for license for emigrant-vessel	"	40 (4)
in list of emigrants	"	49 (1)
in passes for removal of spirits ...	X	21
of claim to be given in full	XV	7
power to call for further, ...	"	13
See *Indexes, Loans.*		
PARTIES to suits in civil courts may be required to take oath ...	VI	23
PARTITION, optional registration of instruments of, ...	VIII	18, cl. (7)
civil courts barred from cognizance of certain claims as to,	XXXIII	65 (2)
PARTNER, acknowledgment or promise by one, ...	IX	20, expl. 2
PARTNERSHIP, suit for account and share of profits of dissolved,	IX	sch. II, No. 106
See *Instruments.*		
PART-PAYMENT when it takes debt out of operation of Act ...	IX	21
in case of High Court judgment-debt ...	"	sch. II, No. 169
PASS for sale of country spirits	X	7 (*b*)
penalty for removing spirits without, ...	"	54
conveying country spirits from distillery without, ...	"	60
possession of spirits, liquors and drugs without,	"	63
to be sent with spirits on which drawback is claimed ...	"	83
opium not to be exported without, ...	XIII	4
from custom-house, confiscation of goods found in excess of,	XIV	3
See *Special pass.*		
PASSES to emigrants	VII	38, 39
to be delivered by emigrants on embarkation and to be compared with list	"	49 (2)
to be returned to emigrants on arrival at destination ...	"	49 (7)
for conveyance of spirits to shops	X	8 (*b*)
for removal of spirits	"	21
to purchasers of drugs	"	40
to criminal tribesmen	XXVII	18 (5) (6)
See *Collector.*		

	Act.	Sec.
PATEL, see *Police patel.*		
PATENT, see *Privilege.*		
'PATNÍ' defined	IX	sch. II, No. 14, exp.
PATNÍ TÁLUQ, suit to set aside sale of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 14 (*d*).
sold for arrears of rent, suit to avoid incumbrances on,	"	sch. II, No. 120
PATTÍDÁRS, see *Rates.*		
PATWÁRÍS, documents filed periodically by, ...	VIII	87, cl. (*c*)
rules as to appointment, &c., of, ...	XXXIII	6
penalty on land-owner neglecting to appoint, ...	"	6
civil courts barred from cognizance of claims connected with office of, ...	"	65 (1)
PAUPER, application for permission to sue or appeal as, ...	VI	27 (6)
suit when instituted by, ...	IX	4, exp.
See *Application.*		
PAWNEE, suit against, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 147
suit against purchaser from, ...	"	sch. II, No. 133
PAYEE of bill, his suit against drawer	IX	sch. II, Nos. 78 & 79.
See *Promissory note.*		
PAYMENT on acceptance of document after prescribed time ...	VIII	24
on acceptance of document executed abroad ...	"	25
made in presence of registering officers	"	58
of fees on presentation	"	78
when assessment confirmed or enhanced	XII	32, 33
and recovery of duties	"	36—38
penalty for failure to make, ...	"	39
See *Instalments, Interest, Notice, Part-payment, Refusal.*		
PEARLS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 4
PENAL CODE, judicial proceeding within meaning of, ...	IV XII XV	8 42 16
evidence within meaning of, ...	"	16
See *Indian Penal Code.*		
PENAL SERVITUDE, intermediate custody of persons sentenced to,	V	8
convicts sentenced to, ...	"	21-28
persons sentenced to, where sent ...	"	21
time of intermediate imprisonment to count in discharge of sentence of, ...	"	21
laws relating to transportation and imprisonment with hard labour to apply to, ...	"	22
license to convict sentenced to, ...	"	23
sentence of, for breach of conditions of license	"	29
See *Delivery, Superintendent.*		
PENALTIES for offences under Cattle Trespass Act	I	24-27
adjudication of, ...	X	74
incurred under repealed Act	XII	2
under Income Tax Act	"	39
under Burmese steamer survey Act	XVI	26—32
PENALTY for issuing bills or notes	III	22
on coroner or deputy coroner	IV	41
on convict for breach of conditions of license ...	V	29

	Act.	Sec.
PENALTY for making contract for emigration to unauthorized place	VII	71
for abetment of emigration to such place	"	71
for recruiting without being licensed	"	72
for making contract contrary to Act	"	72
for removing emigrant from district without having appeared before magistrate	"	73
for removing emigrant from presidency town without having appeared before protector	"	73
for fraudulently inducing labourer to contract or to proceed to place of emigration without contract ...	"	73
for omitting to supply food to, or ill-treating, labourer ...	"	73
for forwarding emigrant otherwise than in manner prescribed by Act	"	73
for forwarding emigrant to depôt, or knowingly permitting him to leave district or proceed to depôt, without having been duly registered	"	74
for unauthorizedly ordering police to assist recruitment, or representing that labourers are required for Government	"	75
for receiving emigrant in unlicensed vessel ...	"	76
for clearing vessel without complying with rules ...	"	77
for taking on board, after clearance, emigrant not entered in list	"	78
for fraudulent acts rendering certificate inapplicable ...	"	79
for allowing vessel to proceed to sea without steam ...	"	80
for not leaving within prescribed time	"	80
for incorrectly endorsing, copying, translating or registering documents with intent to injure	VIII	79
for making false statement before registering officer ...	"	80, cl. (a)
for delivering false copy or translation	"	80, cl. (b)
for false personation	"	80, cl. (c)
for abetment of offences under Act	"	80, cl. (d)
jurisdiction to inflict, ...	"	81
suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No 6
for possession of foreign spirits without pass ...	X	22
for constructing or working English distillery without license	"	52
for not observing rules	"	53
for same offence a second time	"	53
for removing or attempting to remove spirits without payment of duty or execution of bond	"	54
for irregular reland or attempt at reland of spirits shipped	"	55
for constructing or working brewery or making malt liquor without license	"	56
for not producing, or breaking any condition of, license...	"	57
for sale in excess under retail-license, or retail-sale under wholesale license	"	58
for permitting drunkenness, riot or gaming in shop ...	"	59
persons of bad character to meet in shop	"	59
for receiving wearing apparel, &c., in barter for liquor or drugs	"	59
for conveying or attempting to convey country spirits from distillery without pass or in excess	"	60
for introducing or attempting to introduce spirits within limits of distillery fixed for consumption of its own spirits	"	60
for contravening rules otherwise than as in section 60 ...	"	61

	Act.	Sec.
PENALTY for illicit manufacture of spirits	X	62
sale of spirits, liquors and drugs	"	62
sale to other than licensed vendors .	"	62
for illegal possession of spirits, &c., in excess	"	63
for transporting or having in possession English spirits or imported spirits or liquors in excess	"	63
for unauthorized sale of ganja or bhang by cultivator	"	64
for illegal possession of opium beyond five tolas	"	65
increase of, according to increase in excess beyond limit	"	65
for possession of opium in excess by travellers, visitors from foreign states and horse-dealers ...	"	66
for sale of adulterated opium by licensed vendors	"	67
for possession, in districts not exempted, of opium other than from Government stores	"	67
for authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture of spirits, or sale of spirits, liquors and drugs	"	68
for neglect by police officer to assist excise officer, or to attend search or to depute subordinate . . .	"	69
for maliciously giving false information, and so procuring arrest or search	"	70
for vexatious search, seizure, arrest or other excess	"	71
for delay in reporting arrest, seizure or search, or carrying persons arrested or articles seized, to collector . .	"	72
for unlawfully releasing or conniving at escape of person arrested	"	73
for conniving at illicit manufacture of spirits, &c. ..	"	73
on excise officer for breach of duty to enable breach or evasion of Act, or fraud of revenue ..	"	73
for authorizing or conniving at establishment of unlicensed shop	"	73
under Income Tax Act, remission of, ...	XII	39
not incurred for want of certificate, when it expires during absence of vessel from port of survey ...	XVI	12
on plying after next arrival at port	"	12
for not delivering railway-ticket	XXV	2 (I)
for cattle-trespass	"	2 (XIX), (XX)
on railway employees for endangering safety of persons	XXV	2 (XXIX)
on tribe failing to appear, &c., when called for registry, or refusing, or giving false, information ..	XXVII	9
for breach of rules relating to criminal tribes ...	"	19
on village headmen, &c., for breach of duty	"	22
on eunuch for appearing in female clothes, or dancing in public	"	26
for keeping boy under sixteen	"	27
for refusing, or giving false, information as to property	"	30
for offences relating to canals, &c.	XXX	75
for counterfeiting warden's marks	XXXI	16
on land-owner neglecting to appoint patwáris ...	XXXIII	6, para. 2
See *Agent, Bill of exchange, Body corporate, Bye-law, Collector, Committee, Curator, Declaration, Deduction, Delivery, Guardian, List, Manager, Notice, Occupier, Owner, Pachwai, Payment, Penalties, Personation, Produce, Promissory notes, Proprietor, Purchase, Railway employees, Remuneration, Rescue, Seizure, Survey, Translation, Travellers, Treasurer, Trustee.*		

	Act.	Sec.
PENSION, duty leviable on, ...	XII	6
deduction of duty from, ...	"	8, 9
saving of suit as to, ...	XXIII	1
saving of rules as to, ...	"	2
rights to, ...	"	4—7
claim to, to whom to be preferred, and how disposed of ...	"	5
when and how civil court may take cognizance of claim to,	"	6
for land held under grant in perpetuity, saving of, ...	"	7 (2)
not liable to resumption, but capable of alienation and descent	"	7 (2)
payment of, ...	"	8
commutation of, ...	"	10
exempted from attachment	"	11
assignment in anticipation of, void	"	12
power to make rules as to—		
time and place for payment of, and persons to receive,	"	14 (1)
inquiries as to identity of claimants to,... ...	"	14 (2)
records relating to, ...	"	14 (3)—(5)
certificates as to, ...	"	14 (6)
registers of certificates as to, ...	"	14 (7)
reference to civil courts of claimants to, ...	"	14 (8)
See *Collector, Deputy commissioner.*		
PENSIONER of company, &c., deduction of income-tax from, ...	XII	9
PENSIONS' ACT, 1871	XXIII	
PEON, fee of, for serving summons	VIII	37
PEONS, collector may appoint, ...	X	38
See *Jamadár.*		
PEPPER, schedule B, Indian Tariff Act, 1871, does not apply to, ...	XIII	7
rate of duty on, ...	"	7
payment of nett collections of duty on, ...	"	7
See *Cochin government, Cochin pepper, Collector of customs, Governor of Madras, Travancore government.*		
PERCOLATION, no compensation for loss by diminution of, ...	XXX	8 (*a*)
rate on land benefited by, ...	"	50
PERFUMERY, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 35
PERIODICAL RIGHT, suit to establish, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 131
PERMANENT LESSEE, see *Rates.*		
PERMANENT SETTLEMENT	IX	sch. II, No. 130
PERMISSION to institute prosecution	VIII	81
PERPETUITY, pension for loss by resumption of land granted in,...	XXIII	7
PERQUISITE, see *Government, Grant of money or land-revenue.*		
PERSON, suit for injury to, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 22
aggrieved, payment of fine to, ...	X	70, 71
arrested, penalty for delay in carrying, to magistrate ... or collector	"	72
penalty for releasing or conniving at escape of, ...	"	73
annoyed or injured by proceedings under Act, compensation to, ...	"	80
defined	XII	3
meaning of 'Collector' in case of, ...	"	3
See *Cultivation, Death, False imprisonment, Firm, Hindú undivided family, Representative.*		
PERSONATION, penalty for false, ...	VIII	80, cl. (*c*)
PERSONS committed by justice of the peace, custody of, ...	V	5
delivery of, ...	"	12

	Act.	Sec.
PERSONS arrested when court not sitting, intermediate custody of,	V	14
convicted of certain offences in native states may be imprisoned in British India	"	19
may be summoned to give evidence, and required to produce documents	XII	34
holding land free of revenue, statement of, in record-of-rights	XXXIII	14 (4)
dispossessed, allowance to, ...	"	53
See *Arrest, Canals, Collector, Drainage-works, Embankments, Evidence, Justice of the peace, Magistrate, Person, Plantations, Pleasure grounds, Produce, Public roads, Registered persons, Superintendent.*		
'PERSON SETTLED WITH'	XXXIII	8, 14 *cls.* (3) (4), (5), 65 *cl.* (5)
PERVERSION of property to unauthorised uses, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 38
PETITION to district court to establish right to have document registered	VIII	73
form of, ...	"	74 & sch. II
against assessment to income-tax	XII	31
when to be presented	"	31
when time for presentation of, may be enlarged ...	"	31
when barred	"	31
form and verification of, ...	"	31 & sch.
hearing of, and order on, ...	"	32
refund of fee on, ...	"	32, 33
copy of, exempt from fee	"	33
payment of income-tax by person who has presented, ...	"	32, 33, 37
penalty for false statement in,...	"	40
exempt from court-fee	XV	24
See *Amendment, Code of civil procedure, Collector, Copies, Hearing, Judge, Limitation, Notice, Occupier, Order, Owner.*		
PETITIONER under section 31, time for recovery of amount adjudged due by, ...	XII	37
PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS and materials, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 36
PIECE GOODS (cotton), import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 12
(flax), import-duty on, ...	"	sch. A, No. 16
(other), import-duty on, ...	"	sch. A, No. 37
PIGS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
penalty for causing damage to land, &c., by, ...	"	26
PILOT not to be assigned to steamer without certificate ...	XVI	7
may detain steamer leaving without certificate ...	"	7
See *License, Licensed pilot.*		
PLACE of issue of notes	III	5, para. 3, 25 (3)
for presenting documents relating to immoveables ...	VIII	28
other documents	"	29
registrar's office may be, ...	"	30
private residence may be, ...	"	31
of presentation to be endorsed	"	52
suit on bill payable at particular, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 70
PLACE OF BUSINESS, see *Principal place of business.*		
PLACE OF RESIDENCE, see *Residence.*		
PLACES where holders of pass may reside	XXVII	18 (6) (*a*)
See *Promissory notes.*		
PLAGUE in place to which emigration is lawful	VII	61

	Act.	Sec.
PLAINTIFF' defined	IX	3
effect of substituting new, ...	"	22
suit for seduction of daughter or servant of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 27
suit for inducing a person to break a contract with,	"	sch. II, No. 28
suit for price of trees or growing crops sold by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 54
suit for price of work done by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 55
suit for money payable to, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 59, 60, 61, 62
suit for property conveyed by insane, ...	"	sch II, No. 94
suit on ground of mistake in fact by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 97
suit for contribution in respect of advance by, ...	"	sch. II, No. 100
suit for profits of land belonging to, ...	"	sch. II, No. 109
denied right to specific performance	"	sch. II, No. 113
suing to rescind contract	IX	sch. II, No. 114
denied enjoyment of recurring right	"	sch. II, No. 131
possession becoming adverse to, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 123, 145
See *Death, Dispossession, Representative, Substitution.*		
PLANS, documents containing, ...	VIII	21, cl. (c)
copies of, to be filed in book No. 1	"	61
and surveys at settlement	XXXIII	11 (4)
entry on lands for purpose of making, ...	"	25
See *Act* 10 *of* 1870.		
PLANTATIONS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	11
persons in charge of, may seize	"	11
included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
PLATE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 24
PLEASURE-GROUNDS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	11
persons in charge of, may seize	"	11
POISON, offence of administering, ...	V	19
POLICE to aid seizures of cattle	I	10
unauthorized order to, to assist recruitment	VII	75
POLICE ACT applied to recovery of fines	{ III { VII	22 82
POLICE MAGISTRATE, Rangoon, to try offences under Burmese Steamer Survey Act	XVI	33
See *Magistrate of police, Superintendent.*		
POLICE OFFICERS not to purchase cattle sold	I	19
warrants and writs to be executed by, ..	V	3
may exercise powers of excise officer in regard to contraband opium, &c.	X	46
may be invested with such powers in regard to spirits, liquors and drugs	"	46
to assist excise officers	"	51
penalty on, for neglecting to assist excise officer	"	69

	Act.	Sec.
POLICE OFFICERS may arrest member of criminal tribe ...	XXVII	20
eunuch appearing in female clothes or dancing in public ...	"	26
See *Officer in charge of police-station, Officer of police, Officers of police.*		
POLICE PATELS, *ex officio* pound-keepers in Bombay ...	I	6
POLICY OF INSURANCE, suit on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 88
voidable at insurer's election, suit to recover premia paid under, ...	"	sch. II, No. 89
PONIES included in 'Cattle'	I	3
POPPY DISTRICTS	X	87
PORCELAIN-WARE, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 38
PORTER, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 26
PORTS from which emigration lawful	VII	26
in British India, duties on articles imported and exported between, ...	XIII	4
of survey in British Burma	XVI	4
vessels to be surveyed on arrival at, ...	"	5
vessel leaving, without certificate may be detained	"	7
special survey of British steamer lying in, ...	"	8
no penalty on vessel absent from, when certificate expires	"	12
penalty incurred on plying after next arrival at,	"	12
penalty on owner or master of vessel leaving, without certificate	"	27
penalty on commander of tug-steamer leaving, without certificate	"	28
See *Drawback.*		
POSSESSION, effect of delivery of, ...	VIII	48
of land, suit for, by purchaser at execution-sale ...	IX	17
suit for, under Act XIV of 1859, sec. 15 ...	"	sch. II, No. 3
mortgagee's suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 135
private purchaser's suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 136
execution-purchaser's suit for, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 137, 138, 139
landlord's suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 140
suit for, by remainderman, reversioner, or devisee	"	sch. II, No. 141
suit for, by Hindú entitled on death of widow	"	sch. II, No. 142
suit for, by one who has been dispossessed or has discontinued possession	"	sch. II, No. 143
suit for, by one entitled by reason of forfeiture or breach of condition ...	"	sch. II, No. 144
other suits for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 145
excise-officers may search on information of illicit, ...	X	45
of country spirits, &c., penalty for illegal,... ...	"	63

	Act.	Sec.
POSSESSION of English or imported spirits and liquors, penalty for illegal, ...	X	63
of opium in excess, penalty for, ...	"	65
increase of penalty according to increase of excess in, ...	"	65
exception as to opium cultivators having newly extracted opium in, ...	"	66 (*a*)
of opium other than from Government stores, penalty for,	"	67
of spirits, liquors or drugs, penalty for false information as to, ...	"	70
disposal of fines for unlawful, ...	"	79
See *Adverse possession, Application, Arrest, Collector, Confiscation, Delivery, Discontinuance, Dispossession.*		
POST MORTEM examination may be directed by coroner ...	IV	18
POST OFFICE service of certificate through	IV	32
POUND-KEEPERS under Act III of 1857 continued	I	2
appointment of, ...	"	6
ex officio, in Madras and Bombay	"	6
suspension and removal of, ...	"	6
may hold other offices	"	6
to be deemed public servants	"	6
to keep registers and furnish returns ...	"	7
to register seizures	"	8
particulars to be entered by, in register ...	"	8
to take charge of and feed cattle	"	9
scale of fines to be levied by, ...	"	12
charges for feeding cattle to be paid to, ...	"	17
payment of salaries of, ...	"	18
not to purchase cattle sold	"	19
not to release cattle contrary to Act ...	"	19
penalty on, for breach of duty	"	27
See *Report.*		
POUNDS under Act III of 1857 continued	I	2
establishment of, ...	"	4
control of, ...	"	5
scale of fines and rates of charge for feeding to be stuck up in, ...	"	12
construction and maintenance of, ...	"	18 (*b*)
POWERS of collector and commissioner, exercise of, ...	XII	44
delegation of, ...	"	46, 47
of collector, investing of subordinate officer with, ...	XVIII	17
of Local Government as to local rates	" / XX	19 / 14
of sessions and additional sessions judge	XIX	5
See *Additional judges, Arbitrators, Arrest, Assistant commissioner, Canal officer, Chief commissioner, Civil court, Civil courts, Code of civil procedure, Collector, Commissioner, Commissioner of revenue, Commissioners of excise, Coroners, Customs officers, Deputy commissioner, Deputy opium agent, Divisional canal officer, Excise officers, Financial commissioner, Governor general, Governor of bombay, Judge, Local government, Magistrate, Magistrate of the district, Manager, Officer, Officers, Opium agent, Sessions judges, Settlement officers, Small cause court, Sub-deputy opium agent, Subordinate judges, Tahsildár, Thákur.*		
POWERS-OF-ATTORNEY optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
to present for registration	"	33

	Act.	Sec.
POWERS-OF-ATTORNEY when proveable by production ...	VIII	33
not duly executed to be temporarily recognized in Oudh and Burma ...	"	89
See *Attestation, Authentication, Consul, Court, Execution, Infirm persons, Judge, Magistrate, Notary public, Prisoners, Registrar, Sick persons, Sub-registrar, Vice-consul.*		
PRACTICE not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
PRE-EMPTION, suit to enforce right of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 10
right of, to be regarded	XXXIII	47
PREMIA paid under voidable policy, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 89
PREMISES and shops of manufacturers and vendors of spirits and drugs, power to enter and inspect, ...	X	42
PREPARATIONS of ganja, &c., included in 'Intoxicating drugs' ...	X	3
quantity of, which may be sold, specified ...	"	19
PRESCRIPTION, title by, ...	IX	27
See *Water-supply.*		
PRESENTATION of documents for registration	VIII	32
of wills and authorities to adopt	"	40
endorsement at time of, ...	"	52
fees to be paid on, ...	"	78
See *Accident, Appeal, Date, Decree, Delay, Holiday, Hour, Language, Limitation, Necessity, Place, Representative, Vacancy.*		
PRESIDENCY PRISONS, power to appoint superintendents of, ...	V	4
PRESIDENCY TOWN, registration by registrar of, ...	VIII	30
procedure on registration by registrar of, ...	"	67
PRESIDENCY TOWNS, currency officers for, ...	III	4
notes payable at, ...	"	9
recovery of fines for offences committed without and within, ...	"	22
coroners for, ...	IV	3
prisoners in the, ...	V	3—15
depôts to be established in, ...	VII	10
registration of emigrants recruited in, ...	"	29
recovery of fines for offences committed without and within, ...	"	82
length of voyages from, to places of emigration	"	83
See *Emigrants, Emigration agents, French government, Municipalities, Prisoners, Protectors of emigrants, Registrar, Voyages.*		
PRESIDING OFFICERS of courts, confirmation of existing, ...	XXXII	7
trial of suits in which they are interested ...	"	32
suspension and removal of, ...	"	33
PRICE of work under Act IX of 1860, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 4
goods sold and delivered, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, Nos. 51, 52, 53
trees or growing crops	"	sch. II, No. 54
work done, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 55
PRINCIPAL, suit by, against agent	IX	sch. II, Nos. 90, 91

	Act.	Sec.
PRINCIPAL AGENT of firm or company having several places of business...	XII	46
See *Treasurer.*		
PRINCIPAL DEBTOR, suit by surety against, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 82
PRINCIPAL MANAGER of firm or company having several places of business	XII	46
See *Treasurer.*		
PRINCIPAL PLACE of business of company or firm	XII	29, 46
See *definition of "Collector" and "Company"* ...	XII	3
PRINCIPAL SADR AMIN, 'subordinate judge' substituted for, ...	VI	30
PRINCIPLE not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
PRISONER dying in prison, jurors on inquest on, ...	IV	35
when not to be juror	"	35
See *Deputy commissioner.*		
PRISONERS, coroner's power to cause attendance of, ...	IV	17
confined by order of a court, Act relating to, ...	V	
in the presidency towns	"	3—15
in the mofussil	"	16—20
removal of, ...	"	30
need not appear to execute powers-of-attorney ...	VIII	33
need not attend at registration office	"	38
rules relating to removal of, to apply to criminal tribesmen	XXVII	20
See *Inspector general of jails, Lunatic asylums, Lunatic prisoners, State prisoners.*		
PRISONS (mofussil), officers in charge of, may give effect to sentences of certain courts	V	16
PRISONS' ACT (XXVI), 1870, extended to Coorg	II	
PRIVATE RESIDENCE, registration or deposit of documents at, ...	VIII	31
fees for attending at, ...	"	77
PRIVATES exempted from income-tax	XII	4
PRIVILEGE, suit for infringing exclusive, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 11
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
not revived by repeal	"	1
See *Exclusive privilege, Government, Grant.*		
PROBATE, production of will for purposes of, ...	VIII	46
PROCEDURE in case of suits coming before judges in which they are interested, or appeals against their own decrees ...	VI	25
on arrival of emigrants at depôts	VII	33—39
after arrest or seizure	X	50
in certain cases under Excise Act	"	75
under fresh notice	XII	35
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
in carrying out sales of land, &c., for arrears ...	XXXIII	58
See *Summary procedure.*		
PROCEEDINGS, description of promissory notes in, ...	III	24
for things done under Coroner's Act, limitation on,	IV	42
at trial of persons convicted of certain offences in native states, copy of, to be sent	V	20
pending before district judge, may be transferred to subordinate judge or munsif	VI	27
transferred from district judge, disposal of, ...	"	28
commenced, not affected by suspension of emigration	VII	58
revival of emigration ...	"	60
of registering officers, power to regulate, ...	VIII	69
bar of, under Excise Act	X	88

	Act.	Sec.
PROCEEDINGS under Income Tax Act to be judicial proceedings ...	XII	42
against thákur barred	XV	4
revival of, ...	"	12
under Act to be judicial proceedings	"	16
bar of, ...	"	23
exempt from court-fee	"	24
bar of, ...	XXVII	23
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
under Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act, power to to make rules as to, ...	XXX	79 (1)
instituted before passing of Act	XXXII	1, 3
at settlement, abstract of, in record-of-rights ...	XXXIII	14 (6)
of revenue and settlement officers in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65
of officers, &c., power to make rules as to, ...	"	66 (1)
See *Act, Additional sessions judges, Compensation, Costs, Decision, Limitation, Manager, Regulation.*		
PROCEEDS of sale of cattle impounded	I	16
disposal of, when unclaimed	"	17
application of, ...	"	18
of goods confiscated, disposal of, ...	X	79
of vessel, cargo or goods, disposal of, ...	XXX	59
of land for arrears, application of, ...	XXXIII	60
See *Balance proceeds, District treasury, Surplus proceeds, Unclaimed proceeds.*		
PROCESS, coroner no longer to execute, ...	IV	30
for recovery of sum due under bond for excise-duties ...	X	85
void	XV	4
revival of, ...	"	12
for recovery of revenue, liability of land-owners to, ...	XXXIII	35
civil courts barred from cognizance of claim arising out of, in certain cases	"	65 (6)
See *Collector, Surety, Tax.*		
PROCESS FEE, see *Peon.*		
PROCLAMATION when cattle impounded remain unclaimed	I	14
for witnesses by coroner .	IV	16
of intended sale of land, &c., for arrears ...	XXXIII	58 (2)
PRODUCE on land, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	10
person advancing cash for, may seize ...	"	10
vendee or mortgagee of, may seize... ...	"	10
penalty for damage to, by pigs	"	26
saving of right to sue for compensation for, damage to, ...	"	29
included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Lands*		
PRODUCTION of will in court	VIII	46
PRODUCTS, see *Natural products.*		
'PROFITS of Notes Circulation'	III	20
of dissolved partnership, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 106
suit for mesne, ...	"	sch. II, No. 109
annual return of, ...	XII	12
See *Accounts, Mesne profits, Surplus profits.*		
PROMISE in writing, effect of, ...	IX	20
to do anything at or on a specified time or contingency, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 63

	Act.	Sec.
PROMISE in writing, registered, suit on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 117
See *Date.*		
PROMISSORY NOTE payable at fixed time after date	IX	sch. II, No. 68
sight or demand ...	"	sch. II, No. 71
on demand	"	sch. II, No. 72
suit by endorsee against endorser of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 73
payable by instalments, suit on, ...	"	23 ill.; sch. II, Nos. 74, 75
given by maker to third person to be delivered to payee on certain event, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 76
PROMISSORY NOTES of the Government of India		
issue of, ...	III	3
to be provided and supplied to officers ...	"	9
payable to bearer on demand not to be issued	"	21
penalty for issuing, ...	"	22
amount of, in circulation to be shewn in account	"	23 (*a*)
description of, in indictments	"	24
power to fix amounts for which they shall issue	"	25 (1)
declare places of issue of, ...	"	25 (3)
fix rates, rules and conditions for taking gold in exchange for, ...	"	25 (4)
fix time when holders of certificates shall receive, ...	"	25 (6)
optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
See *Government promissory notes, Government securities, Mint, Proceedings, Securities.*		
PROOF of disbursements on account of emigrants	VII	36, 37
of spirits in allowing drawback or settling bond ...	X	83
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
See *Judicial decisions.*		
PROPERTY comprised in order under Act XVI of 1838, sec. 1, or Act XXV of 1861, cap. 22, suit to recover, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 46
conveyed by plaintiff while insane, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 91
pension may be sued for and recovered as, ...	XXIII	7 (2)
register of eunuch's, ...	XXVII	24 (*b*)
power to require information as to eunuch's, ...	"	30
penalty on eunuch for refusing information as to, ..	"	30
rules for fixing compensation for, ...	XXX	8
See *Attached property, Attachment, Charitable purposes, Defaulter, Dishonest misappropriation, Districts, Hindú, Immoveable property, Loans, Moveable property, Refusal, Religious purposes, Slander.*		
PROPRIETOR of distillery, rules as to notices to be given by, ...	X	6 (*b*)
penalty on, for omitting to furnish notice, statement or list, or for other breach of rules	"	53
withdrawal of license for offence committed with knowledge or consent of, ...		54

	Act.	Sec.
PROPRIETOR of distillery authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture or sale	X	68
when not liable for rate	XX	3
included in 'Landlord'	XXVI	3
PROPRIETORS liable to supply labourers	XXX	69
PROSECUTIONS under Paper Currency Act	III	22
under Emigration Act	VII	82
registering officer may institute, ...	VIII	81
under Income Tax Act	XII	41
under other laws for offences relating to canals, &c.	XXX	76
See *Collector, Magistrate, Malicious prosecution, Permission.*		
PROSTITUTION, see *Selling.*		
PROTECTION of emigrants	VII	24, 57, 60, 61
PROTECTORS OF EMIGRANTS		
appointment of, ...	VII	6
not to hold other office without permission ...	"	7
general duties of, ...	"	8
to inspect emigrants in depôts	"	12
are public servants	"	14
to have facilities for inspections, &c.	"	15
to license recruiters	"	16
may cancel license	"	18
copies of registrations to be sent to, ...	"	28
registration of emigrants by, ...	"	29
copy of registration to be furnished by, ...	"	29, 30
arrival of emigrants at depôt to be reported to, ...	"	33
when to send emigrant back to place of registration	"	35
may recover from Emigration Agent sum required to send emigrant back	"	36, 37
procedure of, on emigration agent refusing to be bound by contract with emigrant ...	"	37
to institute suits in behalf of emigrants ...	"	37
to be present at examination and passing of emigrants	"	39
to countersign pass	"	39
applications for licenses to be made through, ...	"	40 (2)
to cause emigrant-vessels to be surveyed ...	"	40 (4)
to report after survey and give certificate to master...	"	40 (5)
bond to be executed on requisition of, ...	"	40 (6)
to send copies of bond	"	40 (6)
water-tanks to be approved by, ...	"	42 (1) (c)
to determine probable length of voyages ...	"	42 (3)
to ensure compliance by emigrant-vessels with rules laid down for them	"	42 (5)
to see that emigrants are supplied with extra clothing	"	43
to give certificates to vessels clearing out ...	"	44
duties of, in respect of emigrants, before embarkation	"	47
to explain to emigrants the provisions of Emigration Act	"	48
to be present at embarkation	"	49 (3)
not to allow emigrant without pass to remain on board	"	49 (6)
to send lists of emigrants to Government of place to which they sail	"	51
emigrating to French Colonies	"	66

	Act.	Sec.
PROTECTORS OF EMIGRANTS		
prosecutions to be on information laid at instance of, See *Interest.*	VII	82
PROTEST, suit against Government to recover money paid under,	IX	sch. II, No. 18
of foreign bill	"	sch. II, No. 77
payment under, of land-revenue claimed	XXXIII	45
PROVISIONS to be carried by emigrant-vessels	VII	42 (1*a*)
rules as to, ...	"	56 (2)
and oilman's stores, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No 39
PUBLICATION of amount to be invested ...	III	17
of account of 'profits of notes circulation' ...	"	20
of accounts of department of issue	"	23
of list of holidays	VI	17
of rules under Emigration Act	VII	56
of rules framed by inspector general	VIII	69
of table of fees	"	77
of orders of exemption from income-tax, and of revocations of same	XII	5
of rules for assessment of income from land ...	"	22
of vesting order, effect of, ...	XV	4
of notice to claimants, &c.	"	6
of local rate accounts	XVII	12
of notification under Act	"	14
of local rate accounts	XVIII	13
of notification under Act	"	19
of local rate accounts	XX	9
of notification under Act	"	14
of rules for railway administration	XXV	2 (XXVI)
of notice as to criminal tribe ... ... See *Loans.*	XXVII	18 (2
PUBLIC BODY, meaning of 'Collector' in case of, ... See *Company, Deductions, Indemnity.*	XII	3
PUBLIC ROAD, as defined in Cattle Trespass Act, to include 'Railway	XXV	2 (XVIII)
PUBLIC ROADS, cattle damaging, may be seized	I	11
persons in charge of, may seize	"	11
penalty for causing damage to, by pigs ...	"	26
PUBLIC SALE, confiscated goods to be disposed of by, .	X	78
PUBLIC SERVANT, protector of emigrants and medical inspector to be deemed, ...	VII	14
manager of thákur's property to be, ..	XV	22
PUBLIC SERVANTS, pound-keepers to be, ...	I	6
registering officers to be, ...	VIII	82
PUBLIC WORKS, see *Local public works loan act, Wages, Works.*		
PUNISHMENT for second or subsequent conviction	X	76
PURCHASE of cattle, penalty for unauthorized, ...	I	27
PURCHASE-MONEY of cattle impounded and sold	I	16
PURCHASER of moveables from trustee, depositary or pawnee ...	IX	sch. II, No. 133
at a private sale of land, suit by, for possession ...	"	sch. II, No. 136
at an execution-sale of land, suit by, for possession	"	sch. II, Nos. 137 138, 139
of land sold for arrears, contracts void against, ..	XXXIII	57
of land, &c., sold for arrears, certificate to, ...	"	58 (4)

	Act.	Sec.
PURCHASER liable for future instalments of land-revenue ...	XXXIII	62
QUARANTINE-STATION, see *Mauritius, Seychelles.*		
QUARRIES, rule as to ownership of, in future settlements ...	XXXIII	26
past settlements ...	"	28
RAFTS included in 'Vessel'	XXX	3 (*b*)
'RAILWAY' defined	XXV	2 (I)
what included in, ...	"	2 (I)
included in public road	"	2 (XVIII)
persons employed on, may seize cattle	"	2 (XVIII)
penalty for trespass by cattle on, ...	"	2 (XIX)
wilfully driving cattle on, ...	"	2 (XX)
power to make rules as to fences, gates, bars, &c., for, ..	"	2 (XXI)
not managed by a company	"	2 (XXVI)
power to make rules for administration of, ...	"	2 (XXVI)
power to provide punishment for breach of such rules...	"	2 (XXVI)
power to declare who shall exercise powers of Local Government in respect of, ...	"	3 (XLIV)
See *Boundary-marks, Branches, Land, Lines, Machinery, Officer, Offices, Public road, Sidings, Stations, Warehouses, Works.*		
RAILWAY ACT (XVIII of 1854), amendment of, ...	XXV	
(XIII of 1870) amendment of, ...	"	1, 4
RAILWAY COMPANY, power of, to make rules	XXV	2 (XXVI)
construed	"	4
use by, of authorized weights and measures	XXXI	8, 9
power to make rules as to, ...	"	11
application to, of rules made	"	12
officers and servants of, to comply with rules	"	13
RAILWAY EMPLOYEES may seize cattle trespassing	XXV	2 (XVIII)
penalty on, for endangering safety of persons	"	2 (XXIX)
RAILWAY MATERIALS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 40
RAMS included in 'Cattle'	I	3
RANGOON, see *Police Magistrate.*		
RAPE	V	19
RATE of payment to emigrants for extra work	VII	68 (3)
on land in districts of which settlement is liable to revision	XVIII	3
on land in estates of which land-revenue is not liable to revision	"	4
on land benefited by drainage	XXX	64
recovery of, ...	"	65
See *Bullion, Chief commissioner, Occupier's rate, Owners rate, Special rate.*		
RATES assessable under Act	XVII	3
payable in addition to land-revenue and cesses . .	"	3
recovery of, ...	"	4
share of, from co-sharer and pattidár ...	"	5
under-proprietor, permanent lessee or occupancy-tenant ...	"	6
jurisdiction over suits as to, ...	"	7
proceeds of, to be carried to credit of general fund ...	"	9
proceeds of, to be credited to general fund	XVIII	9
recovery of,	"	18
power to exempt from payment of, ...	"	19 (*c*)
assessable under Act	XX	3
how computed	"	3
payable by landholder in addition to land-revenue and cesses	"	3
assignee of land-revenue and village headman responsible for,	"	3
power to recover share of, from tenant	"	4
to be credited to Local Government	"	5

	Act.	Sec.
RATES, cognizance of suits as to, ...	XX	11
recovery of, as arrears of land-revenue	"	13
instalments and times for payment of, ...	"	14 (*a*)
exemption from payment of, ...	"	14 (*d*)
to be charged for canal-water for irrigation	XXX	36—43
to be determined by rules made by Local Government ...	"	36
See *Act, Bullion, Coin, Collector, Gold, Gold bullion, Gold coin, Instalments, Lieutenant-governor, Loans, Promissory notes, Silver bullion, Silver coin.*		
RATIONS of emigrants	VII	68 (3)
RATTANS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch.A, No. 41
REASONS for refusing to register when to be recorded ...	VIII	71
fees for making copies of, ...	"	77
RECEIPT for cattle restored to owner	I	13
for unsold cattle restored and balance proceeds ...	"	16
of consideration on account of land worth Rs. 100 and upwards	VIII	17, cl. (3)
worth less than Rs. 100 ..	"	18, cl. (2)
for document presented	"	52
endorsement of admission of, ...	"	58
for income-tax	XII	29, 37
by whom to be granted when income accrues in several places	"	29
contents of, ...	"	30, 37
to be admissible as evidence	"	30
to defaulter on recovery of amount due ...	"	37
provisions to apply to, ...	"	37
of manager of thákur's property to discharge payer ...	XV	19
See *Collector, Defaulter.*		
RECEIPTS, suspension of power to grant valid, ...	XV	4
to be given by manager	"	5
RECEIVER chargeable with income-tax	XII	20
may retain duty	"	21
RECEIVER OF HIGH COURT, registration of instruments executed by,	VIII	86
RECIPROCAL demands	IX	sch. II, No. 87
RECOGNIZANCE to appear and prosecute, coroner to take, ...	IV	25
suit on, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 121
RECOGNIZANCES of jurors to attend adjourned inquest ...	IV	21
to be certified and delivered by coroner .	"	25
RECOMMITMENT of convict whose license is revoked	V	27
RECORD of reasons for refusing to register	VIII	51
substance of statement made to registering officer ...	"	63
certificates, note of orders to be entered in, ...	XVI	24
RECORD-OF-RIGHTS, making or revision of, ...	XXXIII	7 & 11 (3)
of what to consist	"	14
from, language and contents of documents to compose, ...	"	15
entries in, to be presumed true	"	16
sanction of, and transfer to deputy commissioner	"	17
revision of, ...	"	18
time and manner of such revision ...	"	19
suit to contest entry in, ...	"	20
recording of facts affecting, ...	"	39
rules for such recording	"	40

	Act.	Sec.
RECORD-OF-RIGHTS, civil courts not to take cognizance of formation of, or of documents contained in, ...	XXXIII	65 (3)
See *Holdings, Maps, Measurement-papers, Persons, Proceedings, Settlement officers, Settlement proceedings, Shares, Statements, Tender, Village customs.*		
RECORDS relating to pensions, power to make rules as to, ...	XXIII	14 (3), (4), (5)
See Village records.		
RECOVERY of compensation for illegal seizure of cattle ...	I	23
of penalty for mischief by cattle	"	25
of fines for offences under Act	III	22
of sums disbursed on account of emigrant ...	VII	36, 37
of fines under Act	"	82
of arrears due to farmers of excise	X	30
on account of license, or from farmer ...	"	41
of sums due on bond	"	85
of income-tax under revenue-law	XII	37
of rents and profits by manager of thákur's property ..	XV	17
of local rates in Oudh	XVII	4
of N. W. P. local rates	XVIII	18
of Panjáb local rates	XX	13
of advances under repealed Acts	XXVI	2
of amount due for works for water-supply .	XXX	16
of cost of works for passing water across roads, &c	"	18
of amount adjudged due as between persons jointly using water-course	"	19
of compensation and expenses... ...	"	28
of charges	"	51—53
of fines for offences in navigating canals	"	55
of charges due on vessel, cargo or goods seized .	"	58
of cost of removing obstructions . . .	"	61
of drainage-rate	"	65
of fines	XXXII	38
of arrears of land-revenue	XXXIII	43
RECRUITER OF EMIGRANTS to be licensed	VII	10
terms of license to, ...	"	17
to wear badge . . .	"	20
not to engage labourers without obtaining countersignature of local magistrate to license	"	21
to pay for registrations	"	31
to accompany emigrant to depôt ...	"	32
to provide food and lodging ...	"	32
contract of, with emigrant .	"	37
penalty for unlicensed person acting as,	"	72
penalty on, for not taking emigrant before magistrate or protector	"	73
penalty on, for forwarding emigrant to depôt, or allowing him to leave district or go to depôt, without registration	"	74
See *British consular agent.*		
RECRUITING without license, penalty for, ...	VII	72
RECRUITMENT, effect of irregularity in, ...	VII	85
of labourers for French colonies, operations of, ...	"	66
RECURRING RIGHT, suit to establish, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 131

	Act.	Sec.
REDEMPTION, acknowledgment of right of, ...	IX	sch. II, Nos 147, 148
See *Mortgagor*.		
REDEMPTION-SUITS, bar of certain, ...	XXXII	29
when not barred	"	30
See *Charter court*.		
REFERENCE for information respecting instrument executed by Government officer or public functionary ...	VIII	86
of case to judicial commissioner	XXXII	18
procedure on, ...	"	19
costs of, ...	"	20
of case to High Court, North-Western Provinces ...	"	23—25
REFERENCES to Acts repealed	I VIII	2 2
to Income Tax Act	XII	2
REFORMATORY SETTLEMENT, power to place tribe in, ...	XXVII	17
control and supervision of, ...	"	18 (11)
employment and disposal of products of labour of persons in, ...	"	18 (12)
discipline for trying to escape from, ...	"	18 (13)
visitation of, ...	"	18 (13)
removal of persons from,... ...	"	18 (13)
arrest of person escaping from, ...	"	20
REFUND of registration-fee	VII	31
of fee on petition	XII	32, 33
of excess paid by assessee	"	33
of whole amount paid by assessee	"	33
in case of diminution or loss of income after assessment	"	38
See *Collector*.		
REFUSAL to register	VIII	35
to endorse document by person admitting its execution	"	58
by registrar to accept document registrable by sub-registrar	"	71
reasons for, ...	"	71
appeal against sub-registrar's, ...	"	72
petition against registrar's, ...	"	73
to pay, acknowledgment accompanied by, ...	IX	20, expl. 1
to complete acquisition of land for public purposes ...	"	sch. II, No. 20
of possession of a wife	"	sch. II, No. 41
of restitution of conjugal rights	"	sch. II, No. 42
of lost or stolen moveables	"	sch. II, Nos. 47, 48
of account by agent	"	sch. II, No. 90
of share of joint-family property	"	sch. II, No. 127
of maintenance	"	sch. II, No. 128
of enjoyment of recurring right	"	sch. II, No. 131
of certificate and declaration	XVI	14
See *Limitation*.		
REGISTER of deposits of wills	VIII	51
of documents relating to immoveable property ...	"	51
of wills and authorities to adopt	"	51

	Act.	Sec.
REGISTER of certificates to pensioners, power to make rules as to, ...	XXIII	14 (7)
of members of criminal tribe	XXVII	7
procedure in making, ...	"	8
custody of, and alterations in,...	"	10
alterations in, by whom to be made	"	11
complaint of entry in, ...	"	12
of tribe removed to go with it	"	16
power to make rules as to form of, ...	"	18 (1)
of eunuchs and their property to be kept	"	24
complaint of entry in, ...	"	25
of eunuchs, power to make rules as to making, keeping up and custody of, ...	"	31
See *Miscellaneous, Registers.*		
REGISTER-BOOKS to be kept	VIII	51
authentication of, ...	"	52
searching, ...	"	57
fees for searching, ...	"	77
See *Attestation, Certificate, Errors, Forms, Inspector general of registration, Pages.*		
'REGISTERED' defined	IX	3
appeal	"	4, ill. (*b*)
instrument, suit to declare forgery of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 93
suit for breach of contract not, ...	"	sch. II, No. 115
promise or contract in writing, suit on, ...	"	sch. II, No. 117
decree or order, application for execution of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 168
See *Company.*		
REGISTERED DOCUMENT, time from which it operates ...	VIII	47
relating to property, when to take effect against oral agreement	"	48
relating to land of which registration is optional, to take effect against unregistered documents	"	50
REGISTERED PERSONS, notice to, of alterations in register ...	XXVII	11
complaint by, of entry in register ...	"	12
decision on complaint of, ...	"	12
review of order on complaint of, ...	"	12
discharge of, from operation of Act ...	"	18 (9)
employment, remuneration, &c., of, ...	"	18 (12)
discipline for, on attempt to escape ...	"	18 (13)
arrest of, when found beyond limits ...	"	20
removal of, to proper district or to reformatory settlement...	"	20
See *Arrest, Places, Residence, Roll-call.*		
REGISTERING OFFICER to sign and seal copies of entries in register-books and indexes	VIII	57
to date and sign endorsements on documents admitted to registration	"	59
to sign, seal and date certificate ...	"	60
may administer oaths	"	63
may record substance of statements ...	"	63
not liable for anything *bonâ fide* done or refused in his official capacity ...	"	84

	Act.	Sec.
REGISTERING OFFICER, nothing done by, invalidated by defect in his appointment or procedure ...	VIII	85
See *Discretion, Dismissal, Evidence, Fees, Good faith, Information, Language, Note, Payment, Proceedings, Prosecutions, Public servants, Record, Registrar, Remission, Removal, Remuneration, Salary, Seals, Signature, Sub-registrar, Suit, Suspension.*		
REGISTERS of cattle impounded	I	7
particulars to be entered in, ...	"	8
receipts for cattle restored to be entered in, ...	"	13
of emigrants	VII	27, 29
particulars to be entered in, ...	"	27, 29
See *Pension, Register, Rules.*		
REGISTRAR may direct registration on payment of fine for delay ...	VIII	24
registration by, ...	"	30
of district including presidency town, registration by,	"	30
authentication of power-of-attorney by, ...	"	33
registration of will by, ...	"	*40, 41
deposit of wills with, ...	"	42-46
to copy will removed into court	"	46
to file copies of entries in sub-registrar's indexes Nos. 1 and 2	"	56
his procedure on receiving copies of documents relating to land situate in several districts	"	65
his procedure on registering documents relating to immoveable property	"	66
to superintend and control sub-registrars	"	68
may issue orders as to acts or omissions of sub-registrars	"	68
to hear appeals against sub-registrar's orders of refusal	"	72
of High Court, registration of instruments executed by,	"	86
See *Absence, Bombay, Calcutta, Cantonment magistrate, Errors, Fire-proof, Immoveable property, Judge, Madras, Place, Presidency town, Refusal, Sub-Registrar, Vacancy.*		
REGISTRARS, appointment of,...	VIII	6
offices of, ...	"	7
for military cantonments	"	9
REGISTRATION of emigrants	VII	27—32
copy of, to be sent to emigration agent and protector	"	28
recruited in presidency towns ...	"	29
by protector, copy of, to be forwarded to emigration agent	"	30
fee for, ...	"	31
copy of, to be shown to medical inspector	"	34
on admission of execution	VIII	35
of criminal tribes and eunuchs, Act for, ..	XXVII	
See *Acknowledgments, Administrator general, Adoptive son, Agreements, Appeal, Appointments, Articles, Assignments, Authorities to adopt, Awards, Bills of exchange, Bills of sale, Bonds, Books, Composition-deed, Compulsory, Conditions, Contracts, Copies, Copy, Countersignature, Covenants, Decree, Documents, Donee, Donor, Effect, Executor, Exemption,*		

		Act.	Sec.
	Fees, Gift, Grants, Immoveable property, Incorrect, Infirm persons, Instruments, Land companies, Language, Leases, Local government, Magistrate, Mortgage, Moveable property, Notice, Officer, Officers of government, Official trustees, Optional, Order, Partition, Powers-of-attorney, Presentation, Presidency town, Prisoners, Private residence, Promissory notes, Receipt, Receiver of high court, Recruiter, Refund, Registrar, Releases, Return, Reversal, Rules, Sanads, Settlement papers, Settlements, Sheriff, Signature, Stamp, Time, Village, Will, Writings.		
Regular settlement	... ...	XXXIII	10 (2)
	declaration whether settlement is to be a,...	"	11 (3)
	rule as to ownership of forests, waste-lands, &c., in future, ...	"	26
	rule as to ownership of forests, waste-lands, &c., in past, ...	"	28
Regulation (Bengal)	II of 1793, sections 23 and 44 repealed ..	XXVI	2 & sch.
	III of 1793, unrepealed portion of, repealed	VI	2 & sch.
	IV of 1793, section 15 repealed ...	"	2 & sch.
	VI of 1793 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XIII of 1793 repealed	"	sch.
	XIV of 1793, section 40 repealed ...	XXVI	2 & sch.
	XX of 1793 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XXII of 1793 repealed	"	sch.
	XXIV of 1793 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	XXVI of 1793 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XXVII of 1793 repealed	"	sch.
	XXXIII of 1793 repealed	XXVI	2 & sch.
	XLIII of 1793 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XLIV of 1793 repealed	"	sch.
	III of 1794, section 8 repealed .	XXVI	2 & sch.
	V of 1795, section 36 repealed .	"	2 & sch.
	VI of 1795, section 46 repealed ...	"	2 & sch.
	VII of 1795, unrepealed portion of, repealed	VI	2 & sch.
	VIII of 1795, section 3 repealed ..	"	2 & sch.
	X of 1795 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XII of 1795 repealed	"	sch.
	XXXIV of 1795 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	XLIII of 1795 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XLVI of 1795 repealed	XXVI	2 & sch.
	L of 1795 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	III of 1796 repealed	"	sch.
	IV of 1796 repealed	"	sch.
	II of 1797 repealed	"	sch.
	VI of 1797 repealed	"	sch.
	V of 1799, transfer of proceedings under,...	VI	27 (1)
	IX of 1799 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	II of 1801 repealed	"	sch.
	II of 1803, unrepealed portion of, repealed	VI	2 & sch.
	III of 1803, section 16, clause 1, repealed...	"	2 & sch.
	VIII of 1803 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XII of 1803 repealed	"	sch.
	XXIV of 1803 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.

		Act.	Sec.
Regulation (Bengal)	XXVI of 1803 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XXXV of 1803 repealed	"	sch.
	XLIV of 1803 repealed	XXVI	2 & sch.
	XLVII of 1803 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	I of 1804, sections 23 to 26, inclusive, repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	repealed	XXIX	sch.
	VIII of 1805, section 6, section 7 partly, and section 16, clause 1, repealed	VI	2 & sch.
	section 28 repealed ...	XXVI	2 & sch.
	XVII of 1805 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	X of 1806 repealed	"	sch.
	XXI of 1806 repealed	"	sch.
	XXII of 1806 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	XIV of 1807 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	V of 1808 repealed	"	sch.
	VII of 1808 repealed	"	sch.
	XI of 1808 repealed	"	sch.
	III of 1809 repealed	"	sch.
	II of 1811 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	XIII of 1811 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	IX of 1812 of repealed	"	sch.
	X of 1812 repealed	"	sch.
	XIV of 1812 repealed	"	sch.
	II of 1813 repealed	"	sch.
	XI of 1813 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	XXI of 1814 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	I of 1815 repealed	"	sch.
	VI of 1817 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	XIII of 1817 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	XVI of 1817 repealed	"	sch.
	XVIII of 1817 repealed	"	sch.
	XXIV of 1817 repealed	"	sch.
	I of 1818 repealed	"	sch.
	III of 1818, warrants under, ...	V	15
	III of 1820 repealed	XXIX	sch.
	II of 1822 repealed	"	sch.
	XI of 1824 repealed	"	sch.
	VIII of 1825 repealed	"	sch.
	IX of 1826 repealed	"	sch.
	I of 1827 repealed	"	sch.
	IX of 1828 repealed	"	sch.
	III of 1829 repealed	"	sch.
	II of 1830 repealed	"	sch.
	VII of 1832, unrepealed portion of, repealed	VI	2 & sch.
	VIII of 1833 repealed	"	2 & sch.
	IX of 1833, rate on estates where settlement under, has expired	XVIII	3
(Bombay)	V of 1827, chapter I repealed	XXIII	2, sch. I
	XVII of 1827, section 13 repealed ...	XXVI	2 & sch.
	XXV of 1827, warrants under, ...	V	15
	XXIX of 1827, section 6, clauses 2 and 3, repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
(Madras)	I of 1803, section 43 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
	II of 1803, section 30 repealed ...	"	2 & sch.
	II of 1819, warrants under, ...	V	15

	Act.	Sec.
REGULATION (Madras) IV of 1831 repealed	XXIII	2 & sch.
VI of 1831, suits under, ...	IX	1, cl. (c.)
for Panjáb made under 33 Vic., cap. 3, saved ...	XXXIII	1
REGULATIONS, suit to contest award under certain Bengal, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 44
and Acts, operation of, in Dehra Dún	XXI	
Act for repealing certain Bengal, ...	XXIX	
and Acts not affected by repeal	"	1
RELAND of spirituous liquors, penalty for irregular, ...	X	55
RELEASE of cattle when seizure illegal	I	22
penalty for unauthorized, ...	"	27
of person arrested, penalty for unlawful, ...	X	73
RELEASES optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
RELIEF, see *Collector, Fraud, Mistake.*		
RELIGIOUS FOUNDATIONS, Act not to apply to, ...	XXIV	9
RELIGIOUS PURPOSES, exemption from income-tax of property employed for, ...	XII	4
RELIGIOUS USAGE or institution, decision of question relating to, ...	VI XXXII	24 31
REMAINDERMAN, suit by, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 141
REMAND of lunatic prisoner on recovery	V	31
REMEDY not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
REMISSION of fines for delay in presentation or appearing before registering officer	VIII	70
See *Defaulter, Tax.*		
REMOVAL of officers under Paper Currency Act	III	8
of prisoners	V	30—32
of registering officers	VIII	13
of tribe to other place of residence	XXVII	14
of registered person arrested beyond limits ...	"	20
rules to apply to, ...	"	20
order of Local Government or Inspector General not necessary for, ...	"	20
REMUNERATION of medical witnesses at inquest	IV	18
of emigration agents	VII	5
of registering officers	VIII	14
penalty for receiving unlawful, ...	XVI	29
RENT, suit to set aside sale of patní táluq sold for arrears of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 14, cl. (d.)
suit for arrears of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 110
defined	XXVI	3
claim to abatement of,...	XXX	11
may be enhanced	"	12
to be paid for land or water-course occupied at rent-charge	"	29 fourth
to be paid until land restored to original condition ...	"	29 fifth
deputy commissioner may determine amount due as, and recover it as an arrear of land-revenue	"	29 sixth
landlord's right to enhance, ...	"	37
of tenant paying owners' rate, deduction from, ...	"	43
law regulating suits relating to, applied	"	48
trial of suits relating to, in district under settlement ...	XXXII	26
See *Interest, Irrigation.*		
RENT-CHARGE, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 132
See *Compensation, Rent.*		

	Act.	Sec.
RENT-FREE LAND, suit for resumption or assessment of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 130
RENTS and profits to be received by manager and how appropriated	XV	5
powers of manager for recovery of, ...	"	17
receipt of manager for, to discharge payer ...	"	19
REPAIR and construction of roads and bridges	I	18
See *Notice.*		
REPAIRS to thákur's property	XV	5
to canal, no compensation for loss caused by, ...	XXX	32 (2) (*b*)
REPEAL not to affect Regulation or Act in which repealed enactment has been applied, &c.	XXIX	1
See *Acts, Custom, Exemption, Indemnity, Interest, Invalidity, Jurisdiction, Office, Practice, Principle, Privilege, Procedure, Proceedings, Proof, Regulations, Remedy, Right, Rule of law, Title, Usage, Validity.*		
REPEALED ENACTMENT applied, incorporated or referred to ...	XXIX	1
REPEALS, see *Acts, Regulations, Statutes.*		
REPORT of pound-keeper as to impounded cattle remaining unclaimed	I	14
of medical inspector of emigrants	VII	13
of protector on survey of vessel	"	40 (5)
of arrests, searches and seizures by excise officers ...	X	47
penalty for delay in making, ...	"	72
of arrest or search in cantonment	"	82
as to explosion on steamer	XVI	15
as to tribes to be declared criminal	XXVII	2
contents of, ...	"	3
to state as to occupation, residence and arrangements for enabling tribe to gain living	"	4
See *Assessment.*		
REPORTS, power to make rules as to form and contents of, ...	XXXIII	66 (5)
'REPRESENTATIVE' defined	VIII	3
of executant or claimant, presentation by, ...	"	32
enquiry as to his right to appear ...	"	35
denial of execution by, ...	"	35
admission of execution by, ...	"	36
of person whose disability continues up to death	IX	7
of express trustee	"	10
of deceased	"	18
of deceased plaintiff	"	22
of deceased defendant	"	22
his suit for wrong done to the deceased ...	"	sch. II, No. 12
his suit for death caused by actionable wrong	"	sch. II, No. 13
suit against, for wrong done by deceased ...	"	sch. II, No. 39
in interest...	XII	38
See *Administrator, Agent, Committee, Defaulter, Executor, Guardian.*		
RESCISSION of contract, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 114
RESCUE of cattle, police officers to prevent, ...	I	10
penalty for, ...	"	24
RESERVE of coin and bullion to pay for notes	III	16 20
to be shewn in account... ...	"	23 (*b*)
RESERVOIRS included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*a*)
RE-SETTLEMENT	XXXIII	10 (3)

	Act.	Sec.
RE-SETTLEMENT, declaration whether settlement is to be a, ...	XXXIII	11 (3)
RESIDENCE, power to declare, ...	XII	46
of wandering tribe to be stated ...	XXVII	4
of tribe, gang or class declared by Government ...	"	7
settlement of tribe in prescribed place of, ...	"	13
removal of tribe to other place of, ...	"	14
power to make rules as to limits of place of, ...	"	18 (4)
for inspection of, and for preventing persons leaving place of, ...	"	18 (8)
arrest of persons found beyond limits of place of, ...	"	20
See *Place, Places.*		
RESISTANCE to seizure of cattle, police officers to prevent, ...	I	10
to claim of easement ...	IX	28
RESUMPTION, see *Pension, Rent-free land.*		
'RETAIL-SALE' defined ...	X	14, 19
penalty for, under wholesale license ...	"	58
possession of more than quantity limited for, ...	"	60
RETURN of emigrants to India ...	VII	57, 60, 61
of document after registration ...	VIII	61
by treasurer, &c. ...	XII	9
of profits of companies ...	"	12
of income, notice requiring, ...	"	23
how made ...	"	24
to be made to entitle to petition...	"	31
penalty for failing to deliver, ...	"	39
See *Annual return, Collector, Declaration.*		
RETURN PASSAGE for emigrants ...	VII	57, 60, 61 68 (1)
RETURNS to be furnished by pound-keepers ...	I	7
power to prescribe form of, ...	XII	47
See *Collector.*		
RÉUNION, emigration to, ...	VII	23
REVENUE, notes legal tender in payment of, ...	III	15
suit to set aside sale by officer of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 14, cl. (*b*)
suit to set aside sale for arrears of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 14, cl. (*c*)
suit to set aside attachment, lease or transfer of land for arrears of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 17
due to Government from property of Broach thákur under management ...	XV	5
released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned ...	XVIII	2
advances recoverable as arrears of, ...	XXVI	15
trial of suits relating to, in district under settlement...	XXXII	26
person permitted to engage for payment of, ...	XXXIII	8
principle of assessment of, to be stated in instructions for settlement ...	"	9
tender of engagement to pay,...	"	14 (3)
statement as to, in record-of-rights ...	"	14 *cls.* (*b*) (5)
liability for payment of, according to agreement ...	"	33
landowners jointly and severally liable for, ...	"	35
See *Arrears, Contribution, Defaulter, Land-revenue, Notice, Process.*		
REVENUE BOARD, NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES, to have jurisdiction in Debra Dún ...	XXI	2
See *Board of revenue.*		

	Act.	Sec.
REVENUE COURT, application for execution of summary decision of,	IX	sch. II, No. 166
REVENUE LAW, recovery of income-tax under, ...	XII	37
REVENUE OFFICER included in 'Collector'	X	3
REVENUE OFFICERS may exercise powers of excise-officers in regard to contraband opium, &c. ..	X	46
may be invested with such powers in regard to spirits, liquors, and drugs, &c....	"	46
in the Panjáb	XXXIII	2—6
powers of, as to erection or repair of boundary-marks	"	22
proceedings of, in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65
REVERSAL of order of sub-registrar refusing registration ...	VIII	72
REVERSIONER of servient tenement, exclusion in favour of, ...	IX	28
suit by, ...	"	sch. II. No. 141
REVIEW of decision in appeal as to local rates	XVIII	16
of judgment or decree, see *Application.*		
of orders as to criminal tribes	XXVII	12
eunuchs	"	25
REVISION of assessment and record-of-rights	XXXIII	18, 19
See *Collector.*		
REVIVAL of provisions of Act relating to emigration ...	VII	60
of barred attachments, proceedings, debts, &c., ...	XV	12
See *Process.*		
REVIVOR of judgment of High Court	IX	sch. II, No. 169
REVOCATION of suspension of emigration	VII	60
of order of exemption from income-tax ...	XII	5
of certificate and declaration	XVI	13
REWARDS to officers and informers in cases of conviction under Excise Act	X	79
where no fine is realized	"	79
chief revenue authority to direct what officers shall receive, and what officers shall not receive, ...	"	79
(special) to informers	"	80
to informers of frauds as to pensions	XXIII	13
RIDER, endorsements may be made on, ...	VIII	3
RIGHT not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
to settlement, civil courts barred from cognizance of, ...	XXXIII	65 (5)
See *Day, Easement, Extinction, Government, Grant of money or land-revenue, Hereditary office, Pre-emption, Redemption, User.*		
RIGHTS TO WAYS included in 'Immoveable property'	VIII	3
RIOT in shop, penalty for permitting, ...	X	59
RIVERS the property of Government	XXX	Preamble.
part of, to which Act is applied included in 'Canal' ...	"	3 (1) (*e*)
prohibition and removal of obstructions in, ...	"	60, 61
offences relating to, ...	"	75 (3); 78 (2)
See *Water-supply.*		
ROADS and bridges, repair and construction of, ...	I	18
on which houses and lands abut	VIII	21, cl. (*b*)
assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
ROBBERY	V	19
with attempt to cause grievous hurt	"	19

	Act.	Sec.
Robbery, attempt to commit, with deadly weapon	V	19
Roll-call for members of criminal tribe	XXVII	18 (7)
Rule of law not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
Rules under repealed Acts	III	2
for refund of fees	VII	31
as to provisions to be carried by emigrant-vessels ..	"	42 (1 *a*)
as to medicines and stores	"	42 (2)
as to emigration of native labourers	"	56
not to apply to certain vessels	"	86
under repealed Acts	VIII	2
relating to registration, and having force of law in Oudh, repealed	"	2, sch. 1
relating to registration, heretofore enforced in Burma, repealed	"	2, sch. 1
to be framed by inspector general	"	69
relating to registration, heretofore enforced in Burma, confirmed	"	90
to be framed by chief revenue authority	X	6, 8, 9
under sections 6, 8, 9, require sanction of Local Government	"	10
as to general licenses to travelling merchants... ...	"	13
as to farming of duties	"	26
as to licenses and passes to purchasers of drugs ...	"	40
penalty for not observing, ...	"	53
made by chief revenue authority, penalty for contravening, ...	"	53, 61
for assessment of income from land	XII	22
for guidance of officers and enforcement of Act, power to make, ...	"	47 (*b*)
for testing spirits	XIII	sch. A, No. 26
for determining amount of thákur's debts	XV	9
under Broach Thákurs' Relief Act...	"	20
to have force of law	"	20
for the conduct of surveys and duties of surveyors ...	XVI	9
for examination of engineers of steamers	"	17
under Oudh Local Rates Act	XVII	14
for ascertaining area of land assessable to local rate ...	XVIII	6
for determining when landlord may recover from tenants holding at beneficial rates	"	8
under North-Western Provinces Local Rates Act ...	"	19 (*b*)
under Panjáb Local Rates Act	XX	14
under repealed Acts, as to pensions and grants of money or land-revenue	XXIII	2
power to make, as to pension, &c.	"	14
as to loans for local public works, power to make, ...	XXIV	4
as to fences, gates, bars, &c., for railways, power to make ,...	XXV	2 (XXI)
for general administration of railway, power to make, ...	"	2 (XXVI)
publication of, ...	"	2 (XXVI)
power to cancel, ...	"	2 (XXVI)
power to make, as to advances for improvement of land, &c.	XXVI	18
criminal tribes	XXVII	18
punishment for breach of, relating to criminal tribes ...	"	19
for removal of prisoners, to apply to criminal tribesmen ...	"	20
as to registers of eunuchs, power to make, ...	"	31
binding on person placed in occupation of land or water-course	XXX	28
consequence of breach of, ...	"	29

	Act.	Sec.
RULES for water-supply where no written contract	XXX	31
conditions for, ...	"	32
for determining rates for water	"	36
for dividing owners' rate between landlord and tenant ...	"	40
as to advances for improvements of land	"	48
for navigating canals	"	54
under Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act	"	79
as to wardens, weights and measures, weighing machines &c., ...	XXXI	11
to be published, and, when notified, to have force of law	"	12
to be complied with	"	13
for appointment, &c., of village officers	XXXIII	6
for recording facts in record-of-rights	"	40
for settlement of lands of which revenue is resumed ...	"	41
as to instalments, places and times for payment of revenue, and service of notice	"	42
for conduct of proceedings in matters excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65
power of Local Government to make and alter, ...	"	66
to have force of law	"	66
periodical republication of, with amendments ...	"	67
repeal of old, on publication of new, ...	"	67
operation of existing, ...	"	67
See *Books, Brewery, Clothing, Instalments, Interest, Kánungos, Notice, Notification, Office, Parcels, Patwáris, Proceedings, Promissory notes.*		
RURAL POLICE, assignments for, from local rates	XVIII	10
SAHÁRANPUR, laws in force in, extended to Dehra Dún ...	XXI	1
district court of, to have jurisdiction in Dehra Dún	"	3
SAILING VESSELS, probable length of voyages in case of, ...	VII	83
SAINT CROIX, emigration to, ...	VII	23
SAINT KITTS, emigration to, ...	VII	23
SAINT LUCIA, emigration to, ...	VII	23
SAINT VINCENT, emigration to, ...	VII	23
SALARIES of pound-keepers	I	18 (*a*)
of coroners	IV	36
of emigration agents	VII	5
of protectors	"	6
of registering officers	VIII	14
duty on, ...	XII	6
deduction of duty from, ...	"	8, 9
SALE or delivery of cattle impounded	I	13—17
of cattle for recovery of penalty	"	16, 25
of country spirits within limits of established distillery ...	X	7 (*b*)
of spirits, fermented liquor and intoxicating drugs ...	"	12—20
of spirits, &c., in contravention of license, penalty for, ...	"	58
or manufacture of country spirits, penalty for illicit, ...	"	62
to other than licensed vendors	"	62
by auction, of spirits, wine or beer purchased for private use, saving of, ...	"	62
of adulterated opium, penalty for, ...	"	67
of opium other than from Government stores, penalty for, ..	"	67
of spirits, liquors and drugs, penalty for authorizing or conniving at illicit, ...	"	68
penalty for false information as to, ...	"	70
penalty on excise-officer for conniving at illicit, ...	"	73

	Act.	Sec.
SALE of spirits, liquors and drugs, disposal of fines for unlawful,...	X	79
of goods confiscated under Excise Act	"	78
of thákur's property barred	XV	4
manager of thákur's property may raise money by, ...	"	19
manager's receipt for money raised by, to discharge payer ...	"	19
to be with consent of thákur	"	19
may be by public auction or private contract	"	19
of interest of landlord or tenant for recovery of advance ...	XXVI	15
or sub-letting of canal-water	XXX	32 (*e*)
disposal of proceeds of, ...	"	59
of moveables of defaulter in respect of land-revenue ...	XXXIII	43
conduct of, ...	"	43
civil court not to interfere with, ...	"	44
of houses and land when arrears are not otherwise recoverable	"	56
procedure in carrying out, ...	"	58
of land, &c., for arrears, suit to set aside, ...	"	59
application of proceeds of, ...	"	60
See *Auction, Defaulter, Proclamation, Public sale.*		
SALES in execution of decrees, application to set aside, for irregularity	IX	sch. II, No. 159
suits to set aside certain, ...	"	sch. II, No. 14
in execution of decrees, procedure in respect to, applied ...	XII	37 (*a*)
See *Code of civil procedure, Purchaser, Rent, Vendor's lien.*		
SALT opium and spirits, import-duty on, ...	XIII	4
import-duty on, ...	"	sch. A, No. 42
SANADS exempt from registration	VIII	87, cl. (*d*)
giving right in perpetuity	XXIII	7 (2)
SCHOLARSHIPS, assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
SCHOOL-HOUSES, assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
SCHOOLS, assignments for, from local rates	XVII XVIII XX	10 10 6
SEALED ACKNOWLEDGMENT insufficient	IX	20, ill.
SEALED COVER, deposit of will in, ...	VIII	42
procedure on deposit of, ...	"	43
withdrawal of, ...	"	44
application to open, ...	"	45
SEALS of courts	VI	14
of registering officers	VIII	15
of courts	XXXII	9
SEAMAN'S WAGES, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 102
See *Native seamen*		
SEARCH for entries in books Nos. 3, 4 and 5	VIII	5
fees for, ...	"	77
on information of illicit manufacture or possession of spirits and drugs	X	45
exercise of powers of, in regard to contraband opium	"	46
spirits, liquors and drugs ...	"	46

	Act.	Sec.
SEARCH, particulars of, to be reported	X	47
special warrant for, between sunset and sunrise ...	"	49
penalty for failing to attend, or to depute subordinate ...	"	69
procuring, by giving false information ...	"	70
vexatious, ...	"	71
on excise officer for delay in reporting, ...	"	72
SEARCH WARRANT, collector may issue, ...	X	49
execution of, ...	"	49
SEAWORTHINESS of vessels for carrying emigrants ...	VII	40 (4)
SECOND commission of offence	X	53
conviction, punishment on, ...	XXVII	19
See *Whipping.*		
SECRETARY, penalty on, for default	XII	39
to grant warrant for goods warehoused ...	XIV	3
See *Treasurer.*		
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA IN COUNCIL		
his consent to fixing of amount for investment ...	III	16
securities to be held in trust for, ...	"	18
suit in name of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 150
See *Government.*		
SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT may direct issue of warrant for apprehension of convict whose license revoked ...	V	25
reference to, where instrument is executed by officer ...	VIII	86
SECURITIES purchased under Act	III	17
appropriation of, ...	"	17
trustees of, ...	"	18
may be sold and replaced	"	19
interest on, to be in separate account ...	"	20
See *Account, Government promissory notes, Government securities, Loans, Promissory notes.*		
SECURITY for Government promissory notes issued	III	17
to keep the peace or to be of good behaviour, imprisonment for failure to find, ...	V	11
for farmer of excise-duties, rules as to, ...	X	26 (*b*)
by licensees	"	31
for loan for public works	XXIV	2
may be attached when loan not repaid	"	5
for advances for land-improvement	XXVI	4, 6, 7, 9—15, 17
See *Interest, Loans.*		
SEDUCTION, see *Service.*		
SEEDS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch A, No. 43
export-duty on, ...	"	sch. B, No. 7
SEIZER of cattle, name and residence of, to be entered in register	I	8
copy of entry to be given to, ...	"	8
compensation and fines and expenses to be paid by, when seizure illegal	"	22
SEIZURE of cattle, procedure when legality of, disputed ...	I	15
penalty for opposing, ...	"	24
of spirits, &c., vessels, animals and conveyances . ..	X	43
of unlicensed stills, materials, liquors and drugs ...	"	44
of stills and materials, spirits, &c.	"	45
exercise of powers of, in regard to contraband opium ...	"	46

	Act.	Sec.
SEIZURE, exercise of powers of, in regard to spirits, liquors and drugs	X	46
particulars of, to be reported	"	47
procedure after, ...	"	50
penalty for vexatious, ...	"	71
penalty on excise-officers for delay in reporting, ...	"	72
adjudication of, ...	"	74
exercise of powers of, by officers of opium department ...	"	87
pension and compassionate allowance exempted from,	XXIII	11
of vessel and furniture	XXX	56
cargo and goods	"	57
procedure after, for recovery of charges	"	58
See *Notice, Wrongful.*		
SEIZURES of cattle to be registered	I	8
to be aided by police	"	10
complaints of illegal, ...	"	20—23
power to make complaint of, ...	"	20
procedure on complaint of, ...	"	21
compensation for, ...	"	22
adjudication of, ...	X	74
by officers of opium department	"	87
See *Collector.*		
SELLING minors for prostitution	V	19
SEQUESTRATION, pension and compassionate allowance exempted from, ...	XXIII	11
SER the primary standard of weight	XXXI	2
the unit of weight	"	3
of water, measure containing, to be unit of measures of capacity	"	3
SERVANT or pensioner of company, deduction of income-tax from, ...	XII	9
of owner of vessel, recovery of fine from, ...	XXX	55
See *Domestic servant, Service, Wages.*		
SERVANTS of settlement-officers, power of, to enter lands ...	XXXIII	25
See *Wages.*		
SERVICE, period of, to be registered	VII	27, 29
on executants and witnesses, of notice to appear ...	VIII	36
of copy of petition, ...	"	75
of summons on absent defendant, effect of, ...	IX	14
suit for loss of, caused by seduction of plaintiff's daughter or servant	"	sch. II, No. 27
of notices	XII	45
of applications for advances	XXVI	7, 8, 11, 12
See *Adult, Certificate, Copy, Firm, Jurors, Notice, Post office.*		
SERVIENT TENEMENT, exclusion in favour of reversioner of, ...	IX	28
SESSIONS COURTS, see *Bengal sessions courts act.*		
SESSIONS JUDGES, Local Government may appoint, define limits of jurisdiction of, and confer powers on, ...	XIX	2
before appointed, continued	"	3
existing jurisdiction and place of holding court of, preserved, ...	"	4
to be courts of session, and to exercise existing powers	"	5
to hold court where directed, and may be empowered to try offence committed out of jurisdiction	"	6
Local Government may fix place for trial of offence committed within jurisdiction of, ...	"	6

	Act.	Sec.
SESSIONS JUDGES, validation of past judgments, orders and proceedings of, ...	XIX	7
SET-OFF of compensation	I	30
acknowledgment coupled with claim to, ...	IX	20, expl. 1.
SETTING ASIDE instruments, suits for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 92
SETTLEMENT liable to revision, meaning of 'Annual value' where,	XVII	2
not liable to revision, meaning of 'Annual value' where, ...	"	2
under Regulation IX of 1833	XVIII	3
of differences in regard to rights and liabilities of persons using water-course	XXX	72—74
in progress	XXXIII	
principle of assessment to be stated in instructions for, ...	"	9
bar on courts in regard to instructions for, ...	"	9
kinds of, ...	"	10
notification of, ...	"	11
power to amend notification of, ...	"	12
details respecting, in record-of-rights	"	14
to be deemed to be in progress until sanctioned ...	"	17
directions which may be issued on report of completion of, ...	"	17
revision of record made at, ...	"	19
what to be deemed to belong to owners in future, ...	"	26
of waste-lands in excess	"	27
allowance to owners refusing, ...	"	27
presumption of ownership of forests, &c., in past, ...	"	28
with whom to be made	"	30
course of procedure in making, ...	"	31—37
allowance to persons excluded from, ...	"	37, para. 2
expired, to be in force until new one is made ...	"	38
of lands of which revenue is resumed, &c. ...	"	41
notice of cancelment of, when arrears continue ...	"	51
service of such notice	"	51
cancelment of, after notice...	"	52
persons dispossessed by cancelment of, to have allowance	"	53
bar of cognizance by civil courts of matters relating to, ...	"	65
See *Debts, Defaulter, Financial commissioner, Manager, Notice, Notification, Offer of settlement, Officer in charge of settlement, Permanent settlement, Person settled with, Plans, Proceedings, Reformatory settlement, Regular settlement, Re-settlement, Settlements. Summary settlement, Surveys, Tahsil, Tribe.*		
SETTLEMENT OFFICERS may be invested with powers of civil courts	XXXII	26
transfer of cases from, to civil courts ...	"	26
to refer to chief commissioner regarding suits relating to both land and other property	"	27
to be appointed by Local Government ...	XXXIII	11 (2)
judicial powers of, to be specified ...	"	11 (2)
power to prescribe as to duties of, ...	"	12
power to remove, and apppoint others ..	"	13
statement of decisions of, in record-of-rights	"	14 (6)

	Act.	Sec.
SETTLEMENT OFFICERS, proof and effect of decisions of, ...	XXXIII	16
power of, as to erection or repair of boundary marks	"	22
may issue commissions and refer to arbitration	"	23
powers of, as to witnesses	"	24
powers of, as to entry on lands for survey, &c.	"	25
report of, as to forests, waste-lands, &c. ...	"	28
to report amount of assessment and how computed	"	31
powers of, to be exercised by certain officers	"	41
proceedings of, in matters, excepted from cognizance of civil courts	"	65
power to make rules as to reports of, ...	"	66 (5)
See *Act, Judicial decisions.*		
SETTLEMENT PAPERS exempt from registration	VIII	87, cl. (*a.*)
SETTLEMENT PROCEEDINGS, abstract of, in record-of-rights ...	XXXIII	14 (6)
SETTLEMENTS optionally registrable	VIII	18, cl. (7)
See *Deserted lands, Foreign european settlements, Forests, Lands, Quarries, Spontaneous produce, Unclaimed lands, Unoccupied lands, Waste-lands.*		
SEWAGE, works for removal of, from towns, not included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
SEYCHELLES, emigration to, ...	VII	23
emigrants for, may be taken to quarantine-station of Mauritius	"	55
SHARE of profits of dissolved partnership, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 106
in joint-family property, suit to enforce right to, ...	"	sch. II, No. 127
of defaulter in respect of revenue may be transferred to solvent co-sharers	XXXIII	47
when transfer of, for default as to revenue to become absolute	"	48
of village-community, farmer of, when not liable for revenue of other shares	"	54
SHAREHOLDERS	XXVI	8
See *Manager.*		
SHARES, see *Joint-stock company, Land companies.*		
and holdings, statement of, in record-of-rights ...	XXXIII	14 (4)
SHEEP included in 'Cattle'	I	3
SHELLS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch.A, No. 44
SHERIFF, registration of instruments executed by, ...	VIII	86
SHIPPING COMPANIES, duty on profits of, ...	XII	11
See *Treasurer.*		
SHIPS plying to and from British Indian ports, duty on persons serving on board of, ...	XII	6
SHOPS and premises, power to enter and inspect, ...	X	42
penalty for permitting drunkenness, riot, gaming or meeting of bad characters in, ...	"	59
penalty for authorizing or conniving at establishment of unlicensed, ...	"	73
See *Passes.*		
SHERIFFS, cheques and drafts may be drawn on, ...	III	21
SICK PERSONS need not appear to execute powers-of-attorney ...	VIII	33
SIDINGS included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (1)

	Act.	Sec.
'Signature' defined	VIII	3
to alterations	"	20
of person presenting a document	"	52
of person admitting execution and of witness ...	"	58
to endorsement on document admitted to registration	"	59
of registering officer to record of statements ...	"	63
of acknowledgment or promise	IX	20
to receipt to be judicially noticed	XII	29
See *Mark*.		
Signatures to notes	III	10
See *Machinery*.		
'Signed' defined	VIII	3
Silk, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 45
Silt clearance, provisions for obtaining labour applied to, ...	XXX	70
Silver bullion, notes to be issued in exchange for,... ..	III	11
when notes may be refused for, ...	"	11
sale or exchange of, ...	"	17
See *Act, Bullion*.		
Silver coin, notes to be issued in exchange for, ...	III	11
when notes may be refused for, ...	"	11
sale or exchange of, ...	"	17
rates for exchange of, ...	"	17
See *Coin*.		
Sindh, appointment of branch inspector general of, ..	VIII	4
Single men to be in compartments separate from those for women and children	VII	41 (4)
Skins, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 21
tanned, export-duty on, ...	"	sch. B, No. 3
Slander, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 25
Sluices included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
Small cause court, delivery of person arrested under warrant of, ...	V	14
judge of, may be invested with powers of subordinate judge	"	30
See *Act IX of* 1850, *Superintendent*.		
Small cause courts (mofussil) partially excluded from operation of Act	VI	1
excepted from operation of Act ...	XXXII	1
saving of jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
See *Act XI of* 1865.		
Small cause jurisdiction to subordinate judges and munsifs ...	VI	29
Smuggling, officers for prevention of, ...	X	38
Soap, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 46
Soil, no compensation for loss by alteration of, ...	XXX	8 (*b*)
Space to be provided for emigrants	VII	40 (1)
Special appeal, see *Admission, Application*.		
Special jurisdiction under Panjáb Courts' Act, 1865 ..	XXXIII	17
Special pass for reland of spirits	X	55
for introducing spirits within limits of distillery ...	"	60
Special rate on owners and occupiers of irrigable land ..	XXX	44
levy of, ...	"	45
limit on, ...	"	46
not chargeable when sufficient water not supplied...	"	47
provisions as to owners' rate applied to, ...	"	49
Special warrant for search between sunset and sunrise ...	X	49
execution of, ...	"	49
duration of, ...	"	49

	Act.	Sec.
SPECIFIC recovery of moveables, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 35
performance of contract, suit to enforce, ...	"	sch. II, No. 113
SPICES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 47
export-duty on, ...	"	sch. B, No. 8
SPIRITS used in arts and manufactures or in chemistry ...	X	4
and fermented liquor, manufacture of, ...	"	5—11
rules as to passing and storing of, ...	"	6 (*d*)
examination of, ...	"	6 (*e*)
furnishing statements of, .. .	"	6 (*f*)
bar of sale or manufacture of, within limits of established distillery	"	7 (*b*)
conditions for manufacture of, ...	"	8 (*b*)
passes for conveyance of, to shops of vendors ..	"	8 (*c*)
fermented liquor and intoxicating drugs, sale of, ...	"	12—20
passes for, removed on payment of duty or under bond	"	21
from foreign territory subject to duty	"	22
penalty for possession of, without pass	"	22
farmer of duties on sale of, to arrange with manufacturers, &c.	"	27
provisions to apply to sale, &c., of, without license from farmer	"	27
licensees for sale of, to execute counterpart and give security	"	31
&c., liable to confiscation may be seized	"	43, 44, 45
&c., procedure on information of illicit manufacture or possession of, ...	"	45
&c., seizure of, to be reported	"	47
liable to confiscation	"	52
penalty for removal of, from distillery without payment of duty	"	54
so removed liable to confiscation	"	54
penalty for irregular reland of, ...	"	55
&c., penalty for illicit sale of, ...	"	58,62
wines and beer purchased for private use, saving of sale by auction of, ...	"	62
penalty for illegal possession of, ...	"	63
liable to confiscation	"	63
purchased for private use, saving of, . ..	"	63
penalty for authorizing or conniving at illicit sale of, ...	"	68
penalty for false information as to manufacture, sale or possession of, ...	"	70
penalty for conniving at illicit manufacture or sale of, ...	"	73
proof and gauge of, in allowing drawback or settling bond	"	83
exported to British Indian ports other than Aden, or shipped as stores, no drawback on, ...	"	84
salt and opium, import-duty on, ...	XIII	4
used in arts and manufactures or in chemistry ...	..	sch. A, No. 26
See *Chief revenue authority, Collector, Duties, English spirits, Excise duties, Farm, Fermented liquors, Imported, Oudh.*		
SPONTANEOUS PRODUCE, see *Lands.*		

	Act.	Sec.
STAMP not required for copy of registration given to emigrant ...	VII	27, 29
STANDARD for silver, see *Act* 23 *of* 1870.		
of weight	XXXI	2
STANDARDS, primary and local, of weights and measures of capacity	XXXI	6, 7
custody of, ...	"	10
power to make rules as to, ...	"	11
STANDING TIMBER included in 'Moveable property'	VIII	3
STATEMENT of witness may be recorded	VIII	63
penalty for omitting to furnish, ...	X	53
of income, penalty for failure to deliver, ...	XII	39
STATEMENTS of spirits, rules as to furnishing of, ...	X	6 (*f*)
before manager to be evidence within meaning of Penal Code	XV	16
to form part of record-of-rights	XXXIII	14 (2) (4) (5) (6)
STATE PRISONERS, warrants under regulations for confinement of,	V	15
STATIONERY, other than paper, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 48
STATIONS, extension of Act to, ...	XXII	1 (II)
included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (I)
STATUTE 21 Jac. I, cap. 16, repealed so far as it relates to India ...	IX	2, sch. I
4 Ann, cap. 16, sections 17, 18, 19, repealed so far as they apply to India	"	2, sch. I
33 Geo. III, cap. 52, section 157 repealed	IV	2, sch. I
so much of section 162 repealed as relates to limitation of civil suits in India	IX	2, sch. I
53 Geo. III, cap. 155, section 124, repealed so far as it applies to India	"	2, sch. I
9 Geo. IV, cap. 74, sections 5 and 6, and (so far as it relates to coroners) section 51, repealed	IV	2, sch. I
so much of section 51 repealed as relates to civil suits	IX	2, sch. I
6 & 7 Vic., cap. 94, section 7, repealed so far as it applies to India	"	2, sch. I
24 & 25 Vic., cap. 104, court under, may permit convict to be at large	V	35
33 Vic., cap. 3, saving of regulations for Panjáb made under, ...	XXXIII	1
STATUTES repealed	IV IX	2 sch. I
STEAM VESSELS, length of voyages of, to places of emigration ...	VII	83
survey of, ...	XVI	3—14
to be surveyed twice a year	"	3
excepted from liability to survey	"	3
may be boarded for survey and inspection ...	"	5
not to be hindered or delayed	"	5
owners, &c., of, to assist survey and give information	"	5
not to get clearance or pilot without certificate ...	"	7
may be detained if leaving without certificate ...	"	7
certificate and declaration to be hung up in, ...	"	11
when exempted from penalty for not having certificate	"	12
grounds for revocation or cancelment of certificate and declaration granted to, ...	"	13
resurvey of, on such cancelment	"	13
second survey of, by other surveyors ...	"	14
investigation as to explosion on, ...	"	15

	Act.	Sec.
STEAM-VESSELS, entry on, for investigation	XVI	15
without certificated engineer not to get certificate of survey	"	20
(private) may be exempted from rule as to certificated engineer	"	21
leaving without certificate and declaration, penalty on owners or masters of, ...	"	27
penalty on commander of, ...	"	28
penalty for not exhibiting certificate and declaration in, ...	"	30
penalty on owner or master for not complying with rules in section 12	"	31
plying without certificated engineer, penalty on owner and master of, ...	"	32
See *British steamer, Officer, Tug steamer, Workmen.*		
STILLS, rules as to size, &c., of, ...	X	6 (*c*)
lists of, ...	"	6 (*f*)
bar of, within certain limits of established distillery ...	"	7 (*b*)
(unlicensed) may by seized	"	44, 45
seizure of, to be reported	"	47
STOLEN PROPERTY, prevention of means of concealing, ...	XXVII	18 (8)
STORES to be carried by emigrant-vessels	VII	42 (2)
rules as to, ...	"	56 (4)
STREAMS the property of Government	XXX	Preamble.
part of, to which Act is applied included in 'Canal' ...	"	3 (1) (*e*)
prohibition and removal of obstructions in, ...	"	60, 61
offences relating to, ...	"	75 (3); 78 (2)
See *Water-supply*		
STRUCTURES included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*b*)
SUB-DEPUTY OPIUM AGENT, powers of, under Excise Act ...	X	87
'SUB-DISTRICT' defined	VIII	3
formation of,...	"	5
military cantonment may be declared a, ...	"	9
documents relating to land to be registered in proper, ...	"	28
in which other documents may be registered ...	"	29
procedure when property is situate in more than one, ...	"	64
SUB-DISTRICTS to be defined for purposes of Act	XXXI	5
SUB-DIVISIONAL CANAL OFFICER		
defined	XXX	3 (7)
application to, by person desiring to use canal-water ...	"	16
to adjust claims between joint users of water-course ...	"	19
SUBORDINATE JUDGES, number of, ...	VI	4
appointment of, to fill vacancies ...	"	5
transfer of proceedings on death of, ...	"	9
(present) to be first, ...	"	12
to be deemed civil courts	"	15
limits of jurisdiction of, within district where several	"	18
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	19
reference to, of appeals from munsifs ...	"	26
transfer to, of certain proceedings pending before district judge	"	27
small cause jurisdiction to, ...	"	29
powers of, may be given to small cause court judge	"	30

	Act.	Sec.
SUBORDINATE JUDGES, suspension or removal of, ...	VI	31,32
See *Judge*.		
SUBORDINATE MAGISTRATE of first class	VII	3
may try offences under Act ...	VIII	81
of first class	XII	3
SUBORDINATION of canal officers	XXX	3
SUB-PROPRIETORS liable to supply labourers	XXX	69
SUB-REGISTRAR, appointment of, ...	VIII	6
office of, ...	"	7
documents relating to land to be presented for registration in office of, ...	"	28
other documents may be presented for registration in office of, ...	"	29
authentication of powers-of-attorney by, ...	"	33
registration of will by, ...	"	40, 41
to send registrar copies of entries in indexes Nos. I and II	"	56
special duties of, ...	"	64, 65
his procedure where property situate in several sub-districts	"	64
his procedure where property situate in several districts	"	65
to perform his duties under control of registrar	"	68
appeal from order of refusal by, ...	"	72
prosecutions by, ...	"	81
See *Absence, Cantonment magistrate, Refusal, Reversal, Vacancy.*		
SUBSIDIARY WORKS included in 'Watercourse'	XXX	3 (2)
SUBSTITUTION of plaintiff	IX	22
SUBURBS, extension of Act to, ...	XXII	1 (II)
SUCCESSION, decision of question relating to, ...	VI	24
saving of jurisdiction of Branch courts in suits as to,	XV	25
decision of questions relating to, ...	XXXII	31
SUCCESSIVE breaches of contract	IX	23
SUGAR, SUGARCANDY; import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 49
SUICIDE by burning or burying alive, abetment of, ...	V	19
SUIT, none against registering officer as such	VIII	84
instituted before 1st April 1873	IX	1, cl. (*a*)
under Indian Divorce Act	"	cl. (*b*)
under Madras Regulation VI of 1831	"	cl. (*c*)
when instituted	"	4, expl.
bonâ fide in wrong court, effect of prosecuting, ...	"	15
effect of staying, by injunction, commencement of, ...	"	16
by judgment-debtor to set aside execution-sale, effect of, ...	"	17
for which no period is specially provided	"	sch. II, No. 118
for recovery of sum due on bond	X	85
See *Account, Account stated, Act, Administrator, Adoption, Ancestral property, Animals, Appeal, Arrears, Assessment, Attachment, Attorney, Auction-purchaser, Award, Balance, Bill of exchange, Board and lodging, Boats, Bond, Breach of contract, Breach of trust, Bye-law, Cancellation, Carrier, Charter court, Cheque, Civil court, Collector, Commencement, Company, Compensation, Conjugal rights, Consideration, Contingency, Continuing, Contract, Contribution, Copy-right, Costs, Co-surety, Co-trustee, Damage, Damaging, Day, Diya-*		

	Act.	Sec.
bhága, Death, Decision, Decree, Delay, Demand, Depositary, Detinue, Devisee, Discontinuance, Distress, Diverting, Dower, Drink, Easement, Exclusion, Execution-sale, Executor, Factor, Failing consideration, False imprisonment, Food, Foreign bill, Foreign contract, Foreign country, Foreign judgment, Forfeiture, Fraud, Furniture, Good faith, Goods, Grant, Growing crops, Haqq, Hereditary office, Hindú, Hindú manager, Hindú widow, Hire, Household furniture, Immoveable property, Income-tax act, Incumbrances, Indemnity, Infringement, Injunction, Injury, Insanity, Institution, Instrument, Interest, Judgment, Judgment-debtor, Landlord, Land-revenue, Lease, Legacy, Legal process, Libel, Lodging, Losing, Loss, Lost, Maintenance, Malfeasance, Malicious prosecution, Málikána, Mesne profits, Misconduct, Misfeasance, Mistake, Mitákshará, Money, Mortgage, Mortgagee, Mortgagor, Moveable property, Neglect, Nonfeasance, Nusance, Officers of government, Omission, Order, Partnership, Patní taluq, Pauper, Pawnee, Payee, Penalty, Pension, Periodical right, Person, Perversion, Place, Plaintiff, Policy, Possession, Pre-emption, Premia, Price, Principal, Principal debtor, Privilege, Profits, Promise, Promissory note, Property, Protest, Purchaser, Reciprocal demands, Recognizance, Record-of-rights, Recurring right, Registered, Regulations, Remainderman, Rent, Rent-charge, Rent-free land, Representative, Rescission, Revenue, Reversioner, Sale, Seaman's wages, Secretary of state, Service, Share, Slander, Specific, Summary decisions, Summary procedure, Surety, Taking, Tavern bill, Title-deeds, Transfer, Trees, Trespass, Trustee, Under-tenures, Vakíl, Vehicles, Vendor's lien, Wages, Waste-lands, Water-course, Way, Wife, Work done, Wrong, Wrongful seizure.		
SUITS for compensation	I	29, 30
in which judges are interested, trial of, ...	VI	25
in behalf of emigrants	VII	37
bar of, under Excise Act	X	88
to set aside assessment not to lie in civil court ...	XII	43
barred against thákur	XV	4
bar of, under Act	"	23
saving of jurisdiction of Broach courts as to certain, ...	"	25
manager to be made a party to such, ...	"	25
as to Oudh local rates, jurisdiction over, ..	XVII	7
provisions of Oudh Rent Act applied to,	"	7
as to North-Western provinces local rates, cognizance of, ..	XVIII	15
as to Panjáb local rates, cognizance of, ...	XX	11
as to pension and grant of money or land-revenue, saving of,...	XXIII	1
bar of,	"	4
for acts as to criminal tribes, bar of, ...	XXVII	23
relating to rent, law in force as to, applied	XXX	48
instituted before passing of Act	XXXII	1, 3
withdrawal and transfer of, ...	"	13
for immoveable property situated in different districts ...	"	14
relating to land assessed to revenue in district under settlement	"	26
relating both to such land and to other property, trial of, ..	"	27

	Act.	Sec.
SUITS relating to tenures, limitation law not to apply to, ...	XXXII	28
in which presiding officer of court is interested ...	"	32
pending before officers invested with special jurisdiction under Panjáb Courts' Act, 1865	XXXIII	17
to contest entries in record-of-rights	"	20
for recovery of amount paid under protest	"	45
to set aside sales of land, &c., for arrears	"	59
See *Act, British India, Code of civil procedure Collector, Coroners' act, Dismissal, Divorce act, Enactments, Government, Judges, Limitation, Local government, Oudh rent act, Possession, Procedure, Rates, Redemption, Regulation, Rent, Revenue, Sales, Setting aside, Sucession, Tenures.*		
SUMMARY DECISIONS and orders of mofussil courts, suits to set aside,	IX	sch. II, No. 15
applications to enforce, ...	"	sch. II, No. 166
SUMMARY PROCEDURE on Bills of Exchange Act, suit under, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 5
SUMMARY SETTLEMENT	XXXIII	10 (1)
declaration whether settlement is to be a, ...	"	11 (3)
SUMMONS to executant or witness	VIII	36
issue and service of, ...	"	37
law as to, ...	"	39
See *Claimant, Fees, Peon, Service.*		
SUMS disbursed by protector in sending back emigrant ...	VII	36, 37
SUNDAY, inquest may be held on, ...	IV	12
last day of period for presentation falling on, ...	VIII	26
SUPERFICIAL CONTENTS	VIII	21, cl. (*b*)
SUPERINTENDENT to send for coroner when prisoner dies ...	IV	9
failing to do so, may be fined ...	"	9
to detain persons committed	V	5
to return writs, &c., after execution ...	"	6
delivery to, of persons sentenced to imprisonment or death	"	7
delivery to, of persons sentenced to transportation or penal servitude	"	8
delivery to, of persons committed in execution of decree or for contempt ...	"	10
delivery to, of persons sentenced by police magistrates	"	11
delivery to, of persons committed for trial by High Court	"	12
delivery to, of defendant in enquiry under section 8, Act XXIII of 1861	"	13
delivery to, of persons arrested under warrant of High Court or small cause court ...	"	14
See *Certificate.*		
SUPERINTENDENT OF EXCISE REVENUE included in 'Collector' ...	X	3
Local Government may appoint, ...	"	36
powers to be exercised by, ...	"	36
SUPERINTENDENT OF PRISONS FOR THE TOWN OF MADRAS ...	V	4
See *Superintendent.*		
SUPERINTENDENT OF VILLAGE ACCOUNTANTS	XXXIII	6

	Act.	Sec.
SUPERINTENDENT OF VILLAGE ACCOUNTANTS, civil courts barred from cognizance of claims connected with office of, ...	XXXIII	65 (1)
SUPERINTENDENTS OF PRESIDENCY PRISONS power to appoint, ...	V	4
See *Superintendent.*		
SUPERINTENDING CANAL OFFICER' defined	XXX	3 (7)
assent of, to application for works for passing canal-water	"	16
his approval to construction of such works by canal officer	"	18
to confirm decision as to supply of water through intervening water-course	"	20
to fix share of first cost recoverable from applicant	"	20
his permission to sell, &c., right to use water ...	"	32 (2) (*e*)
his approval of sum fixed as chargeable for damage to canal	"	54
copy of requisition for labourers for urgent works to be sent to, ...	"	70
SUPPLY and issue of currency notes	III	9—15
SUPPLY CHANNELS included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*b*)
SURETIES for farmers of land	X	41, 85
SURETY, suit by, against principal debtor	IX	sch. II, No. 82
against co-surety	"	sch. II, No. 83
process against, for recovery of arrears ...	X	41
SURGEON to be carried by emigrant-vessel	VII	24
of emigrant-vessel, rules as to keeping of journal by, ...	"	56
to be carried by vessel sailing to French colony ...	"	70
SURPLUS COLLECTIONS, see *Mortgagee.*		
SURPLUS PROCEEDS of sale of cattle, disposal of, ...	I	17
application of, ...	"	18
of sale of land, disposal of, ...	XXXIII	60 (3)
rules as to payment of, to creditors	"	61
See *Balance proceeds, Deputy commissioner, Proceeds, Unclaimed proceeds.*		
SURPLUS PROFITS of land taken under management, application of,	XXXIII	46
SURVEY of vessels, facilities to be given for, ...	VII	15
for carrying emigrants	"	40 (4)
report on, ...	"	40 (5)
description by reference to Government, ...	VIII	21, cl. (*b*)
documents issued, &c., by officer in making or revising, ...	"	87, cl. (*b*)
of steam-vessels	XVI	3—14
facilities to be given for, ...	"	5
certificate to be given after, ...	"	6
of British steamer	"	8
rules as to mode, time and place of making, ...	"	9
fee to be paid for, ...	"	10 & sch.
power to order fresh, when certificate cancelled ...	"	13
power to order second, by other surveyors	"	14
provisions and rules applicable to second, ...	"	14
penalty for hindering or withholding information required for, ...	"	26
under Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act	XXX	14

	Act.	Sec.
SURVEYORS, collector may appoint, ...	X	38
includes single surveyor	XVI	2
appointment of, ...	"	4
may board vessels for survey	"	5
not to hinder loading and unloading	"	5
to be assisted and supplied with information ...	"	5
when to grant certificate and declaration ...	"	6
special survey by, of British steamers	"	8
making of rules as to duties of, ...	"	9(c)
fees to be paid to, ...	"	10
for second survey, when certificate refused or disapproved	"	14
procedure of, ...	"	14
unanimous action of, final	"	14
effect of non-agreement of,...	"	14
penalty for hindering or withholding information from, ...	"	26
penalty on, for unlawful fee	"	29
form of certificate and declaration of, ...	"	sch. A
See *Declaration.*		
SURVEYS AND PLANS at settlement	XXXIII	11 (4)
entry on lands for the purpose of making, ...	"	25
See *Act* 10 *of* 1870.		
SUSPENSION of pound-keepers	I	6
officers under Paper Currency Act	III	8
coroners	IV	4
district and additional judges	VI	31
subordinate judges	"	32
munsifs	"	33, 34
ministerial officers	"	35, 36
emigration agents	VII	4
protectors of emigrants	"	6
registering officers	VIII	13
wardens	XXXI	10
presiding officers of civil courts	XXXII	33
ministerial officers of civil courts	"	35, 37
See *Certificate, Judicial commissioner, License.*		
TABLE of fees	VIII	77
TABLES of equivalents of weights and measures	XXXI	17
TACKLE requisite for emigrant-vessel	VII	40 (4)
TAHSÍL, notice of cancelment of settlement to be stuck up in, ...	XXXIII	51
TAHSÍLDÁR may be excise darogha	X	39
penalty on, for authorizing or conniving at illicit manufacture or sale	"	68
court of, ...	XXXII	4
appointment of, ...	"	6
control over court of, ...	"	8
original jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
power to extend jurisdiction of, ...	"	11
distribution of business in court of, ...	"	12
appeal from decree of court of, ...	"	15
appointment of ministerial officers of court of, ...	"	34
fining, suspension and removal of such officers ...	"	35
the chief executive revenue authority in tahsíl ...	XXXIII	2
appointment and removal of, ...	"	4
may be empowered to exercise powers for recovery of land-revenue	"	43

	Act.	Sec.
TAKING MOVEABLES, suit for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 26
TÁLUQDÁRS. See *Ahmedábád Táluqdárs.*		
TANKS for water on emigrant vessels	VII	42 (1c)
assignments for, from local rates	XVII	10
	XVIII	10
	XX	6
an improvement of land, ...	XXVI	3
TÁRÍ not to be sold without license	X	15
to be deemed a fermented liquor	"	16
provisions relating to, may be suspended	"	17
quantity of, which may be sold, specified	"	19
duty on retail-sale of, ...	"	24
grant of special licenses for sale of unfermented, ...	"	24
regulation of supply of, to licensed vendors ...	"	40
penalty for illegal possession of, ...	"	63
exception as to, used for making gúr	"	64
See *Tax.*		
TARIFF, see *Indian tariff.*		
TAVERN BILL, suit for amount of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 8
TAX on retail license for sale of English spirits, &c.	X	14
country spirits, &c.	"	24
to be specified in license	"	24
vendors of unfermented tári not liable to, ...	"	24
license may be recalled for non-payment of, ...	"	34
remission of, on recall of license	"	34
process for recovery of arrears of, ...	"	41
under Chaukídárí Act (XX of 1856), limitation of, ...	XXII	2
collection of, ...	"	3
TAXES due under repealed Act	XII	2
See *Loans.*		
TEA, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 50
TEACHERS, assignments from local rates for training of, ...	XVII	10
	XVIII	10
	XX	6
TENANT with right of occupancy, recovery of share of rates from,	XVII	6
defined	XVIII	2
landlord may recover half rate from, ...	"	7
holding at beneficial rates, rules for ascertaining when landlord may recover from, ...	"	8
landholder may recover share of rate from, ...	XX	4
defined	XXVI	3
may apply for advance	"	4
procedure on his application	"	5, 7
when advance to, may be sanctioned	"	10, 13
unable to furnish security, application of, to be notified to landlord	"	11
when advance to, shall not be sanctioned	"	13
when interest of, is alone saleable for recovery of advance	"	15
improvement not to confer right on, or alter interests in land	"	17
may claim abatement of rent	XXX	11
rent of, may be enhanced	"	12
with right of occupancy, landlord's right to enhance rent of,	"	37
dividing of rate between him and landlord	"	40
paying owners' rate, deduction from rent of, ...	"	43
See *Collector, Landlord.*		

	Act	Sec.
TENDER of engagement to pay revenue	XXXIII	14 (3)
See *Advance, Arrear, Canal officer, Compensation, Divisional canal officer.*		
TENDERS for farm of duties on sale of spirits, &c.	X	26 (*a*)
TENURES, limitation law not to apply to certain suits as to, ...	XXXII	28
TERRITORIAL DIVISIONS	VIII	21, cl. (*b*)
power to declare, ...	"	69
TERRITORIES, portions of, excepted from operation of Act ...	VI	1
TESTATOR, See *Agent, Death.*		
'THÁKUR' defined	XV	2
management of property of, by officer appointed by Government	"	3
bar of suits against, ...	"	4
exemption of, from arrest, and of his property from attachment	"	4
suspension of his power to alienate, charge, lease or mortgage	"	4
payment of Government demands due in respect of property of, ...	"	5
provision for maintenance of, ...	"	5
payment of cost of repairs and improvements of property of, ...	"	5
settlement of debts of, ...	"	5—12
restoration of, to his property...	"	12
revival thereupon of barred proceedings and debts ...	"	12
sale of property by manager to be with consent of, ...	"	10
See *Committee, Curator, Guardian, Heir, Proceedings.*		
THÁKURS in Broach	XV	2 & sch.
THEFT of cattle	V	19
THREAD, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 12
THUG, offence of being a, ...	V	19
TICKET to be furnished to traveller	XXV	2 (1)
to be shown and given up on demand	"	2 (1)
penalty for not delivering, ...	"	2 (1)
TIMBER, see *Standing timber.*		
included in 'Vessel'	XXX	3 (4)
no compensation for diminution of means of drifting, ...	"	8 (*d*)
TIME of sailing of emigrant-vessels	VII	46
for presenting documents	VIII	23
where delay in presentation is unavoidable	"	24
when document executed abroad	"	25
when registration office is closed	"	26
for presenting a will	"	27
for appeal	"	72
for applying to district court	"	73
continuous running of, ...	IX	9
mentioned in native instruments	"	26
for presenting petition	XII	31
may be enlarged	"	31
for payment of assessment confirmed or enhanced ...	"	32, 33
for presenting appeal	"	33
to be excluded in reckoning period allowed	"	33
of limitation ...	XV	12
during which holder of pass may absent himself ...	XXVII	18 (6) (*c*)
for presenting appeal	XXXII	21
See *Complaint, Continuance, Copy, Exclusion, Gregorian calendar, Information, Injunction, Intermediate imprisonment, Limitation, Petition, Vacancy.*		

	Act.	Sec.
TITLE by prescription	IX	27, 28
of depositor or pawnor, acknowledgment of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 147
of mortgagor, acknowledgment of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 148
not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
TITLE-DEEDS, suit for wrongfully detaining, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 33
TOBACCO, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 51
TONNAGE to be stated	VII	40 (3)
TOOLS of artisans excepted from distraint	XXXIII	43
TORT, see *Wrong.*		
quasi ex contractu, see *Malfeasance, Misfeasance, Non-feasance, Wrong.*		
TOWNS, extension of Act to, ...	XXII	1 (II)
See *Sewage, Works.*		
TOYS and requisites for games, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 52
TRACTS of country may be excluded from Act	VIII	1
TRANSFER of proceedings from district judge to subordinate judge or munsif	VI	27
of ministerial officers of civil courts	"	37
of land for arrears of revenue, suit to set aside, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 17
of share of defaulter when to become absolute ...	XXXIII	48
See *Act.*		
TRANSLATION of Act and rules to be kept on emigrant-vessels ...	VII	54
of document	VIII	19
to be transcribed and filed ...	"	62
fees for filing, ...	"	77
penalty for delivering false, ...	"	80, cl. (*b*)
TRANSPORTATION, intermediate custody of persons sentenced to,	V	8
custody in British India of persons sentenced to, in native states	"	19
laws relating to, to apply to sentences of penal servitude	"	22
See *Acts, Delivery, Superintendent.*		
TRANSPORTED CONVICTS, management of, ...	V	33, 34
TRAVANCORE GOVERNMENT, nett collections of pepper-duty payable to, ...	XIII	7
TRAVELLERS, provisions regarding foreign opium in possession of, ...	X	66 (*b*)
excess of opium found with, liable to confiscation ...	"	66
not liable to further penalty	"	66
TRAVELLING MERCHANTS, general license to, for sale of spirits, &c.	X	13
TREASURE TROVE, coroner's jurisdiction as to, to cease ...	IV	30
TREASURER to deduct duty and pay it to Government ...	XII	9
indemnity to, for deductions and payments ...	"	9
to furnish annual returns	"	9
to pay duty in case of shipping companies ...	"	11
other companies	"	11
to furnish statement of result of accounts ...	"	11
annual return of profits	"	12
may be required to attend and produce accounts ...	"	13
penalty on, for default	"	39
See *Notice.*		
TREES, suit for price of	IX	sch. II, No. 54
cut down by lessee, suit by lessor for value of, ...	"	sch. II, No. 108
assignments from local rates for planting of, ...	XX	6

	Act.	Sec.
TREES included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (c)
See *Juice, Timber.*		
TRESPASS by cattle, recovery of penalty for mischief committed by causing, ...	I	25
by pigs, penalty for damage caused to land, &c., by, ..	"	26
by cattle, saving of right to sue for compensation for damage by, ...	"	29
not included in 'nusance'	IX	3
suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 13
TRIAL of offences under Excise Act	X	75
Burmese Steamer Survey Act ...	XVI	33
Local Government may fix place for, ...	XIX	6
See *Presiding officers, Proceedings, Rent, Revenue, Suit, Suits.*		
TRIBE or class, power to exempt, from income-tax	XII	4
gang or class addicted to crime to be reported... ..	XXVII	2
grounds for considering it so addicted to be stated	"	3
without fixed residence, occupation, proposed residence and means of support of, to be stated	"	4
notification declaring it criminal ...	"	5
register of members of, ...	"	7
notice to, to appear for registration ...	"	8
penalty on, for failing to appear, &c. ...	"	9
settlement of, in place prescribed ...	"	13
removal of, to other place	"	14
arrangements to enable it to earn a living ...	"	15
register of, to go with, when removed ...	"	16
may be placed in reformatory settlement ...	"	17
power to make rules as to—		
form of register of, ...	"	18 (1)
publication of notice to, to appear for registration	"	18 (2)
notice to member of, regarding alteration in register	"	18 (3)
limits of residence of members of, ...	"	18 (4)
passes to be granted to members of, ...	"	18 (5), (6)
means of proving presence of, within limits	"	18 (7)
inspection of residences of, ...	"	18 (8)
discharge of members of, ...	"	18 (9)
settlement and removal of, ...	"	18 (10)
employment, remuneration, &c., of members of, ...	"	18 (12)
discipline for offending members of, ...	"	18 (13)
duties of village headmen, &c., as to, ...	"	21
indemnity for past acts as to, ...	"	23
See *Criminal tribe, Imprisonment, Inspector general of prisons, Magistrates, Livelihood, Places, Roll-call, Village, Village-headman, Villages, Village watchman, Whipping.*		
TRINIDAD, emigration to, ...	VII	23
'TRUSTEE' defined	IX	3
suit against express, ...	"	10
suit to make good loss caused by breach of trust of deceased, ...	"	sch. II, No. 99

	Act.	Sec.
TRUSTEE, suit for contribution against estate of deceased, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 101
suit against purchaser of moveables from, ...	"	sch. II, No. 133
suit against purchaser of land from, ...	"	sch. II, No. 134
charged with income-tax	XII	18
to furnish statements of income and of persons under trusteeship	"	19
penalty on, ...	"	39
See *Benámidár, Co-trustee, Notice, Mortgagee, Wrong-doer.*		
TRUSTEES of securities purchased under Act	III	18
TUG STEAMER may be exempted from rule as to certificated engineer	"	21
penalty on commander or officer of, being licensed pilot, taking her out without certificate ...	XVI	28
TWIST, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 12
UMBRELLAS, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 53
UNCLAIMED DOCUMENTS, destruction of, ...	VIII	83
UNCLAIMED LANDS, see *Lands.*		
UNCLAIMED PROCEEDS of sale of cattle	I	18
UNDER-PROPRIETOR, see *Rates.*		
UNDERTAKING to cultivate or occupy included in 'Lease' ...	VIII	3
to pay or deliver a debt or legacy	IX	20, expl.
UNDER-TENURES in an estate sold for arrears of revenue, suit to avoid, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 119
in a patní táluq sold for arrears of rent, suit to avoid, ...	"	sch. II, No. 120
UNIFORM, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 2
UNITS of weights and measures of capacity	XXXI	3
UNFERMENTED, see *Tári, Tax.*		
UNOCCUPIED LANDS, see *Lands.*		
'UNREGISTERED' defined	VIII	50
UNSOUND MIND	XV	3
USAGE not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
not revived by repeal	"	1
See *Religious usage.*		
USER, right to use of water not acquired by, ...	XXX	32 *(f)*
UTENSILS, rules as to furnishing lists of, ...	X	6 *(f)*
UTTERING counterfeit coin	V	19
VACANCIES in offices of district judges and munsifs	VI	5, 6
See *District judges.*		
VACANCY in office of registrar	VIII	10
of sub-registrar	"	12
period for presentation ending during, ...	"	26
VAGRANTS, liability of agents and consignees as to, ...	XXVIII	1
VAKÍL, his suit for costs	IX	sch. II, No. 85
VALIDATION of past proceedings of sessions and additional sessions judges, and others acting as such	XIX	7
VALIDITY of things done not affected by repeal	XXIX	1
VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, effect of, ...	IX	19, cl. *(b)*, sch. II, Nos. 133, 134
VEGETABLES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 17

	Act.	Sec.
VEHICLES, suit for hire of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 49
passing, across canal-works against rules ...	XXX	78 (3)
VENDEE of crop or produce may seize cattle damaging land ...	I	10
See *Produce, Purchaser.*		
VENDORS, passes for conveying spirits to shops of, ...	X	8 (*b*)
of unfermented tári not liable to tax or duty other than license fees	"	24
See *Licensed vendors, Premises, Shops.*		
VENDOR'S LIEN, suit to enforce, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 111
VENTILATION of vessels for carrying emigrants	VII	40 (4)
rules as to, ...	"	56 (5)
VERDICT of murder, culpable homicide or killing by negligence, coroner's procedure upon, ...	IV	25
of culpable homicide or killing by negligence, coroner may bail in case of, ...	"	27
VERIFICATION of petition	VIII XII	74 31
weights and measures, &c.	XXXI	11 (*d*), (*h*), (*i*)
'VESSEL' defined...	VII XXX	3 3 (4)
what included in, ...	"	3 (4)
detention of, violating navigation-rules	"	54
causing damage, liability of owner of, ...	"	54
recovery of fine on owner of, or his servant or agent ...	"	55
may be seized on failure to pay charges ...	"	56
belonging to Government, cargo and goods carried in, may be seized	"	57
procedure in respect of, after seizure	"	58
abandoned, or goods left unclaimed, procedure as to, ...	"	59
causing, to enter or navigate canal against rules ...	"	75 (6)
See *Boats, Divisional canal officer, Floating bodies, Notice, Proceeds, Rafts, Timber.*		
VESSELS licensed to carry emigrants, facilities to be given for examination and survey of, ...	VII	15
to which Act does not apply	"	86
containing spirits liable to confiscation	X	22, 43, 54, 55, 63
opium liable to confiscation	"	65, 67
neglect to care for safety of, on canals	XXX	75 (7)
See *Emigrant-vessels, Sailing-vessels, Steam-vessels.*		
VESTING ORDER	XV	3
VICE-CONSUL, authentication of power-of-attorney by, ...	VIII	33
VILLAGE to be registered	VII	27, 29
in which members of criminal tribe reside	XXVII	18 (2), 21
See *Agricultural village, Boundaries, Villages.*		
VILLAGE ACCOUNTANTS, rules as to appointment, &c., of, ...	XXXIII	6
civil courts barred from cognizance of claims connected with office of, ...	"	65 (1)
VILLAGE COMMUNITY bound by agreement of headmen ...	XXXIII	36
transfer of share of defaulter in, ...	"	47
when transfer to become absolute ...	"	48
transfer to mortgagees when share not accepted by, ...	"	49
joint and several liability of, not affected...	"	50
farmer of share of, when not liable for revenue of other shares	"	54

	Act.	Sec.
VILLAGE COMMUNITY, land not saleable for arrears when farmed by person not a member of,... ...	XXXIII	56
VILLAGE CUSTOMS, statement of, in record-of-rights	XXXIII	14 (5)
VILLAGE HEADMAN responsible for local rate	XX	3
how to be informed regarding criminal tribe...	XXVII	18 (2)
duty of, in regard to members of criminal tribe	"	21
penalty on, for breach of duty	"	22
power to make rules as to appointment, &c., of, ...	XXXIII	6
agreement by, to bind village community ...	"	36
notice of cancelment of settlement to be served on, ...	"	51
civil courts barred from cognizance of claims connected with office of, ...	"	65 (1)
VILLAGE RECORDS, documents filed by officers charged with preparation of, ...	VIII	87, cl. (c)
VILLAGES under Cattle Trespass Act	I	2, 4
of criminal tribes, rules as to inspection of, ...	XXVII	18 (7)
and estates, adjustment of boundaries of, ...	XXXIII	11 (4)
and places under settlement, boundaries of, ... See *Village*.	"	14 (1)
VILLAGE WATCHMAN included in 'Officer of police'	I	3
how to be informed about criminal tribe ...	XXVII	18 (2)
may arrest member of criminal tribe ...	"	20
duty of, in regard to members of criminal tribe	"	21
penalty on, for breach of duty	"	22
VIOLENCE, penalty for inducing native to contract by means of, ...	VII	73
VISITANTS from foreign states, provisions regarding foreign opium in possession of, ...	X	66
excess of opium found with, liable to confiscation ...	"	66
not liable to further penalty	"	66
VOLUNTARILY causing grievous hurt	V	19
VOYAGE to intermediate port, probable length of, ...	VII	42 (3)
to French colony, probable length of, ...	"	69
VOYAGES from presidency towns to places of emigration, length of,	VII	83
of steam-vessels, fixing length of, ...	"	83
to place to which emigration is newly authorized, length of, to be notified	"	84
WAGES, rate of, to be registered	VII	27, 29
and rations of emigrants	"	68 (3)
&c., of workmen engaged in public works, claim for, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 4
of domestic servants, artisans and labourers, suit for,	"	sch. II, No. 7
of seamen, suit for, ...	"	sch. II, No. 102
WANT of jurisdiction, appeal on ground of, ...	IX	15, expl. 2
WARDENS for custody of standards, weights and measures, appointment, suspension and removal of, ...	XXXI	10
power to make rules as to, ...	"	11
may refuse to verify or correct things unfit ...	"	14
exercise of powers of, ...	"	15
penalty for counterfeiting mark used by, ...	"	16
WARE-HOUSE, warrant for goods placed in public or private, ...	XIV	2
WARE-HOUSES, rules as to inspection of, ...	X	6 (e)
included in 'Railway'	XXV	2 (1)
WARRANT of coroner against person accused	IV	26

	Act.	Sec.
WARRANT of coroner for burial of body	IV	28
to be delivered with person sentenced to imprisonment or death	V	7
to be executed and returned	"	7
of commitment in execution of decree or for contempt...	"	10
to be delivered with person sentenced to imprisonment by police magistrate	"	11
to be delivered with persons committed for trial by High Court	"	12
of presidency town small cause court, delivery of person arrested under, ...	"	14
of High Court, delivery of person arrested under, ...	"	14
of courts acting under authority of Her Majesty, of the Governor General or of Local Government, sufficient authority for confinement or transportation of prisoner	"	17
procedure where jailor doubts legality of, ...	"	18
for apprehension of convict whose license is revoked ...	"	25,26
for removal of lunatic prisoners	"	31
for remand of same	"	31
of arrest, collector may issue, ...		48
to be given every time goods are ware-housed ...	XIV	2
for goods ware-housed, form of, ...	"	2
transferable	"	2
arrest without, for certain offences	XXVII XXX	20, 26 78
against defaulter in respect of land-revenue .	XXXIII	43
See *Act, Search-warrant, Secretary, Special warrant.*		
WARRANT OFFICERS exempted from income-tax	XII	4
WARRANTS and writs to be directed to police officers ...	V	3
under regulations for confinement of state prisoners ...	"	15
See *Act, Regulation, Superintendent.*		
WASTE of water, charges for, recoverable in addition to penalty ...	XXX	33
liability when water allowed to run to, ...	"	34
WASTE-LAND included in "Land"	XVIII XXVI	2 3
WASTE-LANDS, suit to contest an award relating to, ...	IX	sch. II, No 1
rule as to ownership of, in future settlement ...	XXXIII	26
in excess, settlement of, ...	"	27
rule as to ownership of, in past settlements ...	"	28
rules as to settlement of, ...	"	41
civil courts barred from cognizance of matters relating to settlement of, ...	"	65 (4)
See *Deputy commissioner.*		
WATCHES, import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No. 8
WATER to be carried by emigrant-ships	VII	42
supply of, for vessel calling at intermediate port ...	"	42 (3)
fitted with distilling apparatus ...	"	42 (4)
rules as to daily allowance of, to emigrants	"	56 (2)
works for storing and distributing, an improvement	XXVI	3
See *Canal, Divisional canal officer, River, Sale, Streams, Superintending canal officer, User, Waste, Water-course, Water-supply, Works.*		
WATER-COURSE, acquisition of title to, ...	IX	27
suit for obstructing, ...	"	sch. II, No. 31
suit for diverting, ...	"	24, ill. 1, sch. II, No. 32

	Act.	Sec.
WATER-COURSE included in 'Canal'	XXX	3 (1) (*d*)
defined	"	3 (2)
what included in, ...	"	3 (2)
compensation may be allowed for injury to, ...	"	8 (4)
application for construction or improvement of, ...	"	16
construction of works by persons using, ...	"	18
adjustment of claims between joint users of, ...	"	19
supply of water through intervening, ...	"	20
what to be paid before becoming entitled to use of,	"	20
construction of new, ...	"	21, 22
transfer of existing, ...	"	23
objections to transfer of, ...	"	24
when applicant for transfer may be put in possession of, ...	"	25
procedure when objection held valid	"	26
procedure when deputy commissioner and canal officer disagree as to objection	"	27
expenses to be paid before possession of, given ...	"	28
compensation for, occupied or transferred ...	"	28
conditions binding on person receiving occupation of, ...	"	29
termination of right to occupy, ...	"	29 (6)
procedure as to occupation of land for extension or alteration of, ...	"	30
liability for water supplied through, when used unauthorizedly	"	33
decision of differences regarding rights and liabilities of persons interested in, ...	"	72—74
offences relating to, ...	"	75 (4)
See *Deputy commissioner, Divisional canal officer, Notice, Subsidiary works, Superintending canal officer.*		
WATER-GAUGE, moving or destroying, ...	XXX	75 (10)
WATER-RATE on land held by several owners, by whom payable ..	XXX	35
on irrigated lands	"	36—43
on lands irrigable but not irrigated	"	44—49
on land benefited by percolation	"	50
WATER-SUPPLY, notification as to application of, for public purpose	XXX	5
compensation for stoppage or diminution of, in what cases to be allowed	"	8 (1)—(3)
no right to, in certain cases, except by grant or prescription	"	8
limitation of claims to compensation as to, ...	"	9
abatement of rent on diminution of, ...	"	11
enhancement of rent on restoration of, ...	"	12
power to inspect and regulate, ...	"	14
through intervening water-course	"	20
to be subject to rules, where no written contract ..	"	31
power to stop, ...	"	32
no compensation for stoppage of, from certain causes	"	32 (*b*)
compensation for interruption of, from other causes	"	32 (*c*)
duration of, for single crop	"	32 (*d*)
sale or sub-letting of, ...	"	32 (*e*)
transfer, with land, of contracts for, ...	"	32 (*e*)
liability for, when used unauthorizedly ...	"	33
liability for, when it runs to waste	"	33
See *Contracts, Divisional canal officer, Notice.*		

	Act.	Sec.
WAY, acquisition of title to, ...	IX	27
suit for obstructing, ...	"	sch. II, No. 31
WEARING APPAREL, penalty for receiving, in barter for liquor ...	X	59
See *Apparel, Clothing.*		
WEIGHING MACHINES, power to make rules as to, ...	XXXI	11
WEIGHT, standard of, ...	XXXI	2
unit of, ...	"	3
WEIGHTS, other than unit	XXXI	4
sets of, to be provided as standards	"	6
copies of, to serve as local standards	"	7
use of, in Government offices and by companies ...	"	8
contracts and dealings according to authorized, ...	"	9
provision for custody of, ...	"	10
power to make rules relating to, ...	"	11
tables of equivalents of, ...	"	17
See *Inspection, Kilogramme, Ser, Units, Verification, Wardens.*		
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF CAPACITY, see *Indian weights &c., Notification.*		
WEIRS included in 'Drainage-work'	XXX	3 (3)
WELLS, assignments for, from local rates ...	XVII	10
	XVIII	10
	XX	6
an improvement of land	XXVI	3
WHIPPING for breach of rules as to criminal tribes	XXVII	19
on second conviction of such breach	"	19
for offences by eunuchs	"	26, 27
WIFE, suit for person of, ...	IX	sch. II, No. 41
See *Conjugal rights, Divorce act.*		
WILL may be registered	VIII	18, cl. (6)
may be presented or deposited at any time	"	27
by whom presented	"	40
how registered	"	41
in what case to be registered	"	41
may be deposited	"	42
procedure on deposit of, ...	"	43
withdrawal of cover containing, ...	"	44
proceedings on death of depositor of, ...	"	45
saving of power of courts to order production of, ...	"	46
unclaimed, not to be destroyed	"	83
eunuch incapable of making, ...	XXVII	29
See *Claimant, Probate, Production, Register, Sealed cover.*		
WINES, beer and spirits, saving of sale by auction of,... ...	X	62
purchased for private use, saving of, ...	"	63
import-duty on, ...	XIII	sch. A, No 26
WITHDRAWAL of sealed cover	VIII	44
WITNESS, attendance of, ...	VIII	36
service of summons on, ...	"	37
law as to compelling attendance of, ...	"	39
court's power to summon, ...	"	76
See *Indian penal code.*		
WITNESSES at coroner's inquest, proclamation for, ...	IV	16
summoning of, ...	"	17
examination of, through interpreter	"	19
to sign depositions	"	20

THE CATTLE-TRESPASS ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY

SECTIONS.

1 Short title.
Local extent.
Commencement of Act.
2. Repeal of Acts.
References to repealed Acts.
3. Interpretation-clause.

CHAPTER II

POUNDS AND POUND-KEEPERS.

4. Establishment of pounds.
5. Control of pounds.
Rates of charge for feeding impounded cattle.
6. Appointment of pound-keepers.
Ex officio pound-keepers in Madras and Bombay.
Suspension or removal of pound-keepers.
Pound-keepers may hold other offices
Pound-keepers to be 'public servants.'
7. To keep registers and furnish returns.
8. To register seizures.
9 To take charge of and feed cattle.

CHAPTER III.

IMPOUNDING CATTLE

10. Cattle damaging land,
Police to aid seizures.
11. Cattle damaging public roads, canals and embankments.
12. Fines for cattle impounded
List of fines and charges for feeding.

CHAPTER IV.

Price three annas six pie]

CHAPTER IV.

Delivery or Sale of Cattle.

13. Procedure when owner claims the cattle and pays fines and charges.
14. Procedure if cattle be not claimed within a week.
15. Delivery to owner disputing legality of seizure, but making deposit.
16. Procedure when owner refuses or omits to pay the fines and expenses.
Deduction of fines and expenses.
Delivery of unsold cattle and balance of proceeds.
Receipt.
17. Disposal of fines, expenses and surplus proceeds of sale.
18. Application of fines and unclaimed proceeds of sales.
19. Officers and pound-keepers not to purchase cattle at sales under Act.
Pound-keepers when not to release impounded cattle.

CHAPTER V.

Complaints of Illegal Seizures.

20. Power to make complaints.
21. Procedure on complaint.
22. Compensation for illegal seizure.
Release of cattle.
23. Recovery of compensation.

CHAPTER VI.

Penalties.

24. Penalty for forcibly opposing the seizure of cattle or rescuing the same.
25. Recovery of penalty for mischief committed by causing cattle to trespass.
26. Penalty for damage caused to land or crops or public roads by pigs.
27. Penalty on pound-keeper failing to perform duties.
28. Application of fines recovered under section 25, 26 or 27.

CHAPTER VII.

Suits for Compensation.

29. Saving of right to sue for compensation.
30. Set-off.
Schedule of repealed Acts.

ACT No. I of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 13*th January* 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Trespasses by Cattle.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to trespasses by cattle; It is hereby enacted as follows :— Preamble.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

I. This Act may be called 'The Cattle-trespass Act, 1871.' Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India except the Presidency Towns and such districts or tracts of country as the Local Government, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, may exclude from its operation. Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement of Act.

2. The Acts mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed. Repeal of Acts.

References to any of the said Acts in Acts passed subsequently thereto shall be read as if made to this Act. References to repealed Acts.

All pounds established, pound-keepers appointed and villages determined, under Act No. III of 1857 (*relating to trespasses by Cattle*), shall be deemed to be,

be, respectively, established, appointed and determined under this Act.

Interpretation-clause.

3. In this Act:—

'Officer of Police' includes also Village Watchman, and

'Cattle' includes also elephants, camels, buffalos, horses, mares, geldings, ponies, colts, fillies, mules, asses, pigs, rams, ewes, sheep, lambs, goats and kids.

CHAPTER II.

POUNDS AND POUND-KEEPERS.

Establishment of pounds.

4. Pounds shall be established at such places as the Magistrate of the District, subject to the general control of the Local Government, from time to time directs.

The village by which every pound is to be used shall be determined by the Magistrate of the District.

Control of pounds. Rates of charge for feeding impounded cattle.

5. The pounds shall be under the control of the Magistrate of the District; and he shall fix, and may from time to time alter, the rates of charge for feeding and watering impounded cattle.

Appointment of pound-keepers.

Ex-officio pound-keepers in Madras and Bombay.

6. The Magistrate of the District shall also appoint for each pound a pound-keeper:

Provided that, in the Presidency of Fort St. George, the heads of villages, and, in the Presidency of Bombay, the police pátíls, or (where there are no police pátíls) the heads of villages, shall be *ex-officio* the keepers of village-pounds.

Suspension or removal of pound-keepers.

Every pound-keeper appointed by the Magistrate of the District may be suspended or removed by such Magistrate.

Pound-keepers may hold other offices.

Any pound-keeper may hold simultaneously any other office under Government.

Pound-keepers to be 'public servants.'

Every pound-keeper shall be deemed a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Duties of Pound-keepers.

To keep registers and furnish returns.

7. Every pound-keeper shall keep such registers and furnish such returns as the Local Government from time to time directs.

8. When

8. When cattle are brought to a pound, the pound-keeper shall enter in his register, To register seizures.

(*a*) the number and description of the animals,

(*b*) the day and hour on and at which they were so brought,

(*c*) the name and residence of the seizer, and

(*d*) the name and residence of the owner, if known,

and shall give the seizer or his agent a copy of the entry.

9. The pound-keeper shall take charge of, feed and water the cattle until they are disposed of as hereinafter directed. To take charge of and feed cattle.

CHAPTER III.

Impounding Cattle.

10. The cultivator or occupier of any land, Cattle damaging land.

or any person who has advanced cash for the cultivation of the crop or produce on any land,

or the vendee or mortgagee of such crop or produce, or any part thereof,

may seize or cause to be seized any cattle trespassing on such land, and doing damage thereto or to any crop or produce thereon, and ~~take them or cause them to be taken without unnecessary delay~~ to the pound established for the village in which the land is situate.

All officers of police shall, when required, aid in preventing (*a*) resistance to such seizures and (*b*) rescues from persons making such seizures. Police to aid seizures.

11. Persons in charge of public roads, pleasure-grounds, plantations, canals, drainage-works, embankments and the like, and officers of police may seize, or cause to be seized, any cattle doing damage to such roads, grounds, plantations, canals, drainage-works, embankments and the like, or the sides or slopes of such roads, canals, drainage-works or embankments, or found straying thereon, Cattle damaging public roads, canals and embankments.

and

and shall take them without unnecessary delay to the nearest pound.

Fines for cattle impounded.

12. For every head of cattle impounded as aforesaid, the pound-keeper shall levy a fine according to the following scale :—

Elephant	two rupees.
Camel or buffalo	eight annas.
Horse, mare, gelding, pony, colt, filly, mule, bull, bullock, cow or heifer ...	four ,,
Calf, ass, or pig	two ,,
Ram, ewe, sheep, lamb, goat or kid ...	one anna.

All fines so levied shall be sent to the Magistrate of the District through such officer as the Local Government from time to time directs.

List of fines and charges for feeding.

A list of the fines and of the rates of charge for feeding and watering cattle shall be stuck up in a conspicuous place on or near to every pound.

CHAPTER IV.

Delivery or Sale of Cattle.

Procedure when owner claims the cattle and pays fines and charges.

13. If the owner of impounded cattle or his agent appear and claim the cattle, the pound-keeper shall deliver them to him on payment of the fines and charges incurred in respect of such cattle.

The owner or his agent on taking back the cattle, shall sign a receipt for them in the register kept by the pound-keeper.

Procedure if cattle be not claimed within a week.

14. If the cattle be not claimed within seven days from the date of their being impounded, the pound-keeper shall report the fact to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station, or to such other officer as the Magistrate of the District appoints in this behalf.

Such officer shall thereupon stick up in a conspicuous part of his office a notice stating—

(*a*) the number and description of the cattle,

(*b*) the place where they were seized,

(*c*) the place where they are impounded,

and

and shall cause proclamation of the same to be made by beat of drum in the village and at the market-place nearest to the place of seizure.

If the cattle be not claimed within seven days from the date of the notice, they shall be sold by public auction by the said officer, or an officer of his establishment deputed for that purpose, at such place and time and subject to such conditions as the Magistrate of the District by general or special order from time to time directs :

Provided that if any such cattle are, in the opinion of the Magistrate of the District, not likely to fetch a fair price if sold as aforesaid, they may be disposed of in such manner as he thinks fit.

Delivery to owner disputing legality of seizure but making deposit.

15. If the owner or his agent appear and refuse to pay the said fines and expenses, on the ground that the seizure was illegal and that the owner is about to make a complaint under section twenty, then, upon deposit of the fines and charges incurred in respect of the cattle, the cattle shall be delivered to him.

Procedure when owner refuses or omits to pay the fines and expenses.

16. If the owner or his agent appear, and refuse or omit to pay or (in the case mentioned in section fifteen) to deposit the said fines and expenses, the cattle, or as many of them as may be necessary, shall be sold by public auction by such officer, at such place and time, and subject to such conditions as are referred to in section fourteen.

Deduction of fines and expenses.

The fines leviable and the expenses of feeding and watering, together with the expenses of sale, if any, shall be deducted from the proceeds of the sale.

Delivery of unsold cattle and balance of proceeds.

The remaining cattle and the balance of the purchase-money, if any, shall be delivered to the owner or his agent, together with an account showing—

(*a*) the number of cattle seized,

(*b*) the time during which they have been impounded,

(*c*) the amount of fines and charges incurred,

(*d*) the number of cattle sold,

(*e*) the proceeds of sale, and

(*f*) the

(*f*) the manner in which those proceeds have been disposed of.

Receipt.

The owner or his agent shall give a receipt for the cattle delivered to him and for the balance of the purchase-money (if any) paid to him according to such account.

Disposal of fines, expenses and surplus proceeds of sale.

17. The officer by whom the sale was made shall send to the Magistrate of the District the fines so deducted.

The charges for feeding and watering deducted under section sixteen shall be paid over to the pound-keeper, who shall also retain and appropriate all sums received by him on account of such charges under section thirteen.

The surplus unclaimed proceeds of the sale of cattle shall be sent to the Magistrate of the District, who shall hold them in deposit for three months, and, if no claim thereto be preferred and established within that period, shall, at its expiry, dispose of them as hereinafter provided.

Application of fines and unclaimed proceeds of sales.

18. Out of the sums received on account of fines and the unclaimed proceeds of the sale of cattle, shall be paid—

(*a*) the salaries allowed to pound-keepers under the orders of the Local Government;

(*b*) the expenses incurred for the construction and maintenance of pounds, or for any other purpose connected with the execution of this Act;

and the surplus (if any) shall be applied, under orders of the Local Government, to the construction and repair of roads and bridges and to other purposes of public utility.

Officers and pound-keepers not to purchase cattle at sales under Act.

19. No officer of police, or other officer or pound-keeper appointed under the provisions herein contained shall, directly or indirectly, purchase any cattle at a sale under this Act.

Pound-keepers when not to release impounded cattle.

No pound-keeper shall release or deliver any impounded cattle otherwise than in accordance with the former part of this chapter, unless such release or delivery is ordered by a Magistrate or Civil Court.

20. Any

CHAPTER V.

COMPLAINTS OF ILLEGAL SEIZURES.

20. Any person whose cattle have been seized and detained under this Act may, at any time within ten days from the date of the seizure, make a complaint to the Magistrate of the District, or any Magistrate authorized to receive and try charges without reference by the Magistrate of the District.

Power to make complaints.

21. The complaint shall be made by the complainant in person, or by an agent personally acquainted with the circumstances. It may be either in writing or verbal. If it be verbal, the substance of it shall be taken down in writing by the Magistrate.

Procedure on complaint.

If the Magistrate, on examining the complainant or his agent, sees reason to believe the complaint to be well founded, he shall summon the person complained against, and make an enquiry into the case.

22. If the seizure be adjudged illegal, the Magistrate shall award to the complainant, for the loss caused by the seizure and detention, reasonable compensation, not exceeding one hundred rupees, to be paid by the person who made the seizure, together with all fines paid and expenses incurred by the complainant in procuring the release of the cattle;

Compensation for illegal seizure.

and if the cattle have not been released, the Magistrate shall, besides awarding such compensation, order their release and direct that the fines and expenses leviable under this Act shall be paid by the person who made the seizure.

Release of cattle.

23. The compensation, fines and expenses mentioned in section twenty-two may be recovered as if they were fines imposed by the Magistrate.

Recovery of compensation.

CHAPTER VI.

PENALTIES.

24. Whoever forcibly opposes the seizure of cattle liable to be seized under this Act,

Penalty for forcibly opposing the seizure of cattle or rescuing the same.

and whoever rescues the same after seizure, either from a pound, or from any person taking or about to

to take them to a pound, such person being near at hand and acting under the powers conferred by this Act,

shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished with imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, or with both.

Recovery of penalty for mischief committed by causing cattle to trespass.

25. Any fine imposed for the offence of mischief by causing cattle to trespass on any land may be recovered by sale of all or any of the cattle by which the trespass was committed, whether they were seized in the act of trespassing or not, and whether they are the property of the person convicted of the offence, or were only in his charge when the trespass was committed.

Penalty for damage caused to land or crops or public roads by pigs.

26. Any owner or keeper of pigs who, through neglect or otherwise, damages or causes or permits to be damaged any land, or any crop or produce of land, or any public road, by allowing such pigs to trespass thereon, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished with fine not exceeding ten rupees.

Penalty on pound-keeper failing to perform duties.

27. Any pound-keeper releasing or purchasing or delivering cattle contrary to the provisions of section nineteen, or omitting to provide any impounded cattle with sufficient food and water, or failing to perform any of the other duties imposed upon him by this Act, shall, over and above any other penalty to which he may be liable, be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

Such fines may be recovered by deductions from the pound-keeper's salary.

Application of fines recovered under section 25, 26 or 27.

28. All fines recovered under section twenty-five, section twenty-six or section twenty-seven may be appropriated in whole or in part as compensation for loss or damage proved to the satisfaction of the convicting Magistrate.

CHAPTER VII.

SUITS FOR COMPENSATION.

Saving of right to sue for compensation.

29. Nothing herein contained prohibits any person whose crops or other produce of land have been damaged

damaged by trespass of cattle, from suing for compensation in any competent Court.

30. Any compensation paid to such person under this Act by order of the convicting Magistrate, shall be set-off and deducted from any sum claimed by or awarded to him as compensation in such suit. Set-off.

SCHEDULE.

(See Section 2.)

Number and year	Title of Act.
III of 1857	An Act relating to trespasses by cattle.
V of 1860 ..	An Act to amend Act III of 1857 (relating to trespasses by cattle).
XXII of 1861 ..	An Act to amend Act III of 1857 (relating to trespasses by cattle)

Office Supdt Govt Printing —No 6537 L C.—18 1 71 —2,700.

ACT No. II of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 13th January 1871).

An Act to extend the Prisons' Act, 1870, to Coorg.

Preamble.

FOR the purpose of extending the Prisons' Act, 1870, to Coorg; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Extension to Coorg of Act XXVI of 1870.

1. The said Act shall extend to the territories under the administration of the Chief Commissioner of Coorg, but subject to the following modifications (that is to say):—

(*a*). The preamble and sections one and six shall be construed as if, after the words 'Central Provinces,' the word 'Coorg' were inserted.

(*b*). Section one shall be construed as if, for the words and figures 'December, 1870,' the words and figures 'February, 1871' were substituted.

[*Price one anna.*]

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 6538 L. C.—18-1-71.—2,500.

THE INDIAN PAPER CURRENCY ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—Preliminary.

Section.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Acts repealed.

II.—The Department of Issue.

3. Functions of Department of Issue.
4. Head Commissioner.
   Commissioners at Madras and Bombay.
5. Power to establish Circles of Issue.
6. Deputy Commissioners.
7. Subordination of Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners.
8. Appointment, suspension and removal of officers.

III.—Supply and Issue of Currency Notes.

9. Head Commissioner to provide and distribute currency notes.
   Notes where payable.
10. Signatures to notes.
11. Issue of notes for silver.
    Proviso.
12. Issue of notes for gold.
13. Expense of melting and assaying bullion received for notes.
    Loss of weight.
14. Certificates for bullion.
    Contents of certificate.
15. Notes where legal tender.

IV.—Reserve.

16. Bullion received for notes to be kept as a reserve.
    Except amount fixed as minimum limit of circulation.
17. Investment of such amount.
    Appropriation of coin, bullion and securities.
    Sale or exchange of bullion and foreign coin.
18. Trustees of securities purchased under Act.

19. Power

[*Price three annas and three pie.*]

19. Power to sell such securities.
Power to replace them.
20. Interest on such securities to be entered in a separate account.
"Profits of Notes Circulation."
Annual account.

V.—Private Bills payable to Bearer on Demand.

21. Prohibition of issue of private bills or notes payable to bearer on demand.
Exception in favour of cheques.
22. Penalty for issuing such bills or notes.
Prosecutions.
Recovery of fines.

VI.—Miscellaneous.

23. Monthly abstracts of accounts.
24. Description of notes in indictments.
25. Supplementary powers of the Government of India.
Schedule.

ACT No. III of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 20th January 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Government Paper Currency; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

I.—Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Paper Currency Act, 1871"; Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. The Acts mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed. Acts repealed.

All appointments made, rules prescribed, circles of issue established, notifications published, and notes issued under any such Act shall be deemed to be respectively made, prescribed, established, published and issued under this Act.

II.—The Department of Issue.

3. There shall continue to be a Department of the public service, to be called the Department of Issue, whose function shall be the issue of promissory notes of the Government of India payable to bearer on demand, for such sums, not being less than five rupees, as the Governor General in Council from time to time directs. Functions of Department of Issue.

4. At the head of such Department shall be an officer called the Head Commissioner of the Department of Issue, and two other officers, called, respectively Head Commissioner.

Commissioners at Madras and Bombay.

spectively, the Commissioner of the Department of Issue at Madras and the Commissioner of the Department of Issue at Bombay.

Power to establish Circles of Issue.

5. The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by order published in the *Gazette of India*,

establish Districts, to be called Circles of Issue, three of which circles shall include the Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, respectively,

appoint in each circle some one town to be the place of issue of notes, as hereinafter provided,

establish in such town an Office or Offices of Issue, and

declare that, for the purposes of this Act, any such town (other than Calcutta, Madras or Bombay) shall be deemed to be situate within such Presidency as is specified in the order.

Deputy Commissioners.

6. For each Circle of Issue other than those which include the Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, there shall be an officer called the Deputy Commissioner of Issue.

Subordination of Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners.

7. For the purposes of this Act, the Commissioners at Madras and Bombay shall be subordinate to the Head Commissioner:

the Deputy Commissioners in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal shall be subordinate to the Head Commissioner; and

the Deputy Commissioners in the Presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay shall be subordinate to the Commissioners of Madras and Bombay, respectively.

Appointment, suspension, and removal of officers.

8. All officers under this Act shall be appointed, and may be suspended or removed, by the Governor General in Council.

III.—Supply and Issue of Currency Notes.

Head Commissioner to provide and distribute Currency notes.

9. The Head Commissioner of Issue shall provide promissory notes of the Government of India payable to bearer on demand, of the denominations prescribed under this Act, and shall supply the Commissioners at Madras and Bombay, and the several Deputy Commissioners

Commissioners with such notes as they require for the purposes of this Act.

All such notes shall bear upon them the name of the town from which they are severally issued, and shall be payable only— Notes where payable.

at the Office or Offices of Issue of such town and

at the presidency town of the Presidency within which such town is situate.

10. The name of the Head Commissioner, of either of the Commissioners, of a Deputy Commissioner, or of some other person authorized by the said Head Commissioner, or by either of the said Commissioners, to sign notes issued under this Act, shall be subscribed to every such note, and may be impressed thereon by machinery. Signatures to notes.

Names so impressed shall be taken to be valid signatures.

11. The Head Commissioner, the Commissioners, and the Deputy Commissioners shall, in their respective Circles of Issue, on the demand of any person, issue from the Office or Offices of Issue established in their respective Circles, promissory notes of the Government of India payable to bearer on demand, of the denominations prescribed under this Act, on the terms following:— Issue of notes for silver.

(*a*) in exchange for the amount thereof in current silver coin of the Government of India, or,

(*b*) in exchange for the amount thereof in silver bullion or foreign silver coin at the rate of nine hundred and seventy-nine rupees per one hundred and eighty thousand grains of silver fit for coinage and of the standard fineness prescribed by the Indian Coinage Act, 1870:

Provided that in all places where there is no Mint of the Government of India, any such Head Commissioner, Commissioner, or Deputy Commissioner may refuse to issue notes in exchange for silver bullion or foreign coin under this section. Proviso.

12. The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by order published in the *Gazette of India*, direct that notes to an extent to be specified in Issue of notes for gold.

in the order, not exceeding one-fourth of the total amount of issues represented by coin and bullion as herein provided, shall be issued at such Offices of Issue as are named in the order, in exchange for gold coin of full weight of the Government of India or for foreign gold coin or gold bullion, at the rates and according to the rules and conditions fixed by such order.

Expense of melting and assaying bullion received for notes.

13 The Head Commissioner, Commissioners, and Deputy Commissioners may require any bullion or foreign coin received under section eleven or section twelve to be melted and assayed.

Loss of weight.

Any loss of weight caused by such melting or assay shall be borne by the person tendering the bullion or coin.

Certificates for bullion.

14. Every person so tendering bullion or foreign coin and depositing it in any Office of Issue shall, after the expiration of the time necessary for melting and assaying the same, be entitled to receive therefor a certificate signed by the person authorized to issue the notes aforesaid.

Contents of certificate.

Such certificate shall—

(*a*) acknowledge the receipt of such bullion or foreign coin,

(*b*) state the amount of notes issued under this Act, or of such notes and cash, to which the holder is entitled in exchange for such bullion or coin,

(*c*) state the interval on the expiration of which, if the certificate be presented to such office, the holder shall be entitled to receive such amount.

Notes where legal tender.

15. Within any of the said Circles of Issue a note issued under this Act from any Office of Issue in such Circle, shall be a legal tender to the amount expressed in such note, in payment or on account of—

any revenue or other claim to the amount of five rupees and upwards due to the Government of India,

any sum of five rupees and upwards due by the Government of India, or by any body corporate or person in British India:

Provided

Provided that no such note shall be deemed to be a legal tender by the Government of India at any Office of Issue.

IV.—Reserve.

16. The whole amount of the coin and bullion received under this Act for notes shall be retained and secured as a reserve to pay such notes, with the exception of such an amount, not exceeding sixty millions of rupees, as the Governor General in Council, with the consent of the Secretary of State for India, from time to time fixes.

Bullion received for notes to be kept as a reserve. Except amount fixed as minimum limit of circulation.

17. The amount so fixed shall be published in the *Gazette of India*, and the whole or such part thereof as the Governor General in Council from time to time fixes shall be invested in securities of the Government of India: the said coin, bullion and securities shall be appropriated and set apart to provide for the satisfaction and discharge of the said notes; and the said notes shall be deemed to have been issued on the security of such coin, bullion and securities, as well as on the general credit of the Government:

Investment of such amount.

Appropriation of coin, bullion, and securities.

Provided that any silver bullion or foreign coin received under this Act may be sold or exchanged for silver coin of the Government of India, and that any gold coin or bullion received under this Act may be sold or exchanged for silver coin or bullion to be so appropriated and set apart instead of the gold coin or bullion.

Sale or exchange of bullion and foreign coin.

For the purposes of this section, silver bullion and coin shall be rated at ninety-eight rupees per eighteen thousand grains of standard fineness, and gold bullion and coin at the rates fixed by the Governor General in Council under section twelve.

18. The Government securities so purchased shall be held by the Head Commissioner and the Master of the Mint at Calcutta in trust for the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Trustees of securities purchased under Act.

19. The Head Commissioner may, at any time when ordered so to do by the Governor General in Council, sell and dispose of any portion of the above-mentioned limited amount of Government securities.

Power to sell such securities.

For

Power to replace them.

For the purpose of effecting such sales, the Master of the Mint at Calcutta shall, on a request in writing from the Head Commissioner, at all times sign and endorse such Government securities, and the said Head Commissioner, if so directed by the Governor General of India in Council, may purchase Government securities to replace such sales.

Interest on such securities to be entered in a separate account.

20. The interest accruing due on the securities purchased and held under this Act shall be entered in a separate account, to be annually rendered by the Head Commissioner to the Governor General in Council.

"Profits of Notes Circulation."

The amount of such interest shall from time to time, as it becomes due, be paid to the credit of the Government of India, under the head of "Profits of Notes Circulation,"

Annual account.

and an account showing the amount of such profits and of the charges and expenses incidental thereto, shall be made up and published annually in the *Gazette of India.*

V.—Private Bills payable to Bearer on Demand.

Prohibition of issue of private bills or notes payable to bearer on demand.

21. No body corporate or person in British India shall draw, accept, make or issue any bill of exchange, hundí, promissory note or engagement for the payment of money payable to bearer on demand, or borrow, owe, or take up any sum or sums of money on the bills, hundís or notes payable to bearer on demand, of any such body corporate or of any such person:

Exception in favour of cheques.

Provided that cheques or drafts payable to bearer on demand or otherwise, may be drawn on bankers, shroffs, or agents, by their customers or constituents, in respect of deposits of money in the hands of such bankers, shroffs, or agents, and held by them at the credit and disposal of the persons drawing such cheques or drafts.

Penalty for issuing such bills or notes.

22. Any body corporate or person committing any offence under section twenty-one shall, on conviction before a Magistrate of Police or a person exercising the full powers of a Magistrate, be punished with a fine equal to the amount of the bill, hundí, note or engagement

engagement in respect whereof the offence is committed.

Every prosecution under this section shall be instituted by the Head Commissioner, Commissioner or Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be, of the Circle of Issue in which such bill, hundí, note or engagement is drawn, accepted, made or issued. Prosecutions.

All fines imposed under this section may be recovered, if for offences committed outside the local limits of the presidency towns, in the manner prescribed by the Code of Criminal Procedure, and, if for offences committed within those limits, in the manner prescribed by any Act regulating the Police of those towns in force for the time being. Recovery of fines.

VI.—Miscellaneous.

23. An abstract of the accounts of the Department of Issue showing— Monthly abstracts of accounts.

(*a*) the whole amount of notes in circulation,

(*b*) the amount of coin and bullion reserved, distinguishing gold from silver, and

(*c*) the amount of the Government securities held by the said Department,

shall be made up monthly in Calcutta, and published as soon as may be in the *Gazette of India.*

24. All notes issued under this Act shall be deemed to be promissory notes of the Government of India, and may be described as promissory notes of the Government of India in all indictments, and in criminal and civil proceedings. Description of notes in indictments.

25. The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*— Supplementary powers of the Government of India.

(1) fix the amounts (not being less than five rupees) for which notes shall be issued under this Act,

(2) alter the limits of any of the said Circles of Issue,

(3) declare the places at which notes shall be issued under this Act,

(4) fix the rates, rules and conditions at and according to which gold may be taken in exchange for Government promissory notes issued under this Act,

(5) fix

(5) fix the charge for melting and assaying bullion and foreign coin received for such notes,

(6) fix the interval on the expiration of which holders of certificates under section fourteen shall be entitled to receive such notes,

(7) regulate any matters relative to Paper Currency which are not provided for by this Act,

(8) revoke or alter any notification previously made under this Act.

Every such notification shall come into force on the day therein in that behalf mentioned, and shall have effect as if it were enacted in this Act:

Provided that no notification under clause (4) of this section shall have effect until six months have elapsed from the date of its appearance in the *Gazette of India*.

SCHEDULE.

Number and year of Act.	Title.
XIX of 1861 ...	An Act to provide for a Government Paper Currency.
XXIV of 1861 ...	An Act to enable the Banks of Bengal, Madras and Bombay to enter into arrangements with the Government for managing the issue, payment and exchange of Government Currency Notes and certain business hitherto transacted by the Government Treasuries.
I of 1866	An Act to amend Act XIX of 1861 (*to provide for a Government Paper Currency*).
XXX of 1867	An Act to amend Act XIX of 1861 (*to provide for a Government Paper Currency*).
XV of 1870 .	An Act for the further amendment of Act No. XIX of 1861.

Office of Supdt Govt Printing.—No 6707 L. C.—24-1-71—3,500.

THE CORONERS' ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTION.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Repeal of enactments.

CHAPTER II.

APPOINTMENT OF CORONERS.

3. Coroners of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.
4. Their appointment, suspension and removal.
   Present Coroners.
5. Coroners to be public servants.
6. Power to hold other offices.
7. Oath to be taken by Coroner.

CHAPTER III.

DUTIES AND POWERS OF CORONERS.

8. Jurisdiction to enquire into deaths.
9. Coroner to be sent for when prisoner dies.
   Exception when death caused by cholera.
10. Power to hold inquests on bodies within local limits wherever cause of death occurred.
11. Power to disinter body.
12. Summoning jury.
    Inquest may be on Sunday.
13. Opening Court.
14. Jurors to be sworn.
15. View of body.
16. Proclamation for witnesses.
17. Summoning witnesses.
18. *Post mortem* examinations.
    Fees to medical witnesses.

19. Evidence

[*Price three annas and six pies.*]

SECTION.

19. Evidence to be on oath.
Evidence on behalf of accused.
Interpreter.
Questions suggested by jury.
20. Coroner to take down evidence in writing.
Witnesses to sign depositions.
Coroner to subscribe depositions.
21. Adjournment of inquest.
Jurors' recognizances.
22. Coroner to sum up to jury.
23. Coroner to draw up inquisition.
24. Contents of inquisition.
Form of inquisition.
25. Procedure when verdict amounts to murder, culpable homicide, or killing by negligence.
26. Coroner may issue warrant against accused.
27. Power to accept bail.
28. Warrant for burial.
29. Inquisitions not to be quashed for want of form.
30. Cessation of jurisdiction as to treasure trove, wreck, &c.
Felo de se.
Deodands abolished.

CHAPTER IV.

CORONERS' JURIES.

31. Fine on juror neglecting to attend.
32. Certificate as to defaulting juror.
Service of copy of certificate.
33. Levy of fine.
34. Jurors not to be summoned twice in the year.
35. Jurors on inquests on prisoners.

CHAPTER V.

RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF CORONERS.

36. Coroner's salary.
37. Disbursements to be repaid.
38. Power to appoint deputy.
Oath to be taken by deputy.
Revocation of appointment.
39. Exemption from serving on juries.
40. Privilege from arrest.
41. Penalty for failure to comply with Act.
42. Limitation of suits.

FIRST SCHEDULE—Enactments repealed.

SECOND SCHEDULE—Form of inquisition.

ACT No. IV of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 27th January 1871.)

An Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to Coroners.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the laws relating to Coroners in the Presidency Towns; It is hereby enacted as follows :— Preamble

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Coroners' Act, 1871": Short title

It extends to the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras and Bombay; Local extent

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. The enactments mentioned in the first schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the said schedule. Repeal of enactments.

CHAPTER II.

APPOINTMENT OF CORONERS.

3. Within the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of each of the said High Courts, there shall be a Coroner. Such Coroners shall be called, respectively, the Coroner of Calcutta, the Coroner of Madras, and the Coroner of Bombay. Coroners of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

4. Every such officer shall be appointed and may be suspended or removed by the Local Government. Their appointment, suspension and removal

Every

Present Coroners.

Every person now holding such office shall be deemed to have been appointed under this Act.

Coroners to be 'public servants.'

5. Every Coroner shall be deemed a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Power to hold other offices.

6. Any Coroner may hold simultaneously any other office under Government.

Oath to be taken by Coroner.

7. Every person hereafter appointed to the office of Coroner shall take and subscribe, before one of the Judges of the High Court, an oath that he will faithfully discharge the duties of his office.

CHAPTER III.

Duties and Powers of Coroners.

Jurisdiction to enquire into deaths.

8. When a Coroner is informed that the death of any person has been caused by accident, homicide, suicide, or suddenly by means unknown, or that any person being a prisoner has died in prison,

and that the body is lying within the place for which the Coroner is so appointed,

the Coroner shall enquire into the cause of death.

Every such enquiry shall be deemed a judicial proceeding within the meaning of section one hundred and ninety-three of the Indian Penal Code.

Coroner to be sent for when prisoner dies.

9. Whenever a prisoner dies in a prison situate within the place for which a Coroner is so appointed, the Superintendent of the prison shall send for the Coroner before the body is buried. Any Superintendent failing herein shall on conviction before a Magistrate be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Nothing in the former part of this section applies to cases in which the death has been caused by cholera or other epidemic disease.

Power to hold inquests on bodies within local limits wherever cause of death occurred.

10. Whenever an inquest ought to be holden on any body lying dead within the local limits of the jurisdiction of any Coroner, he shall hold such inquest, whether or not the cause of death arose within his jurisdiction.

11. A

11. A Coroner may order a body to be disinterred within a reasonable time after the death of the deceased person, either for the purpose of taking an original inquisition where none has been taken, or a further inquisition where the first was insufficient.

Power to order body to be disinterred.

12. On receiving notice of any death mentioned in section eight, the Coroner shall summon five, seven, nine, eleven, thirteen or fifteen respectable persons to appear before him at a time and place to be specified in the summons, for the purpose of enquiring when, how, and by what means the deceased came by his death.

Summoning jury.

Any inquest under this Act may be held on a Sunday.

Inquest may be on Sunday.

13. When the time arrives, the Coroner shall proceed to the place so specified, open the Court by proclamation, and call over the names of the jurors.

Opening Court.

14. When a sufficient jury is in attendance, he shall administer an oath to each juror to give a true verdict according to the evidence, and shall then proceed with the jury to view the body.

Jurors to be sworn.

15. The Coroner and the jury shall view and examine the body at the first sitting of the inquest, and the Coroner shall make such observations to the jury as the appearance of the body requires.

View of body.

16. The Coroner shall then make proclamation for the attendance of witnesses, or, where the enquiry is conducted in secret, shall call in separately such as know anything concerning the death.

Proclamation for witnesses.

17. It shall be the duty of all persons acquainted with the circumstances attending the death to appear before the inquest as witnesses; the Coroner shall enquire of such circumstances and the cause of the death; and if before or during the enquiry he is informed that any person can give evidence material thereto, may issue a summons requiring him to attend and give evidence on the inquest.

Summoning witnesses

Any person failing so to attend or give evidence shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section one hundred and seventy-four or one hundred and seventy-six of the Indian Penal Code, as the case may be.

For

For the purpose of causing prisoners to be brought up to give evidence, the Coroner shall be deemed a Criminal Court within the meaning of Act No. XV of 1869 *(to provide facilities for obtaining the evidence and appearance of prisoners and for service of process upon them).*

Post mortem examinations.

18. The Coroner may direct the performance of a *post mortem* examination, with or without an analysis of the contents of the stomach or intestines, by any medical witness summoned to attend the inquest: and every medical witness, other than the Chemical Examiner to Government, shall be entitled to such reasonable remuneration as the Coroner thinks fit.

Fees to medical witnesses.

Evidence to be on oath.

Evidence on behalf of accused.

19. All evidence given under this Act shall be on oath, and the Coroner shall be bound to receive evidence on behalf of the party (if any) accused of causing the death of the deceased person.

Interpreter.

Witnesses unacquainted with the English language shall be examined through the medium of an interpreter, who shall be sworn to interpret truly as well the oath as the questions put to, and the answers given by, the witnesses.

Questions suggested by jury

After each witness has been examined, the Coroner shall enquire whether the jury wish any further questions to be put to the witness, and if the jury wish that any such questions should be put, the Coroner shall put them accordingly.

Coroner to take down evidence in writing.

20. The Coroner shall commit to writing the material parts of the evidence given to the jury, and shall read or cause to be read over such parts to the witness and then procure his signature thereto.

Witnesses to sign depositions.

Any witness refusing so to sign shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section one hundred and eighty of the Indian Penal Code.

Coroner to subscribe depositions.

Every such deposition shall be subscribed by the Coroner.

Adjournment of inquest.

21. The Coroner may adjourn the inquest from time to time, and from place to place.

Jurors' recognizances

Whenever the inquest is adjourned the Coroner shall take the recognizances of the jurors to attend at the time and place appointed, and notify to the witnesses

witnesses when and where the inquest will be proceeded with.

The amount of such recognizances shall in each case be fixed by the Coroner.

22. When all the witnesses have been examined the Coroner shall sum up the evidence to the jury, and the jury shall then consider of their verdict.

Coroner to sum up to jury

23. When the verdict is delivered the Coroner shall draw up the inquisition according to the finding of the jury, or, when the jury is not unanimous, according to the opinion of the majority.

Coroner to draw up inquisition

24. Every inquisition under this Act shall be signed by the Coroner with his name and style of office and by the jurors, and shall set forth—

Contents of inquisition

(1) where, when, and before whom the inquisition is holden,

(2) who the deceased is,

(3) where his body lies,

(4) the names of the jurors, and that they present the inquisition upon oath,

(5) where, when, and by what means the deceased came by his death, and

(6) if his death was occasioned by the criminal act of another, who is guilty thereof.

If the name of the deceased be unknown, he may be described as a certain person to the jurors unknown.

Every such inquisition shall be in the form set forth in the second schedule hereto annexed, with such variation as the circumstances of each case require.

25. When the verdict is that the death has been caused by culpable homicide amounting to murder, or by culpable homicide not amounting to murder, or by a rash or negligent act not amounting to culpable homicide, the Coroner shall bind by recognizance any person knowing or declaring anything material touching such murder, homicide, or act to appear at the next criminal sessions at which the trial is to be, then and there to prosecute or give evidence against the party charged.

Procedure where verdict amounts to murder, culpable homicide, or killing by negligence

The

Coroner to certify and deliver inquisition, depositions, and recognizances.

The Coroner shall certify and subscribe such recognizances, and shall, immediately after the inquest, deliver them, together with the inquisition and evidence, to the proper officer of the Court in which the trial is to be.

Warrant against person accused.

26. The Coroner shall also, where the verdict justifies him in so doing, issue his warrant for the apprehension of the person accused and commit him to prison until he is thence discharged by due course of law, or, if he be already in prison, issue a detainer to the officer in charge of the jail in which he is.

Power to accept bail.

27. In cases where the jury has found against any person a verdict of culpable homicide not amounting to murder or of killing by a rash or negligent act not amounting to culpable homicide, the Coroner may, if he thinks fit, accept bail with sufficient sureties for the appearance of such person at the next criminal sessions, and thereupon such person, if in custody of any officer of the Coroner's Court, or in any gaol under a warrant of commitment issued by the Coroner, shall be discharged therefrom.

Warrant for burial

28. When the proceedings are closed, or before, if it be necessary to adjourn the inquest, the Coroner shall give his warrant for the burial of the body on which the inquest has been taken.

Inquisitions not to be quashed for want of form.

29. No inquisition found upon or by any inquest shall be quashed for any technical defect.

Amendment of inquisition.

In any case of technical defect, a Judge of the High Court may, if he thinks fit, order the inquisition to be amended, and the same shall forthwith be amended accordingly.

Cessation of jurisdiction as to treasure trove, wrecks, &c.

30. It shall no longer be the duty of the Coroner to enquire whether any person dying by his own act was or was not *felo de se*, to enquire of treasure trove or wrecks, to seize any fugitive's goods, to execute process, or to exercise as Coroner any jurisdiction not expressly conferred by this Act.

Felo de se.

A *felo de se* shall not forfeit his goods.

Deodands.

Deodands are hereby abolished.

CHAPTER IV.

CHAPTER IV.

Coroners' Juries.

31. Whenever any person has been duly summoned to appear as a juror by a Coroner, and fails or neglects to attend at the time and place specified in the summons, the Coroner may cause him to be openly called in his Court three times to appear and serve as a juror; and upon the non-appearance of such person, and proof that such summons has been served upon him, or left at his usual place of abode, may impose such fine upon the defaulter, not exceeding fifty rupees, as to the Coroner seems fit.

Fine on juror neglecting to attend.

32. The Coroner shall make out and sign a certificate, containing the name and surname, the residence and trade or calling of every person so making default, together with the amount of the fine so imposed, and the cause of such fine,

Certificate as to defaulting juror.

and shall send such certificate to one of the Magistrates of the place of which he is the Coroner,

and shall cause a copy of such certificate to be served upon the person so fined, by having it left at his usual place of residence, or by sending the same through the Post Office, addressed as aforesaid and registered.

Service of copy of certificate.

33. Thereupon such Magistrate shall cause the fine to be levied in the same manner as if it had been imposed by himself.

Levy of fine.

34. Unless in case of necessity, no person who has appeared, or has been summoned to appear, as a juror on an inquest and has not made default, shall, within one year after such appearance or summons, be summoned to appear as a juror under this Act.

Jurors not to be twice summoned within the year.

35. When an inquest is held on the body of a prisoner dying within a prison, no officer of the prison and no prisoner confined therein shall be a juror on such inquest.

Jurors on inquest on prisoner.

CHAPTER V.

Rights and Liabilities of Coroners.

36. Every Coroner shall be entitled to such salary for the performance of the duty of his office as is prescribed

Coroner's salary.

prescribed in that behalf by the Governor General in Council.

Disbursements to be repaid.

37. All disbursements duly made by a Coroner for fees to medical witnesses, hire of rooms for the jury and the like, shall be repaid to him by the Local Government.

Power to appoint deputy.

38. Every Coroner may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, appoint, by writing under his hand, a proper person to act for him as his deputy in the holding of inquests, and such deputy shall take and subscribe, before one of the Judges of the High Court, an oath that he will faithfully discharge the duties of his office.

Oath to be taken by deputy.

All inquests taken and other acts done by any such deputy, under or by virtue of any such appointment, shall be deemed to be the acts of the Coroner appointing him.

Provided that no such deputy shall act for any such Coroner except during the illness of the said Coroner, or during his absence for any lawful and reasonable cause.

Revocation of appointment.

Every such appointment may at any time be cancelled and revoked by the Coroner by whom it was made.

Exemption from serving on juries.

39. No Coroner or Deputy Coroner shall be liable to serve as a juror.

Privilege from arrest.

40. Coroners and Deputy Coroners shall be privileged from arrest while engaged in the discharge of their official duty.

Penalty for failure to comply with Act.

41. Any Coroner or Deputy Coroner failing to comply with the provisions of this Act, or otherwise misconducting himself in the execution of his office, shall be liable to such fine as the Chief Justice of the High Court, upon summary examination and proof of the failure or misconduct, thinks fit to impose.

Limitation of suits.

42. No proceeding for anything done under this Act, or for any failure to comply with its provisions, shall be commenced or prosecuted after the expiration of three months from such fact or failure, nor after tender of sufficient amends.

FIRST

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of Repeal.
33 Geo. III, cap. fifty-two.	An Act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with their exclusive trade, under certain limitations; for establishing further Regulations for the government of the said territories and the better administration of justice within the same; for appropriating to certain uses the revenues and profits of the said Company; and for making provision for the good order and government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.	Section one hundred and fifty-seven.
9 Geo. IV, cap. seventy-four.	An Act for improving the administration of criminal justice in the East Indies.	Sections five and six and (so far as it relates to Coroners) section fifty-one.
Act No. IV of 1848	An Act for regulating Coroners' Juries...	The whole.
Act No. XLV of 1850	An Act to declare the law as to the jurisdiction of Coroners.	The whole.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Form of Inquisition.

AN INQUISITION taken at on the day of 187 , before E F, Coroner of on view of the body of A B then and there lying dead, upon the oath of G H, I J, K L and M N, then and there duly sworn and charged to enquire when, how, and by what means the said A B came to his death.

We, the said jurors, find unanimously [*or* by a majority of] that the death of the said A B was caused, on or about the day of 187 , by [*here state the cause of death as in the following examples*—

1. *Cases of homicide*] — a blow on the head with a stick inflicted on him by C D, under such circumstances that the act of C D was justifiable [*or* accidental] homicide.
   — a stab on the heart with a knife inflicted on him by C D, under such circumstances that the act of C D was culpable homicide not amounting to murder [*or* culpable homicide amounting to murder, *or* a rash *or* negligent act not amounting to culpable homicide].
2. *Cases of accident*] — falling out of a boat into the river Hughli, whereby he was drowned.
   — a kick from a horse which fractured his skull and ruptured blood-vessels in his head.
3. *Cases of suicide*] — shooting himself through the head with a pistol.
   — arsenic, which he voluntarily administered to himself
4. *Cases of sudden death by means unknown*] — disease of the heart.
   — apoplexy.
   — sunstroke.

And so say the jurors upon their oath aforesaid.

Witness our hands. E F, Coroner of

G H, I J, K L, M N, O P (jurors).

Office of Supdt. Govt Printing.—No 6993 L C.—2-2-71.—2,500

THE PRISONERS' ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTION.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Repeal of Acts.

II.—PRISONERS IN THE PRESIDENCY TOWNS.

3. Warrants and writs to be directed to Police Officers.
4. Power to appoint Superintendents of Presidency Prisons.
5. Superintendents to detain persons committed.
6. Superintendents to return writs, &c., after execution or discharge
7. Delivery of persons sentenced to imprisonment or death.
8. Delivery for intermediate custody of persons sentenced to transportation or penal servitude.
9. Order under Mutiny Act for intermediate custody.
10. Committals by High Court in execution of a decree or for contempt.
11. Delivery of persons sentenced by Police-Magistrate.
12. Delivery of persons committed by Justice or Magistrate or Coroner for trial by High Court.
13. Custody pending enquiries under Act XXIII of 1861, section 8.
14. Delivery of persons arrested in pursuance of warrant of High Court or Small Cause Court.
15. Warrants under Regulations for confinement of State prisoners.

III.—PRISONERS IN THE MOFUSSIL.

16. Officers in charge of prisons may give effect to sentences of certain Courts.
17. Warrant of officer of such Court to be sufficient authority.
18. Procedure where jailor doubts the legality of warrant sent to him for execution.
19. Imprisonment in British India of persons convicted of certain offences in Native States.
    Proviso.
20. Certificate

[*Price four annas.*]

SECTION.

20. Certificate of conviction.
Copy of proceedings.

IV.—CONVICTS SENTENCED TO PENAL SERVITUDE.

21. Persons sentenced to penal servitude where sent, and how dealt with.
Intermediate imprisonment.
Time of intermediate imprisonment to count in discharge of sentence.
22. Law respecting convicts sentenced to transportation or imprisonment with hard labour applied to persons sentenced to penal servitude.
23. Power to grant license to convict sentenced to penal servitude.
24. Holder of license to be allowed to go at large.
25. Apprehension of convict where license revoked.
26. Execution of warrant.
27. Apprehended convict to be brought up for re-commitment.
28. Re-commitment.
29. Penalty for breach of condition of the license.

V.—REMOVAL OF PRISONERS.

30. Removal from one jail to another in territories under Local Government.
31. Removal of lunatic prisoners.
Remand on recovery.
Discharge.
Act XXXVI of 1858, section 9, applied to prisoners in lunatic asylum.
32. Government of India may order removal of prisoners from one prison to another.

VI.—MANAGEMENT OF TRANSPORTED CONVICTS.

33. Power to appoint persons to whom convicts shall be delivered.
34. Power to make rules as to convicts.

VII.—DISCHARGE OF CONVICTS.

35. Discharge of convicts recommended for pardon.
Schedule.

ACT No. V OF 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 27th January 1871).

An Act to consolidate the laws relating to Prisoners confined by order of a Court.

FOR the purpose of consolidating the laws relating to prisoners confined by order of a Court; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Prisoners' Act, 1871": Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. The Acts mentioned in the Schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the said Schedule. Repeal of Acts.

II.—PRISONERS IN THE PRESIDENCY TOWNS.

3. All writs or warrants for the arrest or apprehension of any person, issued or awarded by the High Court in the exercise of its ordinary, extraordinary, or other criminal jurisdiction, shall be directed to and executed by any officer of Police within the local limits of such jurisdiction. Warrants and writs to be directed to Police Officers.

4. The Local Government may appoint officers who shall have authority to receive and keep prisoners committed to their custody under the provisions of this Part. Power to appoint Superintendents of Presidency Prisons.

All such officers appointed under any Act hereby repealed, shall be deemed to be appointed under this Act.

Such officers shall be called, in Calcutta, the Superintendent of the Presidency Prison, in Madras, the Superintendent

Superintendent of Prisons for the town of Madras, and in Bombay, by such title or respective titles as the Local Government from time to time directs.

Every such officer is hereinafter referred to as 'the Superintendent.'

Superintendents to detain persons committed.

5. The Superintendent is hereby authorized and required to keep and detain all persons duly committed to his custody pursuant to the provisions of this Act, or otherwise, by any Court, Judge, Justice of the Peace, Magistrate of Police, Coroner, or other public officer lawfully exercising civil or criminal jurisdiction according to the exigency of any writ, warrant or order by which such person has been committed, or until such person is discharged by due course of law.

Superintendents to return writs, &c., after execution or discharge.

6. The Superintendent shall forthwith after the execution of every such writ, order, or warrant, except warrants of commitment for trial, or after the discharge of the person committed thereby, return such writ, order, or warrant to the Court or other officer by which or by whom the same has been issued or made, together with a certificate endorsed thereon and signed by the Superintendent, showing how the same has been executed, or why the person committed thereby has been discharged from custody before the execution thereof.

Delivery of persons sentenced to imprisonment or death.

7. Whenever any person is sentenced by the High Court in the exercise of its original criminal jurisdiction to imprisonment or to death, the Court shall cause him to be delivered to the said Superintendent, together with the warrant of the said Court, and such warrant shall be executed by the Superintendent and returned by him to the High Court when executed.

Delivery for intermediate custody of persons sentenced to transportation or penal servitude.

8. Whenever any person is sentenced by the High Court in the exercise of its original criminal jurisdiction to transportation or penal servitude, the Court shall cause him to be delivered for intermediate custody to the Superintendent, and the imprisonment of such person shall have effect from such delivery.

Order under Mutiny Act for intermediate custody.

9. Whenever any Judge of a High Court makes, under any Act for the time being in force for punishing mutiny and desertion, and for the better payment of

of the Army and their quarters, an order for the intermediate custody of an offender sentenced by a Court Martial holden in India, the Judge shall order such offender to be detained for intermediate custody by the Superintendent.

Committals by High Court in execution of a decree or for contempt.

10. Whenever any person is committed by the High Court, whether in execution of a decree or for contempt of Court, or other cause, he shall be taken by the officer to be appointed for that purpose by such Court, and shall be delivered to the Superintendent, together with a warrant of commitment.

Delivery of persons sentenced by Police-Magistrate.

11. Whenever any person is sentenced by a Magistrate of Police for the town of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, to imprisonment, either absolutely or for default of payment of any fine imposed by any such Magistrate, or is committed to prison for failure to find security to keep the peace and to be of good behaviour, the Magistrate shall cause him to be delivered to the Superintendent, together with a warrant of the Court.

Delivery of persons committed by Justice or Magistrate or Coroner for trial by High Court.

12. Every person committed by a Justice of the Peace or Magistrate or Coroner for trial by the High Court in the exercise of its original criminal jurisdiction shall be delivered to the Superintendent, together with a warrant of commitment, directing him to have the body of such person before the Court for trial, and the Superintendent shall, as soon as practicable, cause such person to be taken before the Court at a Criminal Session of the said Court, together with the warrant of commitment, in order that he may be dealt with according to law.

Custody, pending enquiries under Act XXIII of 1861, section eight.

13. Pending any such enquiry as is mentioned ~~in section eight of Act No. XXIII of 1861 (to amend Act VIII of 1859)~~, which the High Court considers it necessary to make, the defendant may be delivered by the officer of the said Court to the Superintendent, subject to ~~the provisions as to deposit of fees and as to release on security contained in the same section~~,

and the Superintendent is hereby authorized and required to detain such defendant in safe custody until he is re-delivered to the officer of the Court for the purpose of being taken before the said Court in pursuance

pursuance of an order of the said Court or of a Judge thereof, or until he is released by due course of law.

Delivery of persons arrested in pursuance of warrant of High Court or Small Cause Court.

14. Every person arrested in pursuance of a writ, warrant, or order of the High Court, in the exercise of its original civil jurisdiction,

(or in pursuance of a warrant of any Court established in Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay under Act No. IX of 1850 *(for the more easy recovery of small debts and demands in Calcutta, Madras and Bombay)*,

or in pursuance of a warrant issued under section three of this Act,

shall be brought without delay before the Court by which, or by a Judge of which, the writ, warrant, or order was issued, awarded, or made, or before a Judge thereof, if the said Court, or a Judge thereof, is then sitting for the exercise of original jurisdiction;

and if such Court, or a Judge thereof, is not then sitting for the exercise of original jurisdiction, shall, unless a Judge of the said Court otherwise orders, be delivered to the Superintendent for intermediate custody, and shall be brought before the said Court, or a Judge thereof, at the next sitting of the said Court, or of a Judge thereof, for the exercise of original jurisdiction, in order that such person may be dealt with according to law;

and the said Court or Judge shall have power to make or award all necessary orders or warrants for that purpose.

Warrants under Regulations for confinement of State prisoners

15. Any warrant of commitment under Regulation III of 1818 of the Bengal Code *(for the Confinement of State Prisoners)*, Regulation II of 1819 of the Madras Code *(for the Confinement of State Prisoners)*, and Regulation XXV of 1827 of the Bombay Code *(for the Confinement of State Prisoners, and for the Attachment of the Lands of Chieftains and others, for Reasons of State)*, may be directed to the Superintendent in the same manner as the same might have been directed to the Sheriff under Act No. XXXIV of 1850 *(for the better Custody of State Prisoners)*, and Act No. III of 1858 *(to amend the Law relating to the arrest and detention of State Prisoners)*.

III.—PRISONERS

III.—Prisoners in the Mofussil.

16. Officers in charge of prisons situate outside the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdictions of the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras and Bombay, shall be competent to give effect to any sentence or order or warrant for the detention of any person passed or issued by any Court or tribunal acting under the authority of Her Majesty, or of the Governor General in Council, or of any Local Government.

Officers in charge of prisons may give effect to sentences of certain Courts.

17. A warrant under the official signature of an officer of such Court or tribunal shall be sufficient authority for holding any prisoner in confinement, or for sending any prisoner for transportation beyond sea, in pursuance of the sentence passed upon him.

Warrant of officer of such Court to be sufficient authority.

18. Any officer in charge of a prison doubting the legality of any warrant sent to him for execution under this Part, or the competency of the person whose official seal and signature are affixed thereto to pass the sentence and issue such warrant, shall refer the matter to the Local Government, by whose order on the case such officer and all other public officers shall be guided as to the future disposal of the prisoner.

Pending any such reference, the prisoner shall be detained in such manner and with such restrictions or mitigations as may be specified in the warrant.

Procedure where jailor doubts the legality of warrant sent to him for execution.

19. The Local Government may authorize the reception, detention, or imprisonment in any place under such Government, for the periods specified in their respective sentences, of persons sentenced within the territories of any Native Prince or State in alliance with Her Majesty to imprisonment or transportation for any of the following offences:—

Imprisonment in British India of persons convicted of certain offences in Native States.

counterfeiting coin,

uttering counterfeit coin,

murder,

culpable homicide not amounting to murder,

being a thug,

voluntarily causing grievous hurt,

administering poison,

kidnapping,

kidnapping,

selling minors for purposes of prostitution,

rape,

robbery,

dacoity,

dacoity with murder,

robbery or dacoity with attempt to cause death or grievous hurt,

attempt to commit robbery or dacoity when armed with a deadly weapon,

making preparation to commit dacoity,

belonging to a gang of dacoits,

dishonest misappropriation of property,

breach of trust,

house-burning,

house-breaking,

forgery, and

theft of cattle;

or for an attempt to commit any of the above offences,

or for abetment, within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code, of suicide by burning or burying alive, or of any of the other offences above specified,

or for such other offences as the Governor General in Council, from time to time, by order published in the *Gazette of India*, thinks fit to prescribe:

Proviso.

Provided that such sentences have been pronounced after trial before a tribunal in which an officer of Government, duly authorized in that behalf by such Native Prince or State, or by the Governor General in Council, is one of the presiding Judges.

Certificate of conviction.

Copy of proceedings.

20. Every officer of Government so authorized as aforesaid shall forward with every prisoner a certificate of his conviction, and a copy of the proceedings held at the trial, that the same may be forthcoming for reference at the place where the sentence of imprisonment or transportation is carried into effect.

IV.—

IV.—Convicts sentenced to Penal Servitude.

21. Every person sentenced to be kept in penal servitude may, during the term of the sentence, be confined in such prison within British India as the Governor General in Council by general order, from time to time, directs;

Persons sentenced to penal servitude where sent, and how dealt with.

and may, during such time, be kept to hard labour;

and may, until he can conveniently be removed to such prison, be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, and dealt with in all other respects as persons sentenced by the convicting Court to rigorous imprisonment may, for the time being, by law be dealt with.

Intermediate imprisonment.

The time of such intermediate imprisonment, and the time of removal from one prison to another, shall be taken and reckoned in discharge or part discharge of the term of the sentence.

Time of intermediate imprisonment to count in discharge of sentence.

22. All Acts and Regulations now in force within British India, with respect to convicts under sentence of transportation, or under sentence of imprisonment with hard labour, shall, so far as may be consistent with the express provisions of this Act, be construed to apply to persons under any sentence of penal servitude.

Law respecting convicts sentenced to transportation or imprisonment with hard labour applied to persons sentenced to penal servitude.

23. The Governor General in Council may grant to any convict sentenced to be kept in penal servitude, a license to be at large within British India or in such part thereof as in such license is expressed, during such portion of his term of servitude, and upon such conditions as to the Governor General in Council seem fit.

Power to grant license to convict sentenced to penal servitude.

The Governor General in Council may at any time revoke or alter such license.

24. So long as such license continues in force and unrevoked, such convict shall not be liable to imprisonment or penal servitude by reason of his sentence, but shall be allowed to go and remain at large according to the terms of such license.

Holder of license to be allowed to go at large.

25. In case of the revocation of any such license as aforesaid, any Secretary to the Government of India may, by order in writing, signify to any Justice of the Peace

Apprehension of convict where license revoked.

Peace or Magistrate that such license has been revoked, and require him to issue a warrant for the apprehension of the convict to whom such license was granted, and such Justice or Magistrate shall issue his warrant accordingly.

Execution of warrant.

26. Such warrant may be executed by any officer to whom it may be directed or delivered for that purpose in any part of British India, and shall have the same force in any place within British India as if it had been originally issued or subsequently endorsed by the Justice of the Peace, or Magistrate, or other authority having jurisdiction in the place where the same is executed.

Apprehended convict to be brought up for re-commitment.

27. The convict, when apprehended under such warrant, shall be brought, as soon as conveniently may be, before the Justice or Magistrate by whom it has been issued, or before some other Justice or Magistrate of the same place, or before a Justice or Magistrate having jurisdiction in the district in which the convict is apprehended.

Such Jusitce or Magistrate shall thereupon make out his warrant under his hand and seal, for the re-commitment of the convict to the prison from which he was released by virtue of the said license.

Re-commitment.

28. Such convict shall be re-committed accordingly, and shall thereupon be liable to be kept in penal servitude for such further term as, with the time during which he may have been imprisoned under the original sentence and the time during which he may have been at large under an unrevoked license, is equal to the term mentioned in the original sentence.

Penalty for breach of condition of the license.

29. If a license be granted under section twenty-three upon any condition specified therein, and the convict to whom the license is granted violates any such condition,

or goes beyond the limits specified in the license,

or, knowing of the revocation of such license, neglects forthwith to surrender himself, or conceals himself, or endeavours to avoid being apprehended,

he shall be liable upon conviction to be sentenced to penal servitude for a term not exceeding the full term of penal servitude mentioned in the original sentence.

V.—REMOVAL

V.—Removal of Prisoners.

30. When any person is, or has been, sentenced to imprisonment by any Court, the Local Government, or (subject to its orders and under its control) the Inspector General of Jails, may order his removal during the period prescribed for his imprisonment, from the jail or place in which he is confined to any other jail or place of imprisonment within the territories subject to the same Local Government.

Removal from one jail to another in territories under Local Government.

31. Whenever it appears to the Local Government that any person, detained or imprisoned under any order or sentence of any Magistrate or Court is of unsound mind, such Government, by a warrant setting forth the grounds of belief that such person is of unsound mind, may order his removal to a lunatic asylum, or other fit place of safe custody, within the territories subject to the same Government, there to be kept and treated as the Local Government directs during the remainder of the term of imprisonment ordered by the sentence; or, if it be certified by a medical officer that it is necessary for the safety of the prisoner or others that he should be detained under medical care or treatment, then until he is discharged according to law.

Removal of lunatic prisoners.

When it appears to the said Government that such prisoner has become of sound mind, the Local Government, by a warrant directed to the person having charge of the prisoner, shall remand the prisoner to the prison from which he was removed, if then still liable to be kept in custody, or if not, shall order him to be discharged.

Remand on recovery.

Discharge.

The provisions of section nine of Act XXXVI of 1858 *(relating to Lunatic Asylums)* shall apply to every person confined in a lunatic asylum under this section after the expiration of the term of imprisonment to which he has been sentenced; and the time during which he has been so confined shall be reckoned as part of such term.

Act XXXVI of 1858, section nine, applied to prisoners in lunatic asylum.

32. When any person is, or has been, sentenced to imprisonment by any Court, the Governor General in Council may order his removal during the period prescribed for his imprisonment, from the prison in which he is confined to any other prison in British India.

Government of India may order removal of prisoners from one prison to another.

VI.—Management

VI.—Management of Transported Convicts.

Power to appoint persons to whom convicts shall be delivered.

33. The Governor General in Council may appoint the Governor or other authority at any place in British India, or one or more Superintendents at any such place, as the persons to whom convicts undergoing transportation shall be delivered.

Power to make rules as to convicts.

34. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, prescribe rules as to the following matters :—

the classification of convicts;

their confinement, treatment, discipline, and employment;

their punishment for misbehaviour, disorderly conduct, neglect, or disobedience; and

the manner in which the proceeds (if any) of their employment shall be disposed of.

VII.—Discharge of Convicts.

Discharge of convicts recommended for pardon.

35. Any Court established under the twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth of Victoria, chapter one hundred and four, may in any case in which it has recommended to Her Majesty the granting of a free pardon to any convict, permit him to be at liberty on his own recognizance.

SCHEDULE.

(*See section* 2.)

Number and year of Act.	Subject or Title.	Extent of repeal.
VII of 1837 ...	Charter Courts' power to discharge Convicts recommended for pardon.	The whole.
XVI of 1840 ...	An Act concerning the management of Convicts transported to places within the territories of the East India Company.	The whole.
XXIV of 1855 ...	An Act to substitute penal servitude for the punishment of Transportation in respect of European and American Convicts, and to amend the Law relating to the removal of such Convicts.	Sections five, six, seven, nine, ten, eleven, and twelve.

Number and year of Act.	Subject or Title.	Extent of repeal.
XVII of 1860 ...	An Act to repeal Act V of 1858 (for the punishment of certain offenders who have escaped from jail, and of persons who shall knowingly harbour such offenders) and to make certain provisions in lieu thereof.	The whole.
XXV of 1861 } VIII of 1869 } ...	The Code of Criminal Procedure ...	Sections forty-nine, forty-nine A, and three hundred and ninety-six.
VIII of 1863 ...	An Act for the amendment of the law relating to the confinement of prisoners sentenced by Courts acting under the authority of Her Majesty, and by certain other Courts, and of prisoners convicted of offences in Native States.	The whole.
VIII of 1865 ...	An Act to make valid the imprisonment of certain persons arrested under the process of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, in the exercise of its ordinary original Civil jurisdiction.	The whole.
II of 1867 ...	An Act to make further provision for the removal of prisoners.	The whole.
XII of 1867 ...	An Act to amend the law relating to the custody of prisoners within the local limits of the original jurisdiction of Her Majesty's High Courts of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, Madras, and Bombay.	The whole.
XXVI of 1869 ...	An Act to correct a clerical error in Act No. VIII of 1868.	The whole.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 6094 L. C.—2-2-71.—2,500.

THE BENGAL CIVIL COURTS ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

Preamble.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTION.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Partial exclusion of Mofussil Small Cause Courts.
   Commencement of Act.
2. Repeal of enactments.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF CIVIL COURTS.

3. Number of District Judges.
4. Number of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.
5. Vacancies in District Judgeships.
6. Vacancies in Munsifships.
7. Additional Judges.
8. Temporary charge of District Judgeship.
9. Transfer of proceedings on death, &c., of Subordinate Judge.
   Temporary charge of Munsifship.
10. Power to confer judicial powers on officers in Káchár, Assam, Chota Nágpúr and Kuch Bihár.
11. Control of Civil Courts in a District.
12. First District Judges, Additional Judges, Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.
13. Declaration of office.
14. Seals of Courts.
15. District Judges, Subordinate Judges and Munsifs to be deemed Civil Courts.
16. Power to fix sites of Courts.
17. Vacation.

CHAPTER III.

ORDINARY JURISDICTION.

18. Power to fix local limits of jurisdiction.
19. Extent of original jurisdiction of District Judge or Subordinate Judge.
20. Extent of Munsif's jurisdiction.

21 Appeals

[*Price four annas and six pie.*]

SECTION.

21. Appeals from District Judges and Additional Judges.
22. Appeals from Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.
23. Power to require witnesses or parties to be sworn.
24. Certain decisions to be according to Native law.
25. Judges not to try suits in which they are interested.

CHAPTER IV.

SPECIAL JURISDICTION.

26. Power to refer to Subordinate Judges appeals from Munsifs.
27. Power to transfer to Subordinate Judge or Munsif certain proceedings pending before District Judge.
28. Disposal of proceedings so transferred.
29. Power to invest Subordinate Judges with Small Cause jurisdiction.
30. Amendment of Act No. XI of 1865, section 51.

CHAPTER V.

MISFEAZANCE.

31. Suspension or removal of District Judge or Additional Judge.
32. Suspension of Subordinate Judge.
33. Suspension of Munsifs by High Court.
34. Suspension of Munsifs by District Judges.

CHAPTER VI.

MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.

35. Appointment and removal of Ministerial Officers of District Courts.
36. Appointment and removal of Ministerial Officers of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.
Power to punish such Officers.
37. Transfer of Ministerial Officers.
38. Recovery of fines.
SCHEDULE.
Part I.—Bengal Regulations.
Part II.—Acts.

ACT No. VI of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 10th February 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the District and Subordinate Civil Courts in Bengal.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the District and Subordinate Civil Courts in the territories respectively under the governments of the Lieutenant-Governors of the Lower and North-Western Provinces, of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be called 'The Bengal Civil Courts Act, 1871.'

Local extent.

It extends to the territories for the time being respectively under the governments of the said Lieutenant-Governors, except such portions thereof as for the time being are not subject to the ordinary jurisdiction of the High Courts and except the Jhánsí Division.

Partial exclusion of Mofussil Small Cause Courts.

Except this section and sections seventeen, twenty-nine and thirty, nothing herein contained applies to Courts of Small Causes established under Act No. XI of 1865.

Commencement of Act.

This Act shall come into force on the passing thereof.

Repeal of enactments.

2. The Regulations and Acts mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of such schedule.

CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF CIVIL COURTS.

Number of District Judges.

3. The number of District Judges to be appointed under this Act shall be fixed, and may from time to time be altered, by the Local Government.

Number of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.

4. The number of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs to be appointed under this Act in each District, shall be fixed, and may from time to time be altered, by the Local Government.

Vacancies in District Judgeships.

5. Whenever the office of District Judge or Subordinate Judge under this Act is vacant, or whenever the Governor General in Council has sanctioned an increase of the number of District Judges or Subordinate Judges, the Local Government shall supply such vacancy or appoint such additional District Judges or Subordinate Judges, as the case may be.

Vacancies in Munsifships.

6. Whenever the office of a Munsif is vacant, or when the Governor General in Council has sanctioned an increase of the number of Munsifs, the High Court shall nominate such person as it thinks fit to be a Munsif, and the Local Government shall appoint him accordingly:

Provided that the Local Government may, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, make rules as to the qualifications of persons to be appointed to the office of Munsif under this Act; and on such rules being made, no person shall be nominated to such office unless he possesses the qualifications required by the said rules.

Additional Judges.

7. When the business pending before any District Judge requires the aid of Additional Judges for their speedy disposal, the Local Government may, upon the recommendation of the High Court, and subject to the sanction of the Governor General in Council, appoint such Additional Judges as may be requisite.

Such Additional Judges shall perform any of the duties of a District Judge under Chapter III of this Act that the District Judge may, with the sanction of the High Court, assign to them, and, in the performance of such duties, they shall exercise the same powers as the District Judge.

8. In

8. In the event of the death of the District Judge, or of his being incapacitated by illness or otherwise for the performance of his duties, or of his absence from the station in which his Court is held, the Additional Judge, or, if there is no Additional Judge attached to such Court, the senior Subordinate Judge of the District shall, without relinquishing his ordinary duties, assume charge of the Judge's office,

Temporary charge of District Judgeship.

and shall discharge such of the current duties thereof as are connected with the filing of suits and appeals, the issue of processes and the like functions,

and shall continue in charge of the office until it is resumed by the District Judge or assumed by an officer duly appointed thereto.

9. In the event of the death of a Subordinate Judge, or of his being incapacitated by illness or otherwise for the performance of his duties, or of his absence on leave when no person is appointed to act for him,

Transfer of proceedings on death, &c., of Subordinate Judge.

the District Judge may transfer all or any of the proceedings pending in the Court of such Subordinate Judge either to his own Court or to the Court of a Subordinate Judge (if any) under his control.

All proceedings transferred under this section shall be disposed of as if they had been instituted in the Court to which they are so transferred.

A District Judge, on the occurrence within his District of any vacancy in the office of Munsif, may, pending the action of the High Court under section six, appoint such person as he thinks fit to act in such office.

Temporary charge of Munsifship.

And he shall forthwith report to the High Court the occurrence of every such vacancy and such appointment.

10. The Local Government may invest with the powers of any Court under this Act any officer in the District of Káchár and the Divisions of Assam, Chota Nágpúr and Kuch Bihár.

Power to confer judicial powers on officers in Káchár, Assam, Chota Nágpúr and Kuch Bihár.

Nothing

Nothing in sections three to nine (inclusive), thirty-two, thirty-three and thirty-four, applies to any such officer. But all the other provisions of this Act apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to officers so invested.

Control of Civil Courts in a District.

11. The general control over all the Civil Courts in any District is vested in the District Judge, but subject to the superintendence of the High Court.

First District Judges, Additional Judges, Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.

12. The present Judges of the Zila Courts, Additional Judges, Subordinate Judges and Munsifs shall be deemed to have been duly appointed to the offices the duties of which they have respectively discharged, and shall be the first District Judges, Additional Judges, Subordinate Judges and Munsifs under this Act.

Declaration of office.

13. Every District Judge, Additional Judge, Subordinate Judge or Munsif appointed after the passing of this Act shall, previously to entering on the duties of his office, make and subscribe a solemn declaration according to the following form:—

"I, A B, appointed to the office of
do solemnly declare that, in the trial and determination of all suits which may come under my cognizance, and in the execution of all the other duties of my office, I will act according to the best of my abilities and judgment without partiality, favour, or affection; that I will not directly or indirectly receive, or knowingly allow any other person to receive on my behalf, any money, effects, or property, on account of any suit that may come before me for decision, or on account of any public duty which I may have to execute.

I will strictly adhere to all the rules prescribed for my guidance, and I will, in all respects, truly and faithfully execute the trust reposed in me.

(Signed) *A B*,

District [*or* Additional *or* Subordinate] Judge of
[*or* Munsif of]"

Such declaration shall be made—

by a District Judge, either before his predecessor in such office, or before the Magistrate of the District,

by

by an Additional Judge, a Subordinate Judge or Munsif, before the District Judge or the Magistrate of the District.

14. Every Court under this Act shall use a seal of such form and dimensions as are for the time being prescribed by the Local Government. Seals of Courts.

15. Every District Judge, Additional Judge, Subordinate Judge and Munsif under this Act shall be deemed to be a Civil Court within the meaning of the Code of Civil Procedure and of this Act. District Judges, Subordinate Judges and Munsifs to be deemed Civil Courts.

16. The Local Government may fix, and from time to time alter, the place or places at which any Court under this Act is to be held. Power to fix sites of Courts.

17. Subject to such orders as may from time to time be issued by the Governor General in Council, the High Court shall prepare a list of days to be observed in each year as close holidays in the Courts subordinate thereto. Vacation.

Such list shall be published in the local official Gazette, and the said days shall be observed accordingly.

CHAPTER III.

ORDINARY JURISDICTION.

18. The Local Government shall fix, and may from time to time vary, the local limits of the jurisdiction of any Civil Court under this Act: Power to fix local limits of jurisdiction.

Provided that, where more than one Subordinate Judge is appointed to any District, and where more than one Munsif is appointed to any Munsifi, the Judge of the District Court may assign to each such Subordinate Judge or Munsif the local limits of his particular jurisdiction within such District or Munsifi, as the case may be.

The present local limits of the jurisdiction of every Civil Court (other than the High Court) shall be deemed to be fixed under this Act.

19. The jurisdiction of a District Judge or Subordinate Judge extends, subject to the provisions in Extent of original jurisdiction of

the

District Judge or Subordinate Judge.

the Code of Civil Procedure, section six, to all original suits cognizable by the Civil Courts.

Extent of Munsif's jurisdiction.

20. The jurisdiction of a Munsif extends to all like suits in which the amount or value of the subject-matter in dispute does not exceed one thousand rupees.

Appeals from District Judges and Additional Judges.

21. Appeals from the decrees and orders of District Judges and Additional Judges shall, when such appeals are allowed by law, lie to the High Court.

Appeals from Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.

22. Appeals from the decrees and orders of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs shall, when such appeals are allowed by law, lie to the District Judge, except where the amount or value of the subject-matter in dispute exceeds five thousand rupees, in which case the appeal shall lie to the High Court:

Provided that the High Court may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Local Government, order that all appeals from the decrees and orders of any Munsif shall be preferred to the Court of such Subordinate Judge as may be mentioned in the order, and such appeals shall thereupon be preferred accordingly.

Power to require witnesses or parties to be sworn.

23. Every Court under this Act may require a witness or party to any suit or proceeding pending in such Court, to take such oath as is prescribed by the law for the time being in force.

Certain decisions to be according to Native law.

24. Where in any suit or proceeding it is necessary for any Court under this Act to decide any question regarding succession, inheritance, marriage or caste, or any religious usage or institution, the Muhammadan law in cases where the parties are Muhammadans, and the Hindú law in cases where the parties are Hindús, shall form the rule of decision, except in so far as such law has, by legislative enactment, been altered or abolished.

In cases not provided for by the former part of this section, or by any other law for the time being in force, the Court shall act according to justice, equity and good conscience.

25. No

25. No Munsif, Subordinate Judge, Additional Judge or District Judge shall try any suit in which he is a party or personally interested, or shall adjudicate upon any proceeding connected with, or arising out of, such suit.

Judges not to try suits in which they are interested.

No Subordinate Judge, Additional Judge or District Judge shall try any appeal against a decree or order passed by himself in another capacity.

When any such suit, proceeding or appeal comes before any such Munsif, Subordinate Judge, Additional Judge or District Judge, he shall forthwith transmit the whole record of the case to the Court to which he is immediately subordinate, with a report of the circumstances attending the reference.

The superior Court shall thereupon dispose of the case in the manner prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure, section six.

Nothing in the last preceding clause of this section shall be deemed to affect the extraordinary original civil jurisdiction of the High Court.

CHAPTER IV.

Special Jurisdiction.

26. Every District Judge may from time to time, subject to the orders of the High Court, refer to any Subordinate Judge under his control any appeals pending before him from the decisions of Munsifs; and such Subordinate Judge shall hear and dispose of such appeals accordingly.

Power to refer to Subordinate Judges appeals from Munsifs.

The District Judge may withdraw any appeals so referred, and hear and dispose of appeals so withdrawn.

27. The High Court may from time to time, by order, authorize any District Judge to transfer to a Subordinate Judge under his control appeals from orders of Munsifs preferred under the Code of Civil Procedure, sections thirty-six, seventy-six, eighty-five, ninety-four, one hundred and nineteen, two hundred and thirty-one and two hundred and fifty-seven, or under Act No. XXIII of 1861, section eleven.

Power to transfer to Subordinate Judge or Munsif certain proceedings pending before District Judge.

The

The High Court may also from time to time, by order, authorize any District Judge to transfer to a Subordinate Judge or Munsif under the control of such District Judge any of the proceedings next hereinafter mentioned, or any class of such proceedings specified in such order, and then pending, or thereafter instituted, before such District Judge.

The proceedings referred to in the second clause of this section are the following (that is to say),—

(1). Proceedings under Bengal Regulation V, 1799 *(to limit the Interference of the Zillah and City Courts of Dewanny Adawlut in the Execution of Wills and Administration to the Estates of Persons dying intestate).*

(2.) Proceedings under Act No. XL of 1858 *(for making better provision for the care of the persons and property of Minors in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal),* or Act No. IX of 1861 *(to amend the law relating to Minors).*

(3). Claims to attached property under the Code of Civil Procedure, section two-hundred-and-forty-six.

(4). Applications by judgment-debtors under section two-hundred-and-seventy-three or section two-hundred-and-eighty of the same Code.

(5). Applications to file awards under section three-hundred-and-twenty-seven of the same Code.

(6). Applications for permission to sue or appeal as a pauper.

(7). Applications for certificates under Act No. XXVII of 1860 *(for facilitating the collection of debts on successions, and for the security of parties paying debts to the representatives of deceased persons).*

The District Judge may withdraw any proceedings so transferred and may either himself dispose of them, or, with the sanction of the High Court, transfer them to any other Subordinate Judge or Munsif under his control.

Disposal of proceedings so transferred.

28. Subject to the provisions of the last clause of section twenty-seven, all proceedings transferred under the second clause of the same section shall be disposed

disposed of by the Subordinate Judge or Munsif (as the case may be) according to the rules prescribed for the guidance of District Judges in like cases:

Provided that an appeal from the order of the Subordinate Judge or Munsif in such cases shall lie to the District Judge.

An appeal from his order thereon shall lie to the High Court if an appeal from the decision of the Judge in such proceedings is allowed by the law in force for the time being.

Power to invest Subordinate Judges with Small Cause jurisdiction.

29. The Local Government may invest, within such local limits as it from time to time appoints, any Subordinate Judge with the jurisdiction of a Judge of a Court of Small Causes for the trial of suits cognizable by such Courts, up to the amount of five hundred rupees, and any Munsif with similar jurisdiction up to the amount of fifty rupees; and may, whenever it thinks fit, withdraw such jurisdiction from the Subordinate Judge or Munsif so invested.

Amendment of Act No. XI of 1865.

30. Section fifty-one of Act No. XI of 1865 *(to consolidate and amend the law relating to Courts of Small Causes beyond the local limits of the Ordinary Original Civil jurisdiction of the High Courts of Judicature)* shall be read as if, for the words "Principal Sadr Amín," the words "Subordinate Judge" were substituted.

CHAPTER V.

MISFEAZANCE.

Suspension or removal of District Judge or Additional Judge.

31. Any District Judge, Additional Judge, Subordinate Judge, or Munsif may, for any misconduct, be suspended or removed by the Local Government.

Suspension of Subordinate Judge.

32. The High Court may, whenever it sees urgent necessity for so doing, suspend any Subordinate Judge under its control.

Whenever the High Court exercises this power, it shall forthwith report to the Local Government the circumstances of the suspension, and the Local Government shall make such order thereon as it thinks fit.

33. The

Suspension of Munsifs by High Court.

33. The High Court may appoint a Commission for enquiring into the alleged misconduct of any Munsif.

On receiving the report of the result of any such enquiry, the High Court may, if it thinks fit, remove the Munsif from office, or suspend him, or reduce him to a lower grade.

The provisions of Act No. XXXVII of 1850 (*for regulating enquiries into the behaviour of public servants*) shall apply to enquiries under this section, the powers conferred by that Act on the Government being exercised by the High Court.

The High Court may also, previous to the appointment of such commission, suspend any Munsif pending the result of the enquiry.

The High Court may, without appointing any such Commission, remove or suspend any Munsif, or reduce him to a lower grade.

Suspension of Munsifs by District Judges.

34. Any District Judge may, whenever he sees urgent necessity for so doing, suspend from office any Munsif under his control.

Whenever a District Judge suspends from office any such Munsif, he shall forthwith send to the High Court a full report of the circumstances of the suspension, together with the evidence, if any, and the High Court shall make such order thereon as it thinks fit.

CHAPTER VI.

MINISTERIAL OFFICERS.

Appointment and removal of Ministerial Officers of District Courts.

35. The Judges of the District Courts shall appoint the Ministerial Officers of such Courts, and, subject only to the general control of the Local Government, the said Judges may remove or suspend such Officers or fine them in an amount not exceeding one month's salary.

Appointment and removal of Ministerial Officers of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs.

36. The Ministerial Officers of the Courts of Subordinate Judges and Munsifs shall be nominated and appointed by those Courts respectively, subject to the approval of the District Judge within whose jurisdiction such Courts are situate.

Every

Every such Court may, by order, remove or suspend from office, or fine in an amount not exceeding one month's salary, any of its Ministerial Officers who is guilty of any misconduct or neglect in the performance of the duties of his office. And the District Judge, subject only to the general control of the Local Government, may on appeal or otherwise reverse or modify every such order.

Power to punish such Officers.

Nothing in this section or in section thirty-five shall exempt the offender from any penal or other consequences to which he may be liable under any other law in force for the time being.

37. The Local Government may, at the instance of the District Judge, transfer from any Court in the territories subject to such Government, to any other Court in the same territories, all or any of the Ministerial Officers of such Judge or of any Subordinate Judge or Munsif under his control.

Transfer of Ministerial Officers.

The District Judge may transfer all or any of the Ministerial Officers of any Court under his control to any other such Court.

38. Any fine imposed under this Chapter shall, if the order imposing it so directs, be recovered by deduction from the offender's salary.

Recovery of fines.

SCHEDULE.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.—BENGAL REGULATIONS.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of Repeal.
III, 1793.	A Regulation for extending and defining the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut, or Courts of Judicature for the Trial of Civil Suits in the first Instance, established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad.	So much as has not been repealed.
IV, 1793.	A Regulation for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints declared cognizable in the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad.	Section fifteen.
VII, 1795.	A Regulation for establishing a Court of Dewanny Adawlut, or Court of Judicature for trying Civil Suits, in the first Instance, at the City of Benares, and at Mirzapore, Ghazeepore, and Juanpore, in the Province of Benares, and for defining the Jurisdiction and Powers of those Courts.	So much as has not been repealed.
VIII, 1795.	A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, with Alterations and Modifications, Regulation IV, 1793, entitled "A Regulation for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints declared cognizable in the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut established in the several Zillahs, and in the Cities of Patna, Dacca, and Moorshedabad;" and for exempting the Rajah of Benares and the Baboos of his Family, and certain Bankers, when Defendants, from giving the Security required from other Defendants.	Section three.
II, 1803.	A Regulation for establishing and defining the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Adawlut, or Courts of Judicature, for the Trial of Civil Suits in the first Instance, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawab Vizier to the Honourable the English East India Company.	So much as has not been repealed.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of Repeal.
III, 1803.	A Regulation for receiving, trying, and deciding Suits or Complaints, declared cognizable in the Courts of Adawlut established in the several Zillahs in the Provinces ceded by the Nawab Vizier to the Honourable the English East India Company.	Section sixteen, clause one.
VIII, 1805.	A Regulation for extending to the conquered Provinces situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna, and to the Territory ceded to the Honourable the English East India Company in Bundlecund by the Peishwa, such of the Laws and Regulations established for the internal Government of the Provinces ceded by the Nawab Vizier to the Honourable the English East India Company, as have not been already extended to those Territories, and for revising and amending certain Parts of the said Laws and Regulations.	Section six and so much of section seven as extends to Regulation III, 1803, section sixteen, clause one.
VII, 1832.	A Regulation for modifying certain of the Provisions of Regulation V, 1831, and for providing Supplementary Rules to that Enactment.	So much as has not been repealed.
VIII, 1833.	A Regulation for the Occasional Appointment of Additional Judges of the Zillah and City Courts.	The whole.

Part II.—Acts.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of Repeal.
IX of 1844 ...	An Act for authorizing the institution of Suits in the Courts of Principal Sudder Ameens and Sudder Ameens.	Section three so far as it applies to the Bengal Presidency.
L of 1860 ...	An Act to amend the Law relating to Vacations in the Civil Courts within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.	The whole.
XVI of 1868 ...	An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to Principal Sadr Amins, Sadr Amins, and Munsifs in Bengal, and for other purposes.	The whole.
II of 1870 ...	An Act to provide for the appointment of additional Subordinate Judges and Munsifs in the Presidency of Fort William.	The whole.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 5221 L. C.—3-10-74.—700.

THE INDIAN EMIGRATION ACT.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

SECTION.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement of Act.
2. Acts repealed.
3. Interpretation-clause.

II.—EMIGRATION AGENTS.

4. Appointment of Emigration Agents.
5. Remuneration of Agents.

III.—PROTECTORS OF EMIGRANTS AND MEDICAL INSPECTORS.

6. Appointment of Protectors of Emigrants.
7. No Protector to hold other office without permission.
8. General duties of Protectors of Emigrants.
   Inspecting vessels with return emigrants.
9. Appointment of Medical Inspector.
10. Depôts to be established in Presidency Towns.
11. Licensing of depôts.
12. Inspection by Protector and Medical Inspector.
13. Report to be made by Medical Inspector.
14. Protectors and Medical Inspectors to be public servants.
15. And to have facilities for inspections, &c.

IV.—RECRUITERS OF EMIGRANTS.

16. Protector of Emigrants to license Recruiters.
17. Recruiter's license.
18. Duration and cancelment of license.
19. Form of license, and fee therefor.
20. Recruiter to wear badge.
21. Countersignature of Recruiter's license.

V.—CONTRACTS WITH EMIGRANTS.

22. Contracts for labour out of India unlawful, except under this Act.
23. Places for emigration to which contracts may be made with Natives.

24. Power

Price ten annas and nine pie.

SECTION.

24. Power to legalize emigration to other places.
Proviso.
25. Contracts may be made for emigration to such other places.
26. From what ports emigration lawful.

VI.—REGISTRATION OF EMIGRANTS.

27. Natives engaging to emigrate to appear before Magistrate.
Examination and registration.
28. Copy of registration to be sent to Emigration Agent and Protector.
29. Registration of emigrants recruited in presidency towns.
30. Copy of registration by Protector to be forwarded to Agent.
31. Fee for registration.

VII.—CONVEYANCE OF EMIGRANTS TO DEPÔTS.

32. Conveyance of emigrant to depôt.
Emigrants to be accompanied by Recruiter.
Recruiter to provide suitable food and lodging.

VIII.—ARRIVAL AT DEPÔTS AND PROCEDURE THEREON.

33. Arrival at depôt to be reported.
34. Copy of registration to be shewn to Medical Inspector.
Emigrants to be inspected by him.
35. When emigrant to be sent back to place of registration.
36. Failure of Emigration Agent to pay sum required to enable emigrant to return.
37. Duty of Emigration Agent.
Refusal of Agent, without consent of Protector, to be bound by contract made by Recruiter.
Suits against Emigration Agent.
38. After examination and Medical Inspector's certificate, Emigration Agent to grant a pass.
39. Protector of Emigrants to attend personally at examination and passing.
And to countersign pass.

IX.—EMIGRANT VESSELS.

40. Emigrant not to be received on board unlicensed vessel.
Application for license.
Contents of license.
Survey of vessel.
Report after survey, and certificate to Master.
Bond to be executed by Master.
41. Space and accommodation required on board.
42. Provisions, fuel and water.

Surgeon,

SECTION.

Surgeon, medicines and stores.
Supply of water for vessel calling at intermediate port.
Supply in vessel fitted with distilling apparatus.
Protector and Inspector of Emigrants to ensure compliance with above provisions.
43. Supply of extra clothing.
44. Certificates from Protector of Emigrants and from Emigration Agent.*

X.—EMBARKATION.

45. Emigrants refusing to embark.
Proviso.
46. Time of sailing for places east of Cape of Good Hope.
For other places.
47. Emigrant unfit to undertake voyage.
48. Provisions of Act to be explained.
49. Procedure on embarkation.
Emigrant to give his pass to Master.
Protector to be personally present.
Examination by Medical Inspector.
One copy of list of emigrants given to Protector, to be signed and returned to Master.
Emigrant without pass not to remain on board.
Pass to be returned to emigrant on arrival at place of destination.
50. Copy of list of emigrants to be signed by Emigration Agent and returned to Master.
And by him to be delivered at place of destination.
51. Protector to send list of emigrants to Government of place to which they sail.
52. Vessel sailing from Calcutta to depart within twenty-four hours of embarkation.
53. Vessels sailing from Calcutta to be towed to sea.
54. Copies of Act and rules to be kept on board.
55. Taking emigrants for Seychelles to quarantine-station of Mauritius.

XI.—SUPPLEMENTARY POWERS.

56. Power of the Governor General in Council to make rules.
57. Power to prohibit emigration to any place to which emigration is allowed.
58. Emigration to place mentioned to be suspended.
59. During suspension, laws against emigration to be in force as to place specified.
60. Revocation of suspension.
61. Power to prohibit emigration.
62. Power to increase fees.

XII.—SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS TO FRENCH COLONIES.

63. Nomination of Agents for Presidency Towns.

Proviso.

SECTION.

Proviso.
64. Powers of Agents.
65. Operations of recruitment.
66. Protector of Emigrants.
67. Contracts of service, with certain exceptions, to be made in India.
Effect of contract.
68. Matters to be provided for in contract.
69. Power to extend Act to French Colonies not expressly named.
70. Vessel to carry European Surgeon and Interpreter.

XIII.—PENALTIES.

71. For making unlawful contract of labour.
72. For recruiting without being licensed.
73. For Recruiter failing to take engaged labourers before Magistrate or Protector.
For fraudulently inducing labourer to contract.
For not supplying proper food.
For not taking emigrant to depôt.
74. For forwarding emigrants, or allowing them to go, without being duly registered.
75. For false representation of Government authority.
76. For receiving emigrants in unlicensed vessel.
77. For clearing ship without complying with rules.
78. For taking on board after clearance, emigrants not entered in list.
79. For fraudulent acts whereby certificate becomes inapplicable to vessel.
80. For proceeding to sea without steam.
81. Customs officers may search and detain for purposes of this Act.
82. Prosecutions under this Act where and how instituted.
Mode of recovering fines.

XIV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

83. Probable length of voyages to places mentioned in section 23.
84. Notification legalizing emigration to new place to give probable length of voyages thither.
85. Exercise of powers of Magistrate of the District under this Act.
86. Act and rules made under it not to apply to certain vessels.
First Schedule (Acts repealed).
Second Schedule (Form of Recruiter's license).
Third Schedule (Convention as to Emigration to French Colonies).

ACT No. VII OF 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 10th March 1871).

An Act to consolidate the laws relating to the Emigration of Native Labourers.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate the laws relating to the Emigration of Native Labourers; It is hereby enacted as follows :— Preamble.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Emigration Act, 1871:" Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement of Act.

2. The Acts mentioned in the first schedule hereto annexed are repealed. All contracts entered into, appointments made, and licenses granted, under any of the said Acts, shall be deemed to be respectively entered into, made and granted under this Act. Acts repealed.

3. In this Act— Interpretation-clause.

"Emigrate" denotes the departure of any Native of India out of British India for the purpose of labouring for hire in some other place; and the word "emigrant" denotes any Native of India under engagement to emigrate: "Emigrate." "Emigrant."

"Magistrate" denotes any officer exercising the full powers of a Magistrate and in charge of a District, a Division, or a Sub-Division: "Magistrate."

"Vessel" includes anything made for the conveyance by water of human beings or property. "Vessel."

II.—EMIGRATION AGENTS.

4. The Government of every place to which emigration is lawful under this Act may, from time to time, Appointment of Emigration Agents.

time, appoint a person to act as Emigration Agent in Calcutta, Madras and Bombay respectively, but such nomination shall be subject to the approval of the Local Government.

Every Emigration Agent may be suspended or removed by the Government which appointed him.

Remuneration of Agents.

5. The remuneration to be given to Emigration Agents shall not depend upon, or be regulated by, the number of Emigrants sent by such Agents, but shall be in the nature of a fixed annual salary.

III.—Protectors of Emigrants and Medical Inspectors.

Appointment of Protectors of Emigrants.

6. The Local Government may appoint a proper person to act as Protector of Emigrants at each of the three ports aforesaid, and may, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, assign to such person such salary and establishment as shall be deemed proper.

Every Protector of Emigrants may be suspended or removed by the Local Government to which he is subordinate.

No Protector to hold other office without permission.

7. No Protector of Emigrants appointed under this Act shall, except with the permission of the Local Government, hold any other office under Government, or follow any other profession or occupation.

General duties of Protectors of Emigrants.

8. Every Protector of Emigrants, in addition to any special duties assigned to him by this Act, shall, so far as is in his power, generally protect and aid with his advice or otherwise all emigrants, and shall cause all the provisions of this Act to be duly complied with.

Inspecting vessels with return emigrants.

He shall also inspect on arrival all vessels bringing return emigrants to the port at which he is Protector, and enquire into the treatment received by such emigrants both during the period of their service in the place to which they emigrated and also during the voyage, and shall make a report thereon to the Local Government,

and he shall aid and advise such return emigrants so far as he reasonably can when called upon by them to do so.

9. At

9. At each of the three ports aforesaid, the Local Government may appoint a competent person to be Medical Inspector of Emigrants; and may, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, assign to the Medical Inspector so appointed such salary as is deemed proper.

Appointment of Medical Inspector.

10. In each of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, or in the suburbs of those Towns, the Emigration Agent of every place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, shall establish a suitable depôt for the persons engaged as labourers for such place.

Depôts to be established in Presidency Towns.

11. Every depôt shall be licensed by the Protector of Emigrants, after being inspected and approved of by him and by the Medical Inspector of Emigrants.

Licensing of depôts.

No license shall be in force for a longer period than a year, and any license may be cancelled by the Protector of Emigrants if he considers that the depôt for which it was granted is unhealthy or in any respect has become unsuitable for the purpose for which the depôt was established.

For every license granted under this section there shall be paid to the Protector a fee of fifteen rupees.

12. Every Protector of Emigrants and every Medical Inspector of Emigrants shall from time to time, and at least once in every week, inspect the emigrants in the various depôts for the reception of emigrants about to embark from the port at which they are Protector and Medical Inspector respectively, and examine into the state of the depôts, and the manner in which the emigrants are therein lodged, fed, clothed and otherwise provided for and attended to.

Inspection by Protector and Medical Inspector.

13. The Medical Inspector shall report to the Protector of Emigrants any circumstance which may come to his knowledge, showing that the depôt is not suitable for its purpose, or that the emigrants are treated with any neglect or oppression.

Report to be made by Medical Inspector.

14. Every Protector of Emigrants and every Medical Inspector of Emigrants shall be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Protectors and Medical Inspectors to be public servants.

15. Every

And to have facilities for inspections, &c.

15. Every Emigration Agent, and all persons in charge of or employed in any depôt, or in any vessel licensed to carry emigrants as hereinafter provided, shall give the Protector and the Medical Inspector every facility for making such inspections, examinations and surveys as may be necessary or proper under this Act, and shall afford them all such information as may be reasonably required by them.

IV.—Recruiters of Emigrants.

Protector of Emigrants to license Recruiters.

16. The Protector of Emigrants at each of the three ports aforesaid, and the British Consular Agent at each of the French ports in India, shall license so many fit persons as to him seems necessary, to be Recruiters of labourers,

and no person shall act or be employed as a Recruiter of labourers except under a license from a Protector of Emigrants or British Consular Agent.

Recruiter's license.

17. Every Recruiter shall be licensed to obtain labourers for some particular place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, and no license to obtain labourers for any place shall be granted except on the application of the Emigration Agent of such place.

Duration and cancelment of license.

18. No license shall be in force for a longer period than one year; and in case of misconduct on the part of any Recruiter, the Protector of Emigrants may cancel his license before the expiration of the period for which it was granted.

Form of license, and fee therefor.

19. Every license shall be in the form set forth in the second schedule hereto annexed.

For every license there shall be paid to the Protector a fee of fifteen rupees.

Recruiter to wear badge.

20. Every person holding a license as a Recruiter of labourers shall wear a badge bearing the following inscription in English and in the vernacular language of the Town, District or Districts in which he is licensed to engage labourers:—"Recruiter of Emigrants for the Mauritius" (*or other place, as the case may be*).

Countersignature of Recruiter's license.

21. No Recruiter shall engage or attempt to engage labourers in any District or in the Towns of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, without having first exhibited

exhibited his license to the Magistrate of such District, or a Magistrate of such Town, and obtained the countersignature of such Magistrate thereupon.

Such countersignature shall be given, provided that the license is in force at the time.

V.—CONTRACTS WITH EMIGRANTS.

22. Except under and in conformity with the provisions of this Act, it shall not be lawful to make any contract with any Native of India for labour to be performed in any place beyond British India, or to enable any Native of India to emigrate, or to assist any Native of India in emigrating:

Contracts for labour out of India unlawful, except under this Act.

provided that nothing in this Act shall apply—

to any contract with any Native of India for labour to be performed in any Foreign Settlement on the mainland of India or in any Native State in India;

to emigration to any such Settlement or State;

to any contract for labour to be performed in, or to emigration to, the Island of Ceylon; or

to any contract with or the emigration of any Native seaman or other person who of his own free will contracts to navigate or serve on board of any vessel or who embarks on board such vessel in pursuance of such contract, or any person who contracts to serve as a menial servant only, and who embarks as such menial servant.

23. Contracts may be made with Natives of India to emigrate—

Places for emigration to which contracts may be made with Natives.

to any of the British Colonies of Mauritius, Jamaica, British Guiana, Trinidad, St. Lucia, Grenada, St. Vincent, Natal, St. Kitts and Seychelles;

to any of the French Colonies of Réunion, Martinique, Guadeloupe and its dependencies, and Guiana,

and to the Danish Colony of St. Croix;

and it shall be lawful to enable or assist any Native of India to emigrate to any such Colony.

24. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by notification published in the *Gazette of*

Power to legalize emigration to other places.

of India, declare that the emigration of Natives of India shall be lawful to any place other than the places mentioned in section twenty-three:

Proviso.

provided that every such notification contain also a declaration, that the Governor General in Council has been duly certified that the Government of the place to which the notification refers has made such laws and other provisions as the Governor General in Council thinks sufficient for the protection of Natives of India emigrating to such place.

Contracts may be made for emigration to such other places.

25. From the date of any such notification, contracts may be made with any Native of India for labour to be performed in any place to which emigration is authorized in the notification, and it shall be lawful to enable or assist any Native of India to emigrate to such place;

but all contracts and emigration under such notification shall be made and conducted subject to the provisions of this Act.

From what ports emigration lawful.

26. Emigration shall not be lawful except from the port of Calcutta, the port of Madras or the port of Bombay.

VI.—Registration of Emigrants.

Natives engaging to emigrate to appear before Magistrate.

27. Every Native of India, who in any place other than the Towns of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, enters into any engagement with a Recruiter to emigrate, shall, before leaving the District within which the engagement was entered into, appear with the Recruiter before a Magistrate, and no Recruiter shall remove such emigrant from the said District until he has so appeared.

Examination and registration.

Upon so appearing, the Magistrate shall examine the intending emigrant with reference to his engagement; and if it appears that he understands the nature of the engagement he has entered into, and that he is willing to fulfil the same, the Magistrate shall register in a book to be kept for the purpose, in such form as the Local Government prescribes,

(*a*) the name, name of the father, and the age, of such emigrant,

(*b*) the

(*b*) the name of the village or place of which such emigrant is a resident,

(*c*) the Emigration depôt to which it is intended he shall proceed, and

(*d*) the rate of wages and period of service, if any, agreed upon between the emigrant and the Recruiter.

If the Magistrate thinks that the intending emigrant does not understand the nature of the engagement, or has been induced to enter into the engagement by fraud or misrepresentation, he shall refuse to register his name.

A copy of every registration under this section, written on substantial paper which shall not require a stamp, shall be furnished by the Magistrate to the emigrant registered.

Copy of registration to be sent to Emigration Agent and Protector.

28. Authentic copies of every such registration shall be forthwith forwarded by the Magistrate to the Emigration Agent at the depôt to which the person named therein has been engaged to proceed, and to the Protector of Emigrants at the intended port of embarkation.

Registration of emigrants recruited in presidency towns.

29. Every Native of India, who in the towns of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, enters into any engagement with a Recruiter to emigrate, shall, within forty-eight hours of making such engagement, appear with the Recruiter before the Protector of Emigrants in such town; and no Recruiter shall remove such emigrant from the said town, or to any Emigration depôt, until he has so appeared.

Upon his so appearing, the Protector of Emigrants shall examine the intending emigrant with reference to his engagement; and if it appears that he understands the nature of the engagement he has entered into, and that he is willing to fulfil the same, the Protector of Emigrants shall register in a book to be kept for the purpose, in such form as the Local Government prescribes,

(*a*) the name, the name of the father, and the age, of such emigrant,

(*b*) the name of the village or place of which such emigrant is a resident,

(*c*) the

(*c*) the Emigration depôt to which it is intended he shall proceed, and

(*d*) the rate of wages and period of service, if any, agreed upon between the emigrant and the Recruiter.

If the Protector of Emigrants thinks that the intending emigrant does not understand the nature of the engagement, or has been induced to enter into the engagement by fraud or misrepresentation, he shall refuse to register his name.

A copy of every registration under this section, written on substantial paper which shall not require a stamp, shall be furnished by the Protector to the emigrant registered.

Copy of registration by Protector to be forwarded to Agent.

30. An authentic copy of every such registration shall be forthwith forwarded by the Protector to the Emigration Agent of the place for which the person named therein has been engaged.

Fee for registration.

31. For the registration of every emigrant under section twenty-seven or section twenty-nine, the Recruiter shall pay to the Magistrate or the Protector of Emigrants, as the case may be, a fee of one rupee and eight annas.

On proof of the desertion of any emigrant before embarkation, the fee paid in respect of such emigrant may be refunded by the Magistrate or the Protector to the Recruiter by whom it was paid, under such rules as are from time to time made in that behalf by the Governor General in Council.

VII.—Conveyance of Emigrants to Depôts.

Conveyance of emigrant to depôt.

32. (1). Every emigrant recruited under the provisions of this Act shall be conveyed by land or river with all convenient despatch to the depôt, at the port of embarkation, established by the Emigration Agent of the place to which such emigrant has contracted to emigrate.

Emigrants to be accompanied by Recruiter.

(2). The registered emigrants engaged by any Recruiter shall, while proceeding to a depôt, be accompanied throughout the journey either by the Recruiter himself or by a competent person appointed by him with the approval of the Magistrate by whom the

the emigrants have been registered. The Magistrate shall give to the person so appointed a certificate under his signature, stating that he has been appointed for the journey to the depôt.

(3). Every Recruiter by or through whom emigrants may be forwarded to a depôt shall, throughout their journey, provide them with suitable lodging and food.

Recruiter to provide suitable food and lodging.

VIII.—Arrival at Depôts and Procedure thereon.

33. The arrival of each emigrant at a depôt shall immediately be reported by the person in charge of the depôt to the Emigration Agent, and by such Agent to the Protector of Emigrants.

Arrival at depôt to be reported.

34. The copy of the registration of every emigrant, received by the Emigration Agent from the Magistrate or from the Protector of Emigrants, shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the arrival of the emigrant, be shewn to the Medical Inspector of Emigrants; and the emigrant shall be examined by the Medical Inspector to ascertain if he is in a fit state of health to emigrate to the place to which he has contracted to proceed.

Copy of registration to be shown to Medical Inspector.

Emigrants to be inspected by him.

The Medical Inspector, if satisfied of his fitness, shall give a certificate thereof to the Emigration Agent: if satisfied of his unfitness, he shall give a certificate thereof to the Protector of Emigrants.

35. If the Medical Inspector certifies that any emigrant is not in a fit state of health to emigrate to the place to which he has contracted to proceed,

or if any irregularity has occurred in the recruitment of any emigrant,

the Protector of Emigrants may order the Emigration Agent in whose depôt such emigrant may be, forthwith to pay to him, the Protector of Emigrants, such reasonable sum as is necessary to enable the emigrant to return to the place where he was registered, and the Protector may take any steps he thinks necessary for the conveyance of the emigrant to such place.

When emigrant to be sent back to place of registration.

36. On failure of the Emigration Agent for twenty-four hours to comply with an order of the Protector

Failure of Emigration Agent to pay sum required to enable emigrant to return.

tector for the payment of any such sum, the Protector may pay the same to or on behalf of the emigrant.

Every sum so disbursed shall be recoverable by the Protector, with six per cent. interest from the date of disbursement, from the Emigration Agent on whose default it is paid, as money paid to the use of such Emigration Agent.

No further proof shall be required by any Court in any such case than that the Protector gave the Emigration Agent an order to pay such money, and that the Emigration Agent for a space of twenty-four hours made default in complying therewith.

Provided that every emigrant who, from his state of health, is, in the opinion of the Medical Inspector, unfit to undertake the journey back to the place where he was registered, shall, in addition to his being conveyed back at the expense of the Emigration Agent, be entitled to continue in the depôt and to be fed, clothed, lodged and attended to there, by and at the expense of the Emigration Agent, until such time as the Protector otherwise orders.

Duty of Emigration Agent.

37. The Emigration Agent, in the presence of the Protector of Emigrants and within forty-eight hours after the arrival of each emigrant at the depôt, shall ascertain by personal communication with such emigrant whether or not he has been properly fed and otherwise properly treated on his journey to the depôt.

The Emigration Agent shall also, in the presence of the Protector and within such time as aforesaid, examine the copy of the registration furnished to the emigrant under section twenty-seven or section twenty-nine. If for any reason further enquiry be necessary, such enquiry shall be made forthwith.

Unless the Emigration Agent, with the consent of the Protector, refuses to recognize or to be bound by the contract entered into by the Recruiter with the emigrant, as shown by the copy of the registration produced by the emigrant, such copy, if it be a copy furnished under section twenty-seven, shall be countersigned by both the Emigration Agent and the Protector, and if it be a copy furnished under section twenty-nine shall be countersigned by the Emigration

Emigration Agent alone. The copy so countersigned, under whichever section it may have been furnished, shall be delivered back to the emigrant.

If the Emigration Agent, without the consent of the Protector, refuses to be bound by the contract entered into by the Recruiter with the emigrant, the Protector may thereupon order the Emigration Agent forthwith to pay to him, the Protector of Emigrants, such reasonable sum as is necessary to enable the emigrant to return to the place where he was registered. On failure of the Emigration Agent to pay such sum within twenty-four hours of his being ordered so to do, the Protector may pay the same to or on behalf of the emigrant. All the provisions of section thirty-six as to sums paid by the Protector shall apply, so far as the circumstances of the case permit, to sums paid by him under this section.

Refusal of Agent, without consent of Protector, to be bound by contract made by Recruiter.

The Protector shall also, in every case in which it seems to him proper to do so, institute a suit on behalf of the emigrant against the Emigration Agent, for the recovery of damages for the breach of contract committed by the Emigration Agent.

Suits against Emigration Agent.

In every such suit, the contract entered into by the Recruiter shall be deemed to have been entered into by and to be binding on the Emigration Agent.

38. After the examination mentioned in section thirty-seven, and if the Medical Inspector has given a certificate of the fitness of the emigrant to emigrate, the Emigration Agent shall deliver to the emigrant a pass, countersigned by the Protector of Emigrants as hereinafter provided, stating the name and the age of the emigrant and the name of his father, and certifying that he is in a fit state of health to emigrate to the place to which he has contracted to go.

After examination and Medical Inspector's certificate, Emigration Agent to grant a pass.

39. The Protector of Emigrants shall attend personally at the examination and passing of emigrants by the Emigration Agent under sections thirty-seven and thirty-eight, and shall see that the Emigration Agent makes all such enquiries of the emigrants as it may be his duty to make.

Protector of Emigrants to attend personally at examination and passing.

If such Protector is satisfied with such enquiries, but not otherwise, he shall countersign the pass delivered by the Emigration Agent.

And to countersign pass.

IX.—EMIGRANT

IX.—Emigrant Vessels.

Emigrant not to be received on board unlicensed vessel.

40. (1). It shall not be lawful to receive any emigrant on board any vessel unless a license to carry emigrants in such vessel has been obtained from the Local Government. The granting or withholding any such license shall be in the discretion of the Local Government.

Application for license.

(2). The Master or owner of any vessel who desires to obtain a license to carry emigrants in such vessel, shall apply in writing through the Protector of Emigrants to the Local Government for such license.

Contents of license.

(3). Every such application shall state the number of men, women, and children proposed to be carried, and the tonnage and other particulars respecting the vessel.

Survey of vessel.

(4). The Protector of Emigrants shall cause the vessel to be carefully surveyed by a competent person, with a view to ascertain her sea-worthiness and the extent and nature of her accommodation for emigrants, and to ascertain that she is properly ventilated and is supplied with all the tackle requisite for her voyage.

Report after survey, and certificate to Master.

(5). The Protector of Emigrants shall make a full report on the survey to the Local Government; and if he is of opinion that the vessel is in all respects suitable for the carrying of emigrants under this Act, but not otherwise, he shall give a certificate to that effect to the Master of the vessel.

Bond to be executed by Master.

(6). In consideration of his obtaining a license to carry emigrants, the Master of every vessel intended to carry emigrants shall, upon the requisition of the Protector of Emigrants and before any emigrant embarks on board of such vessel, execute in duplicate a bond, in such form as the Local Government prescribes, binding himself and his owners in a penal sum of ten thousand rupees to conform to the several conditions in this Act provided. The Protector of Emigrants shall require the Master to execute such bond as aforesaid in duplicate, and shall forward one copy of it to the Government of the place to which the emigrants are to be carried (or in the case of a French colony to the British Consular Agent at such colony) and the other copy of it to the Local Government.

41. (1). No

41. (1). No certificate under section forty shall be granted, unless there be provided for the emigrants, either between decks or in cabins on the upper deck firmly secured and entirely covered in, a space devoted to their exclusive use. Such cabins and space between decks shall in every part have a height of not less than five feet and a half.

Space and accommodation required on board.

(2). No compartment shall take more than one adult emigrant for every twelve superficial feet on deck, and for every cubic space of seventy-two feet, or more than one child who has completed two and has not completed ten years of age for every eight superficial feet on deck.

(3). A distinct and separate place shall be fitted up for a hospital in every emigrant vessel.

(4). Women and children shall occupy a compartment of the vessel distinct and separate from the compartments of the single men.

(5). An emigrant above the age of ten years shall, for the purposes of this Act, count as an adult, and two children from one to ten years of age shall count as one adult.

42. (1). There shall be actually laden and on board of every vessel carrying emigrants, at the time of the departure of such vessel from the port at which they embark,

Provisions, fuel and water.

(*a*) good and wholesome provisions for the use and consumption of the said emigrants (over and above the victualling of the Captain, officers and crew, and of the cabin and other passengers, if any) in such quantity and of such description and quality as may be prescribed by any rule framed by the Governor General in Council under section fifty-six,

(*b*) fuel for cooking such provisions, and

(*c*) a supply of water, to the amount of seven gallons for every week of the probable length of the voyage for every emigrant on board such vessel. Such water shall be carried in tanks to be approved by the Protector of Emigrants.

(2). Every

Surgeon, medicines and stores.

(2). Every such vessel shall, at the time of departure aforesaid, have actually on board and shall carry with her a properly qualified European or Native Surgeon, and such medicines and other stores in such quantity and of such quality as may be prescribed by rules made under section fifty-six.

Supply of water for vessel calling at intermediate port.

(3). When any vessel is destined to call at a port or place in the course of her voyage for the purpose of filling up her tanks, a supply of water at the rate hereinbefore mentioned, for every week of the probable length of the voyage to such port or place, shall be deemed to be a compliance with this section.

The probable length of the voyage to such port or place shall be determined from time to time by the Protector of Emigrants, subject to the approval of the Local Government.

Supply in vessel fitted with distilling apparatus.

(4). When any such vessel is fitted with Normandy's apparatus, or other apparatus approved by the Protector of Emigrants, for distilling sea-water, and with proper and sufficient means for working the same, a reduction shall be allowed of one-third in the quantity of water required under this section.

Protector and Inspector of Emigrants to ensure compliance with above provisions.

(5). The Protector of Emigrants and the Medical Inspector of Emigrants shall see personally that all the provisions of this section are complied with.

Supply of extra clothing.

43. Before any vessel carrying emigrants clears out for any place westward of the Cape of Good Hope, between the first day of March and the fifteenth day of September, the Protector of Emigrants shall personally see that every emigrant is supplied with at least one extra double blanket, and that the same is placed with his other clothing or luggage.

Every emigrant shall be allowed to make use of such double blanket so long as the vessel is outside of the tropics.

Certificates from Protector of Emigrants and from Emigration Agent.

44. Before any vessel licensed to carry emigrants shall be cleared out from the port of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, the Master of such vessel shall obtain from

from the Protector of Emigrants at the port of clearance, and from the Emigration Agent for the place to which the emigrants are intended to proceed, certificates, under the hands of such Protector and Emigration Agent respectively, to the effect following, that is to say:—that such Protector and Emigration Agent have, in respect of the emigrants proceeding in such vessel, done all that is hereinbefore required to be done on the part of such Protector and Emigration Agent respectively; and that all the directions herein contained for ensuring the health, comfort and safety of the emigrants have been duly complied with, as well as all such rules as the Governor General in Council from time to time frames under section fifty-six.

X.—Embarkation.

Emigrants refusing to embark

45. If any emigrant without sufficient cause refuses or neglects to embark when called upon by the Emigration Agent so to do, it shall not be lawful to compel such emigrant to embark or to put him on board-ship against his will, or to detain him against his will at the depôt or elsewhere: but nothing in this section shall diminish or affect the civil or criminal liabilities which such emigrant incurs by reason or in respect of his refusal or neglect aforesaid.

Proviso

Every case in which an emigrant is charged before a Magistrate of Police in a presidency town with refusing or neglecting to embark without sufficient cause, shall be heard and determined by such Magistrate in a summary manner, and every such emigrant shall, on conviction, be punished in the manner provided in section four hundred and ninety-two of the Indian Penal Code for the punishment of offences under that section.

Time of sailing for places East of Cape of Good Hope.

46. Emigrants may leave India for any place East of the Cape of Good Hope to which emigration is lawful under this Act, at all times of the year.

For other places

For any such place West of the Cape of Good Hope, emigrants may leave only between the thirty-first day of July and the first day of March, unless they embark in vessels using steam-power, in which case they may leave at any time of the year.

Provided

Provided that, in cases of emergency, the Local Government may permit emigrants for any place West of the Cape of Good Hope to leave between the thirty-first day of July and the first day of April.

Emigrant unfit to undertake voyage.

47. The Protector of Emigrants shall, from the report of the Medical Inspector and by personal communication with every emigrant before embarkation, ascertain that the emigrant is in good health and not incapacitated from labour by old age, bodily infirmity, or disease.

If the Protector of Emigrants is of opinion that any emigrant is in a state of health which makes him unfit to undertake the voyage on which he is about to embark, the Protector shall refuse to permit his embarkation, and the husband, wife, father, mother, or child of such emigrant may, notwithstanding anything herein contained, refuse to embark.

The Protector of Emigrants shall also, before the embarkation of any emigrant, ascertain that he has in his possession the copy of the registration provided under section twenty-seven or section twenty-nine.

If it appear to the satisfaction of the Protector of Emigrants that any emigrant has lost such copy, the Protector may furnish such emigrant with another copy of such registration, to be made from the copy received by the Protector from the Magistrate under section twenty-seven or from the register kept by himself under section twenty-nine, and shall thereupon allow such emigrant to embark.

Provisions of Act to be explained.

48. The Protector of Emigrants shall explain to all emigrants, prior to their embarkation, the substance of the provisions of this Act so far as they immediately affect such emigrants.

Procedure on embarkation.

49. (1). When any emigrants are about to embark on any vessel, the Emigration Agent for the place to which they are intended to proceed shall furnish the Master of the vessel with five copies of a list, specifying, as accurately as may be, the names, ages and occupations, and the names of the fathers, of the emigrants about to embark on board such vessel.

(2). On

(2). On embarkation, every emigrant shall deliver to the Master of the vessel the pass granted to him under section thirty-eight; and the Master shall not receive any emigrant on board unless he delivers up such pass. The Master shall compare the emigrants who embark and the passes delivered by them with the list furnished by the Emigration Agent, and if the list appear to be correct, and to correspond with the passes delivered and with the emigrants embarked, the Master shall sign the five copies of the list.

Emigrant to give his pass to Master.

(3). The Protector of Emigrants shall be personally present at the embarkation of all emigrants, and shall see that the Master duly compares the list with the passes and emigrants, and he shall himself also compare the list with the passes and emigrants.

Protector to be personally present.

(4). The Medical Inspector shall also be personally present at the embarkation of all emigrants and shall examine each emigrant to ascertain if he is in a fit state of health to emigrate to the place to which he has contracted to proceed; and the provisions of sections thirty-four, thirty-five and thirty-six shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to emigrants examined under this clause.

Examination by Medical Inspector.

(5). When the copies of the list have been signed, the Master shall give two copies to the Protector of Emigrants, who shall sign such copies if he believes them to be correct, and shall return one copy to the Master of the vessel: the other copy shall be filed in the office of the Protector of Emigrants.

One copy of list of emigrants given to Protector, to be signed and returned to Master.

(6). The Protector of Emigrants shall not permit any emigrant to remain on board who has not a pass, or is not mentioned in the list aforesaid.

Emigrant without pass not to remain on board.

(7). Every pass delivered up to the Master of a vessel under this section shall be returned by him to the emigrant by whom the same was delivered up, prior to such emigrant disembarking on the arrival of the vessel at her place of destination.

Pass to be returned to emigrant on arrival at place of destination.

50. The Master of every vessel carrying emigrants shall, after the embarkation of the emigrants and before the departure of the vessel, give to the Emigration Agent at the port from which such vessel is cleared

Copy of list of emigrants to be signed by Emigration Agent and returned to Master.

cleared out two others of the five copies of the list of emigrants mentioned in section forty-nine, duly signed by the Master.

And by him to be delivered at place of destination.

The Emigration Agent shall thereupon sign such copies, and shall return to the Master one of the said copies, which shall, on the arrival of the vessel at the place of destination and previous to the disembarkation of any emigrant, be delivered by the Master to the Protector of Emigrants, or other the proper officer, at such place.

Protector to send list of emigrants to Government of place to which they sail.

51. The Protector of Emigrants shall, by every vessel which carries emigrants, send to the Protector of Emigrants or other the proper Government Authority at the place for which the emigrants embark, a correct and detailed list of all emigrants embarked in such vessel, compiled from the passes of the emigrants and from the list signed by the Master as aforesaid.

Vessel sailing from Calcutta to depart within twenty-four hours of embarkation.

52. The Master of every vessel carrying emigrants from the port of Calcutta shall proceed on his voyage and depart with his vessel from Garden Reach within twenty-four hours after the embarkation of such of the emigrants as shall have first embarked.

Vessels sailing from Calcutta to be towed to sea.

53. Every vessel sailing from the port of Calcutta with emigrants shall proceed from Garden Reach to sea under tow of a competent steamer.

Copies of Act and rules to be kept on board.

54. Two copies of this Act and of all rules made by the Governor General in Council under section fifty-six, and two copies of a translation of this Act and of such rules, in such language or languages as the Local Government may direct, shall be delivered to the Master of every vessel carrying emigrants by the Emigration Agent at the time of clearance, and shall be kept on board of every such vessel during the whole voyage.

One of such copies or translations shall, upon request made at any reasonable time to the Master of the vessel, be produced to any emigrant or passenger for his perusal.

Taking emigrants for Seychelles to quarantine-station of Mauritius.

55. In case of sickness breaking out on board of any vessel conveying emigrants to Seychelles, such emigrants may be taken to the quarantine-station of Mauritius.

In

In such case the emigrants may, at their option, contract for service at Mauritius, or may proceed to Seychelles.

If they elect to contract for service in Mauritius, such emigrants shall then be regarded and treated, in all respects, as if they had emigrated to Mauritius under the provisions of this Act.

XI.—Supplementary Powers.

Power of the Governor General in Council to make rules.

56. The Governor General in Council may from time to time make rules consistent with this Act,—

(1). To regulate the proportion of women to be taken with emigrants, the proportion of children to be taken with adults, and the age below or above which children shall not be taken;

(2). To prescribe the description, quantity and quality of provisions to be taken by vessels carrying emigrants, the daily allowance of food and water to be issued to each emigrant during the voyage, and the nature and amount of clothing which shall be supplied to the emigrants;

(3). To provide for the medical care of emigrants during their residence at the depôts and on their voyages;

(4). To prescribe the nature, quality and quantity of medical drugs and other stores to be carried on board such vessels;

(5). To provide for the ventilation and cleanliness of such vessels during their voyages, and for their being furnished with a sufficient number of suitable boats for use in case of shipwreck or fire;

(6). To provide for a journal being kept, by the Surgeon of every such vessel, of the health of the emigrants, and of his treatment of the sick, together with full explanations of the causes of every death;

(7). And generally to provide for the security, well-being, and protection of emigrants.

All such rules shall be published in the *Gazette of India* and shall have effect as if they were contained in this Act.

Provided

Provided that, in cases of emergency, the Local Government may permit any vessel carrying emigrants to leave port although the proportion of women or children embarked on board such vessel is not in accordance with the said rules.

Power to prohibit emigration to any place to which emigration is allowed.

57. Whenever the Governor General in Council has reason to believe that in any place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, proper measures have not been taken for the protection of emigrants immediately upon their arrival in such place or during their residence therein, or for their safe return to India, or to provide a return-passage to India for any such emigrants at or about the time at which they are entitled to such return-passage, the Governor General in Council may, by notification published in the *Gazette of India*, declare that emigration to such place shall cease and be prohibited from a certain day to be specified in the notification.

Emigration to place mentioned to be suspended.

58. After any notification has been published under section fifty-seven, emigration to such place as is specified in such notification shall be suspended from the day specified in the notification: but such suspension shall not affect any act done, offence committed, or proceedings commenced before such suspension.

During suspension, laws against emigration to be in force as to place specified.

59 During the time of such suspension any provisions of this Act prohibiting emigration, or the aiding or abetting of emigration, or the making of any contract for labour to be performed by any Native of India out of the British territories in India, shall take effect so far as relates to the place specified in the notification, in the same manner and to the same extent as if emigration to such place had never been declared to be lawful.

Revocation of suspension.

60. Whenever the Governor General in Council is satisfied that, in the place specified in any notification under section fifty-seven, proper measures have been taken and will be adopted for the protection of emigrants immediately upon their arrival thereat and during their residence therein, and for their safe return to India, and for providing return-passages to India

India for such emigrants at or about the time at which they are entitled to such return-passages, the Governor General in Council may notify in the *Gazette of India* that emigration to such place shall again be allowed from a day to be specified in such notification.

Thereupon all the provisions of this Act authorizing emigration to such place shall, from the day so specified, be revived and have the same effect as if such emigration had not been suspended, except as to acts done, offences committed, and proceedings commenced during the time of such suspension.

Power to prohibit emigration.

61. Whenever the Governor General in Council or the Local Government has reason to believe that, in any place to which emigration is lawful, the plague or other infectious disease dangerous to human life has broken out,

or that proper measures have not been taken for the protection of emigrants immediately upon their arrival in such place or during their residence therein,

or for their safe return to India,

or to provide a return-passage to India for any such emigrants at or about the time at which they are entitled to such return-passage,

the Governor General in Council or the Local Government may, by notification published in the *Gazette of India* or the local Gazette (as the case may be), declare that emigration from British India or from the territories subject to the Local Government (as the case may be) to such place shall cease and be prohibited from a certain day to be specified in the notification.

Any notification issued by the Governor General in Council under this section may be cancelled by notification in the *Gazette of India*.

Any notification issued by the Local Government under this section may be cancelled by order of the Governor General in Council or by the Local Government.

Power to increase fees.

62. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, increase

increase any fee payable under sections eleven, nineteen and thirty-one and may also in like manner reduce to its present amount any fee so increased :

Provided that no fee shall be increased under this section by more than double such amount.

XII.—Special Provisions as to French Colonies.

Nomination of Agents for Presidency Towns.

Proviso.

63. The French Government may nominate a person to be Emigration Agent under this Act for each of the Ports of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay. Provided that such person, before entering on the duties of his office under this Act, has been approved by Her Majesty.

Powers of Agents.

64. The Emigration Agents so nominated and approved as aforesaid shall be authorized, under the conditions prescribed in this Act, to recruit and engage Native labourers for all or any of the French Colonies aforesaid.

Operations of recruitment.

65. The said Emigration Agents shall act in conformity with the regulations now or hereafter existing for the recruitment of Native labourers for British Colonies, and shall, with regard to the operations of recruitment which are entrusted to them, enjoy for themselves and the persons whom they may employ in the management of the said operations, all the facilities and the advantages afforded to the Emigration Agents for British Colonies.

Protector of Emigrants.

66. The Protector of Emigrants at each of the three British Ports aforesaid, shall act for the British Government as Protector of labourers emigrating under the provisions of this Part of this Act.

In French Ports in India the duty imposed on the British Consular Agents by Article V of the Convention printed in the third schedule hereto annexed shall be performed under such instructions as may be given by the Governor General in Council in this behalf.

Contracts of service, with certain exceptions, to be made in India. Effect of contract.

67. All contracts of service made with labourers emigrating to French Colonies under this Act, except the contracts mentioned in clause four of Article IX and clause two of Article X of the said Convention, shall be made in India, and shall bind the emigrant either

either to serve a person designated by name, or to serve a person to whom he is allotted by the proper authority on his arrival in the Colony to which he emigrates.

68. The contracts of service shall be in accordance with the terms of the said Convention, and shall make provision for— Matters to be provided for in contract.

(1). The duration of the engagement at the expiration of which the emigrant shall receive a return-passage to India at the expense of the French Government, and the terms on which he may abandon or renounce his right to a free return-passage.

(2). The number of days and hours of work.

(3). The wages and rations as well as the rate of payment for extra work, and all the advantages promised to the emigrant.

(4). Gratuitous medical treatment for the emigrant, except in cases where, in the opinion of the proper Government officer, his illness has arisen from his own misconduct.

(5). In every contract of engagement there shall be inserted an exact copy of Articles IX, X, XX and XXI of the said Convention.

69. The Governor General in Council may, by order to be published in the *Gazette of India*, extend this Act to any other French Colony not expressly named herein, at which a British Consular Agent is established and to which the application of the said Convention shall be extended, and in such order may declare the probable length of the voyage to such Colony. Power to extend Act to French Colonies not expressly named.

Such declaration shall have the same effect as if it formed part of this section.

70. Every emigrant vessel sailing to a French Colony shall carry an European Surgeon and an Interpreter. Vessel to carry European Surgeon and Interpreter.

XIII.—Penalties.

71. Whoever, except under and in conformity with the provisions of this Act, makes any contract with any Native of India for labour to be performed in For making unlawful contract of labour

in any place beyond British India to which emigration is not authorized under this Act, shall be deemed to have committed the offence specified in section three hundred and sixty-three of the Indian Penal Code;

And whoever knowingly enables or assists any Native of India to emigrate to any such place, or aids in or abets the emigration of any Native of India to any such place, shall be deemed to have abetted the commission of that offence.

For recruiting without being licensed.

72. Whoever, not being a Recruiter duly licensed under this Act, acts or is employed as a Recruiter of labourers, or, contrary to the provisions of this Act, enters into any contract with a Native of India for labour to be performed by such Native in any place beyond British India, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

For Recruiter failing to take engaged emigrants before Magistrate or Protector.

73. Whoever, being a duly licensed Recruiter, removes any emigrant whom he may engage in any district or place other than the towns of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, from such district or place, without such emigrant having appeared along with the Recruiter before a Magistrate in order that the emigrant might be examined and registered;

and whoever removes any emigrant whom he may engage in any one of the towns of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, from such town, or to an emigration depôt, without such emigrant having appeared with the Recruiter before the Protector of Emigrants in order that the emigrant might be examined and registered;

For fraudulently inducing labourer to contract.

and whoever by means of intoxication, violence, fraud, or false pretences induces any Native of India to enter into a contract for labour to be performed by him in any place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, or to proceed to any such place without having entered into any contract;

For not supplying proper food.

and whoever fails to supply any emigrant whom he has engaged, and who is registered, with suitable food, or otherwise ill-treats such emigrant on his journey to the depôt;

and

and whoever forwards, sends or conveys any such emigrant otherwise than is provided in section thirty-two, or to any house or place in or near the towns of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay, respectively, other than the depôt for the emigrants for the place at which such emigrant has contracted to labour,

For not taking emigrant to depôt.

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

74. Whoever, being a duly licensed Recruiter, forwards or sends any emigrant from the district or town in which he has entered into an engagement, to any emigration depôt, without such emigrant having been duly registered in accordance with the provisions of sections twenty-seven and twenty-nine;

For forwarding emigrants or allowing them to go, without being duly registered.

and whoever, being a duly licensed Recruiter, induces or knowingly permits any such emigrant to leave such district or town, or to proceed to any emigration depôt, for the purpose of emigrating to any place, without the emigrant being duly registered as aforesaid,

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

75. Whoever, without lawful authority, issues any written order to the Police to assist himself or any other person to procure labourers to proceed to any place beyond British India, or falsely represents that such labourers are required by the Government or are to be engaged on behalf of Government, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

For false representation of Government authority.

76. The Master of any vessel which has not been licensed as provided in section forty, knowingly receiving any emigrant on board in order to convey such emigrant to any place contrary to the provisions of this Act, shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, and also to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees for every such emigrant received on board, and the vessel shall be liable to be forfeited.

For receiving emigrants in unlicensed vessel.

77. If the Master of any vessel, at the port of Calcutta, the port of Madras, or the port of Bombay, clears such vessel for any place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, and takes on board any emigrant

For clearing ship without complying with rules.

grant without having fully complied with every particular required in sections forty-one and forty-two, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees for every emigrant so taken on board.

For taking on board after clearance emigrants not entered in list.

78. If the Master of any vessel, after having cleared such vessel for any place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, takes on board any emigrant without such emigrant having been duly entered in the lists mentioned in sections forty-nine and fifty, and in the manner in those sections prescribed, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rupees for every emigrant so taken on board.

For fraudulent acts whereby certificate becomes inapplicable to vessel.

79. If after having obtained a certificate in accordance with the provisions of section forty, the Master of any vessel cleared for any place to which emigration is lawful under this Act, fraudulently does, or suffers to be done, any act or thing whereby such certificate becomes inapplicable to the altered state of the vessel or other matter to which such certificate relates, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand rupees,

and he may also be sued on any bond which he may have executed in consideration of any license obtained for the vessel as originally described.

For proceeding to sea without steam.

80. If the Master of a vessel sailing from the port of Calcutta, licensed under section forty and sailing with emigrants on board, without reasonable excuse causes or allows his vessel to proceed from Garden Reach to sea, or to proceed any part of the distance between Garden Reach and sea, without his vessel being under tow of a competent steamer,

or if such vessel has not left Garden Reach and proceeded on her voyage within the time prescribed in section fifty-two,

the Master of such vessel shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

Customs officers may search and detain for purposes of this Act.

81. All the powers vested by law in the officers of Customs in regard to the searching and detention of vessels, or otherwise, for the prevention of smuggling on board thereof, may be exercised by such officers for the prevention of the illegal embarkation of emigrants on board vessels bound for any place to which

which emigration is lawful under this Act, and of other offences against this Act.

82. All prosecutions under this Act shall be instituted on information laid at the instance of an Emigration Agent, or of a Protector of Emigrants, or of an officer appointed for the purpose by the Local Government, before a Magistrate of Police, or before a Magistrate, according as they shall be instituted for offences committed within or for offences committed beyond the limits of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

Prosecutions under this Act where and how instituted.

All fines imposed under this Act may be recovered, if for offences committed outside the limits of the said towns, in the manner prescribed by the Code of Criminal Procedure, and if for offences committed within those limits, in the manner prescribed by any Act regulating the Police of such towns in force for the time being.

Mode of recovering fines.

XIV.—Miscellaneous.

83. The probable length of the voyages to the places mentioned in section twenty-three, from Calcutta, Madras or Bombay respectively, shall, for the purposes of this Act, and in the case of sailing vessels, be deemed to be as follows :—

Probable length of voyages to places mentioned in section twenty-three.

From Calcutta :—

To Mauritius, Seychelles and Réunion	Between the months of April and October inclusive, ten weeks; and between the months of November and March inclusive, eight weeks.
To Jamaica, British Guiana, Trinidad, St. Lucia, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Kitts, St. Croix, Martinique, Guadeloupe and its dependencies	Twenty weeks.
To French Guiana ...	Twenty-six weeks.
To Natal ...	Twelve weeks.

From Madras :—

To Mauritius, Seychelles and Réunion .	Between the months of April and October inclusive, seven weeks; and between the months of November and March inclusive, six weeks.

To

To Jamaica, British Guiana, Trinidad, St. Lucia, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Kitts, St. Croix, Martinique, Guadeloupe and its dependencies, and French Guiana ...	Nineteen weeks.
To Natal ...	Ten weeks.

FROM BOMBAY :—

To Mauritius, Seychelles and Réunion ...	Between the months of April and September inclusive, five weeks; and between the months of October and March inclusive, six weeks.
To Jamaica, British Guiana, Trinidad, St. Lucia, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Kitts, St. Croix, Martinique, Guadeloupe and its dependencies, and French Guiana ...	Nineteen weeks.
To Natal ...	Ten weeks.

In the case of vessels propelled either wholly or in part by steam, the Local Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, fix, for the purposes of this Act, the probable length of the voyages aforesaid.

Notification legalizing emigration to new place to give probable length of voyages thither.

84. Every notification under section twenty-four shall state the probable length of the voyages from Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, respectively, to every place to which emigration is thereby authorized, and thereupon such period shall, for the purposes of this Act, be taken to be the probable length of such voyage.

Exercise of powers of Magistrate of the District under this Act.

85. The Local Government may from time to time authorize any person invested with the powers of a Magistrate, as defined in the Code of Criminal Procedure, to perform the duties and exercise the powers by this Act assigned to and conferred on the Magistrate of the District.

Every person so authorized shall, in all respects for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be included in the words "the Magistrate."

Act and rules made under it not to apply to certain vessels.

86. Nothing in this Act or in any rule to be made by the Governor General in Council under section sixty-one shall apply to any vessel in the service of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, or to any of Her Majesty's vessels.

THE

THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

(*See section* 2).

Number and year.	Title.
XLVI of 1860 ...	To authorize and regulate the Emigration of Native Labourers to the French Colonies.
VII of 1862 ...	To amend Act XLVI of 1860 (to authorize and regulate the Emigration of Native Labourers to the French Colonies).
XIII of 1864 ...	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Emigration of Native Labourers.
VI of 1869 ...	To amend the law relating to the Emigration of Native Labourers.
VI of 1870 ...	To enable the Governor General in Council to increase the fee payable under section thirty-one of the Emigration Act.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

(*See section* 19).

Office of the Protector of Emigrants at the Port of

A B is hereby licensed under the Indian Emigration Act, 1871, to be a Recruiter for engaging persons to proceed to

for the purpose of labouring for hire.

This license will be in force for one year only from this date.

Dated the day of

(*Signed*) *C. D.*,
Protector of Emigrants.

THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

(*See sections* 66, 67 *and* 68).

Convention between Her Majesty and the Emperor of the French relative to the Emigration of labourers from India to the French Colonies, with an additional Article thereto annexed.

Signed at Paris, July 1861.

[*Ratifications exchanged at Paris, July* 30*th*, 1861.]

His Majesty the Emperor of the French having made known, by a declaration dated this day (1st July 1861), his resolution to put an end to the recruitment upon the coast of Africa of negro labourers by means of redemption; and Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland desiring, in

in consequence, to facilitate the immigration of free labourers into the French Colonies, their said Majesties have resolved to conclude a Convention destined to regulate the recruitment of such labourers in the British territories in India. For this purpose they have named as their Plenipotentiaries :—

Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, the Most Honourable Henry Richard Charles, Earl Cowley, Her Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of the French ;

And His Majesty the Emperor of the French, M. Edouard Antoine Thouvenel, Senator, His Minister and Secretary of State for the Department of Foreign Affairs ;

Who, after having communicated to each other their respective full powers, found in due form, have agreed upon the following Articles :—

ARTICLE I.

The French Government shall be at liberty to recruit and engage labourers for the French Colonies in the Indian Territories belonging to Great Britain, and embark emigrants, being subjects of Her Britannic Majesty, either in British or French Ports in India, under the conditions hereinafter stipulated.

ARTICLE II.

The French Government shall entrust the direction of its operations in every centre of recruitment to an Agent chosen by itself.

Those Agents must be approved by the British Government.

Such approval is assimilated, with regard to the right of granting and withdrawal, to the Exequatur given to Consular Agents.

ARTICLE III.

This recruitment shall be effected conformably to the regulations which now exist, or may hereafter be established, for the recruitment of labourers for British Colonies.

ARTICLE IV.

The French Agent shall, with regard to the operations of recruitment which are intrusted to him, enjoy for himself and for the persons whom he may employ, all the facilities and advantages afforded to the Recruiting Agents for British Colonies.

ARTICLE V.

The Government of Her Britannic Majesty shall appoint in those British Ports where emigrants may be embarked, an Agent who shall be specially charged with the care of their interests.

In

In French Ports the same duty with regard to Indian subjects of Her Britannic Majesty shall be confided to the British Consular Agent.

Under the term "Consular Agents" are comprised Consuls, Vice-Consuls, and all other Commissioned Consular Officers.

ARTICLE VI.

No emigrant shall be embarked unless the Agent described in the preceding Article shall have been enabled to satisfy himself, either that the emigrant is not a British subject or, if a British subject, that his engagement is voluntary, that he has a perfect knowledge of the nature of his contract, of the place of his destination, of the probable length of his voyage, and of the different advantages connected with his engagement.

ARTICLE VII.

The contracts of service, with the exception provided for by section 4 of Article IX, and by section 2 of Article X, shall be made in India, and shall either bind the emigrant to serve a person designated by name, or to serve a person to whom he shall be allotted by the proper authority on his arrival in the Colony.

ARTICLE VIII.

The contracts shall, moreover, make stipulation for:—

1. The duration of the engagement, at the expiration of which the emigrant shall receive a return-passage to India at the expense of the French Government, and the terms on which it will be competent to him to abandon or renounce his right to a free return-passage.

2. The number of days and hours of work.

3. The wages and rations, as well as the rate of payment for extra work, and all the advantages promised to the emigrant.

4. Gratuitous medical treatment for the emigrant, except in cases where, in the opinion of the proper Government officer, his illness shall have arisen from his own misconduct.

In every contract of engagement there shall be inserted an exact copy of Articles IX, X, XX and XXI of the present Convention.

ARTICLE IX.

1. The duration of the immigrant's engagement shall not be more than five years. In case, however, he shall be duly proved to have absented himself from work, he shall be bound to serve a number of days equal to the time of his absence.

2. At the expiration of that period, every Indian who shall have attained the age of ten years at the time of his departure from

from India, shall be entitled to a return-passage at the expense of the French Government.

3. If he can show that his conduct has been regular, and that he has the means of subsistence, he may be allowed to reside in the Colony without any engagement; but from that time he will lose his right to a free return-passage.

4. If he consents to contract a new engagement, he will be entitled to a bounty, and will retain his right to a return-passage at the expiration of this second engagement.

The right of the immigrant to a return-passage extends to his wife, and to his children who quitted India under the age of ten years, as well as to those born in the Colonies.

ARTICLE X.

The immigrant shall not be bound to work more than six days in seven nor more than nine hours and a half a day.

The conditions of task-work and every other kind of regulation for work, shall be freely arranged with the labourer. The obligation to provide, on holidays, for the care of animals and the necessities of daily life, shall not be considered as work.

ARTICLE XI.

In British Ports, the arrangements which precede the departure of the emigrants shall be conformable to those prescribed by the regulations for the British Colonies.

In French Ports, the Emigration Agent or his deputies shall, on the departure of every emigrant ship, deliver to the British Consular Agent a nominal list of the emigrants who are subjects of Her Britannic Majesty, with a description of their persons, and shall also communicate to him the contracts of which he may require copies.

In such case, only one copy shall be given of all contracts of which the provisions are identical.

ARTICLE XII.

In the ports of embarkation, the emigrants who are subjects of Her Britannic Majesty shall be at liberty, conforming to the regulations of Police relative to such establishments, to leave the depôts, or other place in which they may be lodged, in order to communicate with the British Agents, who, on their part, may at any reasonable hour visit the places in which the emigrants, subjects of Her Britannic Majesty, are collected or lodged.

ARTICLE XIII.

Emigrants may leave India for the Colonies to the East of the Cape of Good Hope at all times of the year.

For other Colonies they may leave only from the first of August to the fifteenth of March. This arrangement applies only

only to sailing vessels; vessels using steam-power may leave at any time of the year.

Every emigrant sailing from India for the Antilles, between the first of March and the fifteenth of September, shall receive at least one double blanket over and above the clothing usually allowed to him, and may make use of it so long as the vessel is outside of the Tropics.

ARTICLE XIV.

Every emigrant vessel must carry an European Surgeon and an Interpreter.

The Captains of emigrant vessels shall be bound to take charge of any despatch which may be delivered to them by the British Agent at the port of embarkation for the British Consular Agent at the port of destination, and to deliver it to the Colonial Government immediately after his arrival.

ARTICLE XV.

In every vessel employed for the conveyance of emigrants, subjects of Her Britannic Majesty, the emigrants shall occupy, either between decks, or in cabins on the upper deck firmly secured and entirely covered in, a space devoted to their exclusive use. Such cabins and space between decks shall in every part have a height of not less than five feet and a half.

No compartment shall take more than one adult emigrant for every cubic space of seventy-two feet in the Presidency of Bengal and at Chandernagore, and for every cubic space of sixty feet in other French Ports, and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Madras.

An emigrant above the age of ten years shall count as an adult, and two children from one to ten years of age shall count as one adult.

A place shall be fitted up for a hospital in every emigrant ship.

Women and children shall occupy compartments of the vessel distinct and separate from those of the men.

ARTICLE XVI.

Each shipment of emigrants shall include a proportion of women equal to at least one-fourth of the number of men. After the expiration of three years, the numerical proportion of women shall be raised to one-third; after two years more, it shall be raised to one-half; and after a further period of two years, the proportion shall be the same as may be fixed for the British Colonies.

ARTICLE XVII.

The British Agents at the embarkation shall have, at all reasonable times, the right of access to every part of the ship which is appropriated to the use of emigrants.

ARTICLE XVIII.

ARTICLE XVIII.

The Governors of the French establishments in India shall make such administrative regulations as may be necessary to ensure the complete execution of the preceding stipulations.

ARTICLE XIX.

On the arrival of an emigrant ship in any French Colony, the Government shall cause to be transmitted to the British Consular Agent any despatches which it may have received for him, together with—

1. A nominal list of all labourers disembarked who are subjects of Her Britannic Majesty.

2. A list of the deaths or births which may have taken place during the voyage.

The Colonial Government shall take the necessary measures to enable the British Consular Agent to communicate with the emigrants before their distribution in the Colony.

A copy of the "List of Distribution" shall be delivered to the Consular Agent.

He shall be informed of all deaths and births which may occur during the period of engagement, as well as of all changes of employer, and of all departures on a return-passage.

Every fresh engagement, or act of renunciation of the right to a free return-passage, shall be communicated to the Consular Agent.

ARTICLE XX.

All immigrants, being subjects of Her Britannic Majesty, shall, in the same manner as other subjects of the British Crown, and conformably to the ordinary rules of international law, enjoy, in the French Colonies, the right of claiming the assistance of the British Consular Agents; and no obstacle shall be opposed to the labourer's resorting to the Consular Agent and communicating with him; without prejudice, however, to the obligations arising out of his engagement.

ARTICLE XXI.

In the distribution of labourers no husband shall be separated from his wife, nor any father or mother from their children under fifteen years of age. No labourer shall be required to change his employer without his own consent, unless he be transferred to the Government, or to the person who has acquired the property on which he is employed.

Immigrants who may become permanently incapable of work, either by sickness or by any other cause beyond their own control, shall be sent back at the expense of the French Government, whatever time may still be wanting to entitle them to a free return-passage.

ARTICLE XXII.

ARTICLE XXII.

All operations of immigration may be carried on in the French Colonies by French or British vessels without distinction.

British vessels which may engage in those operations shall be bound to conform to all the measures of Police, health, and equipment which may apply to French vessels.

ARTICLE XXIII.

The labour regulations of Martinique shall serve as the basis for all the regulations of the French Colonies into which Indian emigrants, subjects of Her Britannic Majesty, may be introduced.

The French Government engages not to introduce into those regulations any modification, the result of which would be to place the said Indian subjects in an exceptional position, or to impose upon them conditions of labour more stringent than those prescribed by the said regulations.

ARTICLE XXIV.

The present Convention applies to emigration to the Colonies of Réunion, Martinique, Guadeloupe and its dependencies, and Guiana.

It may hereafter be applied to immigration to other Colonies in which British Consular Agents shall be established.

ARTICLE XXV.

The provisions of the present Convention relative to the Indian subjects of Her Britannic Majesty shall apply to the Natives of every Indian State which is under the protection or political control of Her said Majesty, or of which the Government shall have acknowledged the supremacy of the British Crown.

ARTICLE XXVI.

The present Convention shall begin to take effect on the first of September 1861, and shall continue in full force for three years and a half. It shall remain in full force, if notice for its termination be not given in the course of the month of September of the third year, and then notice can be given only in the course of the month of September of each succeeding year.

In case of notice being given for its termination, it shall cease eighteen months afterwards.

Nevertheless the Governor General of British India in Council shall, in conformity with the Act of the 19th of September, 1856, relative to immigration to British Colonies, have the power to suspend at any time emigration to any one or more of the French Colonies, in the event of his having reason to believe that in any such Colony proper measures have not been taken for the protection of the emigrants immediately upon their

their arrival or during their residence therein, or for their safe return to India, or to provide a return-passage to India for any such emigrants at or about the time at which they are entitled to such return-passage.

In case, however, the power thus reserved to the Governor General of British India should at any time be exercised, the French Government shall have the right immediately to terminate the whole Convention, if they should think proper to do so.

But in the event of the determination of the present Convention, from whatever cause, the stipulations relative to Indian subjects of Her Britannic Majesty introduced into the French Colonies shall be maintained in force in favour of the said Indian subjects, until they shall either have been sent back to their own country, or have renounced their right to a return-passage to India.

ARTICLE XXVII.

The present Convention shall be ratified, and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Paris in four weeks, or sooner if possible.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the same, and have affixed thereto the seals of their arms.

Done at Paris, the first day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-one.

(L. S.) COWLEY.
(L. S.) THOUVENEL.

ADDITIONAL ARTICLE.

His Majesty the Emperor of the French having stated that, in consequence of the order which he gave long ago that no more African emigrants should be introduced into the Island of Réunion, that Colony has, since last year, had to obtain labourers from India and China; and Her Britannic Majesty having, by a Convention signed on the 25th of July 1860, between Her Majesty and His Majesty the Emperor of the French, authorized the Colony of Réunion to recruit six thousand labourers in Her Indian possessions, it is agreed that the Convention of this date shall take effect forthwith, with regard to the said Colony of Réunion.

The present Additional Article shall have the same force and validity as if it were inserted, word for word, in the Convention signed this day. It shall be ratified, and the ratifications shall be exchanged at the same time as those of the Convention.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the same, and have affixed thereto the seals of their arms.

Done at Paris, the 1st of July 1861.

(L. S.) COWLEY.
(L. S.) THOUVENEL.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing—No. 8517 L C—17-3-71—2,250

THE INDIAN REGISTRATION ACT 1871.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Repeal of enactments.
3. Interpretation-clause.

PART II.

OF THE REGISTRATION ESTABLISHMENT.

4. Inspector General of Registration.
   Branch Inspector General of Sindh.
5. Districts and Sub-Districts.
6. Registrars and Sub-Registrars.
7. Offices of Registrars and Sub-Registrars.
8. Inspectors of Registration Offices.
9. Military Cantonments may be declared Sub-Districts or Districts.
10. Absence of a Registrar from his District or vacancy in his office.
11. Absence of Registrar on duty in his District.
12. Absence of Sub-Registrar or vacancy in his office.
13. Appointments under sections 10, 11, or 12 to be reported to Government.
    Suspension, removal and dismissal of Registering Officers.
14. Remuneration and establishments of Registering Officers.
15. Seals of Registering Officers.
16. Register Books.
    Forms.
    Fire-proof boxes.

PART III

[*Price fourteen annas and nine pies.*]

SECTIONS.

PART III.

OF REGISTRABLE DOCUMENTS.

17. Documents of which registration is compulsory.
Exception of composition-deeds.
And of transfers of shares and debentures in Land Companies.
Authorities to adopt.
18. Documents of which registration is optional.
19. Documents in language not understood by Registering Officer.
20. Documents containing interlineations, blanks, erasures or alterations.
21. Description of parcels.
Documents containing maps or plans.
22. Failure to comply with rules as to description of houses and land.

PART IV.

OF THE TIME OF PRESENTATION.

23. Time for presenting documents of which registration is compulsory.
24. Provision where delay in presentation is unavoidable.
25. Documents executed out of British India.
26. Provision where office is closed on last day of period for presentation.
27. Wills may be presented or deposited at any time.

PART V.

OF THE PLACE OF REGISTRATION.

28. Place for registering documents relating to land.
29. Place for registering other documents.
30. Registration by Registrar.
Registration by Registrar at Presidency Town.
31. Registration or acceptance for deposit at private residence.

PART VI.

OF PRESENTING DOCUMENTS FOR REGISTRATION.

32. Persons to present documents for registration.
33. Powers of attorney recognizable for purposes of section thirty-two.
Proviso as to persons infirm, or in jail, or exempt from appearing in Court.
34. Enquiry before registration by Registering Officer.

35. Procedure

SECTIONS.

35. Procedure on admission of execution.
Procedure on denial of execution, &c.

PART VII.

OF ENFORCING THE APPEARANCE OF EXECUTANTS AND WITNESSES.

36. Procedure where appearance of executant or witness is desired.
37. Officer or Court to issue and cause service of summons.
38. Persons exempt from appearance at registration office.
39. Law as to summonses, commissions and witnesses.

PART VIII.

OF PRESENTING WILLS AND AUTHORITIES TO ADOPT.

40. Persons entitled to present Wills and Authorities to adopt.
41. Registration of Wills and Authorities to adopt.

PART IX.

OF THE DEPOSIT OF WILLS.

42. Deposit of Wills.
43. Procedure on deposit of Wills.
44. Withdrawal of sealed cover deposited under section 42.
45. Proceedings on death of depositor.
Re-deposit.
46. Saving of Act X of 1865, section 259.

PART X.

OF THE EFFECTS OF REGISTRATION AND NON-REGISTRATION.

47. Time from which registered document operates.
48. Registered documents relating to property when to take effect against oral agreements.
49. Effects of non-registration of documents required to be registered.
50. Registered documents relating to land, of which registration is optional, to take effect against unregistered documents.

PART XI.

OF THE DUTIES AND POWERS OF REGISTERING OFFICERS.

(*A.*) *As to the Register Books and Indexes.*

51. Register books to be kept in the several Offices.
52. Endorsements on document presented.
Receipt for document.
Documents admitted to registration to be copied.
53. Entries to be numbered consecutively.
54. Current Indexes and entries therein.

SECTIONS.

55. Indexes to be made by Registering Officers.
Extra particulars in Indexes.
56. Copy of entries in Indexes Nos. I and II to be sent by Sub-Registrar to Registrar.
Such copy to be filed by Registrar.
57. Registering Officers to allow inspection of certain Books and Indexes, and to give certified copies of entries.

(*B.*) *As to the procedure on admitting to registration.*

58. Particulars to be endorsed on documents admitted to registration.
59. Such endorsements to be dated and signed by Registering Officer.
60. Certificate showing that document has been registered, and number and page of book in which it has been copied.
61. Endorsements and certificate to be copied.
Document to be returned.
62. Procedure on presenting document in language unknown to Registering Officer.
63. Power to administer oaths.
Record of substance of statements.

(*C.*) *Special Duties of Sub-Registrar.*

64. Procedure on registration of document relating to land situate in several Sub-Districts.
65. Procedure where document relates to land situate in several Districts.

(*D.*) *Special Duties of Registrar.*

66. Procedure on registering documents relating to land.
67. Procedure on registration under section 30, clause *b*.

(*E.*) *Of the Controlling Powers of Registrars and Inspectors General.*

68. Registrar to superintend and control Sub-Registrars.
69. Inspector General to superintend Registration offices.
His power to frame rules.
70. His power to remit fines.

PART XII.

OF REFUSAL TO REGISTER.

71. Reasons for refusal to register to be recorded.
72. Registrar may alter or revise orders of Sub-Registrar refusing registration.
73. Procedure where Registrar refuses to register or direct registration.

74. Petition

SECTIONS.

74. Petition.
To be verified.
75. Court to fix day for hearing petition and copy thereof to be served.
76. Court may order document to be registered.
Provision for case in which Judge is registering Officer.

PART XIII.

OF THE FEES FOR REGISTRATION, SEARCHES AND COPIES.

77. Fees to be fixed by Local Government.
Alteration of fees.
Publication of fees.
78. Fees payable on presentation.

PART XIV.

OF PENALTIES.

79. Penalty for incorrectly endorsing, copying, translating or registering documents with intent to injure.
80. Penalty for certain other offences.
Making false statements before Registering Officer.
Delivering false copy or translation.
False personation.
Abetment of offences under this Act.
81. Registering Officer may institute prosecutions.
82. Registering Officers to be deemed public servants.

PART XV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

83. Destruction of unclaimed documents.
84. Registering Officer not liable for thing *bonâ fide* done or refused in his official capacity.
85. Nothing so done invalidated by defect in appointment or procedure.
86. Registration of documents executed by Government Officers or certain public functionaries.
87. Exemption of certain documents executed by or in favour of Government.
88. Inspection and copies of such documents.
89. Recognition, in Oudh and Burma, for three months of powers of attorney not executed according to section 33.
90. Burmese registration rules confirmed.

FIRST SCHEDULE. Enactments repealed.
SECOND SCHEDULE. Forms of Petition under section 73.
Form of verification.

ACT No. VIII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 24th March 1871).

An Act for the Registration of Documents.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the registration of documents; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Registration Act, 1871:" Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India, except such districts or tracts of country as the Local Government may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, exclude from its operation; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the first day of July 1871. Commencement.

2. On and from that day the enactments mentioned or referred to in the first schedule hereto annexed shall be repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the same schedule. Repeal of enactments.

But all appointments, notifications, rules and orders made, and all offices established, under any of the said enactments shall be deemed to have been, respectively, made and established under this Act, except in so far as such rules and orders may be inconsistent herewith.

References made in Acts passed before the first day of July 1871, to any enactment hereby repealed, shall be read as if made to the corresponding section of this Act.

And

And nothing herein contained affects Act No. XX of 1866, so far as relates to the procedure upon any agreement recorded under section fifty-two of that Act at any time before that day, or the procedure provided by that Act for the registration and deposit of authorities to adopt executed before the first day of January 1872.

And so far as regards suits instituted before the first day of April 1873, nothing herein contained affects Act No. XIV of 1859, section one, clause ten, as amended by Act No. XX of 1866, section twenty-seven.

Interpretation-clause.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

"Lease."

"Lease" includes a counterpart, a kabúliyát, an undertaking to cultivate or occupy, and an agreement to lease:

"Signature." "Signed."

"Signature" and "signed" include and apply to the affixing of a mark:

"Immoveable property."

"Immoveable property" includes land, buildings, rights to ways, lights, ferries, fisheries or any other benefit to arise out of land, and things attached to the earth or permanently fastened to any thing which is attached to the earth, but not standing timber, growing crops, nor grass:

"Moveable property."

"Moveable property" includes standing timber, growing crops and grass, fruit upon and juice in trees, and property of every other description, except immoveable property:

"Book."

"Book" includes a portion of a Book and also any number of sheets connected together with a view of forming a Book or portion of a Book:

"Endorsement." "Endorsed."

"Endorsement" and "endorsed" include and apply to an entry in writing by a Registering Officer on a rider or covering slip to any document tendered for registration under this Act:

"Minor."

"Minor" means a person who, according to the personal law to which he is subject, has not attained majority:

"Representative."

"Representative" includes the guardian of a minor and the Committee or other legal curator of a lunatic or idiot:

"Addition"

"Addition" means the place of residence, and the profession, trade, rank and title (if any) of a person described, and, in the case of a Native, his caste (if any) and his father's name, or where he is usually described as the son of his mother, then his mother's name: "Addition."

"District Court" includes the High Court in its ordinary original civil jurisdiction; and "District Court."

"District" and "Sub-District" respectively mean a District and Sub-District formed under this Act. "District." "Sub-District."

PART II.

Of the Registration Establishment.

4. The Local Government shall appoint an officer to be the Inspector General of Registration for the territories subject to such Government, Inspector General.

or may, instead of making such appointment, direct that all or any of the powers and duties hereinafter conferred and imposed upon the Inspector General shall be exercised and performed by such officer or officers, and within such local limits, as the Local Government from time to time appoints in this behalf.

The Governor of Bombay in Council may also, with the previous consent of the Governor General in Council, appoint an officer to be Branch Inspector General of Sindh, who shall have all the powers of an Inspector General under this Act other than the power to frame rules hereinafter conferred. Branch Inspector General of Sindh.

Any Inspector General or the Branch Inspector General of Sindh may hold simultaneously any other office under Government.

5. For the purposes of this Act, the Local Government shall form Districts and Sub-Districts, and shall prescribe, and may from time to time alter, the limits of such Districts and Sub-Districts. Districts and Sub-Districts.

The Districts and Sub-Districts formed under this section, together with the limits thereof, and every alteration of such limits, shall be notified in the local official Gazette.

Every

Every such alteration shall take effect on such day after the date of the notification as is therein mentioned.

Registrars and Sub-Registrars

6. The Local Government may appoint such persons, whether public officers or not, as it thinks proper, to be Registrars of the several Districts, and to be Sub-Registrars of the several Sub-Districts, formed as aforesaid, respectively.

Offices of Registrar and Sub-Registrar.

7. The Local Government shall establish in every District an office to be styled the Office of the Registrar and in every Sub-District an office to be styled the Office of the Sub-Registrar,

and may amalgamate with any Office of a Registrar any Office of a Sub-Registrar.

Inspectors of Registration Offices

8. The Local Government may also appoint officers to be called Inspectors of Registration Offices, and may from time to time prescribe the duties of such officers. Every such Inspector shall be subordinate to the Inspector General.

Military Cantonments may be declared Sub-Districts or Districts.

9. Every Military Cantonment where there is a Cantonment Magistrate may (if the Local Government so directs) be, for the purposes of this Act, a Sub-District or a District, and such Magistrate shall be the Sub-Registrar or the Registrar, of such Sub-District or District, as the case may be.

Whenever the Governor General in Council declares any Military Cantonment beyond the limits of British India to be a Sub-District or a District for the purposes of this Act, he shall also declare, in the case of a Sub-District, what authorities shall be Registrar of the District and Inspector General, and in the case of a District, what authority shall be Inspector General, with reference to such Cantonment and the Sub-Registrar or Registrar thereof.

Absence of a Registrar from his District or vacancy in his office.

10. Whenever any Registrar other than the Registrar of a District including a Presidency Town, is absent otherwise than on duty in his District, or when his office is temporarily vacant,

any person whom the Inspector General appoints in this behalf, or, in default of such appointment, the Judge of the District Court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the Registrar's Office is situate,

shall

shall be the Registrar during such absence or until the Local Government fills up the vacancy.

Whenever the Registrar of a District including a Presidency Town, is absent otherwise than on duty in his District, or when his office is temporarily vacant,

any person whom the Inspector General appoints in this behalf shall be the Registrar during such absence, or until the Local Government fills up the vacancy.

Absence of Registrar on duty in his District.

11. Whenever any Registrar is absent from his office on duty in his District, he may appoint any Sub-Registrar or other person in his District to perform, during such absence, all the duties of a Registrar, except those mentioned in sections sixty-eight and seventy-two.

Absence of Sub-Registrar or vacancy in his office.

12. Whenever any Sub-Registrar is absent, or when his office is temporarily vacant,

any person whom the Registrar of the District appoints in this behalf shall be Sub-Registrar during such absence, or until the Local Government fills up the vacancy.

Appointments under sections 10, 11 or 12 to be reported to Government.

13. All appointments made under section ten, section eleven, or section twelve shall be reported to the Local Government by the Inspector General. Such report shall be either special or general, as the Local Government directs.

Suspension, removal and dismissal of Registering Officers.

The Local Government may suspend, remove or dismiss any person appointed under the provisions of this Act, and appoint another person in his stead.

Remuneration and establishments of Registering Officers.

14. Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, the Local Government may assign such salaries as such Government from time to time deems proper to the Registering Officers appointed under this Act, or provide for their remuneration by fees, or partly by fees and partly by salaries.

The Local Government may allow proper establishments for the several Offices under this Act.

Seals of Registering Officers.

15. The several Registrars and Sub-Registrars shall use a seal bearing the following inscription in English and in such other languages as the Local Government directs:—"The seal of the Registrar (*or* of the Sub-Registrar) of "

16. The

Register-Books.

16. The Local Government shall provide for the office of every Registering Officer the books necessary for the purposes of this Act.

Forms.

The books so provided shall contain the forms from time to time prescribed by the Inspector General, with the sanction of the Local Government, and the pages of such books shall be consecutively numbered in print, and the number of pages in each book shall be certified on the title-page by the officer by whom such books are issued.

Fire-proof boxes.

The Local Government shall supply the office of every Registrar with a fire-proof box, and shall in each District make suitable provision for the safe custody of the records connected with the registration of documents in such District.

PART III.

Of Registrable Documents.

Documents of which registration is compulsory.

17. The documents next hereinafter mentioned shall be registered, if the property to which they relate is situate in a District in which, and if they have been executed on or after the date on which, Act No. XVI of 1864, or Act No. XX of 1866, or this Act came or comes into force (that is to say) ,—

(1). Instruments of gift of immoveable property:

(2). Other instruments (not being wills) which purport or operate to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish, whether in present or in future, any right, title or interest, whether vested or contingent, of the value of one hundred rupees and upwards, to or in immoveable property:

(3). Instruments (not being wills) which acknowledge the receipt or payment of any consideration on account of the creation, declaration, assignment, limitation or extinction of any such right, title or interest; and

(4). Leases of immoveable property from year to year, or for any term exceeding one year, or reserving a yearly rent:

Provided that the Local Government may, by order published in the official Gazette, exempt from the operation

operation of the former part of this section any leases executed in any District, or part of a District, the terms granted by which do not exceed five years and the annual rents reserved by which do not exceed fifty rupees.

Nothing in clauses (2) and (3) of this section applies

Exception of composition-deeds;

(*a*) to any composition-deed,

and of tranfers of shares and debentures in Land Companies.

(*b*) to any instrument relating to shares in a Joint Stock Company, notwithstanding that the assets of such Company consist in whole or in part of immoveable property, or

(*c*) to any endorsement upon or transfer of any debenture issued by any such Company.

Authorities to adopt.

Authorities to adopt a son, executed after the first day of January 1872 and not conferred by a will, shall also be registered.

Documents of which the registration is optional.

18. Any of the documents next hereinafter mentioned may be registered under this Act (that is to say),

(1) Instruments (other than instruments of gift and wills) which purport or operate to create, declare, assign, limit or extinguish, whether in present or in future, any right, title or interest, whether vested or contingent, of a value less than one hundred rupees, to or in immoveable property:

(2) Instruments acknowledging the receipt or payment of any consideration on account of the creation, declaration, assignment, limitation, or extinction of any such right, title or interest:

(3) Leases of immoveable property for any term not exceeding one year, and leases exempted under section seventeen:

(4) Awards relating to immoveable property:

(5) Instruments which purport or operate to create, delare, assign, limit or extinguish any right, title, or interest to or in moveable property:

(6) Wills:

(7) Acknowledgments,

(7) Acknowledgments, Agreements, Appointments, Articles of Partnership, Assignments, Awards, Bills of Exchange, Bills of Sale, Bonds, Composition-deeds, Conditions of Sale, Contracts, Certified Copies of Decrees and Orders of Courts, Covenants, Grants, Instruments of Dissolution of Partnership, Instruments of Partition, Powers of Attorney, Promissory Notes, Releases, Settlements, Writings of Divorcement, and all other documents not hereinbefore mentioned.

Documents in language not understood by Registering Officer.

19. If any document duly presented for registration be in a language which the Registering Officer does not understand, and which is not commonly used in the District, he shall refuse to register the document, unless it be accompanied by a true translation into a language commonly used in the District and also by a true copy.

Documents containing interlineations, blanks, erasures or alterations.

20. The Registering Officer may in his discretion refuse to accept for registration any document in which any interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration appears, unless the persons executing the document attest with their signatures or initials such interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration. If he register such document, he shall, at the time of registering the same, make a note in the register of such interlineation, blank, erasure or alteration.

Description of parcels.

21. (*a.*) No document not testamentary relating to immoveable property shall be accepted for registration unless it contains a description of such property sufficient to identify the same.

(*b.*) Houses in towns shall be described as situate on the north or other side of the street or road (mentioning it) to which they front, and by their existing and former occupancies, and by their numbers if the houses in such street or road are numbered. Other houses and lands shall be described by their name, if any, and as being in the territorial division in which they are situate, and by their superficial contents, the roads and other properties on which they abut, and their existing occupancies, and also, whenever it is practicable, by reference to a Government map or survey.

(*c.*) No

(*c*.) No document not testamentary containing a map or plan of any property comprised therein shall be accepted for registration unless it be accompanied by a true copy of the map or plan, or, in case such property is situate in several Districts, by such number of true copies of the map or plan as are equal to the number of such Districts.

Documents containing maps or plans.

22. Failure to comply with the provisions contained in section twenty-one, clause (*b*) shall not disentitle a document to be registered if the description of the property to which it relates is sufficient to identify such property.

Failure to comply with rules as to description of houses and land.

PART IV.

Of the Time of Presentation.

23. Subject to the provisions contained in sections twenty-four, twenty-five and twenty-six, no document required by section seventeen to be registered, and no document mentioned in section eighteen, other than a will, shall be accepted for registration unless presented for that purpose to the proper officer within four months from the date of its execution,

Time for presenting documents of which registration is compulsory.

or, in the case of a copy of a decree or order, within four months from the day on which the decree or order was made, or, where it is appealable, within four months from the day on which it becomes final:

Provided that, where there are several persons executing a document at different times, such document may be presented for registration and re-registration within four months from the date of each execution.

24. If owing to urgent necessity or unavoidable accident, any document executed, or copy of a decree or order made, in British India is not presented for registration till after the expiration of the time hereinbefore prescribed in that behalf, the Registrar, in cases where the delay in presentation does not exceed four months, may direct that on payment of a fine not exceeding ten times the amount of the proper registration fee, such document shall be accepted for registration.

Provision where delay in presentation is unavoidable.

Any

Any application for such direction may be lodged with a Sub-Registrar, who shall forthwith forward it to the Registrar to whom he is subordinate.

Documents executed out of British India.

25. When a document purporting to have been executed by all or any of the parties out of British India is not presented for registration till after the expiration of the time hereinbefore prescribed in that behalf, the Registering Officer, if satisfied,

(1) that the instrument was so executed, and

(2) that it has been presented for registration within four months after its arrival in British India,

may, on payment of the proper registration fee, accept such document for registration.

Provision where office is closed on last day of period for presentation

26. Whenever a registration-office is closed on the last day of any period hereinbefore provided for the presentation of any document, such last day shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the day on which the office re-opens.

Wills may be presented or deposited at any time.

27. A will may at any time be presented for registration or deposited in manner hereinafter provided.

PART V.

Of the Place of Registration.

Place for registering documents relating to land.

28. Save as in this Part otherwise provided, every document mentioned in section seventeen, clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4), and section eighteen, clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4), shall be presented for registration in the office of a Sub-Registrar within whose Sub-District the whole or some portion of the property to which such document relates is situate.

Place for registering other documents.

29. Every document other than a document referred to in section twenty-eight and a copy of a decree or order, may be presented for registration either in the office of the Sub-Registrar in whose Sub-District the document was executed, or in the office of any other Sub-Registrar under the Local Government at which all the persons executing and claiming under the document desire the same to be registered.

A

A copy of a decree or order may be presented for registration in the office of the Sub-Registrar in whose Sub-District the original decree or order was made, or, where the decree or order does not affect immoveable property, in the office of any other Sub-Registrar under the Local Government at which all the persons claiming under the decree or order desire the copy to be registered.

Registration by Registrar.

30. (*a.*) Any Registrar may in his discretion receive and register any document which might be registered by any Sub-Registrar subordinate to him,

Registration by Registrar at Presidency Town.

(*b.*) The Registrar of a District including a Presidency Town may receive and register any document referred to in section twenty-eight without regard to the situation in any part of British India of the property to which the document relates.

Registration or acceptance for deposit at private residence.

31. In ordinary cases the registration or deposit of documents under this Act shall be made only at the office of the officer whose duty it is to register the same.

But such officer may on special cause being shown attend at the residence of any person intending to register any document which would ordinarily be registered at such office, or of any person desiring to deposit a will, and register or accept for registration or deposit such document or will.

PART VI.

Of Presenting Documents for Registration.

Persons to present documents for registration.

32. Except in the case mentioned in section thirty-one, every document to be registered under this Act, whether such registration be compulsory or optional, shall be presented at the proper Registration Office,

by some person executing or claiming under the same, or, in the case of a copy of a decree or order, claiming under the decree or order,

or by the representative or assign of such person,

or by the agent of such person, representative or assign, duly authorized by power of attorney executed and authenticated in manner hereinafter mentioned.

33. For

Powers of attorney recognizable for purposes of section 32.

33. For the purposes of section thirty-two, the powers of attorney next hereinafter mentioned shall alone be recognized (that is to say),—

(*a*) if the principal at the time of executing the power of attorney resides in any part of British India in which this Act is for the time being in force, a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by the Registrar or Sub-Registrar within whose District or Sub-District the principal resides:

(*b*) if the principal at the time aforesaid resides in any other part of British India, a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by any Magistrate:

(*c*) if the principal at the time aforesaid does not reside in British India, a power of attorney executed before and authenticated by a Notary Public, or any Court, Judge, Magistrate, British Consul or Vice-Consul, or representative of Her Majesty or of the Government of India:

Proviso as to persons infirm, or in jail, or exempt from appearing in Court.

Provided that the following persons shall not be required to attend at any registration-office or Court for the purpose of executing any such power of attorney as is mentioned in clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of this section:—

persons who by reason of bodily infirmity are unable without risk or serious inconvenience so to attend;

persons who are in jail under civil or criminal process; and

persons exempt by law from personal appearance in Court.

In every such case the Registrar or Sub-Registrar or Judge (as the case may be), if satisfied that the power of attorney has been voluntarily executed by the person purporting to be the principal, may attest the same without requiring his personal attendance at the office or court aforesaid.

To obtain evidence as to the voluntary nature of the execution, the Registrar or Sub-Registrar or Judge may either himself go to the house of the person purporting to be the principal, or to the jail in which he is confined, and examine him, or issue a commission for his examination.

Any

Any power of attorney mentioned in this section may be proved by the production of it without further proof, when it purports on the face of it to have been executed before and authenticated by the person or court hereinbefore mentioned in that behalf.

Enquiry before registration by registering officer.

34. Subject to the provisions contained in this Part and in sections forty-one, forty-three, forty-five, sixty-nine, seventy-six, and eighty-six, no document shall be registered under this Act, unless the persons executing such document, or their representatives, assigns or agents authorized as aforesaid, appear before the registering officer within the time allowed for presentation:

Provided that if owing to urgent necessity or unavoidable accident all such persons do not so appear, the Registrar, in cases where the delay in appearing does not exceed four months, may direct that on payment of a fine not exceeding ten times the amount of the proper registration fee, the document may be registered.

Such appearances may be simultaneous or at different times.

The registering officer shall thereupon—

(*a*) enquire whether or not such document was executed by the persons by whom it purports to have been executed,

(*b*) satisfy himself as to the identity of the persons appearing before him and alleging that they have executed the document, and

(*c*) in the case of any person appearing as a representative, assign or agent, satisfy himself of the right of such person so to appear.

Procedure on admission of execution.

35. If all the persons executing the document appear personally before the registering officer and are personally known to him, or if he be otherwise satisfied that they are the persons they represent themselves to be, and if they all admit the execution of the document;

or, in the case of any person appearing by a representative, assign or agent, if such representative, assign or agent admits the execution;

or,

or, if the person executing the document is dead, and his representative or assign appears before the registering officer, and admits the execution,

the registering officer shall register the document as directed in sections fifty-eight to sixty-one inclusive.

The registering officer may, in order to satisfy himself that the persons appearing before him are the persons they represent themselves to be, or for any other purpose contemplated by this Act, examine any one present in his office.

Procedure on denial of execution, &c.

If all or any of the persons by whom the document purports to be executed deny its execution,

or if any such person appears to be a minor, an idiot, or a lunatic,

or if any person by whom the document purports to be executed is dead, and his representative or assign denies its execution,

the registering officer shall refuse to register the document.

Nothing in section thirty-four, or the former part of this section, applies to copies of decrees or orders.

PART VII.

Of Enforcing the Appearance of Executants and Witnesses.

Procedure where appearance of executant or witness is desired.

36. If any person presenting any document for registration desires the appearance of any person whose presence or testimony is necessary for the registration of such document, the registering officer may, in his discretion, call upon such officer or court as the Local Government from time to time directs in this behalf to issue a summons requiring him to appear at the registration office, either in person or by duly authorized agent, as in the summons may be mentioned, and at a time named therein.

Officer or Court to issue and cause service of summons.

37. The Officer or Court, upon receipt of the peon's fee payable in such cases, shall issue the summons accordingly, and cause it to be served upon the person whose appearance is so required.

38. A

38. A person who by reason of bodily infirmity is unable without risk or serious inconvenience to appear at the registration office,

Persons exempt from appearance at registration office.

a person in jail under civil or criminal process,

and persons exempt by law from personal appearance in court, and who would but for the provision next hereinafter contained be required to appear in person at the registration office,

shall not be required so to appear.

In every such case, the registering officer shall either himself go to the house of such person, or to the jail in which he is confined, and examine him, or issue a commission for his examination.

39. The law in force for the time being as to summonses, commissions and compelling the attendance of witnesses, and for their remuneration in suits before civil courts shall, save as aforesaid and *mutatis mutandis*, apply to any summons or commission issued, and any person summoned to appear under the provisions of this Act.

Law as to summonses, commissions and witnesses.

PART VIII.

Of Presenting Wills and Authorities to adopt.

40. The testator or any person claiming as executor or otherwise under a will, may present it to any Registrar or Sub-Registrar for registration,

Persons entitled to present wills and authorities to adopt.

and the donor or donee of any authority to adopt, or the adoptive son, may present it to any Registrar or Sub-Registrar for registration.

41. A will or an authority to adopt, presented for registration by the testator or donor, may be registered in the same manner as any other document.

Registration of wills and authorities to adopt.

A will or authority to adopt presented for registration by any other person entitled to present it, shall be registered if the registering officer is satisfied,

(1) that the will or authority was executed by the testator or donor, as the case may be,

(2) that

(2) that the testator or donor is dead, and

(3) that the person presenting the will or authority is, under section forty, entitled to present the same.

PART IX.

OF THE DEPOSIT OF WILLS.

Deposit of wills

42. Any testator may either personally or by duly authorized agent deposit with any Registrar the will in a sealed cover superscribed with the name of the depositor and the nature of the document.

Procedure on deposit of wills.

43. On receiving such sealed cover, the Registrar, if satisfied that the depositor is the testator, or his duly authorized agent, shall transcribe in his Register Book No. 5 the superscription on such sealed cover, and note in the register and on the sealed cover the year, month, day and hour of such presentation and receipt, together with the name of the depositor, and the name of each of the persons testifying to the identity of such depositor, and the inscription so far as it is legible on the seal of the cover.

The Registrar shall then place and retain the sealed cover in his fire-proof box.

Withdrawal of sealed cover deposited under section 42.

44. If the depositor of any such sealed cover wishes to withdraw it, he may apply to the Registrar with whom it has been so deposited for the delivery of the cover; and the Registrar, if satisfied as to the identity of the depositor with the applicant, shall deliver the cover accordingly.

Proceedings on death of depositor.

45. If, on the death of the depositor of a sealed cover under section forty-two, application be made to the Registrar with whom it has been deposited to open the same, the Registrar, if satisfied that the depositor is dead, shall, in the applicant's presence, open the cover, and copy, at the applicant's expense, the contents thereof in his Book No. 3.

Re-deposit.

When such copy has been made, the Registrar shall re-deposit the original will.

Saving of Act X of 1865, section 259.

46. Nothing hereinbefore contained shall affect the provisions of the Indian Succession Act, section two hundred

hundred and fifty-nine, or the power of any court by order to compel the production of any will. But whenever any such order is made, the Registrar shall copy the will in his Book No. 3 and make a note on such copy that the original has been removed into court in pursuance of the order aforesaid.

PART X.

OF THE EFFECTS OF REGISTRATION AND NON-REGISTRATION.

Time from which registered document operates.

47. A registered document shall operate from the time from which it would have commenced to operate if no registration thereof had been required or made, and not from the time of its registration.

Registered documents relating to property when to take effect against oral agreements.

48. All documents, not testamentary, duly registered under this Act, and relating to any property whether moveable or immoveable, shall take effect against any oral agreement or declaration relating to such property, unless where the agreement or declaration has been accompanied or followed by delivery of possession.

Effect of non-registration of documents required to be registered.

49. No document required by section seventeen to be registered,

shall affect any immoveable property comprised therein,

or confer any power to adopt,

or be received as evidence of any transaction affecting such property or conferring such power,

unless it has been registered in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Registered documents relating to land, of which registration is optional, to take effect against unregistered documents.

50. Every document of the kinds mentioned in clauses (1) and (2) of section eighteen, shall, if duly registered, take effect as regards the property comprised therein, against every unregistered document relating to the same property, and not being a decree or order, whether such unregistered document be of the same nature as the registered document or not.

Explanation.—In cases where Act No. XVI of 1864 or Act No. XX of 1866 was in force in the place and at

at the time in and at which such unregistered document was executed, "unregistered" means not registered according to such Act, and, where the document is executed after the first day of July 1871, not registered under this Act.

PART XI.

OF THE DUTIES AND POWERS OF REGISTERING OFFICERS.

(*A*). *As to the Register Books and Indexes.*

Register Books to be kept in the several offices.

51. The following Books shall be kept in the several offices hereinafter named (that is to say)—

In all Registration Offices—

Book 1 "Register of documents relating to immoveable property;"

Book 2, "Record of reasons for refusal to register:"

Book 3, "Register of wills and authorities to adopt;" and

Book 4, "Miscellaneous Register."

In the Offices of Registrars—

Book 5, "Register of deposits of wills."

In Book 1 shall be entered or filed all documents or memoranda registered under the first four clauses of sections seventeen and eighteen and all other documents mentioned in section eighteen, clause (7), which relate to immoveable property.

In Book 4 shall be entered all documents registered under clauses (5) and (7) of section eighteen, and not entered in Book 1.

Nothing in the former part of this section shall be deemed to require more than one set of books where the Office of the Registrar has been amalgamated with the Office of a Sub-Registrar.

Endorsements on document presented. Receipt for document.

52. The day, hour and place of presentation, and the signature of every person presenting a document for registration, shall be endorsed on every such document at the time of presenting it: a receipt for such document

document shall be given by the registering officer to the person presenting the same; and, subject to the provisions contained in section sixty-two, every document admitted to registration shall without unnecessary delay be copied in the Book appropriated therefor according to the order of its admission.

Documents admitted to registration to be copied.

And all such books shall be authenticated at such intervals and in such manner as is from time to time prescribed by the Inspector General.

53. All entries in each Book shall be numbered in a consecutive series, which shall commence and terminate with the year, a fresh series being commenced at the beginning of each year.

Entries to be numbered consecutively.

54. In every office in which any of the books hereinbefore mentioned are kept, there shall be prepared current indexes of the contents of such books; and every entry in such indexes shall be made, so far as practicable, immediately after the registering officer has copied, or filed a memorandum of, the document to which it relates.

Current indexes and entries therein.

55. Two such indexes shall be made in all registration offices, and shall be named, respectively, Index No. I. and Index No. II.

Indexes to be made by registering officers.

Index No. I. shall contain the names and additions of all persons executing and of all persons claiming under every document copied into or memorandum filed in Book No. 1 or Book No. 3.

Index No. II. shall contain such particulars mentioned in section twenty-one relating to every such document and memorandum as the Inspector General from time to time directs in that behalf.

A third index to be called Index No. III. shall contain the names and additions of all persons executing and of all persons claiming under every document copied into Book No. 4.

Indexes Nos. I., II. and III. shall contain such other particulars, and shall be prepared in such form, as the Inspector General from time to time directs.

Extra particulars in indexes.

56. Every Sub-Registrar shall send to the Registrar to whom he is subordinate, at such intervals as

Copy of entries in Indexes Nos. I and II to

be sent by Sub-Registrar to Registrar.

as the Inspector General from time to time directs, a copy of all entries made by such Sub-Registrar, during the last of such intervals, in Indexes Nos. I. and II.

Such copy to be filed by Registrar.

Every Registrar receiving such copy shall file it in his office.

Registering officers to allow inspection of certain books and indexes, and to give certified copies of entries.

57. Subject to the previous payment of the fees payable in that behalf, the Books Nos. 1 and 2 and the indexes relating to Book No. 1 shall be at all times open to inspection by any person applying to inspect the same; and subject to the provisions of section sixty-two, copies of entries in such books shall be given to all persons applying for such copies.

Subject to the same provisions, copies of entries in Books Nos. 3 and 4 and in the indexes relating thereto shall be given to any person executing or claiming under the documents to which such entries respectively refer; but the requisite search for such entries shall be made only by the registering officer.

Such copies shall be signed and sealed by the registering officer, and shall be admissible for the purpose of proving the contents of the original documents.

(*B*). *As to the procedure on admitting to registration.*

Particulars to be endorsed on documents admitted to registration.

58. On every document admitted to registration, other than a copy of a decree or order, there shall be endorsed from time to time the following particulars (that is to say),—

(1) the signature and addition of every person admitting the execution of the document; and, if such execution has been admitted by the representative, assign or agent of any person, the signature and addition of such representative, assign or agent;

(2) the signature and addition of every person examined in reference to such document under any of the provisions of this Act; and

(3) any payment of money or delivery of goods made in the presence of the registering officer in reference to the execution of the document, and any admission of receipt of consideration, in whole or in

in part, made in his presence in reference to such execution.

If any person admitting the execution of a document refuses to endorse the same, the registering officer shall nevertheless register it, but shall at the same time endorse a note of such refusal.

Such endorsements to be dated and signed by registering officer.

59. The registering officer shall affix the date and his signature to all endorsements made under the last preceding section, relating to the same document and made in his presence on the same day.

Certificate showing that document has been registered, and number and page of Book in which it has been copied.

60. After such of the provisions of section thirty-four, thirty-five, fifty-eight, and fifty-nine as apply to any document presented for registration have been complied with, the registering officer shall endorse thereon a certificate containing the word "registered," together with the number and page of the Book in which the document has been copied.

Such certificate shall be signed, sealed and dated by the registering officer and shall then be admissible for the purpose of proving that the document has been duly registered in manner provided by this Act, and that the facts mentioned in the endorsements referred to in section fifty-nine have occurred as therein mentioned.

Endorsements and certificate to be copied.

61. The endorsements and certificate referred to and mentioned in sections fifty-nine and sixty shall thereupon be copied into the margin of the Register Book, and the copy of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in section twenty-one shall be filed in Book No. 1.

Document to be returned.

The registration of the document shall thereupon be deemed complete, and the document shall then be returned to the person who presented the same for registration, or to such other person (if any) as he has nominated in writing in that behalf on the receipt mentioned in section fifty-two.

Procedure on presenting document in language unknown to registering officer.

62. When a document is presented for registration under section nineteen, the translation shall be transcribed in the register of documents of the nature of the original, and, together with the copy referred to in section

section nineteen, shall be filed in the registration office.

The endorsements and certificate respectively mentioned in sections fifty-nine and sixty shall be made on the original, and for the purpose of making the copies and memoranda required by sections fifty-seven, sixty-four, sixty-five, and sixty-six, the translation shall be treated as if it were the original.

Power to administer oaths.

63. Every registering officer may at his discretion administer an oath to any person examined by him under the provisions of this Act.

Record of substance of statements.

He may also at his discretion record a note of the substance of the statement made by each such person, and such statement shall be read over, or (if made in a language with which such person is not acquainted) interpreted to him in a language with which he is acquainted, and if he admits the correctness of such note, it shall be signed by the registering officer.

Every such note so signed shall be admissible for the purpose of proving that the statements therein recorded were made by the persons and under the circumstances therein stated.

(*C*).—*Special duties of Sub-Registrar.*

Procedure on registration of document relating to land situate in several Sub-Districts.

64. Every Sub-Registrar on registering a document relating to immoveable property not wholly situate in his own Sub-District, shall make a memorandum thereof and of the endorsement and certificate thereon, and send the same to every other Sub-Registrar subordinate to the same Registrar as himself in whose Sub-District any part of such property is situate, and such Sub-Registrar shall file the memorandum in his Book No. 1.

Procedure where document relates to land situate in several Districts.

65. Every Sub-Registrar on registering a document relating to immoveable property situate in more Districts than one, shall also forward a copy thereof and of the endorsement and certificate thereon, together with a copy of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in section twenty-one, to the Registrar of every District in which any part of such property is situate other

other than the District in which his own Sub-District is situate.

The Registrar on receiving the same shall file in his Book No. 1 the copy of the document and the copy of the map or plan (if any), and shall forward a memorandum of the document to each of the Sub-Registrars subordinate to him within whose Sub-District any part of such property is situate; and every Sub-Registrar receiving such memorandum shall file it in his Book No. 1.

(D).—Special duties of Registrar.

66. On registering any document not testamentary relating to immoveable property, the Registrar shall forward a memorandum of such document to each Sub-Registrar subordinate to himself in whose Sub-District any part of the property is situate.

Procedure on registering documents relating to land.

He shall also forward a copy of such document, together with a copy of the map or plan (if any) mentioned in section twenty-one, to every other Registrar in whose District any part of such property is situate.

Such Registrar on receiving any such copy shall file it in his Book No. 1, and shall also send a memorandum of the copy to each of the Sub-Registrars subordinate to him within whose Sub-District any part of the property is situate.

Every Sub-Registrar receiving any memorandum under this section shall file it in his Book No. 1.

67. On any document being registered under section thirty, clause (*b*), a copy of such document and of the endorsements and certificate thereon shall be forwarded to every Registrar within whose District any part of the property to which the instrument relates is situate, and the Registrar receiving such copy shall follow the procedure prescribed for him in the first clause of section sixty-six.

Procedure on registration under section 30, clause *b*.

(E)—Of the controlling powers of Registrars and Inspectors General.

68. Every Sub-Registrar shall perform the duties of his office under the superintendence and control of

Registrar to superintend and control Sub Registrars.

of the Registrar in whose District the office of such Sub-Registrar is situate.

Every Registrar shall have authority to issue (whether on complaint or otherwise) any order consistent with this Act which he considers necessary in respect of any act or omission of any Sub-Registrar subordinate to him, or in respect of the rectification of any error regarding the Book or the office in which any document shall have been registered.

Inspector General to superintend registration offices. His power to frame rules.

69. The Inspector General shall exercise a general superintendence over all the registration offices in the territories under the Local Government, and shall have power from time to time to frame rules consistent with this Act—

providing for the safe custody of books, papers and documents, and also for the destruction of such books, papers and documents as need no longer be kept;

declaring what languages shall be deemed to be commonly used in each District;

declaring what territorial divisions shall be recognized under section twenty-one;

regulating the amount of fines imposed under section twenty-four;

regulating the exercise of the discretion reposed in the registering officer by section sixty-three;

regulating the form in which registering officers are to make memoranda of documents;

regulating the authentication by Registrars and Sub-Registrars of the books kept in their respective offices under section fifty-one;

declaring the particulars to be contained in Indexes Nos. I, II, and III, respectively;

declaring the holidays that shall be observed in the registration offices;

and, generally, regulating the proceedings of the Registrars and Sub-Registrars.

The rules so framed shall be submitted to the Local Government for approval, and, after they have been approved, they shall be published in the official *Gazette*, and

and shall then have the same force as if they were inserted in this Act.

70. The Inspector General may also, in the exercise of his discretion, remit wholly or in part the difference between any fine levied under section twenty-four or section thirty-four and the amount of the proper registration fee.

His power to remit fines.

PART XII.

OF REFUSAL TO REGISTER.

71. Every registering officer refusing to register a document,

Reasons for refusal to register to be recorded.

except (1) where the property to which the document relates is not situate within his District or Sub-District, or (2) where the registering officer being a Registrar declines to accept the document on the ground that it ought to be registered in the office of a Sub-Registrar,

shall make an order of refusal and record his reasons for such order in his Book No. 2, and endorse the words "registration refused" on the document; and on application made by any person executing or claiming under the document, shall, without unnecessary delay, give him a copy of the reasons so recorded.

No registering officer shall accept for registration a document so endorsed unless and until, under the provisions hereinafter contained, the document is directed to be registered.

72. An appeal shall lie against an order of a Sub-Registrar refusing to admit a document to registration (whether the registration of such document is compulsory or optional) to the Registrar to whom such Sub-Registrar is subordinate if presented to such Registrar within thirty days from the date of the order, and the Registrar may reverse or alter such order:

Registrar may alter or revise orders of Sub-Registrar refusing registration.

Any Registrar refusing to direct the registration of any document shall make an order of refusal and record the reasons for such order in his Book No. 2, and on application made by any person executing or claiming under the document, shall, without unnecessary delay, give him a copy of the reasons so recorded.

73. If

Procedure where Registrar refuses to register or direct registration.

73. If a Registrar makes under section seventy-one or section seventy-two an order of refusal to register or to direct the registration of any document,

or if he has made a like order under section eighty-two or section eighty-three of Act No. XX of 1866,

or if the Sub-Registrar has refused to register the document on the ground that the person, or one of the persons, by whom the document purports to have been executed, has denied the execution,

or if the Registrar has himself as Sub-Registrar made an order of refusal under section seventy-one,

any person claiming under such document, or his representative, assign or agent authorized as aforesaid, may, within thirty days after the making of the order of refusal, apply by petition to the District Court, in order to establish his right to have the document registered.

Petition.

74. The petition shall be in the form contained in the second schedule hereto annexed or as near thereto as circumstances permit, and shall be accompanied by copies of the reasons recorded under sections seventy-one and seventy-two; the statements in the petition shall be verified by the petitioner in manner required by law for the verification of plaints; and the petition may be amended by permission of the court.

To be verified.

Court to fix day for hearing petition, and copy thereof to be served.

75. The court shall fix a day for the hearing of the petition not less than two days after the service next hereinafter mentioned, and shall direct a copy of the petition, with a notice at the foot thereof of the day so fixed, to be served on the registering officer and on such other persons (if any) as the court thinks fit; and the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure as to the service and endorsement of summonses shall apply, *mutatis mutandis,* to copies of petitions under this section.

Court may order document to be registered.

76. The court may summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel them to give evidence,

and on the day so fixed as aforesaid, or on any day to which the hearing of the petition may be adjourned, shall enquire—

(*a.*) whether the document has been executed, and

(*b.*) whether

(*b.*) whether the requirements of the law for the time being in force have been complied with on the part of the petitioner so as to entitle the document to registration.

If it finds that the document has been executed and that the said requirements have been complied with, the court shall order the document to be registered,

and if the document be duly presented for registration within thirty days after the making of such order, the registering officer shall obey the same, and thereupon shall, so far as may be practicable, follow the procedure prescribed in sections fifty-eight, fifty-nine and sixty.

Such registration shall take effect as if the document had been registered when it was first duly presented for registration.

Provision for case in which Judge is registering officer.

Provided that when the officer presiding over the District Court has himself as registering officer made any order complained of under this section, the petition shall, within sixty days after the making of such order, be presented to the High Court, and the provisions contained in the former part of this section shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to such petition and the order (if any) thereon.

The District Court or the High Court, as the case may be, may direct by whom the whole or any part of the costs of any proceedings before it under this Part shall be paid, and such costs shall be recoverable as if they had been awarded in a suit under the Code of Civil Procedure.

No appeal lies from any order made under this section.

PART XIII.

OF THE FEES FOR REGISTRATION, SEARCHES AND COPIES.

Fees to be fixed by Local Government.

77. Subject to the approval of the Governor General in Council, the Local Government shall prepare a table of fees payable—

for the registration of documents:

for

for searching the registers:

for making or granting copies of reasons, entries or documents, before, on or after registration;

And of extra or additional fees payable—

for every registration under section thirty:

for the issue of commissions:

for filing translations:

for attending at private residences;

and for such other matters as appear to the Local Government necessary to effect the purposes of this Act.

Alteration of fees.

The Local Government may from time to time, subject to the like approval, alter such table.

Publication of fees.

A table of the fees so payable shall be published in the official Gazette, and a copy thereof in English and the Vernacular language of the District shall be exposed to public view in every registration office.

Fees payable on presentation.

78. All fees for the registration of documents under this Act shall be payable on the presentation of such documents.

PART XIV.

PENALTIES.

Penalty for incorrectly endorsing, copying, translating or registering documents with intent to injure.

79. Every registering officer appointed under this Act and every person employed in his office for the purposes of this Act, who, being charged with the endorsing, copying, translating or registering of any document presented or deposited under its provisions, endorses, copies, translates or registers such document in a manner which he knows or believes to be incorrect, intending thereby to cause, or knowing it to be likely that he may thereby cause injury, as defined in the Indian Penal Code to any person, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, or with fine, or with both.

Penalty for certain other offences.

80. Whoever commits any of the following offences shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which

which may extend to seven years, or with fine, or with both :—

(*a*) intentionally makes any false statement, whether on oath or not, and whether it has been recorded or not, before any officer acting in execution of this Act, in any proceeding or enquiry under this Act,

Making false statements before registering officer.

(*b*) intentionally delivers to a registering officer in any proceeding under section nineteen or section twenty-one a false copy or translation of a document, or a false copy of a map or plan,

Delivering false copy or translation.

(*c*) falsely personates another, and in such assumed character presents any document, or makes any admission or statement, or causes any summons or commission to be issued, or does any other act in any proceeding or enquiry under this Act,

False personation.

(*d*) abets within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code anything made punishable by this Act.

Abetment of offences under this Act.

81. A prosecution for any offence under this Act coming to the knowledge of a registering officer in his official capacity may be instituted by or with the permission of the Inspector General, the Branch Inspector General of Sindh, the Registrar or the Sub-Registrar, in whose territories, District or Sub-District, as the case may be, the offence has been committed.

Registering officer may institute prosecutions.

Offences punishable under this Act shall be triable by any Court or Officer exercising powers not less than those of a Subordinate Magistrate of the first class :

Provided that in imposing penalties under this Act, no such Court or Officer shall exceed the limits of jurisdiction prescribed by the law for the time being in force as to such Court or Officer.

All fines imposed under this Act may be recovered, if for offences committed outside the limits of the Presidency Towns, in the manner prescribed by the Code of Criminal Procedure, and if for offences committed within those limits, in the manner prescribed by any Act regulating the Police of such Towns for the time being in force.

82. Every registering officer appointed under this Act shall be deemed a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Registering officers to be deemed public servants.

Every

Every person shall be legally bound to furnish information to such registering officer when required by him to do so. And in section two hundred and twenty-eight of the same Code, the words "judicial proceeding" shall include any proceeding under this Act.

PART XV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Destruction of unclaimed documents.

83. Documents (other than wills) remaining unclaimed in any registration office, for a period exceeding two years, may be destroyed.

Registering officer not liable for thing *bonâ fide* done or refused in his official capacity.

84. No registering officer shall be liable to any suit, claim or demand by reason of anything in good faith done or refused in his official capacity.

Nothing so done invalidated by defect in appointment or procedure.

85. Nothing done in good faith pursuant to this Act, or any Act hereby repealed, by any registering officer, shall be deemed invalid merely by reason of any defect in his appointment or procedure.

Registration of documents executed by Government officers or certain public functionaries.

86. Notwithstanding anything herein contained, it shall not be necessary for any officer of Government, or for the Administrator General of Bengal, Madras or Bombay, or for any Official Trustee, or for the Sheriff, Receiver or Registrar of a High Court, to appear in person or by agent at any registration office in any proceeding connected with the registration of any instrument executed by him in his official capacity, or to sign as provided in section fifty-eight.

But when any instrument is so executed, the registering officer to whom such instrument is presented for registration may, if he think fit, refer to any Secretary to Government or to such officer of Government, Administrator General, Official Trustee, Sheriff, Receiver or Registrar, as the case may be, for information respecting the same, and, on being satisfied

fied of the execution thereof, shall register the instrument.

Exemptions from Act.

87. Nothing contained in this Act or any Act hereby repealed shall be deemed to require, or to have at any time required, the registration of any of the following documents or maps:— Exemption of certain documents executed by or in favour of Government.

(*a.*) Documents issued, received, or attested by any officer engaged in making a settlement or revision of settlement of land revenue, and which form part of the records of such settlement.

(*b.*) Documents and maps issued, received, or authenticated by any officer engaged on behalf of Government in making or revising the survey of any land, and which form part of the record of such survey.

(*c.*) Documents which, under any law for the time being in force, are filed periodically in any revenue office by patwáris or other officers charged with the preparation of village records.

(*d.*) Sanads, inám title-deed, and other documents purporting to be or to evidence grants or assignments by Government of land or of any interest in land.

But all such documents and maps shall, for the purposes of sections forty-eight and forty-nine, be deemed to have been and to be registered in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

88. Subject to such rules and the previous payment of such fees as the Local Government from time to time prescribes in this behalf, all documents and maps mentioned in section eighty-seven, clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*), and all registers of the documents mentioned in clause (*d*), shall be open to the inspection of any person applying to inspect the same, and, subject as aforesaid, copies of such documents shall be given to all persons applying for such copies. Inspection and copies of such documents.

89. From the first of July to the first of October 1871, in the territories respectively administered by the Chief Commissioners of Oudh and British Burma, Recognition in Oudh and Burma for three months

a power

of powers of attorney not duly executed.

a power of attorney not duly executed according to the provisions of section thirty-three shall, notwithstanding anything therein contained, be deemed to have been duly executed under the provisions of the same section, if the registering officer is satisfied that it has been executed in good faith, and if a power of attorney attested under the provisions of this Act cannot be obtained within the time during which the document sought to be registered can, under such provisions, be accepted for registration.

Burmese registration-rules confirmed.

90. All rules relating to registration heretofore enforced in British Burma shall be deemed to have had the force of law, and no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained against any officer or other person in respect of any thing done under any of the said rules.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

(*See Section* 2).

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
XXII of 1864	An Act to make provision for the Administration of Military Cantonments.	Sections ten and forty-five.
XX of 1866	An Act to provide for the registration of assurances.	The whole.
XXVII of 1868	An Act to exempt certain instruments from the Indian Registration Act, 1866.	The whole.
VII of 1870	The Court Fees Act ...	In Schedule I the number and words following: "3. Petition under the Indian Registration Act, section fifty-three."
	All Rules relating to the registration of documents and having the force of law in Oudh.	The whole.
	All Rules relating to the registration of documents and having the force of law in any part of British Burma.	The whole.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms of petition under section 73.

Stamp eight annas.

To the Judge of the District Court [*or* To the Deputy Commissioner] of

The day of 18 .

The petition of A. B. of

Sheweth—

1. That by an instrument dated the day of and made between C. D. of the one part and your petitioner of the other part, certain lands were conveyed to your petitioner absolutely.

2. That

2. That such instrument was executed by the said C. D. on the day of 18 .

3. That the property to which such instrument relates is situate in the Sub-District of the Sub-Registrar of and in the District of

4. That on the day of your petitioner presented the said instrument for registration under "The Indian Registration Act, 1871," in the office of the said Sub-Registrar.

5. That the said Sub-Registrar thereupon made an order of refusal, dated the day of 18 , to register the said instrument and gave your petitioner a copy, which is filed herewith, of the reasons for such order.

6. That your petitioner on the day of appealed to the Registrar of against such order.

7. That the said Registrar thereupon made an order of refusal, dated the day of to direct the registration of the said instrument and gave your petitioner a copy, which is filed herewith, of the reasons for such order.

8. That the reasons referred to in paragraphs 5 and 7 of this petition are, as your petitioner submits, insufficient.

Your petitioner therefore prays that your Honour will order the said Sub-Registrar to register the said instrument.

A. B.

Another Form.

To the Judge of the District Court [*or* To the Deputy Commissioner] of

The day of 18 .

The petition of A. B. of

Sheweth—

1. That by an instrument dated the day of and made between C. D. of the one part and your petitioner of the other part, certain lands were conveyed to your petitioner by way of mortgage to secure the sum of one thousand rupees.

2. That such instrument was executed by the said C. D. on the day of 18 .

3. That the property to which such instrument relates is situate in the Sub-District of the Sub-Registrar of and in the District of

4. That

4. That on the day of your petitioner presented the said instrument for registration under the Indian Registration Act, 1871, in the office of the said Sub-Registrar, and the said C. D. appeared personally before the said Sub-Registrar and falsely denied the execution of the said instrument.

5. That the said Sub-Registrar thereupon made an order of refusal dated the day of 18 to register the said instrument and gave your petitioner a copy, which is filed herewith, of the reasons for such order.

6. That your petitioner has complied with the requirements of the said Act so far as it has been possible for him to do so.

Your petitioner therefore prays that your Honour will order the said Sub-Registrar to register the said instrument.

A. B.

Form of Verification.

I, A. B., the petitioner named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

(Signed) A. B.

INDEX.

(*Nothing hereinafter contained shall be deemed to have the force of law*).

Abetment of offences under Act, sec. 80, cl. (*d*).
Absence of Registrar, sec. 10.
————of Registrar on duty in his district, sec. 11.
————of Sub-Registrar, sec. 12.
Acceptance of document after period for presentation, sec. 24, sec. 25.
Accident, delay in presentation owing to, sec. 24.
————delay in appearance owing to, sec. 34.
Acknowledgments optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Act XIV of 1859, sec. 1, cl. 10, saved, sec. 2.
Act XXII of 1864, secs. 10 and 45 repealed, sec. 2, sch. I.
Act X of 1865, sec. 259, saving of, sec. 46.
Act XX of 1866 repealed, sec. 2, sch. I.
Act XXVII of 1868 repealed, sec. 2, sch. I.
Act VII of 1870, schedule I, No. 3, repealed, sec. 2, sch. I.
'Addition' defined, sec. 3.
————to be given in indexes I and III, sec. 55.
————to be endorsed on document admitted to registration, sec. 58.
Administrator General, registration of instruments executed by, sec. 86.
Admissibility of registering officers' copies of entries in register books, sec. 57.
————of certificate that document has been registered, sec. 60.
————of note of statement made to registering officer, sec. 63.
Admission of execution, procedure on, sec. 35.
————by person refusing to endorse, sec. 58.
————of receipt of consideration made before registering officer, sec. 58.
————of correctness of note of registering officer, sec. 63.
Adoptive son, may present authority to adopt for registration, sec. 40.
See *Authorities to adopt.*
Agent of executant or claimant or of his representative or assign, sec. 32.
————how duly authorized, sec. 33.
————enquiry as to his right to appear, sec. 35.
————admission of execution by, sec. 35.
————of testator may deposit will, sec. 42.
Agreement to lease included in 'lease,' sec. 3.
————registered document when to take effect against oral, sec. 48.
Agreements optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Alteration of limits of Districts and Sub-Districts, sec. 5.
————of order of Sub-Registrar refusing registration, sec. 72.
Alterations, documents containing, sec. 20.
Amendment of petition, sec. 74.
Appeal against Sub-Registrar's refusal to admit to registration, sec. 72.
————not from orders made by District Court as to registration, sec. 76.
Appearance of executants before registering officer, sec. 34.
See *Attendance.*

Appearance,

Appearance, enforcement of, sec. 36.
——————exemption of certain public officers from, sec. 86.
Application for direction to register document of which presentation delayed, sec. 24.
Appointment during absence of Registrar, secs. 10, 11.
—————————— of Sub-Registrar, sec. 12.
——————to be reported to Government, sec. 13.
Appointments under repealed Acts, sec. 2.
——————of Inspector General, sec. 4.
——————of Branch Inspector General of Sindh, sec. 4.
——————of Registrars and Sub-Registrars, sec. 6.
——————of Inspectors of registration offices, sec. 8.
——————of persons to act for Registrars or Sub-Registrars, secs. 10, 11, 12.
——————optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Arrival in British India, presentation of document within four months after its, sec. 25.
Articles of partnership optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Assign of executant or claimant, presentation by, sec. 32.
————enquiry into his right to appear, sec. 35.
————of deceased, denial of execution by, sec. 35.
————admission of execution by, sec. 35.
Assignments optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Attendance at private residence, sec. 31.
—————— of executant or witness, how procured, sec. 36.
Attestation of interlineations, blanks, &c., sec. 20.
—————— of powers of attorney executed by sick persons or prisoners, sec. 33.
—————— of register books, power to regulate, sec. 69.
Attorney, see *Agent, Power of Attorney.*
Authentication of powers of attorney, sec. 33.
—————— of register-books, sec. 52.
Authorities to adopt executed before 1st January 1872, registration and deposit of, sec. 2.
—————— when they must be registered, sec. 17.
—————— by whom presented, sec. 40.
—————— how registered, sec. 41.
—————— when entitled to be registered, sec. 41.
—————— when they confer no power, sec. 49.
Awards relating to immoveable property may be registered, sec. 18, cl. (4).
———— optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
———— place for registering, sec. 28.
———— book for entering, sec. 51.
Benefit to arise out of land, included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.
Bills of exchange, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
—— of sale, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Blanks, documents containing, sec. 20.
Bombay Registrar may register documents without regard to situation of land comprised therein, sec. 30*b*.
Bonds, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
'Book' defined, sec. 3.
Books, to be provided for registration offices, sec. 16.

Books, to be kept in registration offices, sec. 51.
——— rules for custody of, sec. 69.
——— fees for searching, sec. 77.
Boundaries, sec. 21.
Branch Inspector General, sec. 4.
British Consul, see *Consul.*
British India, delay in presenting documents executed in, sec. 24.
——————— delay in presenting documents executed out of, sec. 25.
Building, included in immoveable property, sec. 3.
Burma, temporary recognition in, of powers of attorney not duly executed, sec. 89.
——— confirmation of local registration rules, sec. 30.
——— repeal of such rules, sec. 2, sch. 1.
Calcutta Registrar may register documents without regard to situation of land comprised therein, sec. 30*b*.
Cantonment Magistrate, to be Sub-Registrar or Registrar, sec. 9.
Certificate, shewing the document has been registered, sec. 60.
——————— to be copied into margin of register book, sec. 61.
Claimant under document, presentation by, sec. 32.
——————————— may obtain summons against executant, sec. 36.
——————————— may present will, sec. 40.
——————————— may apply to District Court, sec. 73.
Code of Civil Procedure, applied to copies of petition, sec. 75.
Commencement of Act, sec. 1.
Commission for examination of executant and witness, sec. 38.
——————— law as to, sec. 39.
——————— fee for issue of, sec. 77.
Committee of lunatic included in 'representative,' sec. 3.
Company, see *Joint-stock Company, Land Companies.*
Composition deed, exempt from compulsory registration, sec. 17.
——————————— optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Compulsory registration, sec. 17.
Conditions of sale, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Consul, authentication of power of attorney by British, sec. 33.
Contracts, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Copy of document in language not understood by registering officer, sec. 19.
——— of document admitted to registration, sec. 52.
——— of reasons for refusal to register, sec. 71.
——— of table of fees to be exposed in registration offices, sec. 77.
——— of will ordered to be produced in Court, sec. 46.
Copies of documents exempted from registration, sec. 88.
——— of entries in books Nos. 1 and 2 to be given to public, sec. 57.
——— of entries in books Nos. 3 and 4 and indexes relating thereto, sec. 57.
——— of maps or plans contained in documents, sec. 21, cl. (*c*).
——— of reasons recorded under secs. 71, 72 to accompany petition, sec. 74.
Costs of proceedings under Part XII, sec. 76.
Counterpart, included in 'lease,' sec. 3.
Court, authentication of power of attorney by foreign, sec. 33.
See *District Court, High Court.*
Covenants, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).

Covering

Covering slips, see *Entry.*
Crops, see *Growing Crops.*
Custody of books, &c., rules for, sec. 69.
Date of presentation to be endorsed, sec. 52.
——— endorsement on documents admitted to registration, sec. 59.
——— certificate shewing that document has been registered, sec. 60.
Debentures, see *Land Companies.*
Death of executant, sec. 35.
——— of testator, sec. 41.
——— of donor of authority to adopt, sec. 41.
——— of depositor of will, sec. 45.
Deceased, see *Death.*
Decree, certified copy of, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. 7.
——————— when it must be presented, sec. 23.
——————— where it must be registered, sec. 29.
——————— who may present copy of, sec. 32.
——————— exempt from secs. 34 and 35, sec. 35.
——————— certificate on, sec. 60.
Delay in presenting documents executed in British India, sec. 24.
——— in presenting documents executed abroad, sec. 25.
Delivery of possession accompanying oral agreement, sec. 48.
——— of goods made in presence of registering officer, sec. 58.
——— of false copy or translation, sec. 80*b*.
Denial of execution, sec. 35.
Deposit, of wills, may be at any time, sec. 27.
See *Authorities to adopt.*
Depositor may withdraw sealed cover containing will, sec. 44.
——— procedure on death of, sec. 45.
Description of parcels, sec. 21.
Destruction of books, &c., sec. 69.
——— of unclaimed documents, sec. 83.
Discretion of registering officer as to accepting documents containing interlineations, &c., sec. 20.
——————— as to registering documents registrable by Sub-Registrar, sec. 30.
——————— as to procuring issue of summons, sec. 36.
——————— as to administering oaths and recording statements, sec. 63.
——————— power to regulate exercise of, sec. 69.
Dismissal of registering officers, sec. 13.
'District' defined, sec. 3.
District Court includes High Court in its ordinary original civil jurisdiction, sec. 3.
——— application to, in case of refusal to register, sec. 73.
Districts, may be excluded from Act, sec. 1.
——— formation of, sec. 5.
——— procedure where property is in several, sec. 65.
Documents of which registration is compulsory, sec. 17.
——————— optional, sec. 18.

Documents

Documents in language not understood by registering officer, sec. 19.
——— containing interlineations, sec. 20.
——— description of parcels in, sec. 21*a*, *b*.
——— containing maps or plans, sec. 21*c*.
Donee of authority to adopt, may present authority for registration, sec. 40.
Donor of authority to adopt, may present authority for registration, sec. 40.
Easements, included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.
Effect of registration, sec. 47.
——— of registered document against oral agreement, sec. 48.
——— of non-registration of documents required to be registered, sec. 49.
'Endorsed' defined, sec. 3.
——— how documents presented for registration shall be, sec. 52.
——— how documents admitted to registration shall be, sec. 58.
'Endorsement' defined, sec. 3.
——— on documents presented for registration, sec. 52.
——— on documents admitted to registration, sec. 58.
——— to be dated and signed by registering officer, sec. 59.
——— of note of refusal by person admitting execution to endorse a document, sec. 58.
——— on registration, sec. 60.
——— to be copied into margin of register book, sec. 61.
——— on instrument refused registration, sec. 71.
Enforcement of attendance of executants and witnesses, sec. 37.
Enquiry, whether or not document was executed, sec. 35.
——— to be held by Court, sec. 76.
Entries, to be numbered consecutively, sec. 53.
——— in indexes when made, sec. 54.
——— fees for making copies of, sec. 77.
Entry, on riders or covering slips included in 'endorsement,' sec. 3.
Erasures, documents containing, sec. 20.
Errors, regarding register books or registration offices, Registrar may rectify, sec. 68.
Establishments for registration offices, sec. 14.
Evidence as to execution of powers of attorney by sick persons or prisoners, or persons exempt from appearing in Court, sec. 33.
——— of identity, sec. 34.
——— of death of depositor of sealed cover, sec. 45.
——— registering officer's certificate is, sec. 60.
——— may be given on oath, sec. 63.
——— record of, sec. 63.
——— power to compel witnesses to give, sec. 76.
——— penalty for giving false, sec. 80.
Examination of persons present in registration office, sec. 35.
——— of executant or witness, sec. 38.
Executant, presentation by, sec. 32.
——— must appear to admit execution, sec. 35.
——— denying execution, sec. 35.
——— may be summoned, sec. 36.
——— to sign endorsement, sec. 58.

Executants,

Executants, appearances of, may be simultaneous or at different times, sec. 31.
Execution, document to be presented within four months of, sec. 23.
Execution of power of attorney for purposes of Act, sec. 33.
See *Burma, Oudh.*
Executor may present will for registration, sec. 40.
Exemptions from compulsory registration of certain leases, sec. 17.
——— of composition-deeds, sec. 17.
——— of transfers of shares and debentures of Land Companies, sec. 17.
——— of certain documents executed by or in favour of Government, sec. 87.
——— of certain persons from appearing, secs. 33, 38.
——— of certain public functionaries from appearing, sec. 86.
Failure to comply with rules as to description of houses and land, sec. 22.
False copy or translation, penalty for delivering, sec. 80, cl. (*b.*)
—— statement before registering officer, penalty for making, sec. 80, cl. (*a.*)
—— personation, penalty for, sec. 80, cl. (*c.*)
Fees of registering officers, sec. 14.
—— for serving summons, sec. 37.
—— for registration, searches, and copies, sec. 77.
—— for registration under section thirty, sec. 77.
—— for issue of commissions, sec. 77.
—— for filing translations, sec. 77.
—— for attending at private residences, sec. 77.
—— alteration of, sec. 77.
—— for registration of documents to be payable on presentation, sec. 78.
—— for inspection and copies of documents exempted from registration, sec. 88.
Ferries, included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.
Filing translation and copy of documents in language unknown to registering officer, sec. 62.
Fine, for document of which presentation delayed, sec. 24.
Fines, under section 24, power to regulate amount of, sec. 69.
——— recovery of, sec. 81.
Fire-proof boxes in Registrars' offices, sec. 16.
Fisheries included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.
Fixtures, included in 'moveable property,' sec. 3.
Forms, in Register Books, sec. 16.
Fruit upon trees, included in 'moveable property,' sec. 3.
Gift of immoveable property, compulsory registration of instruments of, sec. 17.
Good faith, things done by registering officer in, secs. 84, 85.
Government, see *Grants, Local Government, Officers.*
Governor of Bombay in Council, may appoint Branch Inspector General of Sindh, sec. 4.
Governor General in Council, his consent necessary to exclusion from operation of Act, sec. 1.

Governor

Governor General in Council to declare who shall be Registrar and Inspector General for cantonments beyond British India, sec. 9.
——————— to approve salaries of registering officers, sec. 14.
——————— to approve fees for registration, &c., sec. 77.
Grants, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7.)
——— of land by Government exempt, sec. 87, cl. (*d.*)
Grass, included in 'moveable property,' sec. 3.
Growing crops, included in 'moveable property,' sec. 3.
Guardian of minor, included in 'representative,' sec. 3.
Hearing petition, day fixed for, sec. 75.
High Court, in original civil jurisdiction included in 'District Court,' sec. 3.
——— petition to have document registered, when to be presented to, sec. 76.
——— no appeal to, from order of District Court, sec. 76.
Holiday, last day of period for presentation falling on a, sec. 26.
Holidays, power to declare, sec. 69.
Hour of presentation, sec. 52.
Houses, how described, sec. 21.
See *Immoveable property.*
Identification of property, sec. 22.
Identity, of persons alleging that they have executed, sec. 35.
———of depositor withdrawing sealed cover, sec. 44.
Idiot, procedure where executant appears to be, sec. 35.
See *Commmittee.*
'Immoveable property' defined, sec. 3.
———description of, required, sec. 21.
———place for registering documents affecting, secs. 28, 29, 30.
———priority of registered documents affecting, sec. 50.
———documents affecting, to be registered in Book 1, sec. 51.
———index to documents affecting, sec. 55.
———Sub-Registrar's procedure on registering documents affecting, secs. 64, 65.
———Registrar's procedure on registering documents affecting, secs. 66, 67.
Inám title deeds, sec. 87, cl. (*d.*)
Incorrect endorsement, copy, translation or registration, penalty for making, sec. 79.
Indemnification of officers acting under registration rules in Burma, sec. 90.
Indexes to be kept, sec. 54.
——— contents of, sec. 55.
——— extra particulars in, sec. 55.
——— power to declare particulars to be contained in, sec. 69.
Indian Succession Act, sec. 259 saved, sec. 46.
Infant, see *Minor.*
Infirm persons need not appear to execute powers of attorney, sec. 33.
——— attestation of powers of attorney executed by, sec. 33.
——— evidence as to execution of powers of attorney by, sec. 33.
——— need not attend at registration office, sec. 38.

Information

Information to registering officer, persons legally bound to furnish, sec. 82.
Inspection of books, Nos. 1 and 2, sec. 57.
——— of indexes relating to book No. 1, sec. 57.
——— documents and maps exempt from registration, sec. 88.
Inspector General, appointment of, sec. 4.
——— may hold other offices, sec. 4.
——— inspectors of registration offices to be subordinate to, sec. 8.
——— for military cantonments, sec. 9.
——— to report certain appointments to Local Government, sec. 13.
——— to prescribe forms, sec. 16.
——— to make rules as to authenticating register books, sec. 52.
——— to prescribe contents of index No. 2, sec. 55.
——— to prescribe extra particulars in index, sec. 55.
——— to fix intervals at which Sub-Registrar shall send copies of entries in indexes Nos. 1 and 2, sec. 56.
——— to superintend registration offices, sec. 69.
——— may frame rules, sec. 69.
——— may remit fines levied under sec. 24 or 34, sec. 70.
——— prosecutions by or with permission of, sec. 81.
Inspectors of registration offices, appointment and duties of, sec. 8.
Instruments of gift of immoveable property to be registered, sec. 17, cl. (1).
——— purporting to create, &c., any interest worth 100 rupees in immoveable property to be registered, sec. 17, cl. (2).
———of dissolution of partnership, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl (7).
———of partition, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Interlineations, documents containing, sec. 20.
Interpretation-clause, sec. 3.
Jail, commission to examine persons in, secs. 33, 38.
Joint-stock company, exemption of transfers of shares and debentures of, sec. 17.
Judge, authentication of power of attorney by foreign, sec. 33.
———petition against his order as Registrar, sec. 76.
"Judicial proceeding" (Penal Code, sec. 228), any proceeding under this Act is a, sec. 82.
Juice in trees, included in 'moveable property,' sec. 3.
Kabúliyát, included in 'lease,' sec. 3.
Land, included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.
Land Companies, transfers of shares and debentures of, exempt from compulsory registration, sec. 17, cl. (*b*).
Lands how described, sec. 21.
Language not understood by registering officer, registration of document in, sec. 19.
———procedure on presentation of document in, sec. 62.

'Lease' defined, sec. 3.
Leases of immoveable property when to be registered, sec. 17, cl. (4).
———when optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (3).
Lights, included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.

Limitation, of time for presentation, sec. 23.
——————in case of urgent necessity, sec. 24.
——————in case of documents executed abroad, sec. 25.
——————where office is closed, sec. 26.
——————of time for appeal against order of refusal, sec. 72.
——————of time for petition to District Court, sec. 73.
——————of time for presentation under Court's order, sec. 76.
Limits of jurisdiction, sec. 81.
See *Alteration.*
Local extent, sec. 1.
Local Government may exclude districts from Act, sec. 1.
——————to appoint Inspector General of Registration, sec. 4.
——————to form districts and sub-districts, sec. 5.
——————to prescribe and may alter limits of districts and sub-districts, sec. 5.
——————to appoint Registrars and Sub-Registrars, sec. 6.
——————to establish registration offices, sec. 7.
——————may appoint Inspectors of registration offices, sec. 8.
——————may direct military cantonment to be a sub-district or a district, sec. 9.
——————may suspend, remove or dismiss registering officers, sec. 13.
——————may assign salaries to registering officers, sec. 14.
——————may allow establishments for registration offices, sec. 14.
——————to fix second language for seals, sec. 15.
——————to provide register books, sec. 16.
——————forms to be prescribed with sanction of, sec. 16.
——————to supply fire-proof boxes, sec. 16.
——————to provide for custody of records, sec. 16.
——————may exempt certain leases from compulsory registration, sec. 17, cl. (4).
——————to appoint officers and Courts to issue and serve summons, sec. 36.
——————rules framed by Inspector General to be approved by, sec. 69.
——————to fix fees for registration, &c., sec. 77.
——————may alter such fees, *ib.*
——————may prescribe fees for inspection and copies of documents exempted from registration, sec. 88.
Lunatic, procedure where executant appears to be, sec. 35.
See *Committee.*
Madras Registrar may register documents without regard to situation of land comprised therein, sec. 30*b*.
Magistrate, authentication of power of attorney by, sec. 33.
See *Subordinate Magistrate.*
Maps, description by reference to Government, sec. 21, cl. (*b*).
——— documents containing, sec. 21, cl. (*c*).
——— copies of, to be filed in book No. 1, sec. 61.
——— to be forwarded to other offices, secs. 65, 66.
——— penalty for delivering false copy of, sec. 80.

Maps

Maps issued by Government survey officer, sec. 87.
Mark, included in 'signature,' sec. 3.
Memoranda of documents relating to immoveable property, secs. 64, 65, 66.
——————————power to regulate form of, sec. 69.
Military cantonment may be a sub-district or a district, sec. 8.
'Minor' defined, sec. 3.
————procedure where executant appears to be, sec. 35.
See *Guardian.*
Miscellaneous register, sec. 51.
Mortgage for Rs. 100 or upwards must be registered, sec. 17, cl. 2.
————-for less than Rs. 100 optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. 1.
'Moveable property' defined, sec. 3.
——————————optional registration of instruments affecting, sec. 18, cl. 5.
——————————effect of registering such documents, sec. 48.
——————————delivery of, sec. 48.
Necessity, delay in presentation owing to, sec. 24.
——————————appearance owing to, sec. 34.
Non-registration of documents required to be registered, sec. 49.
Notary public, authentication of power of attorney by, sec. 33.
Note of substance of statement made to registering officer, sec. 63.
Notice, at foot of petition, sec. 75.
Notifications, under repealed Acts, sec. 2.
————————of districts and sub-districts, sec. 5.
Numbering of entries in register book, sec. 53.
Oath, registering officer may administer, sec. 63.
————penalty for false statement on, sec. 80.
Occupancies of houses and lands, sec. 21, cl. (*b*).
Offences under Act by whom triable, sec. 81.
Officers of Government, registration of instruments executed by, sec. 86.
Official Trustee, registration of instruments executed by, sec. 86.
Optional registration, sec. 18.
——————————effect of, secs. 48, 50.
Oral agreement, registered document when to take effect against, sec. 48.
Order, certified copy of, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. 7.
————when presented, sec. 23.
————when registered, sec. 29.
————who may present, sec. 32.
————exempt from secs. 34, 35, sec. 35.
————certificate on, sec. 60.
————of refusal to register, sec. 71.
————that documents shall be registered, sec. 76.
Orders under repealed Acts, sec. 2.
Oudh, temporary recognition in, of powers of attorney not duly executed, sec. 89.
————repeal of rules having force of law in, sec. 2, sch. 1.
Pages in register books, sec. 16.
Parcels, description of, sec. 21.
———— failure to comply with rules as to, sec. 22.
Partition, optional registration of instruments of, sec. 18.

Patwáris, documents filed periodically by, sec. 87, cl. (*c*.)
Payment on acceptance of document after prescribed time, sec. 24.
———made in presence of registering officers, sec. 58.
———on acceptance of document executed abroad, sec. 25.
———of fees on presentation, sec. 78.
Penalty for incorrectly endorsing, copying, translating or registering documents with intent to injure, sec. 79.
———for making false statement before registering officer, sec. 80, cl. (*a*).
———for delivering false copy or translation, sec. 80, cl. (*b*).
———for false personation, sec. 80, cl. (*c*).
———for abetment of offences under this Act, sec. 80, cl. (*d*).
———jurisdiction to inflict, sec. 81.
Peon's fee for serving summons, sec. 37.
Permission to institute prosecution, sec. 81.
Personation, penalty for false, sec. 80, cl. (*c*).
Petition, to district court to establish right to have document registered, sec. 73.
———form of, sec. 74 and sch. 2.
Place for presenting documents relating to immoveables, sec. 28.
———————other documents, sec. 29.
———————registrar's office may be, sec. 30.
———————private residence may be, sec. 31.
——— of presentation to be endorsed, sec. 52.
Plans, documents containing, sec. 21, cl. (*c*).
———copies of, to be filed in book No. 1, sec. 61.
Possession, effect of delivery of, sec. 48.
Power of attorney, when proveable by production, sec. 33.
Powers of attorney optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
———————to present for registration, sec. 33.
———————not duly executed to be temporarily recognized in Oudh and Burma, sec. 89.
Presentation of documents for registration, sec. 32.
———————of wills and authorities to adopt, sec. 40.
———————endorsement at time of, sec. 52.
———————fees to be paid on, sec. 78.
See *Place*.
Presidency Town, registration by registrar of, sec. 30.
——————— procedure on registration by registrar of, sec 67.
Prisoners, need not appear to execute powers of attorney, sec. 33.
——— need not attend at registration office, sec. 38.
Private residence, registration or deposit of documents at, sec. 31.
——————— fees for attending at, sec. 77.
Probate, production of will for purposes of, sec. 46.
Proceedings of registering officers, power to regulate, sec. 69.
Process fee, see *Peon's fee*.
Production of will in Court, sec. 46.
Promissory notes, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Prosecutions, registering officer may institute, sec. 81.
Public servants, registering officers to be, sec. 82.

Publication

Publication of rules framed by Inspector General, sec. 69.
——— of table of fees, sec. 77.
Reasons for refusing to register when to be recorded, sec. 71.
——— fees for making copies of, sec. 77.
Receipt of consideration on account of land worth Rs. 100 and upwards, sec. 17, cl. (3).
——— worth less than Rs. 100, sec. 18, cl. (2).
——— for document presented, sec. 52.
——— endorsement of admission of, sec. 58.
Receiver of High Court, registration of instruments executed by, sec. 86.
Record of reasons for refusing to register, sec. 51.
——— of substance of statement made to registering officer, sec. 63.
Reference for information respecting instrument executed by Government officer or public functionary, sec. 86.
References to repealed Acts, sec. 2.
Refusal, to register, sec. 35.
——— to endorse document by person admitting its execution, sec. 58.
——— by registrar to accept document registrable by sub-registrar, sec. 71.
——— reasons for, sec. 71.
——— appeal against sub-registrar's, sec. 72.
——— petition against registrar's, sec. 73.
Register, of deposits of wills, sec. 51.
——— of documents relating to immoveable property, sec. 51.
——— of wills and authorities to adopt, sec. 51.
Register books, to be kept, sec. 51.
——— authentication of, sec. 52.
——— searching, sec. 57.
——— fees for searching, sec. 77.
Registered document, time from which it operates, sec. 47.
——— relating to property, when to take effect against oral agreement, sec. 48.
——— relating to land of which registration is optional, to take effect against unregistered documents, sec. 50.
Registering officer, to sign and seal copies of entries in register books and indexes, sec. 57.
——— to date and sign endorsements on documents admitted to registration, sec. 59.
——— to sign, seal and date certificate, sec. 60.
——— may administer oaths, sec. 63.
——— may record substance of statements, sec. 63.
——— not liable for anything *bonâ fide* done or refused in his official capacity, sec. 84.
——— nothing done by, invalidated by defect in his appointment or procedure, sec. 85.
See *Registrar, Removal, Salary, Sub-Registrar, Suspension.*
Registrar may direct registration on payment of fine for delay, sec. 24.
——— registration by, sec. 30.
——— of district including Presidency Town, registration by, sec. 30.

Registrar,

Registrar, authentication of power of attorney by, sec. 33.
——— registration of will by, secs. 40, 41.
——— deposit of wills with, secs. 42—46.
——— to copy will removed into Court, sec. 46.
——— to file copies of entries in Sub-Registrar's indexes Nos. 1 and 2, sec. 56.
——— his procedure on receiving copies of documents relating to land situate in several districts, sec. 65.
——— his procedure on registering documents relating to immoveable property, sec. 66.
——— to superintend and control Sub-Registrars, sec. 68.
——— may issue orders as to acts or omissions of Sub-Registrars, sec. 68.
——— to hear appeals against Sub-Registrar's orders of refusal, sec. 72.
——— of High Court, registration of instruments executed by, sec. 86.
Registrars, appointment of, sec. 6.
——— offices of, sec. 7.
——— for military cantonments, sec. 9.
Registration on admission of execution, sec. 35.
See *Authorities to adopt.*
Releases, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).
Remission of fines for delay in presentation or appearing before registering officer, sec. 70.
Removal of registering officers, sec. 13.
Remuneration of registering officers, sec. 14.
Repeal of enactments, sec. 2, sch. I.
'Representative' defined, sec. 3.
———of executant or claimant, presentation by, sec. 32.
———enquiry as to his right to appear, sec. 35.
———denial of execution by, sec. 35.
———admission of execution by, sec. 36.
Return of document after registration, sec. 61.
Reversal of order of Sub-Registrar refusing registration, sec. 72.
Rider, endorsements may be made on, sec. 3.
Rights to ways, included in 'immoveable property,' sec. 3.
Roads on which houses and lands abut, sec. 21, cl. (*b.*)
Rules, under repealed Acts, sec. 2.
——— relating to registration and having force of law in Oudh repealed, sec. 2, sch. I.
——— to be framed by Inspector General, sec. 69.
——— relating to registration heretofore enforced in Burma confirmed, sec. 90.
———repealed, sec. 2, sch. I.
Salaries of registering officers, sec. 14.
Sanads, exempt from registration, sec. 87, cl. (*d.*)
Sealed cover, deposit of will in, sec. 42.
——— procedure on deposit of, sec. 43.
——— withdrawal of, sec. 44.
——— application to open, sec. 45.
Seals of registering officers, sec. 15.
Search for entries in books, Nos. 3, 4 and 5, sec. 57.

Search,

Search, fees for, sec. 77.
Secretary to Government, reference to, where instrument is executed by officer, sec. 86.
Service on executants and witnesses of notice to appear, sec. 36.
——— of copy of petition, sec. 75.
Settlement-papers exempt from registration, sec. 87, cl. (*a.*)
Settlements, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7.)
Shares, see *Land Companies.*
Sheriff, registration of instruments executed by, sec. 86.
Short title, sec. 1.
Sick persons need not appear to execute powers of attorney, sec. 33.
'Signature' defined, sec. 3.
——— to alterations, sec. 20.
——— of person presenting a document, sec. 52.
——— of person admitting execution and witness, sec. 58.
——— to endorsement on document admitted to registration, sec. 59.
——— of registering officer to record of statements, sec. 63.
'Signed' defined, sec. 3.
Sindh, appointment of Branch Inspector General of, sec. 4.
Standing Timber included in 'moveable property,' sec. 3.
Statement of witness may be recorded, sec. 63.
'Sub-District' defined, sec. 3.
——— formation of, sec. 5.
——— military cantonment may be declared a, sec. 9.
——— documents relating to land to be registered in proper, sec. 28.
——— in which other documents may be registered, sec. 29.
——— procedure when property is situate in more than one, sec. 64.
Subordinate Magistrate of first class may try offences under Act, sec. 81.
Sub-Registrar, appoinment of, sec. 6.
——— office of, sec. 7.
——— documents relating to land to be presented for registration in office of, sec. 28.
——— other documents may be presented for registration in office of, sec. 29.
——— authentication of powers of attorney by, sec. 33.
——— registration of will by, secs. 40, 41.
——— to send Registrar copies of entries in indexes Nos. 1 and 2, sec. 56.
——— special duties of, secs. 64, 65.
——— his procedure where property situate in several sub-districts, sec. 64.
——— his procedure where property situate in several districts, sec. 65.
——— to perform his duties under control of Registrar, sec. 68.
——— appeal from order of refusal by, sec. 72.
——— prosecutions by, sec. 81.
Suit, none against registering officer as such, sec. 84.
Summons, to executant or witness, sec. 36.
——— issue and service of, sec. 37.
——— law as to, sec. 39.

Sunday,

Sunday, last day of period for presentation falling on, sec. 26.
Superficial contents, sec. 21, cl. (*b*).
Survey, description by reference to Government, sec. 21, cl. (*b*)
——— documents issued, &c., by officer in making or revising, sec. 87, cl. (*b*).
Suspension of registering officers, sec. 13.
Table of fees, sec. 77.
Territorial divisions, sec. 21, cl. (*b*).
——— power to declare, sec. 69.
Timber, see *Standing Timber*.
Time for presenting documents, sec. 23.
—— where delay in presentation is unavoidable, sec. 24.
—— when document executed abroad, sec. 25.
—— when registration office is closed, sec. 26.
—— for presenting a will, sec. 27.
—— for appeal, sec. 72.
—— for applying to District Court, sec. 73.
See *Limitation*.
Tracts of country may be excluded from Act, sec. 1.
Translation of document, sec. 19.
——— to be transcribed and filed, sec. 62.
——— fees for filing, sec. 77.
——— penalty for delivering false, sec. 80, cl. (*b*).
Trees, see *Juice, Timber*.
Unclaimed documents, destruction of, sec. 83.
Undertaking to cultivate or occupy, included in 'lease,' sec. 3.
'Unregistered' defined, sec. 50.
Vacancy, in office of Registrar, sec. 10.
——— of Sub-Registrar, sec. 12.
——— period for presentation ending during, sec. 26.
Verification of petition, sec. 74.
Vice-Consul, authentication of power of attorney by, sec. 35.
Village records, documents filed by officers charged with preparation of, sec. 87, cl. (*c*).
Will may be registered, sec. 18, cl. (6).
—— may be presented or deposited at any time, sec. 27.
—— by whom presented, sec. 40.
—— how registered, sec. 41.
—— in what case to be registered, sec. 41.
—— may be deposited, sec. 42.
—— procedure on deposit of, sec. 43.
—— withdrawal of cover containing, sec. 44.
—— proceedings on death of depositor of, sec. 45.
—— saving of power of Courts to order production of, sec. 46.
—— unclaimed, not to be destroyed, sec. 83.
Withdrawal of sealed cover, sec. 44.
Witness, attendance of, sec. 36.
——— service of summons on, sec. 37.
——— law as to compelling attendance of, sec. 39.
——— court's power to summon, sec. 76.
Writings of divorcement, optionally registrable, sec. 18, cl. (7).

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 9165 L. C.—6-4-71.—2,800.

THE INDIAN LIMITATION ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. Short title.
   Extent of Act.
   Commencement.
2. Repeal of enactments.
3. Interpretation-clause.

PART II.

LIMITATION OF SUITS, APPEALS AND APPLICATIONS.

4. Dismissal of suits, &c., instituted, &c., after period of limitation.
5. Proviso where Court is closed when period expires.
   Proviso as to appeals and applications for review.
6. Different periods of limitation prescribed by local laws.
   Appeals from decrees of High Courts on original side.
7. Legal disability.
8. Disability of one joint-creditor.
9. Continuous running of time.
10. Suits against express trustees and their representatives.
11. Suits on foreign contracts.
12. Foreign limitation-law.

PART III.

COMPUTATION OF PERIOD OF LIMITATION.

13. Exclusion of day on which right to sue accrues.
    Exclusions in case of appeals and certain applications.
14. Exclusion of time of defendant's absence from British India.
15. Exclusion of time of suing *bonâ fide* in Court without jurisdiction.
16. Exclusion of time during which commencement of suit is stayed by injunction.

17. Exclusion

Price fourteen annas and nine pies.]

SECTIONS.

17. Exclusion of time during which judgment-debtor sues to set aside execution sale.
18. Effect of death before right to sue accrues.
19. Effect of fraud.
20. Effect of acknowledgment in writing.
21. Effect of paying interest as such.
Effect of part-payment of principal.
22. Effect of substituting or adding new plaintiff or defendant.
Proviso where original plaintiff dies.
Proviso where original defendant dies.
23. Computation where there are successive breaches of contract.
Computation where the breach is continuing.
24. Continuing nusance.
25. Suit for compensation for act becoming unlawful.
26. Computation of time mentioned in instruments.

PART IV.

ACQUISITION OF OWNERSHIP BY POSSESSION.

27. Acquisition of right to easements.
28. Exclusion in favour of reversioner of servient tenement.
29. Extinguishment of right to land or hereditary office.

FIRST SCHEDULE, Enactments repealed.

SECOND SCHEDULE, First division (suits).
Second division (appeals).
Third division (applications).

INDEX.

ACT No. IX of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 24th March 1871).

An Act for the Limitation of Suits and for other Purposes.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the limitation of suits, appeals and certain applications to Courts; And whereas it is also expedient to provide rules for acquiring ownership by possession; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called 'The Indian Limitation Act, 1871:' Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India; but nothing contained in sections two and three or in Parts II and III applies— Extent of Act.

(*a*) to suits instituted before the first day of April, 1873,

(*b*) to suits under the Indian Divorce Act,

(*c*) to suits under Madras Regulation VI of 1831.

This Act shall come into force on the first day of July 1871. Commencement.

2. On and from that day the enactments mentioned in the first schedule hereto annexed shall be repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the same schedule. Repeal of enactments.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context— Interpretation-clause.

'minor'

'minor' means a person who has not completed his age of eighteen years:

'plaintiff' includes also any person through whom a plaintiff claims:

'nusance' means any thing done to the hurt or annoyance of another's immoveable property and not amounting to a trespass:

'bill of exchange' includes also a hundí:

'trustee' does not include a benámídár, a mortgagee remaining in possession after the mortgage has been satisfied, or a wrong-doer in possession without title:

'registered' means duly registered under the law for the registration of documents in force at the time and place of executing the document referred to in the context:

'foreign country' means any country other than British India;

and nothing shall be deemed to be done in 'good faith' which is not done with due care and attention.

PART II.

LIMITATION OF SUITS, APPEALS AND APPLICATIONS.

Dismissal of suits, &c., instituted, &c., after period of limitation.

4. Subject to the provisions contained in sections five to twenty-six (inclusive), every suit instituted, appeal presented, and application made after the period of limitation prescribed therefor by the second schedule hereto annexed, shall be dismissed, although limitation has not been set up as a defence.

Explanation.—A suit is instituted in ordinary cases when the plaint is presented to the proper officer: in the case of a pauper, when his application for leave to sue as a pauper is filed; and in the case of a claim against a company which is being wound up by the Court, when the claimant first sends in his claim to the official liquidator.

Illustrations.

(*a*).—A suit is instituted after the prescribed period of limitation. Limitation is not set up as a defence and judgment is given

given for the plaintiff. The defendant appeals. The appellate court must dismiss the suit.

(*b*).—An appeal presented after the prescribed period is admitted and registered. The appeal shall, nevertheless, be dismissed.

Proviso where court is closed when period expires.

5. *a.* If the period of limitation prescribed for any suit, appeal or application expires on a day when the Court is closed, the suit, appeal or application may be instituted, presented or made on the day that the Court re-opens:

Proviso as to appeals and applications for review.

b. Any appeal or application for a review of judgment may be admitted after the period of limitation prescribed therefor, when the appellant or applicant satisfies the Court that he had sufficient cause for not presenting the appeal or making the application within such period.

Different periods of limitation prescribed by local laws.

6. When, by any law not mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed and now or hereafter to be in force in any part of British India, a period of limitation differing from that prescribed by this Act is specially prescribed for any suits, appeals or applications, nothing herein contained shall affect such law.

Appeals from decrees of High Courts on original side.

And nothing herein contained shall affect the periods of limitation prescribed for appeals from, or applications to review, any decree, order or judgment of a High Court in the exercise of its original jurisdiction.

Legal Disability.

Legal disability.

7. If a person entitled to sue be, at the time the right to sue accrued, a minor, or insane, or an idiot,

he may institute the suit within the same period after the disability has ceased, or (when he is at the time of the accrual affected by two disabilities) after both disabilities have ceased, as would otherwise have been allowed from the time prescribed therefor in the third column of the second schedule hereto annexed.

When his disability continues up to his death, his representative in interest may institute the suit within the same period after the death as would otherwise have been allowed from the time prescribed therefor in the third column of the same schedule.

Nothing

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to extend, for more than three years from the cessation of the disability or the death of the person affected thereby the period within which the suit must be brought.

Illustrations.

(*a*). The right to sue for the hire of a boat accrues to A during his minority. He comes of age four years after the accrual of the right. He may institute his suit at any time within three years from the date of his coming of age.

(*b*). A, to whom a right to sue for a legacy has accrued during his minority, attains full age eleven years after such right accrued. A has, under the ordinary law, only one year remaining within which to sue. But under this section an extension of two years will be allowed him, making in all a period of three years from the date of his majority, within which he may bring his suit.

(*c*). A right to sue for an hereditary office accrues to A, who at the time is insane. Six years after the accrual of the right A recovers his reason. A has six years, under the ordinary law, from the date when his insanity ceased within which to institute a suit. No extension of time will be given him under this section.

(*d*). A right to sue as landlord to recover possession from a tenant accrues to A who is an idiot. A dies three years after the accrual of the right, his idiocy continuing up to the date of his death. A's representative in interest has, under the ordinary law, nine years from the date of A's death within which to bring a suit. This section does not extend that time.

Disability of one joint creditor.

8. When one of several joint creditors or claimants is under any such disability, and when a discharge can be given without the concurrence of such person, time will run against them all: but where no such discharge can be given, time will not run as against any of them until they all are free from disability.

Continuous running of time.

9. When once time has begun to run, no subsequent disability or inability to sue stops it:

Provided that where letters of administration to the estate of a creditor have been granted to his debtor, the running of the time prescribed for a suit to recover the debt shall be suspended while the administration continues.

Suits against express trustees and their representatives.

10. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, no suit against a person in whom property has become vested in trust for any specific purpose, or against

against his representatives, for the purpose of following in his or their hands such property, shall be barred by any length of time.

Explanation.—A purchaser in good faith for value from a trustee is not his representative within the meaning of this section.

11. Suits in British India on contracts entered into in a foreign country are subject to the rules prescribed by this Act.

Suits on foreign contracts.

12. No foreign rule of limitations shall be a defence to a suit in British India on a contract entered into in a foreign country, unless the rule has extinguished the contract, and the parties were domiciled in such country during the period prescribed by such rule.

Foreign limitation law.

PART III.

COMPUTATION OF PERIOD OF LIMITATION.

13. In computing the period of limitation prescribed for any suit, the day on which the right to sue accrued shall be excluded.

Exclusion of day on which right to sue accrues.

In computing the period of limitation prescribed for an appeal, an application for leave to appeal as a pauper, an application to the High Court for the admission of a special appeal, and an application for a review of judgment, the day on which the judgment complained of was pronounced, and the time requisite for obtaining a copy of the decree, sentence or order appealed against or sought to be reviewed, shall be excluded.

Exclusions in case of appeals and certain applications.

In computing the period of limitation prescribed for an application to set aside an award, the time requisite for obtaining a copy of the award shall be excluded.

14. In computing the period of limitation prescribed for any suit, the time during which the defendant has been absent from British India shall be excluded, unless service of a summons to appear and answer in the suit can, during such absence, be made under the Code of Civil Procedure, section sixty.

Exclusion of time of defendant's absence from British India.

15. In computing the period of limitation prescribed for any suit, the time during which the plaintiff has

Exclusion of time of suing *bonâ fide* in Court without jurisdiction.

has been prosecuting with due diligence another suit, whether in a Court of first instance or in a Court of appeal, against the same defendant or some person whom he represents, shall be excluded, where the last-mentioned suit is founded upon the same right to sue, and is instituted in good faith in a Court which from defect of jurisdiction, or other cause of a like nature, is unable to try it.

Explanation 1.—In excluding the time during which a former suit was pending, the day on which that suit was instituted, and the day on which the proceedings therein ended, shall both be counted.

Explanation 2.—A plaintiff resisting an appeal presented on the ground of want of jurisdiction, shall be deemed to be prosecuting a suit within the meaning of this section.

Exclusion of time during which commencement of suit is stayed by injunction.

16. In computing the period of limitation prescribed for any suit, the commencement of which has been stayed by injunction, the time of the continuance of the injunction shall be excluded.

Exclusion of time during which judgment-debtor sues to set aside execution sale.

17. In computing the period of limitation prescribed for a suit for possession by a purchaser at a sale in execution of a decree, the time during which the judgment-debtor has been prosecuting a suit to set aside the sale shall be excluded.

Effect of death before right to sue accrues.

18. When a person who would, if he were living, have a right to sue, dies before the right accrues, the period of limitation shall be computed from the time when there is a representative in interest of the deceased capable of suing.

When a person against whom, if he were living, a right to sue would have accrued, dies before the right accrues, the period of limitation shall be computed from the time when there is a representative whom the plaintiff may sue.

Nothing in the former part of this section applies to suits for the possession of land or of an hereditary office.

Effect of fraud.

19. When any person having a right to sue has, by means of fraud, been kept from the knowledge of such right or of the title on which it is founded,

and

and where any document necessary to establish such right has been fraudulently concealed,

the time limited for commencing a suit,

(*a*) against the person guilty of the fraud or accessory thereto, or,

(*b*) against any person claiming through him otherwise than in good faith and for a valuable consideration,

shall be computed from the time when the fraud first became known to the person injuriously affected thereby, or, in the case of the concealed document, when he first had the means of producing it or compelling its production.

Effect of acknowledgment in writing.

20. *a.* No promise or acknowledgment in respect of a debt or legacy shall take the case out of the operation of this Act, unless such promise or acknowledgment is contained in some writing signed, before the expiration of the prescribed period, by the party to be charged therewith or by his agent generally or specially authorized in this behalf.

b. When such writing exists, a new period of limitation, according to the nature of the original liability, shall be computed from the time when the promise or acknowledgment was signed.

c. When the writing containing the promise or acknowledgment is undated, oral evidence may be given of the time when it was signed. But when it is alleged to have been destroyed or lost, oral evidence of its contents shall not be received.

Explanation 1.—For the purposes of this section, a promise or acknowledgment may be sufficient, though it omits to specify the exact amount of the debt or legacy, or avers that the time for payment or delivery has not yet come, or is accompanied by a refusal to pay or deliver, or is coupled with a claim to a set-off, or is addressed to any person other than the creditor or legatee;

but it must amount to an express undertaking to pay or deliver the debt or legacy or to an unqualified admission of the liability as subsisting.

Explanation

Explanation 2.—Nothing in this section renders one of several partners or executors chargeable by reason only of a written promise or acknowledgment signed by another of them.

Illustrations.

Z, a bond-debtor, himself writes a letter promising to pay the debt to his creditor A. Z affixes his seal, but does not sign the letter:

Z pays part of the debt and promises orally to pay the rest:

Z publishes an advertisement, requesting his creditors to bring in their claims for examination:

In none of these cases is the debt taken out of the operation of this Act.

Effect of payment of interest as such.

21. When interest on a debt or legacy is, before the expiration of the prescribed period, paid as such by the person liable to pay the debt or legacy, or by his agent generally or specially authorized in this behalf,

Effect of part-payment of principal.

or when part of the principal of a debt is, before the expiration of the prescribed period, paid by the debtor or by his agent generally or specially authorized in this behalf,

a new period of limitation, according to the nature of the original liability, shall be computed from the time when the payment was made:

Provided that, in the case of part-payment of principal, the debt has arisen from a contract in writing and the fact of the payment appears in the handwriting of the person making the same, on the instrument, or in his own books, or in the books of the creditor.

Effect of substituting or adding new plaintiff or defendant.

22. When, after the institution of a suit, a new plaintiff or defendant is substituted or added, the suit shall, as regards him, be deemed to have commenced when he was so made a party:

Proviso where original plaintiff dies.

Provided that, when a plaintiff dies, and the suit is continued by his representatives in interest, it shall, as regards them, be deemed to have commenced when it was instituted by the deceased plaintiff:

Proviso where original defendant dies.

Provided also, that, when a defendant dies, and the suit is continued against his representatives in interest, it

it shall, as regards them, be deemed to have been commenced when it was instituted against the deceased defendant.

Computation where there are successive breaches of contract.

Computation where the breach is continuing.

23. In the case of a suit for the breach of a contract, where there are successive breaches, a fresh right to sue arises, and a fresh period of limitation begins to run, upon every fresh breach; and where the breach is a continuing breach, a fresh right to sue arises, and a fresh period of limitation begins to run, at every moment of the time during which the breach continues.

Nothing in the former part of this section applies to suits for the breach of contracts for the payment of money by instalments, where, on default made in payment of one instalment, the whole becomes due.

Illustrations.

(*a*).—A contracts to pay an annuity to B for his life by quarterly instalments. A fails to pay any of the instalments. Here upon every fresh failure, a fresh right to sue arises and a fresh period of limitation begins to run; and this Act may bar the remedy on the earlier breaches without affecting the remedy on the later breaches.

(*b*).—A, a tenant, covenants with B, his landlord, to keep certain buildings in repair. At every moment of the time during which the buildings continue out of repair and B retains his right of entry, a fresh right to sue arises and a fresh period of limitation begins to run.

Continuing nusance.

24. In the case of a continuing nusance a fresh right to sue arises, and a fresh period of limitation begins to run, at every moment of the time during which the nusance continues.

Illustration.

A diverts B's watercourse. At every moment of the time during which the diversion continues and B retains his right of entry, a fresh right to sue arises and a fresh period of limitation begins to run.

Suit for compensation for act becoming unlawful.

25. In the case of a suit for compensation for an act lawful in itself, which becomes unlawful in case it causes damage, the period of limitation shall be computed from the time when the damage accrues.

Illustration.

A owns the surface of a field. B owns the subsoil. B digs coal thereout without causing any immediate apparent injury to the surface, but at last the surface subsides. The period of limitation runs from the time of the subsidence.

26. All

Computation of time mentioned in instruments.

26. All instruments shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be made with reference to the Gregorian calendar.

Illustrations.

(*a*).—A Hindú makes a promissory note bearing a Native date only, and payable four months after date. The period of limitation applicable to a suit on the note runs from the expiry of four months after date computed according to the Gregorian calendar.

(*b*).—A Hindú makes a bond, bearing a Native date only, for the repayment of money within one year. The period of limitation applicable to a suit on the bond runs from the expiry of one year after date computed according to the Gregorian calendar.

PART IV.

Acquisition of Ownership by Possession.

Acquisition of right to easements.

27. Where the access and use of light or air to and for any building has been peaceably enjoyed therewith, as an easement, and as of right, without interruption, and for twenty years,

and where any way or watercourse, or the use of any water, or any other easement (whether affirmative or negative) has been peaceably and openly enjoyed by any person claiming title thereto as an easement and as of right, without interruption, and for twenty years,

the right to such access and use of light or air, way, watercourse, use of water, or other easement, shall be absolute and indefeasible.

Each of the said periods of twenty years shall be taken to be a period ending within two years next before the institution of the suit wherein the claim to which such period relates is contested.

Explanation.—Nothing is an interruption within the meaning of this section, unless where there is an actual discontinuance of the possession or enjoyment by reason of an obstruction by the act of some person other than the claimant, and unless such obstruction is submitted to or acquiesced in for one year after the claimant has notice thereof and of the person making or authorizing the same to be made.

Illustrations

Illustrations.

(*a*).—A suit is brought in 1871 for obstructing a right of way. The defendant admits the obstruction but denies the right of way. The plaintiff proves that the right was peaceably and openly enjoyed by him claiming title thereto as an easement and as of right, without interruption, from 1st January 1850 to 1st January 1870. The plaintiff is entitled to judgment.

(*b*).—In a like suit also brought in 1871 the plaintiff merely proves that he enjoyed the right in manner aforesaid from 1848 to 1868. The suit shall be dismissed, as no exercise of the right by actual user has been proved to have taken place within two years next before the institution of the suit.

(*c*).—In a like suit the plaintiff shows that the right was peaceably and openly enjoyed by him for twenty years. The defendant proves that the plaintiff on one occasion during the twenty years had asked his leave to enjoy the right. The suit shall be dismissed.

Exclusion in favour of reversioner of servient tenement.

28. Provided that, when any land or water upon, over or from which any easement (other than the access and use of light and air) has been enjoyed or derived has been held under or by virtue of any interest for life or any term of years exceeding three years from the granting thereof,

the time of the enjoyment of such easement during the continuance of such interest or term, shall be excluded in the computation of the said last mentioned period of twenty years, in case the claim is, within three years next after the determination of such interest or term, resisted by the person entitled, on such determination, to the said land or water.

Illustration.

A sues for a declaration that he is entitled to a right of way over B's land. A proves that he has enjoyed the right for twenty-five years; but B shows that during ten of these years C, a deceased Hindú widow, had a life interest in the land, that on C's death B became entitled to the land, and that within two years after C's death he contested A's claim to the right. The suit must be dismissed, as A, with reference to the provisions of this section, has only proved enjoyment for fifteen years.

Extinguishment of right to land or hereditary office.

29. At the determination of the period hereby limited to any person for instituting a suit for possession of any land or hereditary office, his right to such land or office shall be extinguished.

FIRST

FIRST SCHEDULE.

(*See section* 2.)

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
21 Jac. I, cap. sixteen.	An Act for limitation of actions and for avoiding of suits in law.	The whole Statute, so far as it applies to British India.
4 Ann. cap. sixteen.	An Act for the amendment of the law and the better advancement of justice.	Sections seventeen, eighteen and nineteen, so far as they apply to British India.
33 Geo. III, cap. fifty-two.	An Act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with their exclusive trade, under certain limitations; for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; for appropriating to certain uses the revenues and profits of the said Company; and for making provision for the good order and government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.	So much of section one-hundred-and-sixty-two as relates to the limitation of civil suits in British India.
53 Geo. III, cap. one hundred and fifty-five.	An Act for continuing in the East India Company for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges; for establishing further Regulations for the government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said Company.	Section one-hundred-and-twenty-four, so far as it applies to British India.
9 Geo. IV, cap. seventy-four.	Administration of Criminal justice	So much of section fifty-one as relates to civil suits.

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
6 & 7 Vic., cap. ninety-four.	Foreign Jurisdiction Act ...	Section seven, so far as it applies to British India.
Act No. XIV of 1840	An Act for rendering a written memorandum necessary to the validity of certain promises and engagements, by extending to the territories of the East India Company, in cases governed by English Law, the provisions of the Statute 9 Geo. IV, cap. 14.	From and including the words "Whereas by an Act" down to and including the words "Defendants against the Plaintiff."
Act No. XI of 1841 ...	Military Courts of Requests ...	The proviso in section nine.
Act No. XX of 1847 ...	Copyright Act	In section sixteen, the words 'actions, suits, bills.'
Act No. XII of 1855 ...	An Act to enable Executors, Administrators or Representatives to sue and be sued for certain wrongs.	In section one, the words "and provided such action shall be brought within one year after the death of such person," and the words "and so as such action shall be commenced within two years after the committing of the wrong."
Act No. XIII of 1855	Compensation for loss occasioned by death caused by actionable wrong.	In section two, the words "and that every such action shall be brought within twelve calendar months after the death of such deceased person."
Act No. XXV of 1857.	Forfeiture for mutiny ...	Section nine.

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
Act No. VIII of 1859.	The Code of Civil Procedure ...	In section one-hundred and-nineteen, the words "within a reasonable time not exceeding thirty days after any process for enforcing the judgment has been executed," and the wodsr "within thirty days from the date of the judgment." In section two-hundred-and-thirty, the words "within one month from the date of such dispossession." The last twelve words of section two-hundred-and forty-six. In section two-hundred-and-fifty-six, the words "At any time within thirty days from the date of the sale." In section two-hundred-and-sixty-nine, the words "if made within one month from the date of such existence or obstruction or of such dispossession, as the case may be." In section three-hundred-and-twenty-four, the second sentence. In section three-hundred-and-twenty-seven, the words "within six months from the date of the award." In section three-hundred-and-thirty-three, from and including the words "within the period" down to the end of

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
		the section. In section three-hundred-and-forty-seven, the words "within thirty days from the date of the dismissal." In section three-hundred-and-seventy-three, the words "within the period prescribed for the presentation of a memorandum of appeal." So much of section three-hundred-and-seventy-seven as has not been repealed.
Act No. XIV of 1859.	An Act to provide for the limitation of suits.	The whole Act, except so much of section fifteen as does not relate to the limitation of suits.
Act No. IX of 1860	Workmen and employers ...	So much of section two as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. XXXI of 1860.	Arms Act	So much of section forty-nine as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. V of 1861	Mofussil Police	So much of section forty-two as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. XXIII of 1861.	Civil Procedure Code Amendment	Section twelve.
Act No. XXV of 1861.	Criminal Procedure Code ...	Section four-hundred-and-fifteen.
Act No. I of 1863	Civil Courts in British Burma ...	Section twenty-four.
Act No. VI of 1863	Consolidated Customs Act ...	So much of section two-hundred-and-fourteen as relates to the limitation of suits.

FIRST SCHEDULE—*concluded.*

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
Act No. XXIII of 1863.	Claims to Waste-lands ..	So much of section five as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. VII of 1865.	Government Forests Act ..	So much of section sixteen as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. XX of 1866	Registration Act	Section fifty-one.
Act No. XIV of 1868.	Contagious Diseases Act ...	So much of section twenty-five as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. XX of 1869	Volunteers	So much of section twenty-six as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. X of 1870	Land Acquisition	So much of section fifty-eight as relates to the limitation of suits.
Act No. IV of 1871	Coroners	In section forty-two, the words 'after the expiration of three months from such fact or failure, nor.'
Bombay Regulation V of 1827.	A Regulation defining the Limitations, as to Time, within which Civil Actions may be prosecuted, and containing Rules of Judication respecting written Acknowledgments of Debts executed without receipt of a full consideration; also regarding Interest, the tendering payment of Debts, and the disposal of Property mortgaged or pledged.	Chapter one.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

(*See section* 4).

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part I.—Thirty days.	
1.—To contest an award of the Board of Revenue under Act No. XXIII of 1863 (*to provide for the adjudication of claims to waste-lands*).	Thirty days ...	When notice of the award is delivered to the plaintiff.
	Part II.—Ninety days.	
2.—For doing, or for omitting to do, an act in pursuance of any enactment in force for the time being in British India.	Ninety days ...	When the act or omission took place.
	Part III.—Six months.	
3.—Under Act No. XIV of 1859 (*to provide for the limitation of suits*), section fifteen, to recover possession of immoveable property.	Six months.	When the dispossession occurs.
4.—Under Act No. IX of 1860 (*to provide for the speedy determination of certain disputes between workmen engaged in Railway and other public works and their employers*), section one.	Ditto ...	When the wages, hire, or price of work claimed accrued due.
5.—Under Act No. V of 1866 (*to provide a summary procedure on bills of exchange, and to amend, in certain respects, the commercial law of British India*).	Ditto ...	When the bill or promissory note becomes due and payable.
	Part IV.—One year.	
6.—Upon a Statute, Act, Regulation, or Bye-law, for a penalty or forfeiture.	One year ...	When the penalty or forfeiture is incurred.
7.—For the wages of a domestic servant, artisan or labourer not provided for by this schedule, No. 4.	Ditto ...	When the wages sued for accrue due.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part IV.—One year,—contd.	
8.—For the price of food or drink sold by the keeper of a hotel, tavern or lodging house.	One year ...	When the food or drink is delivered.
9.—For the price of lodging ...	Ditto ...	When the lodging ends.
10.—To enforce a right of pre-emption, whether the right is founded on law, or general usage, or on special contract.	Ditto ...	When the purchaser takes actual possession under the sale sought to be impeached.
11.—For damages for infringing copyright or any other exclusive privilege.	Ditto ...	The date of the infringement.
12.—By executors, administrators, or representatives under Act No. XII of 1855 (*to enable the executors, administrators or representatives to sue and be sued for certain wrongs*).	Ditto ...	The date of the death of the person wronged.
13.—By executors, administrators or representatives under Act No. XIII of 1855 (*to provide compensation to families for loss occasioned by the death of a person caused by actionable wrong*).	Ditto ...	The date of the death of the person killed.
14.—To set aside any of the following sales:—	Ditto ...	When the sale is confirmed, or would otherwise have become final and conclusive had no such suit been brought.
(*a*) sale in execution of a decree of a Civil Court;		
(*b*) sale in pursuance of a decree or order of a Collector or other officer of revenue;		
(*c*) sale for arrears of Government revenue or for any demand recoverable as such arrears;		
(*d*) sale of a patní táluq sold for current arrears of rent.		

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part IV.—One year,—contd.	
Explanation.—In this clause 'patní' includes any intermediate tenure saleable for current arrears of rent.		
15.—To alter or set aside a decision or order of a civil court in any proceeding other than a suit.	One year ...	The date of the final decision or order in the case by a court competent to determine it finally.
16.—To set aside any act of an officer of Government in his official capacity, not herein otherwise expressly provided for.	Ditto ...	The date of the act.
17.—Against Government to set aside any attachment, lease or transfer of immoveable property by the revenue authorities for arrears of Government revenue.	Ditto ...	When the attachment, lease or transfer is made.
18.—Against Government to recover money paid under protest in satisfaction of a claim made by the revenue authorities on account of arrears of revenue or on account of demands recoverable as such arrears.	Ditto ...	When the payment is made.
19.—Against Government for compensation for land acquired for public purposes.	Ditto ...	The date of determining the amount of the compensation.
20.—Like suit for compensation when the acquisition is not completed.	Ditto ...	The date of the refusal to complete.
21.—For false imprisonment ...	Ditto ...	When the imprisonment ends.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part IV.—One year,—concluded.	
22.—For any other injury to the person.	One year ...	When the injury is committed.
23.—For a malicious prosecution.	Ditto ...	When the plaintiff is acquitted.
24.—For libel.	Ditto ...	When the libel is published.
25.—For slander.	Ditto ...	When the words are spoken.
26.—For taking or damaging moveable property.	Ditto ...	When the taking or damage occurs.
27.—For loss of service occasioned by the seduction of the plaintiff's servant or daughter.	Ditto ...	When the loss occurs.
28.—For inducing a person to break a contract with the plaintiff.	Ditto ...	The date of the breach.
29.—For an illegal, irregular or excessive distress.	Ditto ...	The date of the distress.
30.—For wrongful seizure of moveable property under legal process.	Ditto ...	The date of the seizure.
	Part V.—Two years.	
31.—For obstructing a way or a watercourse.	Two years ..	The date of the obstruction.
32.—For diverting a watercourse.	Ditto ...	The date of the diversion.
33.—For wrongfully detaining title deeds.	Ditto ...	When the title to the property comprised in the deeds is adjudged to the plaintiff, or the detainer's possession otherwise becomes unlawful.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part V.—Two years, contd.	
34.—For wrongfully detaining any other moveable property.	Two years ...	When the detainer's possession becomes unlawful.
35.—For specific recovery of moveable property in cases not provided for by this schedule, numbers 48 and 49.	Ditto ...	When the property is demanded and refused.
36.—Against a carrier for losing or injuring goods.	Ditto ...	When the loss or injury occurs.
37.—Against a carrier for delay in delivering goods.	Ditto ...	When the goods ought to be delivered.
38.—Against one who, having a right to use property for specific purposes, perverts it to other purposes.	Ditto ...	The time of the perversion.
39.—Under Act No. XII of 1855 (*to enable executors, administrators or representatives to sue and be sued for certain wrongs*) against an executor, administrator or other representative.	Ditto ...	When the wrong complained of is done.
40.—For compensation for any wrong malfeasance, nonfeasance or misfeasance independent of contract and not herein specially provided for.	Ditto ...	When the wrong is done or the default happens.
41.—For the recovery of a wife ...	Ditto ...	When possession is demanded and refused.
42.—For the restitution of conjugal rights.	Ditto ...	When restitution is demanded and refused.
	Part VI.—Three years.	
43.—For trespass upon immoveable property.	Three years ...	When the trespass takes place.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years,—contd.	
44.—To contest an award under any of the following Regulations of the Bengal Code. VII of 1822, IX of 1825, and IX of 1833.	Three years .	The date of the final award or order in the case.
45.—By a party bound by such award to recover any property comprised therein.	Ditto ...	Ditto.
46.—By any person bound by an order respecting the possession of property made under Act No. XVI of 1838, section one, clause two, or Act No. XXV of 1861, chapter twenty-two, or Bombay Act No. V of 1864, or by any one claiming under such person, to recover the property comprised in such order.	Ditto ...	The date of the final order in the case.
47.—For lost moveable property not dishonestly misappropriated or converted.	Ditto ...	When the property is demanded and refused.
48.—For moveable property acquired by theft, extortion, cheating, or dishonest misappropriation or conversion.	Ditto	Ditto.
49.—For the hire of animals, vehicles, boats or household furniture	Ditto ...	When the hire becomes payable.
50.—For the balance of money advanced in payment of goods to be delivered.	Ditto ...	When the goods ought to be delivered.
51.—For the price of goods sold and delivered, where no fixed period of credit is agreed upon.	Ditto ...	The date of the delivery of the goods.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years,—contd.	
52.—For the price of goods sold and delivered to be paid for after the expiry of a fixed period of credit.	Three years ...	The expiry of the period of credit.
53.—For the price of goods sold and delivered to be paid for by a bill of exchange, no such bill being given.	Ditto ...	When the period of the proposed bill elapses.
54.—For the price of trees or growing crops sold by the plaintiff to the defendant where no fixed period of credit is agreed upon.	Ditto ...	The date of the sale.
55.—For the price of work done by the plaintiff for the defendant at his request, where no time has been fixed for payment.	Ditto ...	When the work is done.
56.—For money payable for money lent.	Ditto ...	When the loan is made.
57.—Like suit when the lender has given a cheque for the money.	Ditto ...	When the cheque is paid.
58.—For money lent under an agreement that it shall be payable on demand.	Ditto ...	When the demand is made.
59.—For money payable to the plaintiff for money paid for the defendant.	Ditto ...	When the money is paid.
60.—For money payable by the defendant to the plaintiff for money received by the defendant for the plaintiff's use.	Ditto ...	When the money is received.
61.—For money payable for interest upon money due from the defendant to the plaintiff.	Ditto ...	When the interest becomes due.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—contd.	
62.—For money payable to the plaintiff for money found to be due from the defendant to the plaintiff on accounts stated between them.	Three years ...	When the accounts are stated, unless where the debt is made payable at a future time and then when that time arrives.
63.—Upon a promise to do anything at a specified time, or upon the happening of a specified contingency.	Ditto ...	At the time specified or upon the contingency happening.
64.—Against a factor for an account.	Ditto ...	When the account is demanded, or where no such demand is made, when the agency terminates.
65.—On a single bond where a day is specified for payment.	Ditto ...	The day so specified.
66.—On a single bond where no such day is specified.	Ditto ...	The date of executing the bond.
67.—On a bond subject to a condition.	Ditto ...	When the condition is broken.
68.—On a bill of exchange or promissory note payable at a fixed time after date.	Ditto ...	When the bill or note falls due.
69.—On a bill of exchange payable at or after sight.	Ditto ...	When the bill is presented.
70.—On a bill of exchange accepted payable at a particular place.	Ditto ...	When the bill is presented at that place.
71.—On a bill of exchange or promissory note payable at a fixed time after sight or after demand.	Ditto ...	When the fixed time expires.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—contd.	
72.—On a bill of exchange or promissory note payable on demand and not accompanied by any writing restraining or postponing the right to sue.	Three years ...	When the demand is made.
73.—By the endorsee of a bill or promissory note against the endorser.	Ditto ...	The date of the endorsement.
74.—On a promissory note or bond payable by instalments.	Ditto ...	The expiration of the first term of payment, as to the part then payable; and, for the other parts, the expiration of the respective terms of payment.
75.—On a promissory note or bond payable by instalments, which provides that if default be made in payment of one instalment the whole shall be due.	Ditto ...	The time of the first default, unless where the payee or obligee waives the benefit of the provision, and then when fresh default is made.
76.—On a promissory note given by the maker to a third person to be delivered to the payee after a certain event should happen.	Ditto ...	The time of the delivery to the payee.
77.—On a dishonoured foreign bill where protest has been made and notice given.	Ditto ...	When the notice is given.
78.—By the payee against the drawer of a bill of exchange which has been dishonoured by non-acceptance.	Ditto ...	The date of the refusal to accept.
79.—Like suit when the bill has been dishonoured by non-acceptance and afterwards by non-payment.	Ditto ...	Ditto.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—contd.	
80.—Suit on a bill of exchange or promissory note not herein expressly provided for.	Three years ...	When the bill or note becomes payable.
81.—By the acceptor of an accommodation bill against the drawer.	Ditto ...	When the acceptor pays the amount.
82.—By a surety against the principal debtor.	Ditto ...	When the surety pays the creditor.
83.—By a surety against a co-surety.	Ditto ...	When the plaintiff pays anything in excess of his own share.
84.—Upon any other contract to indemnify.	Ditto ...	When the plaintiff is actually damnified.
85.—By an attorney or vakíl for his costs of a suit or a particular business, there being no express agreement as to the time when such costs are to be paid.	Ditto ...	The termination of the suit or business, or (where the attorney or vakíl properly discontinues the suit or business) the date of such discontinuance.
86.—For compensation for damage caused by an injunction wrongfully obtained.	Ditto ...	When the injunction ceases.
87.—For the balance due on a mutual, open and current account, where there have been reciprocal demands between the parties.	Ditto ...	The time of the last item admitted or proved in the account.
88.—On a policy of insurance when the sum assured is payable after proof of the death or loss has been given to or received by the insurers.	Ditto ...	When proof of the death or loss is given or received, to or by the insurers, whether by or from the plaintiff, or any other person.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION : SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—contd.	
89.—By the assured to recover premia paid under a policy voidable at the election of the insurers.	Three years ...	When the insurers elect to avoid the policy.
90.—By a principal against his agent for moveable property received by the latter and not accounted for.	Ditto ...	When the account is demanded and refused.
91.—Other suits by principals against agents for neglect or misconduct.	Ditto ...	When the neglect or misconduct occurs.
92.—To cancel or set aside an instrument not otherwise provided for.	Ditto ...	When the instrument is executed.
93.—To declare the forgery of an instrument issued, or registered, or attempted to be enforced.	Ditto ...	The date of the issue, registration, or attempt.
94.—For property which the plaintiff has conveyed while insane.	Ditto ...	When the plaintiff is restored to sanity and has knowledge of the conveyance.
95.—For relief on the ground of fraud.	Ditto ...	When the fraud becomes known to the party wronged.
96.—To set aside a decree obtained by fraud.	Ditto ...	Ditto.
97.—For relief on the ground of mistake in fact.	Ditto ...	When the mistake becomes known to the plaintiff.
98.—For money paid upon an existing consideration which afterwards fails.	Ditto ...	The date of the failure.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—contd.	
99.—To make good out of the general estate of a deceased trustee the loss occasioned by a breach of trust.	Three years ...	The date of the trustee's death, or, if the loss has not then been occasioned, the date of the loss.
100.—For contribution by a party who has paid the whole amount due under a joint decree, or by a sharer in a joint estate who has paid the whole amount of revenue due from himself and his co-sharers.	Ditto ...	The date of the plaintiff's advance in excess of his own share.
101.—By a co-trustee to enforce against the estate of a deceased trustee a claim for contribution.	Ditto ...	When the right to contribution accrues.
102.—For a seaman's wages ...	Ditto ...	The end of the voyage during which the wages are earned.
103.—By a Muhammadan for exigible dower (*mu'ajjal*).	Ditto ...	When the dower is demanded and refused, or (where during the continuance of the marriage no such demand has been made) when the marriage is dissolved by death or divorce.
104.—By a Muhammadan for deferred dower (*mu'wajjal*).	Ditto ...	When the marriage is dissolved by death or divorce.
105.—By a mortgagor after the mortgage has been satisfied, to recover surplus collections received by the mortgagee.	Ditto ...	The date of the receipt.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—contd.	
106.—For an account and a share of the profits of a dissolved partnership.	Three years ...	The date of the dissolution.
107.—By a Hindú manager of a joint estate for contribution in respect of a payment made by him on account of the estate.	Ditto ...	The date of the payment.
108.—By a lessor for the value of trees cut down by his lessee contrary to the terms of the lease.	Ditto ...	When the trees are cut down.
109.—For the profits of immoveable property belonging to the plaintiff wrongfully received by the defendant.	Ditto ...	When the profits are received, or, where the plaintiff has been dispossessed by a decree afterwards set aside on appeal, the date of the decree of the appellate Court.
110.—For arrears of rent ...	Ditto ...	When the arrears become due.
111.—By a vendor of immoveable property to enforce his lien for unpaid purchase-money.	Ditto ...	The time fixed for completing the sale, or (where the title is accepted after the time fixed for completion) the date of the acceptance.
112.—For a call by a company registered under any Statute or Act.	Ditto ...	When the call is made.
113.—For specific performance of a contract.	Ditto ...	When the plaintiff has notice that his right is denied.
114.—For the rescission of a contract.	Ditto ...	When the contract is executed by the plaintiff.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VI.—Three years—concld.	
115.—For the breach of any contract, express or implied, not in writing registered, and not herein specially provided for.	Three years ...	When the contract is broken, or (where there are successive breaches) when the breach sued for occurs, or (where the breach is continuing) when it ceases.
	Part VII.—Six years.	
116.—Upon a judgment obtained in a foreign country.	Six years ...	The date of the judgment.
117.—On a promise or contract in writing registered.	Ditto ...	When the period of limitation would begin to run against a suit brought on a similar promise or contract not registered.
118.—Suit for which no period of limitation is provided elsewhere in this schedule.	Ditto ...	When the right to sue accrues.
	Part VIII.—Twelve years.	
119.—By an auction-purchaser or any one claiming under him to avoid incumbrances or under-tenures in an entire estate sold for arrears of Government revenue, the estate being, by virtue of such sale, freed from incumbrances and under-tenures.	Twelve years...	When the sale becomes final and conclusive.
120.—To avoid incumbrances of under-tenures in a *patní táluq* or other saleable tenure sold for arrears of of rent, the táluq or tenure being, by virtue of such sale, freed from incumbrances and under-tenures.	Ditto ...	When the sale becomes final and conclusive.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VIII.—Twelve years—continued.	
121.—Upon a judgment obtained in British India, or a recognizance.	Twelve years...	The date of the judgment or recognizance.
122.—For a legacy or for a distributive share of the moveable property of a testator or intestate.	Ditto ...	When the legacy or share becomes payable or deliverable.
123.—For possession of an hereditary office.	Ditto ...	When the defendant, or some person through whom he claims, took possession of the office adversely to the plaintiff. *Explanation.*—An hereditary office is possessed when the profits thereof are usually received, or (if there are no profits) when the duties thereof are usually performed.
124.—Suit during the life of a Hindú widow by a Hindú entitled to the possession of land on her death to have an alienation made by the widow declared to be void except for her life.	Ditto ...	The date of the alienation.
125.—By a Hindú governed by the law of the Mitákshará to set aside his father's alienation of ancestral property.	Ditto ...	The date of the alienation.
126.—Like suit by a Hindú governed by the law of the Dáyabhága.	Ditto ..	When the father dies.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VIII.—Twelve years—continued.	
127.—By a Hindú excluded from joint-family property to enforce a right to share therein.	Twelve years ..	When the plaintiff claims and is refused his share.
128.—By a Hindú for maintenance ..	Ditto ...	When the maintenance sued for is claimed and refused.
129.—To establish or set aside an adoption.	Ditto ...	The date of the adoption, or (at the option of the plaintiff) the date of the death of the adoptive father.
130.—For the resumption or assessment of rent-free land.	Ditto ...	When the right to resume or assess the land first accrued: Provided that no such suit shall be maintained where the land forms part of a permanently-settled estate, and has been held rent-free from the time of the Permanent Settlement.
131.—To establish a periodically recurring right.	Ditto ...	When the plaintiff is first refused the enjoyment of the right.
132.—For money charged upon immoveable property. *Explanation.*—The allowance and fees called *málikána* and *haqqs* shall, for the purpose of this clause, be deemed to be money charged upon immoveable property.	Ditto ...	When the money sued for becomes due.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VIII.—Twelve years—continued.	
133.—To recover moveable property conveyed in trust, deposited or pawned and afterwards bought from the trustee, depositary or pawnee, in good faith and for value.	Twelve years ...	The date of the purchase.
134.—To recover possession of immoveable property conveyed in trust or mortgaged and afterwards purchased from the trustee or mortgagee in good faith and for value.	Ditto ...	The date of the purchase.
135.—Suit instituted in a Court not established by Royal Charter by a mortgagee for possession of immoveable property mortgaged.	Ditto ..	When the mortgagee is first entitled to possession.
136.—By a purchaser at a private sale for possession of immoveable property sold, when the vendor was out of possession at the date of the sale.	Ditto ...	When the vendor is first entitled to possession.
137.—Like suit by a purchaser at a sale in execution of a decree, when the execution-debtor was out of possession at the date of the sale.	Ditto ...	When the execution-debtor is first entitled to possession.
138.—By a purchaser of land at a sale in execution of a decree, for possession of the purchased land, when he never has had possession.	Ditto ...	The date of the sale.
139.—Like suit when the purchaser had possession, but was afterwards dispossessed.	Ditto ...	The date of the dispossession.
140.—By a landlord to recover possession from a tenant.	Ditto	When the tenancy is determined.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part VIII.—Twelve years—continued.	
141.—By a remainderman, a reversioner (other than a landlord), or a devisee, for possession of immoveable property.	Twelve years ..	When his estate falls into possession.
142.—Like suit by a Hindú entitled to the possession of immoveable property on the death of a Hindú widow.	Ditto ...	When the widow dies.
143.—For possession of immoveable property, when the plaintiff, while in possession of the property, has been dispossessed or has discontinued the possession.	Ditto	The date of the dispossession or discontinuance.
144.—Like suit, when the plaintiff has become entitled by reason of any forfeiture or breach of condition.	Ditto .	When the forfeiture was incurred or the condition broken.
145.—For possession of immoveable property or any interest therein not hereby otherwise specially provided for.	Ditto	When the possession of the defendant, or of some person through whom he claims, became adverse to the plaintiff.
146.—For a declaration of right to an easement.	Ditto	When the easement ceased to be enjoyed by the plaintiff, or the persons on whose behalf he sues.
	Part IX.—Thirty years.	
147.—Against a depositary or pawnee to recover moveable property deposited or pawned.	Thirty years	The date of the deposit or pawn, unless where an acknowledgment of

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
		the title of the depositor or pawnor, or of his right of redemption, has before the expiration of the prescribed period been made in writing, signed by the depositary, or pawnee, or some person claiming under him, and, in such case, the date of the acknowledgment.
	Part X.—Sixty years.	
148.—Against a mortgagee to recover possession of immoveable property mortgaged.	Sixty years	The date of the mortgage, unless where an acknowledgment of the title of the mortgagor or of his right of redemption has, before the expiration of the prescribed period, been made in writing, signed by the mortgagee or some person claiming under him, and, in such case, the date of the acknowledgment : Provided that all claims to redeem, arising under instruments of mortgage of immoveable property situate in British Burma, which have been executed before the first day of May 1863, shall be governed by the rules of limitation in force in that Province immediately before the same day.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

FIRST DIVISION: SUITS—continued.

Description of suit.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
	Part X.—Sixty years,—contd.	
149.—Before a Court established by Royal Charter in the exercise of its ordinary original civil jurisdiction by a mortgagee to recover from the mortgagor the possession of immoveable property mortgaged.	Sixty years ...	When any part of the principal or interest was last paid on account of the mortgage debt.
150.—Any suit in the name of the Secretary of State for India in Council.	Ditto	When the right to sue accrued.

SECOND DIVISION: APPEALS.

Description of appeals.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
151.—Under the Code of Civil Procedure to the Court of a District Judge.	Thirty days ..	The date of the decree appealed against.
152.—Under the Code of Criminal Procedure to any Court other than the High Court.	Ditto	The date of the sentence or order appealed against.
153.—Under the same Code to the High Court.	Sixty days .	Ditto.
154.—Under the Code of Civil Procedure to the High Court.	Ninety days	The date of the decree appealed against.

THIRD DIVISION: APPLICATIONS.

Description of application.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
155.—Under the Code of Civil Procedure to set aside an award.	Ten days ...	When the award is submitted to the Court, and notice of the submission has been given to the persons and in manner prescribed by the High Court.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

THIRD DIVISION: APPLICATIONS—continued.

Description of application.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
156.—By a plaintiff for an order to set aside a judgment by default.	Thirty days ..	The date of the judgment.
157.—By a defendant for an order to set aside a judgment *ex parte.*	Ditto	The date of executing any process for enforcing the judgment.
158.—Under the Code of Civil Procedure, by a person dispossessed of immoveable property, and disputing the right of the decreeholder to be put into possession.	Ditto	The date of the dispossession.
159.—To set aside a sale in execution of a decree, on the ground of irregularity in publishing or conducting the sale.	Ditto ...	The date of the sale.
160.—Complaining of resistance or obstruction to delivery of possession of immoveable property sold in execution of a decree, or of dispossession in the delivery of possession to the purchaser of such property.	Ditto	The date of the resistance, obstruction or dispossession.
161.—For re-admission of an appeal dismissed for want of prosecution.	Ditto	The date of the dismissal.
162.—For leave to appeal as a pauper	Ninety days ...	The date of the decree appealed against.
163.—To a High Court for the admission of a special appeal.	Ditto ...	Ditto.
164.—For a review of judgment ...	Ditto ...	The date of the decree.
165.—Under the Code of Civil Procedure, section three hundred and twenty-seven, that an award be filed in Court.	Six months ...	The date of the award.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

THIRD DIVISION: APPLICATIONS—continued.

Description of application.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
166.—For the execution of a decision (other than a decree or order passed in a regular suit or an appeal) of a Civil Court or of a Revenue Court.	One year ...	The date of the decision or of taking some proceeding to enforce or keep in force the decision.
167.—For the execution of a decree or order of any Civil Court not provided for by No. 169.	Three years	The date of the decree or order, or (where there has been an appeal) the date of the final decree or order of the Appellate Court, or (where there has been a review of judgment) the date of the decision passed on the review, or (where the application next hereinafter mentioned has been made) the date of applying to the Court to enforce, or keep in force, the decree or order, or (where the notice next hereinafter made has been issued) the date of issuing a notice under the Code of Civil Procedure, section two hundred and sixteen, or (where the application is to enforce payment of an instalment which the decree directs to be paid at a specified date) the date so specified.

SECOND SCHEDULE—*continued.*

THIRD DIVISION: APPLICATIONS,—continued.

Description of application.	Period of limitation.	Time when period begins to run.
168.—For the execution of any such decree or order of which a certified copy has been registered under the Indian Registration Act.	Six years ...	The date of the decree or order, or (where there has been an appeal) the date of the final decree or order of the Appellate Court, or (where there has been a review of judgment) the date of the decision passed on the review.
169.—To enforce a judgment, decree or order of any Court established by Royal Charter in the exercise of its ordinary original civil jurisdiction.	Twelve years ...	When a present right to enforce the judgment, decree or order accrued to some person capable of releasing the right: Provided that when the judgment, decree or order has been revived, or some part of the principal money secured thereby, or some interest on such money has been paid, or some acknowledgment of the right thereto has been given in writing, signed by the person liable to pay such principal or interest or his agent, to the person entitled thereto or his agent, the twelve years shall be computed from the date of such revivor, payment or acknowledgment, or the latest of such revivors, payments or acknowledgments, as the case may be.

INDEX.

Nothing hereinafter contained shall be deemed to have the force of law.

NOTE.—The numbers to which 'No.' or 'Nos.' is prefixed refer to the articles in the second schedule.

Absence of defendant from British India, sec. 14.
Accommodation-acceptor, suit by, No. 81.
Account, suit against a factor for an, No. 64.
See *Partnership.*
Account current, suit for balance due on mutual and open, No. 87.
Account stated, suit for money found due on, No. 62.
Acknowledgment in writing, effect of, sec. 20.
——————————by one of several persons chargeable, sec. 20, expl. (2).
——————————of title of depositor or pawnor, No. 147.
——————————of title of mortgagor, No. 148.
——————————of right to money secured by judgment, No. 169.
Act in pursuance of enactment, suit for doing or omitting to do, No. 2.
Act XVI of 1838, No. 46.
Act XII of 1855, suit under, No. 12, No. 39.
Act XIII of 1855, suit under, No. 13.
Act VIII of 1859,—see *Civil Procedure Code.*
Act XIV of 1859, sec. 15, suit under, No. 3.
Act IX of 1860, sec. 1, suit under, No. 4.
Act XXV of 1861, cap. 22, No. 46.
Act XXIII of 1863, suit to contest award under, No. 1.
Act V of 1866, suit under, No. 5.
Acts repealed, sec. 2 and sched. 1.
Addition of defendant, sec. 22.
Administrator, to estate of his creditor, sec. 9.
——————— suit by, for wrong to intestate, No. 12.
——————— suit by, for death caused by actionable wrong, No. 13.
——————— suit against, for wrong done by intestate, No. 39.
See *Representative.*
Admission, after time, of appeal or application for review, sec. 5, cl. (*b*).
——————— of liability, sec. 20, expl.
——————— of special appeal, application for, No. 163.
Adoption, suit to establish or set aside an, No. 129.

Adverse

Adverse possession of an hereditary office, No. 123.
——————of immoveable property, No. 145.
Advertisement to creditors insufficient to take debt out of operation of Act, sec. 20, ill.
Agent may sign promise or acknowledgment taking debt out of Act, sec. 20.
———may pay interest or principal taking debt out of Act, sec. 21.
———of judgment-debtor in Charter Court, acknowledgment by, No. 169.
———of judgment-creditor in Charter Court, acknowledgment to, *ib.*
See *Factor, Principal.*
Air, prescriptive title to access and use of, sec. 27.
Ancestral property, suit to set aside alienation of, Nos. 125, 126.
Animals, suit for hire of, No. 49.
Appeal presented after time, sec. 4; sec. 5, cl. (*b*).
———in Non-Regulation Province, sec. 6.
———from decree of High Court on original side, *ib.*
———on ground of want of jurisdiction, sec. 15, exp. 2.
———to Court of District Judge, No. 151.
———under Criminal Procedure Code to any Court other than High Court, No. 152.
———to High Court, under Criminal Procedure Code, No. 153.
——————under Civil Procedure Code, No. 154.
See *Application.*
Application presented after time, sec. 4.
——————for review of judgment, sec. 5, cl. (*b.*), sec. 13.
——————to review decrees, &c., of High Court on original side, sec. 6.
——————to set aside an award, sec. 13 and No. 155.
——————for order to set aside judgment by default, No. 156.
——————for order to set aside judgment *ex parte*, No. 157.
——————under Code of Civil Procedure, sec. 230, No. 158.
——————to set aside an execution sale, No. 159.
——————complaining of resistance, &c., to delivery of possession of land sold in execution, or of dispossession, No. 160.
——————for re-admission of an appeal, No. 161.
——————for leave to appeal as a pauper, sec. 13, No. 162.
——————to High Court for admission of special appeal, sec. 13, No. 163.
——————for review of judgment, sec. 5, cl. *b.*, No. 164.
——————that an award be filed in Court, No. 165.
——————for execution of a decision (not a decree) of a Civil Court, No. 166.
——————for execution of a decree, No. 167.
——————for execution of a registered decree, No. 168.
——————to enforce judgment of Charter Court, No. 169.
Arrears of rent, suit to set aside sale of patní táluq for, No. 14 (*d*).
——————*málikáná*, suit for, No. 132.
———of revenue, suit to set aside sale for, No. 14 (*c*).
——————suit to set aside attachment, lease, or transfer of land for, No. 17.
——————suit for money paid under protest in satisfaction of claim for, No. 18.
Artisan—see *Wages.*

Assessment of rent-free land, suit for, No. 130.
Attachment of land for arrears of revenue, suit to set aside, No. 17.
Attorney, his suit for costs, No. 85.
Auction purchaser, suit by, to avoid incumbrances on estate sold for revenue arrears, No. 119.
Averment in acknowledgment that time for payment has not come, sec. 20, exp. 1.
Award, under Claims to Waste Land Act, suit to contest, No. 1.
———-application to set aside, No. 155.
———-application to file in Court an, No. 165.
———-made under certain Bengal Regulations, suit to contest, No. 44.
———————suit to recover property comprised therein, No. 45.
Balance of advance in payment of goods to be delivered, suit for, No. 50.
———-due on mutual, open and current account, suit for, No. 87.
Bar, limitation set up as a, sec. 20, exp. 1.
Benámidár not a 'trustee,' sec. 3.
Bill of exchange includes a hundí, *ib.*
————————suit on, under Act V of 1866, No. 5.
————————suit for price of goods to be paid for by, No. 53.
————————payable a fixed time after date, No. 68.
————————payable at or after sight, No. 69.
————————accepted payable at a particular place, No. 70.
————————payable at a fixed time after sight or demand, No. 71.
————————payable on demand, No. 72.
————————by endorsee of, No. 73.
————————suit on a dishonoured foreign, No. 77.
————————dishonoured by non-acceptance, No. 78.
————————non-acceptance and non-payment, No. 79.
————————not expressly provided for, No. 80.
————————suit by accommodation-acceptor against drawer of, No. 81.
Board and lodging, suit for, Nos. 8 and 9.
Boats, suit for hire of, No. 49.
Bona fides,—see *Good faith.*
Bond, suit on a single, Nos. 65, 66.
———-subject to condition, suit on, No. 67.
———-payable by instalments, suit on, Nos. 74, 75.
Breach of contract, suit for, sec. 23, No. 115.
————————where contract is registered, No. 117.
————trust, No. 99.
British India, defendant's absence from, sec. 14.
————————suits in, on foreign contracts, sec. 11.
Byelaw, suit for penalty under, No. 6.
Calendar, Gregorian, sec. 26.
Call,—see *Company.*
Cancellation of instrument, suit for, No. 92.
Carrier losing or injuring goods, suit against, No. 36.
———-delaying delivery of goods, suit against, No. 37.
Charter Court, appeal to, under Criminal Procedure Code, No. 152.
————————under Civil Procedure Code, No. 154.

Charter

Charter Court, application for execution of decree or order of, Nos. 167, 168.
——————————of other decisions of, No. 166.
——————————to enforce judgment of, in original jurisdiction, No. 169.
——————redemption suit in, No. 148.
——————foreclosure suit in, No. 149.
Cheque, suit for money lent by, No. 57.
Civil Procedure Code, sec. 60, sec. 14.
——————sec. 119, Nos. 156, 157.
——————sec. 230, No. 158.
——————sec. 256, No. 159.
——————sec. 269, No. 160.
——————sec. 324, No. 155.
——————sec. 327, No. 165.
——————sec. 333, No. 154.
——————sec. 347, No. 161.
——————sec. 373, Nos. 162, 163.
——————repeal of parts of sec. 2, sched. I.
Claim against a company being wound up by Court, sec. 4, exp.
——to a set-off, sec. 20, exp. 1.
——under Act IX of 1860, No. 4.
Claimant, disability of joint, sec. 8.
——————in good faith and for value through fraudulent person, sec. 19 (*b*).
Closing of Court, effect of, sec. 5, cl. (*a*.)
Collector, suit to set aside sale by, No. 14 (*b*).
See *Officer.*
Commencement of Act, sec. 1.
——————of suit stayed by injunction, sec. 16.
Company wound up by Court, when claim against, instituted, sec. 4, exp.
——————suit for call by registered, No. 112.
Compensation for lawful act becoming unlawful, suit for, sec. 25.
——————for land taken for public purposes, suit for, Nos. 19, 20.
——————for wrong independent of contract, No. 40.
Conjugal rights, suit for, No. 42.
Consideration, suit for money paid on failing, No. 98.
See *Valuable Consideration.*
Contingency, suit on promise to do anything on happening of specified, No. 63.
Continuance of injunction, exclusion of time of, sec. 16.
Continuing breaches of contract, sec. 23.
——————nusance, sec. 24.
Contract, suit on foreign, sec. 11.
——————suit for breach of, where there are successive breaches, sec. 23.
——————where the breach is continuing, *ib.*
——————suit for inducing a person to break, No. 28.
——————to indemnify, suit on, Nos. 80—84.
——————suit for specific performance of, No. 113.
——————rescission of, No. 114.
——————revision of,—see *Fraud, Mistake.*
——————breach of unregistered, No. 115.

Contract, in writing registered, suit on, No. 117.
See *Account, Animals, Attorney, Balance, Bill of Exchange, Board and Lodging, Boats, Bond, Consideration, Continuing breaches, Contribution, Costs, Co-surety, Co-trustee, Creditor, Debt, Demand, Depositary, Extinction, Factor, Foreign contracts, Furniture, Goods, Growing crops, Hire, Indemnity, Lodging, Money, Mortgagee, Partnership, Pawnee, Policy, Pre-emption, Premia, Price, Principal, Promise, Promissory Note, Rent, Sales, Seaman's wages, Surety, Tavern Bill, Trees, Vakíl, Vendor's lien, Wages.*
Contribution when plaintiff pays whole amount due under a joint decree, No. 100.
——— when he pays whole amount of revenue due from himself and his co-sharers, *ib.*
———claim for, against estate of deceased co-trustee, No. 101.
———in respect of payment by Hindú manager on account of joint estate, No. 107.
Copy of decree, sentence, order or award, exclusion of time requisite for obtaining, sec. 13.
Copyright, suit for infringing, No. 11.
Costs, suit for, No. 85.
Co-surety, suit against, No. 83.
Co-trustee, suit against, No. 101.
Court,—see *Appeal, Application, Award, Charter-Court, Claim, Closing, Day, Diligence, High Court, Order, Revenue Court, Summary decisions.*
Credit, fixed period of, No. 52.
Creditor, disability of joint, sec. 8.
See *Administrator, Advertisement, Agent.*
Criminal Procedure Code, appeal to High Court under, No. 153.
———appeal to any other Court under, No. 152.
Crops,—see *Growing Crops.*
Damage, suit for act becoming unlawful on causing, sec. 25.
Damaging moveables, suit for, No. 26.
Date of acknowledgment or promise, sec. 20, cl. (*c*).
Daughter,—see *Service.*
Day on which closed court re-opens, sec. 5, cl. (*a*).
——on which right to sue accrues excluded, sec. 13.
——on which judgment complained of was pronounced excluded, *ib.*
——on which former suit in wrong court was instituted, sec. 15, exp. 1.
——on which such suit was ended, *ib.*, exp. 1.
Dáyabhága, suits by Hindú under law of, No. 126.
Death of person under disability, sec. 7.
——of person who, if living, would have a right to sue, sec. 18.
——of person against whom, if living, right to sue would have accrued, sec. 18.
——of original plaintiff, sec. 22.
——of original defendant, *ib.*
——caused by actionable wrong, suit for, No. 13.
Debt, acknowledgment of, or promise to pay, sec. 20.
——payment of interest on, sec. 21.
See *Part payment.*

Debtor

Debtor,—see *Agent.*
Decision in any proceeding not a suit, suit to set aside, No. 15.
Decree,—see *Application, Charter Court, Fraud, Instalments.*
Default, application to set aside judgment by, No. 156.
Defence, limitation need not be set up as a, sec. 4.
————foreign rule of limitation not a, sec. 12,—see *Extinction.*
Defendant, effect of his absence from British India, sec. 14.
————effect of adding, sec. 22.
————death of original, *ib.*
————adverse possession, Nos. 123, 145.
Delay in delivering, suit against carrier for, No. 37.
Demand, suit for money payable on, No. 58.
————suit on bill or note payable at a fixed time after, No. 71.
————payable on, No. 72.
Depositary, suit against, No. 147.
————suit against *bonâ fide* purchaser from, No. 133.
Destruction of written acknowledgment, sec. 20 *c.*
Detinue, Nos. 33, 34.
Devisee, his suit for possession of immoveable property, No. 141.
Diligence, suing in wrong court with due, sec. 15.
Disability, legal, sec. 7.
————of one joint-creditor or claimant, sec. 8.
————subsequent to time beginning to run, sec. 9.
Discontinuance of possession, No. 143.
Dismissal of suits instituted after period, sec. 4.
————of appeals and applications presented and made after period, *ib.*, but see sec. 5, cl. (*b*).
Dispossession of purchaser at execution sale, No. 139.
————of plaintiff, No. 143.
Distress, suit for illegal, irregular, or excessive, No. 29.
District Judge,—see *Appeal.*
Diverting watercourse, suit for, sec. 24, ill. No. 32.
Divorce Act, this Act does not apply to suits under, sec. 1, cl. (*b*).
Document, effect of fraudulently concealing, sec. 19.
Domestic servant,—see *Wages.*
Dower, suit by Muhammadan for exigible, No. 103.
————deferred, No. 104.
Drawer,—see *Bill of Exchange.*
Drink supplied by hotel-keeper, suit for, No. 8.
Easement, acquisition of right to, secs. 27, 28.
————declaration of right to, No. 146.
See *Air, Light, Resistance, Watercourse, Way.*
Enactments, suits for doing or omitting acts in pursuance of, No. 2.
Endorsee,—see *Promissory note.*
Enforcement of forged instrument, No. 93.
Evidence,—see *Oral evidence, Presumption.*
Exclusion of day on which right to sue accrued, sec. 13.
————of day on which judgment complained of was pronounced, *ib.*
————of time requisite for obtaining copy of decree appealed against, *ib.*

Exclusion of time requisite for obtaining copy of award, sec. 13.
————of time of defendant's absence from British India, sec. 14.
————of time of suing *bonâ fide* in court without jurisdiction, sec. 15.
————of time during which commencement of suit has been stayed by injunction, sec. 16.
————of time during which judgment-debtor sues to set aside execution-sale, sec. 17.
Exclusive privilege, damages for infringing, No. 11.
Execution,—see *Application*.
Execution-sale, exclusion of time during which judgment-debtor sues to set aside, sec. 17.
————————application to set aside, No. 159.
————————suit to set aside, sec. 17.
————————suit for possession by purchaser at, Nos. 137, 138, 139.
Executor, acknowledgment or promise by one, sec. 20, expl. 2.
————suit by, for wrong to testator, No. 12.
————suit by, for death caused by actionable wrong, No. 13.
————suit against, for wrong done by testator, No. 39.
Ex parte judgment, application for order to set aside, No. 157.
Expiry of period of limitation when court is closed, sec. 5, cl. (*a*.)
Extinction of contract by foreign limitation law, sec. 12.
————of right to land or hereditary office, sec. 29.
Factor, suit against, for an account, No. 64.
Failing consideration, suit for money paid on, No. 98.
False imprisonment, suit for, No. 21.
Food supplied by hotel-keeper, &c., suit for, No. 8.
Foreclosure suit,—see *Mortgagee*.
Foreign country defined, sec. 3.
————————suits on contracts entered into in, secs. 11, 12.
Foreign contract, suit on, sec. 11.
————limitation law, sec. 12.
————bill, suit on dishonoured, No. 77.
————judgment, suit on, No. 116.
Forfeiture, suit for, No. 6.
Forgery,—see *Instrument*.
Fraud, effect of, sec. 19.
————suit for relief on ground of, No. 95.
————suit to set aside decree obtained by, No. 96.
Furniture, suit for hire of household, No. 49.
Good faith, defined, sec. 3.
————effect of suing in wrong court in, sec. 15.
————claimant through fraudulent person in, sec. 19 (*b*).
————purchase of moveables from trustee, &c., in, No. 133.
————purchase of immoveables from trustee or mortgagee in, No. 134.
Goods to be delivered, suit for balance of advance in payment of, No. 50.
————sold and delivered, suit for price of, No. 51.
————————to be paid for after a fixed time, suit for price of, No. 52.
————————by a bill, suit for price of, No. 53.
See *Moveable property*.

Government

Government, suits against, Nos. 17, 18, 19, 20.
See *Revenue, Secretary of State for India in Council.*
Gregorian calendar, time computed according to, sec. 26.
Growing crops, suit for price of, No. 54.
Haqq, suit for, No. 132. expl.
Hereditary office, suit under Madras Reg. VI of 1831 for, not affected by this Act, sec. 1. cl. (*e*).
———————extinguishment of right to, sec. 29.
———————suit for, No. 123.
High Court,—see *Appeal, Charter Court, Interest, Part-payment, Judgment Creditor, Judgment Debtor, Mortgagee.*
Hindú entitled on widow's death, suit by, No. 142.
———suit by, to set aside alienation of ancestral property, Nos. 125, 126.
———excluded from joint-family property, suit by, No. 127.
———suit by, for maintenance, No. 128.
———————to establish or set aside an adoption, No. 129.
Hindú manager, his suit for contribution, No. 107.
Hindú widow, suit to have her alienation declared void, No. 124.
Hire, suit for, under Act IX of 1860, No. 4.
———of animals, &c., suit for, No. 49.
Household furniture, suit for hire of, No. 49.
Hundí included in 'Bill of Exchange,' sec. 3.
Husband,—see *Conjugal rights, Wife.*
Idiocy of person having a right to sue, sec. 7.
Immoveable property, trespass on, No. 43.
———————————taken for public purposes, suit against Government for compensation for, Nos. 19, 20.
———————————purchased from mortgagee, suit for possession of, No. 134.
———————————suit for, when plaintiff has been dispossessed or has discontinued possession, No. 143.
———————————suit for, when plaintiff has become entitled by forfeiture or breach of condition, No. 144.
———————————suit for, money charged upon, or payable out of, No. 132.
———————————suit for, not otherwise provided for, No. 145.
See *Improvement, Incumbrances, Mesne profits, Mortgagee, Possession, Rent-free land.*
Imprisonment,—see *False imprisonment.*
Inability to sue subsequent to time beginning to run, sec. 9.
Incumbrances on an estate sold for revenue arrears, suit to avoid, No. 119.
———————on a patní táluq, No. 120.
Indemnity, suit on contract of, No. 84.
Infringement of copyright, suit for, No. 11.
Injunction, staying commencement of suit by, sec. 16.
———————damages caused by wrongfully obtaining, No. 86.
Injury to person, suit for, No. 22.
———to goods, No. 26.
———————suit against carrier for, No. 36.
Insanity of person to whom right to sue accrues, sec. 7.
———suit for property conveyed during, No. 94.
Instalments, failure to pay, sec. 23, ill. (*a*).

Instalments, contract for payment by, where whole becomes due on default in one, sec. 23.
——————decree directing payment to be made by, No. 167.
See *Bond, Promissory note.*
Institution of suit, sec. 4, expl.
Instrument, suit to cancel or set aside an, No. 92.
——————suit to declare forgery of an, No. 93.
See *Calendar.*
Insurer,—see *Policy, Premia.*
Interest on debt or legacy, effect of paying, sec. 21.
————suit for, No. 61.
————on High Court judgment-debt, effect of paying, No. 169.
Interpretation clause, sec. 3.
Interruption defined, sec. 27, expl.
Issue of forged instrument, No. 93.
Joint creditor or claimant, disability of a, sec. 8.
Judgment by default, application to set aside, No. 156.
Judgment *ex parte*, application to set aside, No. 157.
————application for review of, sec. 5. cl. (*b*), No. 164.
————foreign, suit on, No. 116.
————obtained in British India, suit on, No. 121.
————of Charter Court, application to enforce, No. 169.
Judgment-creditor in High Court, acknowledgment to, No. 169.
Judgment-debtor, effect of suit by, to set aside execution-sale, sec. 17.
——————————in High Court, acknowledgment by, No. 169.
Jurisdiction,—see *Appeal.*
Labourer,—see *Wages.*
Lákhiráj,—see *Rent free land.*
Land, extinguishment of right to, sec. 29.
See *Immoveable property.*
Landlord, his suit to recover possession, No. 140.
See *Trees.*
Lease for arrears of revenue, suit to set aside, No. 17.
Legacy, acknowledgment of, or promise to pay, sec. 20.
————payment of interest on, sec. 21.
————suit for, No. 122.
Legal disability, effect of, sec. 7.
——————————continuing till death, *ib.*
Legal process, suit for wrongful seizure of moveables under, No. 30.
Lessor,—see *Landlord, Lease, Trees.*
Libel, suit for, No. 24.
Lien,—see *Vendor's lien.*
Light, prescriptive title to access and use of, sec. 27,—see *Easement.*
Limitation, dismissal of suits instituted after period of, sec. 4.
——————need not be pleaded, *ib.*
——————saving of local laws prescribing different period of, sec. 6.
——————applicable to suits on foreign contracts, sec. 11.
——————foreign rules of, sec. 12.
Loan,—see *Money lent.*
Local extent, sec. 1.

Local

Local laws, saving of periods of limitation prescribed by, sec. 6.
Lodging, suit for price of, No. 9.
Losing goods, suit against carrier for, No. 36.
Loss of written acknowledgment, sec. 20, cl. (*c*).
——of service by seduction, suit for, No. 27.
——of goods by carrier, suit for, No. 36.
Lost property, suit for, No. 47.
Lunatic,—see *Insanity*.
Magistrate—see *Officer*.
Maintenance, suit for, No. 128.
Maker, see *Promissory note*.
Malfeasance independent of contract, suit for, No. 40.
Malicious prosecution, suit for, No. 23.
Málikána, suit for, No. 132.
Manager,—see *Hindú manager*.
Mesne profits, suit for, No. 109.
Minor defined, sec. 3.
Minority of person having right to sue, sec. 7.
Misconduct, suit by principal against agent for, No. 91.
Misfeasance independent of contract, suit for, No. 40.
Mistake in fact, suit for relief on ground of, No. 97.
Mitákshará, suit by Hindú under law of, No. 125.
Money lent, suit for, No. 56.
——when lender gave cheque, suit for, No. 57.
——under agreement that it should be payable on demand, suit for, No. 58.
——paid for defendant, suit for, No. 59.
——received for plaintiff's use, suit for, No. 60.
——payable for interest, suit for, No. 61.
——found due on accounts stated, suit for, No. 62.
——paid on failing consideration, suit for, No. 98.
——charged upon or payable out of land, suit for, No. 132.
Mortgagee remaining in possession after mortgage satisfied, not a 'trustee,' sec. 3.
——suit for surplus collections received by satisfied, No. 105.
——suit to recover land purchased from, No. 134.
——suit by, in Mofussil Court, for possession of land, No. 135.
——suit against, to recover land mortgaged to, No. 148.
——suit in High Court by, for land mortgaged to, No. 149.
Mortgagor, suit by, No. 148.
Moveable property, suit for taking or damaging, No. 26.
—— for wrongfully seizing under legal process, No. 30.
—— for wrongfully detaining, No. 34.
—— for specific recovery of, No. 35.
—— for lost, No. 47.
—— for stolen, No. 48.
——suit by principal against agent for, No. 90.
See *Depositary, Goods, Money, Pawnee, Title deeds, Trustee.*
Mu'ajjal,—see *Dower*.
Muhammadan,—see *Dower, Pre-emption.*
Mu'wajjal,—see *Dower*.

Native

Native instruments, computation of time mentioned in, sec. 26.
Neglect, suit by principal against agent for, No. 91.
Nonfeasance independent of contract, suit for, No. 40.
Nusance, defined, sec. 3.
————suit for a continuing, sec. 24.
See *Watercourse, Way.*
Office,—see *Hereditary office,*
Officer of Government, suit to set aside act of, No. 16.
————of Revenue,—see *Collector.*
Official Liquidator, claim sent in to, sec. 4, expl.
Omission in acknowledgment to specify exact amount of debt, sec. 20, expl. 1.
————to do an act in pursuance of an enactment, suit for, No. 2.
Oral evidence of date of acknowledgment, sec. 20, cl. (*c*).
————not of contents of lost or destroyed acknowledgment, *ib.*
Order in any proceeding not a suit, suit to set aside, No. 15.
————under Act XVI of 1838, sec. 1, cl. 2, Act XXV of 1861, cap. 22, or Bom. Act V of 1864, suit to recover property comprised in, No. 46.
————of Civil Court, application for execution of, Nos. 167, 168, 169.
Partner, acknowledgment or promise by one, sec. 20, expl. 2.
Partnership, suit for account and share of profits of dissolved, No. 106.
Part-payment when it takes debt out of operation of Act, sec. 21.
————in case of High Court judgment-debt, No. 169.
Patent,—see *Privilege.*
Patní defined, No. 14 exp.
Patní táluq, suit to set aside sale, No. 14 (*d*).
————sold for arrears of rent, suit to avoid incumbrances on, No. 120.
Pauper, suit when instituted by, sec. 4, exp.
See *Application.*
Pawnee, suit against, No. 147.
————suit against purchaser from, No. 133.
Payee of bill, his suit against drawer, Nos. 78 and 79.
Payment,—see *Interest, Part-payment, Refusal.*
Penalty, suit for, No. 6.
Periodical right, suit to establish, No. 131.
Permanent settlement, No. 130.
Person, suit for injury to, No. 22.
See *False imprisonment.*
Perversion of property to unauthorised uses, suit for, No. 38.
Place, suit on a bill payable at a particular, No. 70.
Plaintiff defined, sec. 3.
————effect of substituting new, sec. 22.
————suit for seduction of daughter or servant of, No. 27.
————suit for inducing a person to break a contract with, No. 28.
————suit for price of trees or growing crops sold by, No. 54.
————suit for price of work done by, No. 55.
————suit for money payable to, Nos. 59, 60, 61, 62.
————suit for property conveyed by insane, No. 94.
————mistake in fact by, No. 97.
————suit for contribution in respect of advance by, No. 100.
————suit for profits of land belonging to, No. 109.
————denied right to specific performance, No. 113.

Plaintiff

Plaintiff suing to rescind contract, No. 114.
———denied enjoyment of recurring right, No. 131.
———possession becoming adverse to, Nos. 123, 145.
Policy of insurance, suit on, No. 88.
———voidable at insurer's election, suit to recover premia paid under, No. 89.
Possession of land, suit for, by purchaser at execution-sale, sec. 17.
———suit for, under Act XIV of 1859, sec. fifteen, No. 3.
———mortgagee's suit for, No. 135.
———private purchaser's suit for, No. 136.
———execution-purchaser's suit for, Nos. 137, 138, 139.
———landlord's suit for, No. 140.
———suit by remainderman, reversioner, or devisee for, No. 141.
———suit by a Hindú entitled on death of widow, No. 142.
———by one who has been dispossessed or has discontinued possession, No. 143.
———by one entitled by reason of forfeiture or breach of condition, No. 144.
———other suits for, No. 145.
Pre-emption, suit to enforce right of, No. 10.
Premia paid under voidable policy, suit for, No. 89.
Prescription, title by, sec. 27.
Presentation,—see *Appeal.*
Price of work under Act IX of 1860, suit for, No. 4.
——— goods sold and delivered, suit for, Nos. 51, 52, 53.
——— trees or growing crops, No. 54.
——— work done, suit for, No. 55.
Principal debtor, suit by surety against, No. 82.
———against agent, suit by, Nos. 90, 91.
Privilege, suit for infringing exclusive, No. 11.
Profits of dissolved partnership, suit for, No. 106.
———suit for mesne, No. 109.
Promise in writing, effect of, sec. 20.
———to do anything at or on a specified time or contingency, suit on, No. 63.
———in writing registered, suit on, No. 117.
Promissory note payable at fixed time after date, No. 68.
———sight or demand, No. 71.
———on demand, No. 72.
———suit by endorsee against endorser of, No. 73.
———payable by instalments, suit on, sec. 23, *ill.* Nos. 74, 75.
———given by maker to third person to be delivered to payee on certain event, suit on, No. 76.
Property comprised in order under Act XVI of 1838, sec. 1, or Act XXV of 1861, cap. 22, suit to recover, No. 46.
———conveyed by plaintiff while insane, suit for, No. 94.
See *Immoveable property, Moveable property, Slander.*
Prosecution,—see *Malicious prosecution.*
Protest, suit against Government to recover money paid under, No. 18.
——— of foreign bill, No. 77.
Public Works,—see *Wages.*

Purchaser of moveables from trustee, depositary or pawnee, No. 133.
————-at a private sale of land, suit by, for possession, No. 136.
————-at an execution sale of land, suit by, for possession, Nos. 137, 138, 139.
Reciprocal demands, No. 87.
Recognizance, suit on, No. 121.
Recurring right, suit to establish, No. 131.
Redemption, acknowledgment of right of, Nos. 147, 148.
See *Mortgagor.*
Refusal to pay, acknowledgment accompanied by, sec. 20, expl. (1).
——— -to complete acquisition of land for public purposes, No. 20.
——— -of a wife, No. 41.
———-of restitution of conjugal rights, No. 42.
———-of lost or stolen moveables, Nos. 47, 48.
———-of account by agent, No 90.
———-of share of joint family property, No. 127.
———-of maintenance, No. 128.
———-of enjoyment of recurring right, No. 131.
'Registered' defined, sec. 3.
————-appeal, sec. 4, ill. (*b*).
————-instrument, suit to declare forgery of, No. 93.
————-suit for breach of contract not, No. 115.
————-promise or contract in writing, suit on, No. 117.
————-decree or order, application for execution of, No. 168.
See *Company.*
Regulation vi of 1831 (Madras) suits under, sec. 1, cl. (*c*).
Regulations, suit to contest award under certain Bengal, No. 44.
Relief,—see *Fraud, Mistake.*
Remainderman, suit by, No. 141.
Rent, suit to set aside sale of patní táluq sold for arrears of, No. 14, cl. (*d*).
——— suit for arrears of, No. 110.
Rent-charge, suit for, No. 132
Rent-free land, suit for resumption or assessment of, No. 130.
Repeal of enactments, sec. 2, sched. I.
Representative of person whose disability continues up to death, sec. 7.
————-of express trustee, sec. 10.
————-of deceased, sec. 18.
————-of deceased plaintiff, sec. 22.
————-of deceased defendant, sec. 22.
————-his suit for wrong done to the deceased, No. 12.
————-his suit for death caused by actionable wrong, No. 13.
————-suit against for wrong done by deceased, No. 39.
See *Administrator, Executor.*
Rescission of contract, suit for, No. 114.
Resistance to claim of easement, sec. 28.
Resumption,—see *Rent-free land.*
Revenue, suit to set aside sale by officer of, No. 14, cl. (*b*).
————suit to set aside sale for arrears of, *ib.*, cl. (*c*).
————suit to set aside attachment, lease or transfer of land for arrears of, No. 17.
See *Contribution.*

Revenue

Revenue Court, application for execution of summary decision of, No. 166.
Reversioner of servient tenement, exclusion in favour of, sec. 28.
———, suit by, No. 141.
Review of judgment,—see *Application.*
Revivor of judgment of High Court, No. 169.
Right,—see *Easement, Pre-emption, Redemption.*
Sales in execution of decrees, application to set aside for irregularity, No. 159.
—— suits to set aside certain, No. 14.
See *Purchaser, Rent, Vendor's lien.*
Sealed acknowledgment insufficient, sec. 20, ill.
Seaman's wages, suit for, No. 102.
Secretary of State for India in Council, suit in name of, No. 150.
See *Government.*
Seduction,—see *Service.*
Servant,—see *Service, Wages.*
Service of summons on absent defendant, effect of, sec. 14.
——— suit for loss of, caused by seduction of plaintiff's daughter or servant, No. 27.
Servient tenement, exclusion in favour of reversioner of, sec. 28.
Setting aside instruments, suits for, No. 92.
Set-off, acknowledgment coupled with claim to, sec. 20, expl. (1).
Share of profits of dissolved partnership, suit for, No. 106.
——— in joint family property, suit to enforce right to, No. 127.
Short title, sec. 1.
Signature of acknowledgment or promise, sec. 20.
Slander, suit for, No. 25.
Special appeal,—see *Application.*
Specific recovery of moveables, suit for, No. 35.
——— performance of contract, suit to enforce, No. 113.
Statutes repealed, sched. I.
Substitution of plaintiff, sec. 22.
Successive breaches of contract, sec. 23.
Suit instituted before 1st April 1873, sec. 1. cl. (*a*).
—— under Indian Divorce Act, *ib.* cl. (*b*).
—— under Madras Regulation vi of 1831, *ib.* cl. (*c*).
—— when instituted, sec. 4, expl.
—— *bonâ fide* in wrong Court, effect of prosecuting, sec. 15.
—— effect of staying by injunction commencement of, sec. 16.
—— by judgment-debtor to set aside execution-sale, effect of, sec. 17.
—— for which no period is specially provided, No. 118.
Summary decisions and orders of Mofussil Courts, suits to set aside, No. 15.
——————————————applications to enforce, No. 166.
Summary Procedure on Bills of Exchange Act, suit under, No. 5.
Summons,—see *Service.*
Surety, suit by, against principal debtor, No. 82.
——————against co-surety, No. 83.
Surplus collections,—see *Mortgagee.*
Taking moveables, suit for, No. 26.
Tavern bill, suit for amount of, No. 8.
Tenant, see *Landlord.*
Time, continuous running of, sec. 9.

Time, mentioned in Native instruments, sec. 26.
See *Exclusion.*
Title by prescription, secs. 27, 28.
—— of depositor or pawnor, acknowledgment of, No. 147.
—— of mortgagor, acknowledgment of, No. 148.
Title-deeds, suit for wrongfully detaining, No. 33.
Tort,—see *Wrong.*
——*quasi ex contractu,*—see *Malfeasance, Misfeasance, Nonfeasance, Wrong.*
Transfer of land for arrears of revenue, suit to set aside, No. 17.
Trees, suit for price of, No. 54.
—— cut down by lessee, suit by lessor for value of, No. 108.
Trespass, not included in 'nusance', sec. 3.
——— suit for, No. 43.
Trustee defined, sec. 3.
——— suit against express, sec. 10.
——— suit to make good loss caused by breach of trust of deceased, No. 99.
——— suit for contribution against estate of deceased, No. 101.
——— suit against purchaser of moveables from, No. 133.
——— suit against purchaser of land from, No. 134.
Undertaking to pay or deliver a debt or legacy, sec. 20, expl.
Under-tenures in an estate sold for arrears of revenue, suit to avoid, No. 119.
——————— in a patní táluq sold for arrears of rent, suit to avoid, No. 120.
Vakíl, his suit for costs, No. 85.
Valuable consideration, effect of, sec. 19, cl. (*b*), Nos. 133, 134.
Vehicles, suit for hire of, No. 49.
Vendee,—see *Purchaser.*
Vendor's lien, suit to enforce, No. 111.
Wages, &c., of workmen engaged in public works, claim for, No. 4.
——— of domestic servants, artisans and labourers, suit for, No. 7.
——— of seamen, suit for, No. 102.
Want of jurisdiction, appeal on ground of, sec. 15, expl. 2.
Waste lands, suit to contest an award relating to, No. 1.
Watercourse, acquisition of title to, sec. 27.
——————— suit for obstructing, No. 31.
——————— suit for diverting, sec. 24, *ill.* No. 32.
Way, acquisition of title to, sec. 27.
—— suit for obstructing, No. 31.
Wife, suit for person of, No. 41.
See *Conjugal Rights, Divorce Act.*
Work done, suit for price of, No. 55.
Writing,—see *Acknowledgment, Promise.*
Wrong not specially provided for, suit for, No. 40.
See *Administrator, Carrier, Continuing damage, Damaging moveables, Death, Distress, Executor, False imprisonment, Fraud, Infringement, Injunction, Injury, Legal Process, Libel, Loss, Malfeasance, Malicious prosecution, Misconduct, Misfeasance, Moveable property, Neglect, Nonfeasance, Perversion, Principal, Representative, Service, Slander, Trespass, Watercourse, Way, Wrongdoer, Wrongful seizure.*
Wrongdoer in possession without title, not a 'trustee,' sec. 3.
Wrongful detention of moveables, Nos. 33, 34.
——— seizure under legal process, suit for, No. 30.

Offi e Supdt. Govt. Printing —No. 9164 L. C.—10-4-71.—3,000.

THE EXCISE ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement of Act.
2. Repeal of Acts.
3. Interpretation-clause.
4. Saving of Act No. XVI of 1863.

II.—MANUFACTURE OF SPIRITS AND FERMENTED LIQUOR.

5. English distilleries not to be constructed or worked without license.
6. Chief Revenue Authority to prescribe rules for regulating English distilleries.
7. Collectors may establish distilleries for country spirits.
8. Chief Revenue Authority may prescribe rules for distilleries.
9. Breweries not to be constructed or worked without license.
10. Sanction to Rules under sections 6, 8 and 9.
11. Prohibition of unlicensed manufacture of country spirits.

III.—SALE OF SPIRITS, FERMENTED LIQUOR AND INTOXICATING DRUGS.

12. English spirits and fermented liquor not to be sold without license.
13. Fee for wholesale license.
14. Fee for retail license.
    What to be held a retail sale.
15. Country spirits and drugs not to be sold without license.
16. Táří to be deemed a fermented liquor.
17. Proviso.
18. Supply of opium to licensed vendors.
19. Sale of more than specified quantities of country spirits, &c., prohibited.
20. Restriction of sale of ganja and bhang.

IV.—DUTIES

[*Price seven annas and nine pie.*]

IV.—Duties.

Sections.

21. Rate of duty to be levied on English spirits.
22. Spirits from foreign territory subject to duty.
23. Duty on country spirits manufactured at distilleries established by Collector.
24. Duty on retail sale of country spirits, &c.

V.—Farm of Duties.

25. Power to farm out duties.
26. Tenders for farm.
27. Farmer to make arrangements with local manufacturers and vendors.
28. List of licenses granted by farmer to be filed.
Restrictions as to grant of licenses.
29. Lease may be cancelled.
Compensation to farmers in certain cases.
30. Recovery of arrears of tax or duty by farmers.

VI.—Licenses.

31. Certain licensees to execute counterpart and furnish security.
32. Duration and renewal of license.
33. Chief Revenue Authority to regulate form of license.
34. Power to recall license.
35. Surrender of license.

VII.—Powers of Officers.

36. Collectors of Land Revenue to have charge of Excise.
37. Power to appoint Commissioners of Excise.
38. Collectors may appoint Excise officers.
39. Tahsíldárs may be Excise Dároghas.
40. Power to regulate supply of tárí and intoxicating drugs to licensed vendors.
41. Recovery of arrears of tax or duty.
42. Power of Excise officers to inspect shops.
43. And to arrest persons carrying spirits, &c., liable to confiscation.
44. And to arrest unlicensed distillers, &c.
And to seize stills.
45. And to search on information of illicit manufacture or possession.
46. Police, Customs, and Revenue officers may exercise powers of Excise officers.
47. Excise officer to report arrests, &c., and to take person arrested to Magistrate.
48. Collector may issue warrant of arrest in certain cases.
49. Collector may issue search-warrant.
Special warrant authorising search between sunset and sunrise.

SECTIONS.

50. Procedure after arrest or seizure.
51. Police to assist Excise officers.

VIII.—PENALTIES.

52. For constructing or working a distillery without license.
53. For non-observance of rules prescribed by Chief Revenue Authority.
54. For removing spirituous liquors without payment o duty.
55. For irregular re-land of spirituous liquors.
56. For working brewery without license.
57. For refusing to produce license.
For breach of license.
58. For sale in contravention of license.
Proviso.
59. For permitting drunkenness, &c., in shop.
60. For conveying country spirits from distillery without pass, &c.
61. For contravening rules prescribed by Chief Revenue Authority.
62. For illicit manufacture or sale of country spirits, &c.
Proviso.
63. For illegal possession of country spirits, &c.
Proviso.
64. Exceptions as to tárí, ganja and bhang.
65. For possessing more opium than five tolas weight.
66. Exception in favour of opium-cultivators, travellers and horse-dealers.
For possession of excessive quantity of opium by travellers, &c.
67. For sale of adulterated opium, &c.
68. For conniving at illicit manufacture or sale of spirits, &c.
69. On Police neglecting to assist.
70. For maliciously giving false information.
71. For vexatious search or seizure.
72. On Excise officers for delay in reporting arrest, &c., or in carrying person arrested to Magistrate.
73. For conniving at escape of persons arrested, &c.
74. Adjudication of penalties and seizures.
75. Procedure in cases other than those of persons sent in custody by a Collector or Excise officer.
76. Punishment on second or subsequent conviction.
77. Confinement in civil jail.
78. Disposal of confiscated goods.
79. Disposal of fines, &c., as rewards.
Rewards where no fine is realized.
80. Fines undisposed of to belong to Government.
Special rewards to informers.

IX.—Military Cantonments.

Sections.

81. Rules respecting manufacture and sale of spirits, &c., in Military Cantonments.
82. Mode of making arrest or search within Military Cantonments.

X.—Miscellaneous.

83. Drawback on exportation.
84. No drawback on spirits exported to British Indian ports or shipped as stores.
85. Recovery of sums due under bond.
86. Appeals from orders and sentences under this Act.
87. Powers vested in officers of Opium Department.
88. Legalization of levy of Excise duties in Oudh. Indemnity-clause.

Schedule—(Acts repealed).

ACT No. X of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 24th March* 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to the Excise Revenue in Northern India, British Burma and Coorg.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the laws in force in Northern India, British Burma and Coorg relating to the manufacture of spirits, the sale of spirituous and fermented liquors and intoxicating drugs, and the collection of the revenue derived therefrom: It is hereby enacted as follows:—

I.—PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be called "The Excise Act, 1871."

Local extent.

It extends to the territories respectively under the government of the Lieutenant-Governors of the North-Western Provinces and the Panjáb, and under the administration of the Chief Commissioners of Oudh, the Central Provinces, British Burma and Coorg.

Commencement of Act.

It shall come into force in the North-Western Provinces, the Panjáb, Oudh and the Central Provinces on the passing thereof, and in British Burma and Coorg on the first day of April 1872.

Repeal of Acts.

2. The Acts mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed.

Interpretation-clause.

3. In this Act,

"Chief Revenue Authority" means,—

in the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces, the Board of Revenue,

in

in the Panjáb and Oudh, the Financial Commissioner, and

in the Central Provinces, British Burma and Coorg, the Chief Commissioner :

"Collector."

"Collector" includes any Revenue Officer in independent charge of a District and a Superintendent of Excise Revenue :

"Magistrate."

"Magistrate" means any Magistrate exercising powers not less than those of a Subordinate Magistrate of the first class :

"Country-spirit."

"Country-spirit" means any spirit made by the Native process of distillation :

"Intoxicating drugs."

"Intoxicating drugs" includes ganja, bhang, charas, opium and every preparation and admixture of the same.

Saving of Act No. XVI of 1863.

4. Nothing herein contained affects Act No. XVI of 1863 *(to make special provision for the levy of the Excise Duty payable on Spirits used exclusively in Arts and Manufactures or in Chemistry)*.

II.—Manufacture of Spirits and Fermented Liquor.

English distilleries not to be constructed or worked without license.

5. No person shall construct or work a distillery after the manner in which distilleries are constructed and worked in England, without a license under the hand of the Collector of the District in which such distillery is situated.

Chief Revenue Authority to prescribe rules for regulating English distilleries.

6. The Chief Revenue Authority may from time to time make rules relative to—

(*a*) the granting of licenses under section five,

(*b*) the notices to be given by the proprietor of a licensed distillery when he commences and discontinues work,

(*c*) the size and description of the stills,

(*d*) the passing and storing of the spirits,

(*e*) the inspection and examination of the distillery and warehouses, and of the spirits manufactured and stored therein ;

(*f*) the

(*f*) the furnishing of statements and lists of such spirits, and of the stills, coppers, casks and other utensils used in the distillery.

7. The Collector, with the sanction of the Chief Revenue Authority, may—

Collectors may establish distilleries for country spirits.

(*a*) establish, at any place within his jurisdiction, a distillery in which spirits may be manufactured after the native process,

(*b*) from time to time fix limits within which no country spirits, except such as are manufactured at the said distillery, shall be introduced or sold without a special pass from the Collector, and within which no stills shall be constructed or worked, or spirits manufactured, except at the said distillery, and

(*c*) discontinue any distillery so established.

8. The Chief Revenue Authority may from time to time make rules relative to

Chief Revenue Authority may prescribe rules for distilleries.

(*a*) the management of distilleries established under section seven,

(*b*) the conditions on which spirits may be manufactured in the said distilleries, and

(*c*) the passes to be issued for the conveyance of such spirits to the shops of the vendors.

9. No person shall construct or work a brewery, or manufacture any description of malt liquor, without a license from the Collector.

Breweries not to be constructed or worked without license.

The Chief Revenue Authority may from time to time make rules relative to the granting of licenses for constructing and working breweries.

10. Except in the Central Provinces, British Burma and Coorg, the sanction of the Local Government is required to validate rules under sections six, eight and nine.

Sanction to rules under sections 6, 8 and 9.

11. No person shall manufacture spirits after the Native process except under license from the Collector.

Prohibition of unlicensed manufacture of country spirits.

III.—Sale of Spirits, Fermented Liquor and Intoxicating Drugs.

12. Spirituous liquors passed from distilleries worked according to the English method, fermented liquors

English spirits and fermented liquor not to be sold without license.

liquors manufactured at a licensed brewery, and spirituous and fermented liquors imported either by land or by sea, shall not be sold except under license from the Collector.

Fee for wholesale license

13. Persons taking out licenses for the wholesale vend of spirituous and fermented liquors as aforesaid shall pay, for every such license, such sum as the Chief Revenue Authority from time to time prescribes.

The license shall be current only during the official year, and in the district in which it is granted.

But travelling merchants may obtain, under such rules and restrictions as the Chief Revenue Authority from time to time prescribes, a general license authorizing them to sell by wholesale, in any district which they may visit in the course of their travel, without taking out a fresh license for that district.

Fee for retail license.

14. Persons taking out licenses for the retail sale of spirituous and fermented liquors as aforesaid shall pay for every such license such fee or tax as the Chief Revenue Authority fixes, and such fee or tax shall be payable at such periods as the said Authority directs.

What to be held a retail sale.

Any sale of spirituous or fermented liquors as aforesaid, in less quantity than two imperial gallons or one dozen of quart bottles, shall be held to be a retail sale.

Country spirits and drugs not to be sold without license.

15. No person shall sell spirits manufactured by the Native process, or tárí, or pachwáí, or any intoxicating drug, except under license from the Collector.

Tárí to be deemed a fermented liquor.

16. All the provisions relating to the sale or possession of fermented liquors contained in the following sections apply to the sale or possession of tárí, whether in a fermented state or otherwise; and all tárí, both fresh and fermented, is included in the expression "fermented liquors" as used in the following sections.

Proviso.

17. Provided that the Local Government may suspend the operation of all the provisions relating to tárí contained in this Act, with respect to any district in which the consumption of tárí in a fermented state is inconsiderable; and thereupon tárí may be possessed and sold without license in such district, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act.

18. Opium

18. Opium shall be supplied to licensed vendors from the Government stores in such manner and at such prices as the Chief Revenue Authority from time to time directs: and no other description of opium shall be sold by such vendors.

Supply of opium to licensed vendors.

The Local Government may, from time to time, by order, exempt any district from the operation of this section.

19. Except for the supply of licensed vendors, or under a special order from such officer as the Local Government appoints in this behalf, country spirits, tárí, and pachwáí, and intoxicating drugs shall not be sold in larger quantities than are hereunder specified—

Sale of more than specified quantities of country spirits, &c., prohibited.

country spirits, one ser;

tárí or pachwáí, four sers;

ganja or bhang, or any preparation or admixture thereof, one quarter of a ser;

charas or opium, or any preparation or admixture thereof, five tolas weight;

And the sale of any such quantity as is herein allowed shall be deemed to be a retail sale within the meaning of this Act.

20. No cultivator of the plants producing ganja or bhang shall sell any ganja or bhang to any one other than (*a*) a person licensed under section fifteen to sell the same or (*b*) a person duly authorised to purchase the same by pass or license from the Collector.

Restriction of sale of ganja and bhang.

IV.—Duties.

21. A duty shall be levied on spirits manufactured at distilleries worked according to the English method, at the rate of three rupees the imperial gallon of the strength of London-proof, to be augmented or reduced in proportion to the strength of the spirit.

Rate of duty to be levied on English spirits.

No spirit shall be removed from any such distillery or the warehouses connected therewith, upon which the aforesaid duty has not been paid, or for the duty chargeable on which a bond has not been executed as hereinafter provided.

For

For all spirits removed upon payment of duty or under bond, passes shall be issued by the Collector, which shall specify

(*a*) the quantity and strength of the spirit,

(*b*) the place of its destination,

(*c*) the person to whom it is consigned, and

(*d*) whether the duty has been paid or secured by bond.

Nothing in the former part of this section applies to British Burma.

Spirits from foreign territory subject to duty.

22. Spirituous liquors manufactured at any place in India beyond the limits of British India, shall, on passing such limits subject to this Act, be charged with the duty prescribed for proof-spirits in section twenty-one:

and any person found in possession of any such liquors, without a pass from the Collector certifying the payment of such duty, shall forfeit for every such offence a sum not exceeding two hundred rupees; and the liquors, together with the vessels containing the same, and the animals and conveyances used in carrying them, shall be liable to confiscation.

Duty on country spirits manufactured at distilleries established by Collector.

23. A duty shall be levied on spirits manufactured in distilleries established under section seven at such rate as the Chief Revenue Authority, with the sanction of the Local Government, may from time to time prescribe.

Duty on retail sale of country spirits, &c.

24. Whenever a license for the retail sale of country spirits, tárí, pachwáí, or intoxicating drugs, is granted under this Act, the Collector may demand, in consideration of the privilege granted, such tax or duty, or a tax or duty adjusted on such principles, as may from time to time be fixed by the Chief Revenue Authority.

Such tax or duty shall be specified in the license, and shall be payable at such periods as the said Authority may direct.

The Collector may grant special licenses for the sale of unfermented tárí only, at those periods of the year when the fresh juice is in request: fees may be demanded

manded for such special licenses at a rate for each license to be fixed from time to time by the Chief Revenue Authority; and the vendors shall not be subject to any other tax or duty in respect of such sale.

V.—Farm of Duties.

Power to farm out duties.

25. The Collector may, with the sanction of the Chief Revenue Authority, let in farm, for any period not exceeding five years, the duties leviable on the retail sale of spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs, or any description of such liquors or drugs in any district or division of a district.

Tenders for farm.

26. The Chief Revenue Authority may prescribe rules—

(*a*) for the invitation and acceptance of tenders for such farms,

(*b*) for the requisition of security for the due fulfilment of the engagements entered into by the farmers, and

(*c*) as to the form and conditions of the lease.

Any breach of such conditions shall render the lease liable to annulment.

Farmer to make arrangements with local manufacturers and vendors.

27. When the duties leviable on any of the articles above enumerated are let in farm, the farmer shall be at liberty to make his own arrangements with the manufacturers and vendors within the limits of his farm;

And all the fines and forfeitures hereinafter prescribed, for the unlawful manufacture, sale, or possession of any such article, shall be incurred by all persons manufacturing, selling, or possessing the same without license or authority from the farmer.

List of licenses granted by farmer to be filed.

28. Every such farmer shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form as may be prescribed by the Chief Revenue Authority.

Restrictions as to grant of licenses.

The Collector, with the sanction of the said Chief Revenue Authority, may, before entering into engagements for any such farm, make such reservations or restrictions

restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as he thinks fit.

Lease may be cancelled.

29. The Collector may, with the sanction of the Chief Revenue Authority, cancel any lease granted under this Act; or may within the period of the lease, impose any new restriction on the farmer.

Compensation to farmers in certain cases.

If a lease be cancelled for any cause other than a breach on the part of the farmer of the conditions of the lease, or if any reservation or restriction with respect to the grant of licenses be imposed within the period of the lease, the farmer shall be entitled to receive such compensation for any loss which he sustains thereby as the Chief Revenue Authority thinks fit.

Recovery of arrears of tax or duty by farmers.

30. Every farmer of Excise revenue may use the same means and processes for the recovery of any arrear of tax or duty due to him from any authorized vendor, as may be lawfully used by zamíndárs and farmers of land for the recovery of arrears of rent due to them from their under-tenants.

VI.—Licenses.

Certain licensees to execute counterpart and furnish security.

31. Every person taking out a license for the manufacture of country spirits or for the retail sale of spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs, shall execute a counterpart engagement in conformity with the tenor of the license, and shall give such security for the performance of his engagement or make such deposit in lieu of security, as the Collector may require.

Durations and renewal of license.

32. Unless otherwise especially authorized by the Chief Revenue Authority, licenses for retail sale shall be granted for the term of one year, and if continued to the holders thereof, shall be formally renewed from year to year.

But every person holding a license, who may intend not to renew it, shall give notice of his intention to the Collector at least fifteen days before the year expires.

If such notice be not given, and the license be not recalled by the Collector, the license held, and engagement

gagement entered into, by every such person, shall remain in force as if the said license and engagement had been formally renewed.

33. The Chief Revenue Authority may regulate the form and conditions of all licenses granted under this Act.

Chief Revenue Authority to regulate form of license.

34. The Collector may recall or cancel any license granted under this Act, if the tax or duty therein specified be not duly paid, or in case of a violation of any other condition thereof, or of the holder being convicted of a breach of the peace or any other criminal offence.

Power to recall license.

If the Collector desire to recall a license for any cause other than those above specified, he shall give fifteen days' previous notice and remit a sum equal to the tax for fifteen days, or, if notice be not given, shall make such further compensation for default of notice as the Commissioner or Chief Revenue Authority directs.

35. Any licensed retail vendor may surrender his license on giving one month's previous notice to the Collector, and paying such fine not exceeding the amount of the license fees for six months as the Collector may adjudge.

Surrender of license.

If the Collector is satisfied that there is a sufficient reason for resigning a license, he may remit the fine so prescribed.

VII.—Powers of Officers.

36. The collection of the revenue arising from the manufacture of spirits, and the sale of spirits and spirituous and fermented liquors and intoxicating drugs, shall be ordinarily under the charge of the Collectors of Land Revenue, who shall perform the duties connected therewith under the control and direction of the Commissioners of Revenue, and of the Chief Revenue Authority.

Collectors of Land Revenue to have charge of Excise.

But the Local Government may appoint any other person to be Superintendent of Excise Revenue in any district or place, and any person so appointed shall exercise, in such district or place, all the powers and

and authority conferred by this Act on the Collector of Land Revenue; and the Collector of Land Revenue shall cease to exercise such powers and authority in such district or place during the continuance of such appointment.

Power to appoint Commissioners of Excise.

37. The Local Government may also appoint a Commissioner or Commissioners for the control and direction of the officers having charge of the Excise revenue in any district or districts; and when such appointment is made the Commissioner of Excise shall exercise within such District or Districts the powers and authority conferred by this Act on Commissioners of Revenue, and the Commissioners of Revenue shall cease to exercise such powers and authority in the said District or Districts during the continuance of such appointment.

Collectors may appoint Excise Officers.

38. Collectors may appoint dároghas, jamadárs, peons, surveyors, gaugers, and other officers, for the collection of the Excise revenue and for the prevention of smuggling, and the officers so appointed shall, in addition to their ordinary designations, be styled Excise Officers.

Tahsildárs may be Excise dároghas.

39. In districts where there are tahsíldárs and other local officers for the collection of the land revenue, the office of Excise dárogha may be united with that of tahsíldár, or any of such local officers, and the said officers, together with the officers subordinate to them, shall be deemed to be Excise Officers within the meaning of this Act.

Power to regulate supply of tari and intoxicating drugs to licensed vendors.

40. The Chief Revenue Authority may regulate the mode in which tárí shall be supplied to licensed vendors of the same; and may frame rules for the grant of licenses or passes to persons purchasing, transporting, or storing ganja, bhang, or charas for the supply of the licensed vendors of those drugs.

Such Authority may also place the cultivation, preparation, and store of such drugs under such supervision as may be deemed necessary to secure the duty leviable thereon.

Recovery of arrears of tax or duty.

41. The Collector may recover any arrear of tax or duty due on account of any license granted under this Act,

or

or any arrear due from any farmer of Excise revenue,

by distress and sale of the moveable property of the person from whom the arrear is due or of his surety, or by any other process for the time being in force for the recovery of arrears of revenue due from farmers of land or their sureties.

Power of Excise officers to inspect shops.

42. Any Excise officer may enter and inspect at any time by day or by night the shop or premises in which any licensed manufacturer or retail vendor carries on the manufacture of country spirits, or the sale of spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs.

And to arrest persons carrying spirits, &c., liable to confiscation.

43. Any Excise officer may stop and detain any person carrying any spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs liable to confiscation under this Act;

and may seize the liquors or drugs with the vessels, packages, or coverings in which they are contained, and the animals and conveyances used in carrying them;

and may also arrest the person in whose possession such liquors or drugs are found.

And to arrest unlicensed distillers, &c.

44. Any Excise officer above the rank of a jamadár of peons may arrest any person having in his possession an unlicensed still, or any spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs, liable to confiscation under this Act, or engaged in the unlawful sale of spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs,

And to seize stills.

and may seize such still with the materials for working it, and all such liquors and drugs.

And to search on information of illicit manufacture or possession.

45. Whenever any Excise officer above the rank of a jamadár of peons, has reason to believe, from information given by any person (which information shall be taken down in writing)

that spirits are unlawfully manufactured,

or that any spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs, liable to confiscation under this Act, are kept or concealed in any house, boat, or other place,

such

such officer may, between sunrise and sunset (but always in the presence of an officer of Police not being under the grade of a jamadár), enter into any such house, boat, or place,

and in case of resistance may break open any door, and force and remove any other obstacle to such entry;

and may seize and carry away all stills and materials used in the manufacture of such spirits and all such liquors and drugs;

and may also arrest the occupier of the house, boat, or place with all other persons concerned in the manufacture of such spirits, or in the keeping and concealing of such liquors or drugs.

Police, Customs, and Revenue Officers may exercise powers of Excise officers.

46. The powers of seizure, search, and arrest, given to Excise officers by the three last preceding sections, may, in regard to the seizure and search for contraband opium and the arrest of persons found in possession thereof, be exercised also by the officers of the Police, Customs, and Revenue Departments according to their respective grades.

And the Local Government may confer on the officers of those departments, or of any of them, like powers with respect to the seizure of, and search for, spirituous and fermented liquors and intoxicating drugs of every description, and the arrest of persons found in possession thereof.

All such officers when so empowered, as well as all Police, Customs, and Revenue officers when acting under the authority conferred by this section for the suppression of illicit dealings in opium, shall be deemed to be Excise officers within the meaning of this Act.

Excise officer to report arrests, &c.

47. Whenever an Excise officer arrests any person,

or seizes any still, or any liquors or drugs liable to confiscation under this Act,

or enters any house, boat, or place for the purpose of searching for any such illicit articles,

he shall, within twenty-four hours thereafter, make a full report of all the particulars of such arrest or seizure,

seizure, or search, to his official superior, and, unless acting under the warrant of the Collector, shall carry the person arrested, or the illicit article seized, with all convenient despatch to the Magistrate for trial or adjudication.

and to take person arrested to Magistrate.

48. The Collector may issue his warrant for the arrest of any person whom he has reason to believe, either from information in writing, or from the proceedings in any other case, to be engaged in the unlawful sale of spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs, or to have in his possession any such liquors or drugs liable to confiscation under this Act.

Collector may issue warrant of arrest in certain cases.

49. The Collector may issue his warrant for the search of any house, boat, or place, in which, upon any of the grounds mentioned in the last preceding section, he has reason to believe that spirits are unlawfully manufactured, or that spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs, liable to confiscation under this Act, are kept or concealed.

Collector may issue search-warrant.

Such warrant may be executed by any officer above the rank of a jamadár of peons, at the time and in the manner prescribed in section forty-five.

Whenever the Collector thinks that the search should be made between sunset and sunrise on any particular day, he shall issue a warrant specially authorising the search to be so made. Such warrant may be executed by any officer above the rank of a jamadár of peons, in the manner prescribed in section forty-five and shall cease to be in force at sunrise on the day next following.

Special warrant authorising search between sunset and sunrise.

50. Whenever any person is arrested, or any articles are seized under the warrant of a Collector, the Collector, after such inquiry as he thinks necessary, shall send the person arrested or the articles seized to the Magistrate, or shall order the immediate discharge of such person or the release of such articles.

Procedure after arrest or seizure.

51. All Police officers are required to aid the Excise officers in the due execution of this Act, upon notice given or request made by such officers.

Police to assist Excise officers.

52. Whoever

VIII.—Penalties.

For constructing or working a distillery without license.

52. Whoever constructs or works a distillery after the English method, without a license from the Collector, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees;

and all spirits manufactured at any such distillery, and all materials and implements collected for the purpose of such manufature, shall be liable to confiscation.

For non-observance of rules prescribed by Chief Revenue Authority.

53. Every proprietor or manager of a licensed distillery constructed and worked after the English method, who omits to furnish any notice or any statement or list required by the rules prescribed by the Chief Revenue Authority under section six, or wilfully does anything in contravention of the said rules, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees;

and if any such offence be committed a second time with respect to the same distillery, the Collector may withdraw the license granted for the working of such distillery.

For removing spirituous liquors without payment of duty.

54. Whoever removes or attempts to remove, from any licensed distillery constructed and worked after the English method, any spirituous liquors upon which the duty has not been paid, or for the duty on which a bond has not been executed, or any spirituous liquors for which the Collector has not issued a pass, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees;

and the liquors, together with the vessels containing the same, and the animals and conveyances used in carrying them, shall be liable to confiscation.

If it appear to the Collector that the offence was committed with the consent or knowledge of the proprietor or manager, the Collector may withdraw the license granted for the construction and working of the distillery from which such liquors have been removed or attempted to be removed.

For irregular re-land of spirituous liquors.

55. Whoever re-lands, or attempts to re-land, any spirituous liquors shipped for exportation, without a special

special pass from the Collector of Revenue at the place of exportation, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees;

and the liquors, together with the casks and vessels containing the same, and the carts, boats, and animals employed in carrying them, shall be liable to confiscation.

56. Whoever constructs or works a brewery, or manufactures malt liquor, without a license, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

For working brewery without license.

57. Every person licensed to manufacture country spirits or to sell spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs, who fails to produce his license on the demand of any Excise officer, or who commits any act in breach of any of the conditions of his license not otherwise provided for in this Act, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

For refusing to produce license.

For breach of license.

58. Every licensed retail vendor, who sells any larger quantity of spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs, than is allowed to be sold by retail by this Act, and every licensed wholesale vendor who makes a retail sale, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees :

For sale in contravention of license.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be held to prohibit the grant to the same person of both wholesale and retail licenses, subject to the provisions of this Act.

Proviso.

59. Every person licensed to sell spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs, who permits drunkenness, riot, or gaming in his shop, or permits persons of notoriously bad character to meet or remain therein, or receives any wearing apparel or other effects in barter for liquors or drugs, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees.

For permitting drunkenness, &c., in shop.

60. Whoever conveys or attempts to convey any country spirits from a distillery established under section seven without a pass, or exceeding the quantity for which a pass has been granted,

For conveying country spirits from distillery without pass, &c.

or

or introduces or attempts to introduce any country spirits manufactured at another place into the limits fixed for the consumption of spirits manufactured at such distillery, without a special pass from the Collector,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

For contravening rules prescribed by Chief Revenue Authority.

61. Whoever wilfully contravenes any rule prescribed by the Chief Revenue Authority for the management of a distillery established as aforesaid, otherwise than as provided for in the last preceding section, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding fifty rupees.

For illicit manufacture or sale of country spirits, &c.

62. Every person other than a licensed manufacturer who manufactures any country spirits,

and every person other than a licensed vendor, or a person duly authorized to supply licensed vendors, who sells any spirituous or fermented liquors, or intoxicating drugs,

and every person authorized to supply licensed vendors, who sells any such liquors or drugs to any person other than a licensed vendor,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Proviso.

Nothing in this section or in section twelve applies to the sale by auction of any spirituous liquors, wines, or beer purchased by any person for his private use and so disposed of upon his quitting a station or after his decease.

For illegal possession of country spirits, &c.

63. Every person, other than a licensed manufacturer or vendor, or a person duly authorized to supply licensed vendors, who has in his possession any larger quantity of country spirits, or tárí, or pachwáí, or intoxicating drugs, except opium, than may legally be sold by retail under the provisions of section nineteen,

or transports by land or by water, or has in his possession, any spirituous liquors made at a distillery worked according to the English method, or any imported spirituous or fermented liquors, in larger quantity than two gallons, without a pass from the Collector

Collector or other officer duly empowered in that behalf,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees;

and the liquors and drugs, together with the vessels, packages, and coverings in which they are found, and the animals and conveyances used in carrying them, shall be liable to confiscation.

Provided, that nothing in this section extends to any spirituous liquors, wines, or beer, purchased by any person for his private use and not for sale. Proviso.

64. The provisions of the two last preceding sections, so far as they relate to the sale and possession of fermented liquors, do not apply to the sale and possession of tárí the produce of the date tree, when supplied or used for the manufacture of gúr or molasses; and the provisions of the said sections relating to the sale and possession of intoxicating drugs, do not apply to the sale and possession of ganja or bhang by the cultivators of the plants which produce those drugs respectively. Exceptions as to tárí, ganja and bhang.

Every such cultivator selling ganja or bhang in breach of the prohibition contained in section twenty, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

65. Every person, other than a licensed vendor, who has in his possession a greater quantity of opium than five tolas weight, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, unless the opium found in his possession exceeds the weight of thirty-one sers and a quarter, in which case the penalty may be increased at a rate not exceeding sixteen rupees the ser for all the opium so found in excess of that weight; and the opium, together with the vessels, packages, and coverings in which it is found, and the animals and conveyances used in carrying it, shall be liable to confiscation. For possessing more opium than five tolas weight.

66. Nothing in section sixty-five applies to the persons and circumstances hereinafter specified, namely:— Exception in favour of—

(*a*) Authorized opium cultivators having newly extracted opium in their possession during the usual Opium cultivators.

period

period between the full growth of the poppy and the delivery of the produce to the opium agent.

Travellers.

(*b*) Travellers and visitants from foreign States or countries having in their possession any quantity of foreign opium not exceeding two sers, or, in British Burma, five tolas, the produce of such foreign States and countries, and intended for the private use of such travellers and visitants, or their attendants, and not for sale or barter.

And horse dealers.

(*c*) Dealers in horses travelling with strings of horses from beyond the limits of British India, and having in their possession opium, the produce of foreign States or countries, not exceeding in quantity the proportion of ten tolas weight for each horse.

For possession of excessive quantity of opium by travellers, &c.

If opium be found in the possession of any such traveller, visitant, or dealer in horses in excess of the quantities above specified, such excess shall be liable to confiscation; but the person in whose possession it may be found shall not be subject to any further penalty.

For sale of adulterated opium, &c., by licensed vendors.

67. Every licensed vendor, who sells or offers for sale opium adulterated with any foreign substance, not being a preparation or admixture of opium for the sale of which he has taken out a license,

or, who, except in districts exempted from the operation of section eighteen, sells or has in his possession any opium other than the opium supplied to him from the Government stores,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, and the license held by him shall be withdrawn, and the opium, together with the vessels or packages in which it is found, shall be seized and confiscated.

For conniving at illicit manufacture or sale of spirits, &c.

68. Every proprietor, farmer, tahsíldár, gumáshta, or other manager of land, who authorizes or connives at the manufacture of country spirits or the sale of spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs by any unlicensed person, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

On police neglecting to assist.

69. Any Police officer who, without lawful excuse, neglects or refuses to assist as aforesaid, and any

any dárogha or other officer in charge of a Police station, who, on application made by an Excise officer under section forty-five, fails to attend a search himself, or to depute a subordinate officer not being below the grade of a jamadár, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

For maliciously giving false information.

70. Whoever maliciously gives false information against any person as being engaged in the unlawful manufacture of spirits, or as selling or having in his possession any spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs in contravention of this Act, and so procures that such person be arrested or that any house, boat, or other place be searched, to the injury or annoyance of such person, or any other person whatsoever, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, or with imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or with both.

Such fine or any part thereof may be paid to the person aggrieved.

For vexatious search or seizure.

71. Any Excise officer who without reasonable ground of suspicion, searches or causes to be searched any house, boat, or other place,

or vexatiously and unnecessarily seizes the moveable property of any person, on the pretence of seizing or searching for any spirituous liquors or intoxicating drugs liable to confiscation under this Act,

or vexatiously and unnecessarily arrests any person,

or commits any other excess not required for the execution of his duty,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Such fine, or any part thereof, may be paid to the person aggrieved,

On Excise officers for delay in reporting arrest, &c., or in carrying person arrested to Magistrate.

72. Any Excise officer who neglects to report the particulars of an arrest, seizure, or search within twenty-four hours thereafter or delays carrying to the Magistrate or Collector, as the case may be, any person arrested, or any illicit articles seized under this Act,

Act, shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding two hundred rupees.

For conniving at escape of persons arrested, &c.

73. Any Excise officer unlawfully releasing or conniving at the escape of any person arrested under this Act, or conniving at the manufacture of spirits or the sale of spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs by any unlicensed person, or by any licensed person, contrary to the terms of the license, or acting in a manner inconsistent with his duty, for the purpose of enabling any person to do anything whereby any of the provisions of this Act may be evaded or broken, or the Excise revenue defrauded;

and any officer invested with local jurisdiction, authorizing or conniving at the establishment of any unlicensed shop for the sale of such liquors or drugs as aforesaid in any place subject to his control,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Adjudication of penalties and seizures.

74. All fines leviable for offences against this Act, and all seizures of goods liable to confiscation under this Act, shall be adjudged by the Magistrate on the information of the Collector or any Excise officer:

Provided that no such information shall be necessary in any case of complaint preferred to a Magistrate under section fifty-nine, sixty-nine, seventy, seventy-one, seventy-two or seventy-three.

Procedure in cases other than those of persons sent in custody by a Collector or Excise officer.

75. In all cases in which complaint or information is preferred to a Magistrate of offences committed against this Act, not being cases in which persons are sent in custody by a Collector or Excise officer, the Magistrate shall issue a summons requiring the attendance of the person accused.

The rules contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, for the trial of cases before a Magistrate and for appeal against orders passed by a Magistrate, shall apply to trials under this Act.

Provided that no complaint or information of an offence against this Act shall be admitted, unless it be preferred within six months after the commission of

of the offence to which the complaint or information refers.

76. Whenever any person is convicted of an offence against this Act, after having been previously convicted of a like offence, he shall be liable, in addition to the penalty provided for such offence, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months. Punishment on second or subsequent conviction.

A like punishment of imprisonment not exceeding six months shall be incurred, in addition to the punishment which may be inflicted for a first offence, upon every subsequent conviction after the second.

77. Every person imprisoned for an offence under section fifty-nine, sixty-nine, seventy, seventy-one, seventy-two or seventy-three, shall be confined in the criminal jail, and every person imprisoned for an offence under any other section shall be confined in the civil jail. Confinement in civil jail.

78. All things confiscated under this Act, except opium, shall be disposed of by the Collector by public sale. Disposal of confiscated goods.

Opium so confiscated shall be sent for examination to the Civil Surgeon of the station, and, if declared by him to be fit for use, shall be sent to the Government factories, or otherwise disposed of in such manner as the Chief Revenue Authority directs. If declared to be unfit for use, it shall be immediately destroyed.

79. One-half of all fines levied from persons convicted of the unlawful manufacture of spirits, or of the unlawful sale or possession of spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs, and one-half of the proceeds from sale of all confiscated articles except opium, and in the case of opium confiscated and declared by the Civil Surgeon to be fit for use, a reward of one rupee eight annas for each ser, shall, upon adjudication of the case, be awarded to the officer or officers who apprehended the offender. Disposal of fines, &c., as rewards.

The other half of such fines and forfeitures, and the other half of the proceeds of sale, or in the case of opium as aforesaid, a reward of one rupee eight annas for each ser, shall be given to the informer.

If

Rewards where no fine is realized.

If in any case the fine or forfeiture is not realized, the Chief Revenue Authority may grant such reasonable reward, not exceeding two hundred rupees, as may seem fit; and such Authority may direct by general order what classes of Excise officers shall receive rewards, and what classes shall have no title to share therein.

Fines undisposed of to belong to Government.

80. All fines levied under this Act, the disposal of which is not specially provided for, shall belong to Government.

Special rewards to informers.

But the Chief Revenue Authority may appropriate any portion thereof, not exceeding one-half, for rewarding informers, or for compensating persons subjected to annoyance or injury by any proceedings under this Act.

IX.—Military Cantonments.

Rules respecting manufacture and sale of spirits, &c., in Military Cantonments.

81. Within the limits of any Military Cantonment, and within such distance from those limits as the Local Government in any case prescribes, no licenses for the manufacture of spirits, or for the sale of spirituous and fermented liquors, shall be granted, nor shall the duties leviable upon such spirits and liquors be let in farm, unless with the knowledge and consent of the Commanding Officer;

and upon his requisition any license which has been granted, either by the Collector or by a farmer, within such distance or limits shall be immediately withdrawn.

Mode of making arrest or search within Military Cantonments.

82. In all other respects, the foregoing provisions of this Act shall have effect within such limits or distance:

Provided that, when arrest or search is to be made within the limits of any Cantonment, the Collector or other officer authorized under this Act to make arrest or search shall, whenever it may be practicable, give previous notice to the Commanding Officer, and in all other cases shall report the arrest or search to such Commanding Officer with as little delay as possible.

Provided

Provided also that nothing herein contained shall affect the provisions of Act No. XXII of 1864 (*to make provision for the Administration of Military Cantonments*).

X.—Miscellaneous.

Drawback on exportation.

83. A drawback of the duty levied under Part IV of this Act on spirits manufactured after the English method, and exported by sea to Aden or any port not situate in British India, shall be allowed by the Collector of Customs at the port of exportation:

Provided that the exportation be made within one year from the date of the payment of duty under this Act, and that the spirits, when brought to the Custom House, be accompanied by the pass in which such payment is certified.

The amount of drawback to be allowed upon spirits for which duty has been paid shall be regulated according to the strength and quantity of the said spirits, as ascertained by such proof and gauge.

The quantity of spirits, for which credit is to be given in the settlement of any bond, shall be determined in the same manner.

No drawback on spirits exported to British Indian ports or shipped as stores.

84. No drawback shall be allowed on spirits exported to any port in British India except Aden, or on spirits shipped as stores.

Recovery of sums due under bond.

85. Any sum remaining due to Government upon the settlement of a bond executed according to the provisions of this Act, may be recovered by any process for the time being in force for the recovery of arrears of revenue due from farmers of land or their sureties, or by suit on the bond in any Court of competent jurisdiction.

Appeals from orders and sentences under this Act.

86. All orders passed by a Collector under this Act shall be appealable to the Commissioner in the usual manner under the rules in force relative to appeals from the orders of Collectors.

Powers vested in officers of Opium Department

87. In the districts in which the poppy is cultivated on account of Government, the Deputy Opium Agents

Agents and Sub-Deputy Agents shall exercise the powers conferred by this Act on Collectors, so far as the same relate to the suppression of illegal dealings in opium;

and the officers of the Opium Department shall exercise the powers conferred by this Act on Excise officers for the seizure of illicit opium and the arrest of persons found in possession thereof; and in respect to such seizures and arrests, shall be deemed to be Excise officers within the meaning of this Act.

Legalization of levy of Excise duties in Oudh.

88. All duties heretofore levied in Oudh on spirituous and fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs, shall be deemed to have been levied in accordance with law.

Indemnity-clause.

All officers and other persons are hereby indemnified for anything done before the passing of this Act which might lawfully have been done if this Act had been in force; and no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained against any such officer or other person in respect of anything so done.

SCHEDULE.

(See Section 2.)

NUMBER AND YEAR.	TITLE OF ACT.
XXI of 1856 ...	An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to the Abkaree Revenue in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.
XXIII of 1860 ...	An Act to amend Act XXI of 1856 (to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Abkaree Revenue in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal).
X of 1864 ...	An Act to amend Act XXI of 1856 (to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Abkaree Revenue in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal).
XXVIII of 1864 ...	An Act to provide for the extension of Act XXI of 1856 (to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Abkaree Revenue in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal) to the provinces under the control of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Punjab.
XXIII of 1868 ...	An Act to give validity to certain Abkári Rules in British Burma.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 9165 L. C.—5-4-71.—2,5000.

ACT No. XI OF 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 24th March* 1871).

An Act to abolish the Financial Commissionership of Oudh.

WHEREAS it is expedient to abolish the office of Financial Commissioner of Oudh; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. The said office is hereby abolished. Abolition of Financial Commissionership.

2. The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, invest the Chief Commissioner of Oudh, the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh, or any Commissioner in that Province, with all or any of the powers which, if this Act had not been passed, the said Financial Commissioner might have exercised under any law, rule or order having the force of law. Power to invest certain officers with jurisdiction of Financial Commissioner.

3. All appeals now pending in the Court of the said Financial Commissioner shall be transferred to such Courts as the Governor General in Council may, by such notification as aforesaid, direct in this behalf. Transfer of pending appeals.

All such appeals shall be disposed of as if they had been originally presented in the Court to which they are so transferred, and the orders of such Court shall have the same effect as if they had been made by the said Financial Commissioner, and as if this Act had not been passed. Disposal of such appeals.

4. Act No. XXXVII of 1867 (*for transferring appeals from the Court of the Financial, to the Court of the Judicial, Commissioner of Oudh, and for other purposes*) is hereby repealed. Repeal of Act XXXVII of 1867.

5. Act No. XIX of 1868 (*to consolidate and amend the law relating to rent in Oudh*), sections 84, 93, 94 and 98, shall be construed as if, for "Financial Commissioner," the words "Judicial Commissioner" were substituted. Amendment of Act XIX of 1868.

[*Price—One anna.*]

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 9166 L. C.—3-4-71.—2,500

THE INDIAN INCOME TAX ACT.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement and continuance of Act.
2. Repeal of Act XVI of 1870.
   Proviso.
3. Interpretation-clause.
4. Exemptions from Act.
5. Power to exempt from Act.

PART II.

DUTIES ON OFFICES.

6. Duties on offices.
7. Exemption of incomes less than Rs. 62-8-0 per mensem.
8. Deduction in case of Government officials and pensioners.
9. Deduction in case of servants and pensioners of Companies and Municipalities.
   Payment to Government.
   Indemnity.
   Annual return by Treasurer, &c.
10. Subsequent deduction of duty omitted to be levied.

PART III.

DUTIES ON PROFITS OF COMPANIES.

11. Shipping Companies.
    Other Companies.
    Statement of result of accounts.
12. Annual return of net profits.
13. Power to require officers of Companies to attend and produce accounts.
14. Indemnity.

PART IV.

[*Price six annas and three pies.*]

SECTIONS.

PART IV.

DUTIES ON INTEREST ON GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

15. Duty on interest.
16. Deduction and payment of duty.
Proviso.

PART V.

DUTIES ON ALL OTHER INCOME.

17. Duty on income not charged under Parts II, III, IV.
18. Trustees, guardians and Committees of incapacitated persons to be charged.
Non-residents charged in names of their agents.
19. Trustees or agents of persons incapacitated or non-resident to furnish statements of income.
20. Receivers, Managers, Courts of Wards, Administrators General and Official Trustees.
21. Power to retain duties charged on trustees, &c.
Indemnity.
22. Owners of lands and houses occupying them.
Rules for assessing income from land.
23. Notice requiring returns.
24. Return how made.
25. Lists of lodgers and employees.
26. Collector to determine persons chargeable.
27. Assessment to be made on past year's income.
Assessment when assessee becomes chargeable within year.
28. Notice to persons chargeable.
29. Officer to give receipts.
30. Contents of receipt.

PART VI.

PETITIONS AND APPEALS AGAINST ASSESSMENTS.

31. Petition against assessment under Part V.
Proviso.
Form and verification of petition.
32. Hearing of petition.
33. Appeal to Commissioner from order under section 13 or section 32.
Documents to accompany appeal.
Copies of petition and order exempt from fees.
Return of fees and excess.
34. Power to summon persons to give necessary information.
35. Power to issue fresh notice.

PART VII.

SECTIONS.

PART VII.

PAYMENT AND RECOVERY OF DUTIES.

36. Tax when payable.
Payment by instalments.
37. Recovery under revenue-law.
38. Amendment of assessment.

PART VIII.

PENALTIES.

39. Treasurers, &c., failing to make payments or deliver returns.
Trustees, &c., failing to deliver statements or declarations.
40. False statement in declaration, list or petition.
41. Prosecution to be at instance of Collector.
42. Sections 193 and 228 of Penal Code to apply to proceedings.

PART IX.

MISCELLANEOUS.

43. Bar of suits in Civil Courts.
44. Exercise of powers of Collector and Commissioner.
45. Service of notices.
46. Power to declare principal place of business.
Power to declare residence.
47. Power to prescribe forms and make rules.
SCHEDULE: Form of petition under section 31.

ACT No. XII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 31*st March* 1871.)

An Act for imposing duties on Income.

FOR the purpose of imposing duties on income arising from offices, property, professions and trades; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Income Tax Act:" Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India; Local extent.

It shall come into force on the first day of April 1871, and it shall cease to be in force on the thirty-first day of March 1872, except as to taxes then due and penalties incurred thereunder. Commencement and continuance of Act.

2. On and from the said first day of April 1871, Act No. XVI of 1870 shall be repealed: Repeal of Act XVI of 1870.

Provided that such Act shall continue in force until the first day of April 1872 as to taxes and penalties due and incurred thereunder. Proviso.

The references made in the Court Fees Act, Schedule II, to the Indian Income Tax Act shall be deemed to be made to this Act.

3. In this Act—unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context— Interpretation-clause.

"Income" means income and profits accruing and arising in British India: "Income."

"Magistrate" means any person exercising the powers of a Magistrate, or of a Subordinate Magistrate "Magistrate."

trate of the First Class, and includes a Magistrate of Police and a Justice of the Peace.

"Company." "Company" means an Association carrying on business in British India whose stock or funds is or are divided into shares and transferable, whether such Company be incorporated or not, and whether its principal place of business be situate in British India or not:

"Person." "Person" includes a firm and a Hindú undivided family:

"Defaulter." "Defaulter" includes a Company or firm making default under this Act:

"Collector." In the case of any firm or of any Company or Municipal or other public Body or Association not being a Company, "Collector" means the Collector of Land Revenue of the place or district at or in which its principal place of business in British India is situate. And in the case of any person or Hindú undivided family chargeable under this Act, "Collector" means the Collector of Land Revenue of the place or district at or in which such person or family resides.

Exemptions from Act. **4.** Nothing in this Act applies to the pay and allowances of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of Her Majesty's Forces or of Her Majesty's Indian Forces, who are not in Civil employment, when such pay and allowances do not exceed five hundred rupees per mensem;

or to any moveable or immoveable property solely employed for religious or charitable public purposes.

And no member of a firm or of a Hindú undivided family which is for the time being chargeable under this Act shall, as such, be chargeable under this Act.

Power to exempt from Act. **5.** The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by order, wholly exempt from the operation of this Act the whole or any part of the income of any tribe or class of persons in British India.

The Governor General in Council may revoke any such order.

All orders and revocations made under this section shall be published in the *Gazette of India*.

PART II.

PART II.

Duties on Offices.

Duties on offices.

6. A duty of two pies for every rupee shall be levied in respect of every office or employment of profit in British India under Government or under a Company or a Municipal or other public Body or Association not being a Company,

and upon every salary, annuity or pension paid in British India by Government or by a Company or by a Municipal or other public Body or Association not being a Company to any person residing in British India or serving on board a ship plying to and from British Indian ports, whether on account of himself or another person.

Exemption of incomes less than Rs. 62-8 per mensem.

7. No income amounting to less than sixty-two rupees eight annas per mensem shall be chargeable under this Part.

Deduction in case of Government officials and pensioners.

8. In the case of every person holding any paid office, employment or commission under Her Majesty or under the Government of India, or under any Local Government, or receiving any annuity or pension from Her Majesty or any such Government,

the duty to which he is liable under this Part shall be deducted from his pay, annuity or pension at the time of payment by the Examiner of Claims or other proper officer, and shall be deemed to be a tax paid under this Act.

Deductions in case of servants and pensioners of Companies and Municipalities.

9. In the case of every person holding a paid employment under, or receiving any annuity or pension from, any Company, or any Municipal or other public Body or Association not being a Company, the duty to which he is liable under this Part shall be deducted from his pay, annuity or pension at the time of payment by the Treasurer or other officer whose duty it is to make such payments, and shall be deemed to be a tax payable under this Act.

Payment to Government.

Every such Treasurer or other officer shall as soon as may be after making such deductions, pay to the credit of the Government of India, or as such Government from time to time directs, the amount of such deductions,

deductions, and shall be answerable to such Government for such payment.

Indemnity.

Every Company, public Body or Association, Treasurer or other officer as aforesaid is hereby indemnified for all deductions and payments made in pursuance of this Part.

Annual return by Treasurer, &c.

The Treasurer, Secretary or principal Agent or Manager of every such Company and public Body or Association shall prepare, and, on or before the thirtieth day of April next deliver, to the Collector, in such form as may be prescribed by the Governor General in Council, a return in writing showing the names of every person holding at the date of the said return a paid employment under or receiving a pension or annuity from the Company or Body or Association whose pay or pension or annuity as such amounts to sixty-two rupees, eight annas per mensem or upwards, together with the salaries, annuities or pensions payable by the Company or public Body or Association to all such persons respectively.

Subsequent deduction of duty omitted to be levied.

10. Whenever the duty leviable under this Part in any month is not deducted at the time of payment in that month from the pay, annuity or pension chargeable therewith, it shall be deducted from such pay, annuity or pension at some subsequent time of payment.

PART III.

Duties on Profits of Companies.

Shipping Companies.

11. The Treasurer, Secretary or principal Agent or Manager in India of every Company shall, in the case of a Shipping Company trading between British India and any other country, pay to Government in respect of one moiety of the nett profits made by each of the ships of such Company engaged in such trade, during the year ending on the day on which the Company's accounts shall have been last made up, the duty of two pies in the rupee :

Other Companies.

and, in the case of every other Company, pay to Government in respect of the whole of the nett profits

fits made in British India by such Company during the year ending on the day on which the Company's accounts shall have been last made up, the duty of two pies for every rupee.

Statement of result of accounts.

and shall prepare, and, on or before the thirtieth day of April next deliver, to the Collector, a statement in writing signed by him showing the result of such accounts.

Annual return of nett profits.

12. If in the case of any Company no such accounts have been made up within the year ending on the thirty-first day of March, 1871, the Treasurer, Secretary or principal Agent or Manager of such Company shall prepare, and, on or before the thirtieth day of April next, deliver to the Collector a return in writing signed by him and stating the nett profits made by such ships or by the Company (as the case may be) during the year ending on the said thirty-first day of March.

Power to require officers of Companies to attend and produce accounts.

13. Whenever the Collector has reason to believe that any statement or return mentioned in section eleven or section twelve is incorrect or incomplete, he may cause a notice to be served on the Treasurer, Secretary, Agent or Manager by whom such statement or return was delivered, requiring him, on or before a day to be mentioned in the notice, to attend at the Collector's office and to produce for the inspection of the Collector such of the accounts of the Company as refer to the year mentioned in section eleven or section twelve (as the case may be) and as are in the possession or power of such Treasurer, Secretary, Agent or Manager.

The Collector shall thereupon make an order determining the amount at which the Company shall be assessed under this Part and the day on which such amount shall be paid, and, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, such sum shall be payable accordingly.

Indemnity.

14. Every such Treasurer, Secretary, Agent or Manager is hereby indemnified for all payments made in pursuance of section eleven or section thirteen.

PART IV.

PART IV.

DUTIES ON INTEREST ON GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.

Duty on interest.

15. A yearly duty of two pies for every rupee shall be levied upon all interest on securities of the Government of India becoming due on or after the first day of April 1871.

Deduction of duty

16. Every person empowered to pay such interest shall deduct the duty at the place where the interest is paid,

and shall, as soon as may be after making such deduction, pay the same to the credit of the Government of India, or as such Government from time to time directs:

Proviso.

Provided that no such duty shall be deducted from the interest on any such security where the owner thereof produces a certificate signed by the Collector that his annual income, including such interest, is less than seven hundred and fifty rupees.

PART V.

DUTIES ON ALL OTHER INCOME.

Duty on income not charged under Parts II, III, IV

17. A yearly duty of two pies for every rupee shall be levied upon all income of seven hundred and fifty rupees per annum or upwards not chargeable under Part II, Part III, or Part IV of this Act.

Trustees, guardians and committees of incapacitated persons to be charged.

18. The trustee, guardian, curator, or committee of any infant, married woman subject to the law of England, lunatic, or idiot, and having the control of the property of such infant, married woman, lunatic, or idiot, whether such infant, married woman, lunatic or idiot resides in British India or not, shall, if the infant, married woman, lunatic or idiot be chargeable under this Part, be chargeable with the said duty in like manner and to the same amount as would be charged to such infant if of full age, or to such married woman if she were sole, or to such lunatic or idiot if he were capable of acting for himself.

Non-residents charged in names of their agents.

Any person not resident in British India, whether a subject of Her Majesty or not, being in receipt, through

through an agent, of any income chargeable under this Part, shall be chargeable in the name of such agent in the like manner and to the like amount as he would be charged if resident in British India and in actual receipt of such income.

Trustees or agents of persons incapacitated or non-resident to furnish statements of income.

19. Every trustee, guardian, curator, committee or agent shall, when required by the Collector, deliver a statement signed by him, of the amount of the income in respect whereof he is chargeable on account of such infant, married woman, lunatic, idiot or non-resident, together with a declaration of the truth of the statement.

The Collector shall have power to serve a notice upon any person whom he has reason to believe to be a trustee, guardian, curator, committee or agent requiring him to deliver on or before a day to be specified in the notice a statement signed by him of the names of the persons for or of whom he is trustee, guardian, curator, committee or agent.

Receivers, Managers, Courts of Wards, Administrators General and Official Trustees.

20. Receivers or Managers appointed by any Court in India, the Courts of Wards, the Administrators General of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, and the Official Trustees, shall be chargeable under this Act in respect of all income officially in their possession or under their control.

Power to retain duties charged on trustees, &c.

21. When any trustee, guardian, curator, committee, or agent is assessed under this Act in such capacity;

or when any receiver or manager appointed by any Court, Court of Wards, Administrator General, or Official Trustee is assessed under this Act in respect of the income and profits officially received by him;

every person and Court so assessed may, from time to time, out of the money coming to his or its possession as such trustee, guardian, curator, committee or agent, or as such receiver, manager, Court of Wards, Administrator General or Official Trustee, retain so much as shall be sufficient to pay the amount of the assessment.

Indemnity.

Every such person and Court is hereby indemnified for every retention and payment made in pursuance of this Act.

22. Owners

Owners of lands and houses occupying them.

22. Owners of lands or houses occupying the same shall be chargeable in respect of the annual value thereof at nine-tenths of the full rent at which such lands or houses are worth to be let for the year.

Rules for assessing income from land.

The Local Government may, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, prescribe, for the whole or any part of the territories subject to such Local Government, special rules for the assessment of incomes derived from land, at an amount bearing a fixed proportion to the revenue assessed thereon.

All such rules shall be published in the local official Gazette and shall thereupon have the force of law.

Notice requiring returns.

23. In case of every person chargeable under this Part whose annual income is in the Collector's opinion four thousand rupees or upwards, the Collector shall,

and in the case of every other person so chargeable, the Collector may

cause a notice to be served on him requiring him to fill in a return of his income during one year ending on the day of the year immediately preceding the year of assessment on which his accounts have been usually made up or on the thirty-first day of March 1871, and to state in such return the period during which such income has actually accrued.

Such notice shall be in the form to be prescribed by the Governor General in Council, and shall specify the day by which the return is to be made, and the place of the Collector's office at which the return is to be made.

Every such notice shall be signed by the Collector.

The form of the return shall accompany the notice.

Return how made.

24. Every person on whom such notice is served shall send to or deliver at the Collector's office the return duly filled and signed by him.

A declaration shall be added by such person at the foot of the return, (*a*) that the income stated therein is truly estimated on all the sources therein mentioned, (*b*) that it has actually accrued within the period therein stated, and (*c*) that he has no other source of income.

25. Every

25. Every person, when required so to do by a notice in the form to be prescribed by the Governor General in Council shall, within the period mentioned in such notice, prepare and deliver to the Collector a list containing, to the best of his belief, the name of every lodger or inmate resident in his dwelling-house, and of any other persons receiving salary or emoluments amounting to sixty-two rupees eight annas per mensem or upwards, employed in his service, whether resident in such dwelling-house or not, and the place of residence of such of them as are not resident in such dwelling-house, and also of any such lodger or inmate who has any ordinary place of residence elsewhere, at which he is liable under this Act to be assessed, and who desires to be so assessed at such place.

Lists of lodgers and employees.

Such lists shall be signed by the persons respectively delivering the same, and shall be prepared in the form to be prescribed as aforesaid.

26. The Collector shall from time to time determine what persons are chargeable under this Part, and the amount at which every such person shall be assessed,

Collector to determine persons chargeable.

and in making such assessment income exempted under section seven shall be treated as chargeable under this Part.

27. Every such assessment shall be made upon the full amount of such person's income during the year ending on the day of the year next before the year of assessment on which his accounts have been usually made up, or on the thirty-first day of March 1871.

Assessment to be made on past year's income.

In the case of a person for the first time becoming chargeable under this Part within the year of assessment, or within the year next before such year, the assessment shall be made according to an average of his income for such period as the Collector, under the circumstances, directs.

Assessment when assessee becomes chargeable within year.

28. The Collector shall cause a notice to be served on every person chargeable under this Part, stating—

Notice to persons chargeable.

(1).—The

(1).—The name and the profession, trade or other source of the income of such person, or in respect of which he is chargeable;

(2).—The year or portion of the year for which the duty is to be paid;

(3).—The place or places, district or districts, where such income accrues; and

(4).—The amount to be paid;

and requiring him within fifteen days from the date of the service either to pay such amount or to apply to the Collector to have the assessment reduced or cancelled.

Officer to give receipts.

29. Such amount shall be paid to the Collector, who shall give a receipt for such payment to the person making the same:

Provided that, if such income accrues at or in more than one place or district, the receipt shall be granted and payment made by and to the Collector for the place or district at or in which the person mentioned in the notice resides, or (in the case of a firm) at or in which its principal place of business in British India is situate.

Every such receipt shall be signed by the Collector granting it, or by such other officer as he shall from time to time empower in this behalf, and such signature shall be judicially noticed.

Contents of receipt.

30. Every such receipt shall specify—

(1).—The name and source or sources of the income of the person by or on whose behalf the duty is paid:

(2).—The year or portion of the year for which the duty is paid:

(3).—The amount paid, and the date of payment; and

(4).—The place or places, district or districts, where the income accrues;

and shall be admissible as evidence of all matters contained therein.

PART VI.

PART VI.

Petitions and Appeals against Assessments.

31. Any person objecting to the amount at which he is assessed, or denying his liability to be assessed under Part V, may apply by petition to the Collector in order to establish his right to have the assessment reduced or cancelled:

Petition against assessment under Part V.

Such petition shall ordinarily be presented within fifteen days from the date of the service of the notice mentioned in section twenty-eight But if the Collector is satisfied that the objector has not received such notice, the petition may be presented within fifteen days from the day on which in the Collector's opinion he became aware of the assessment.

Provided that no person served with a notice under section twenty-three shall be entitled to apply by petition under this section unless he has made the return required in such notice on or before the day therein mentioned, or unless he satisfies the Collector that he had a sufficient excuse for not making such return.

Proviso.

The petition shall be in the form contained in the schedule hereto annexed, or as near thereto as circumstances admit, and the statements therein contained shall be verified by the petitioner or some other competent person in manner required by law for the verification of plaints.

Form and verification of petition.

32. The Collector shall fix a day and place for the hearing of the petition, and, on the day and at the place so fixed, or on the day and at the place (if any) to which he has adjourned such hearing, shall hear such petition and pass his order thereon.

Hearing of petition.

Such order may be in favour of the petitioner, or it may simply reject the petition, or it may reject the petition and enhance the petitioner's assessment to an amount to be specified in the order.

If the order be in favour of the petitioner, the Collector shall at once refund the fee on the petition.

If the order simply reject the petition or reject the petition and enhance the petitioner's assessment, the petitioner shall within fifteen days from the passing of

of the order pay the amount mentioned in the said notice or in the order of enhancement (as the case may be).

Appeal to Commissioner from order under section 13 or section 32.

33. Any person dissatisfied with any order under section thirteen or section thirty-two may, within fifteen days from the date thereof, on payment of the sum payable under such order, present a petition of appeal to the Commissioner of Revenue of the Division, whose order upon such appeal shall be final.

The time requisite for obtaining a copy of the order shall be excluded in computing the said period of fifteen days.

The order of such Commissioner shall be final. It may be in favour of the petitioner, or it may simply reject the petition, or it may reject the petition and enhance the assessment to an amount to be specified in the decision.

If the order rejects the petition and enhances the assessment, the petitioner shall within one week from the passing of the order pay the amount mentioned in the order of enhancement.

Documents to accompany appeal.

Every petition presented under this section shall be accompanied by a copy of the petition to the Collector, and a copy of the Collector's order thereon and a list of the documents (if any) on which the appellant relies.

Copies of petition and order exempt from fees.

Neither of such copies shall be chargeable under the Court Fees Act.

Return of fees and excess.

When the decision on such appeal is in favour of the petitioner, the value of the fee on his petition of appeal, and (where he has presented a petition to the Collector) the fee on such petition, together with the excess paid by him, or (when the decision is that the petitioner, or the Company which he represents, is not chargeable under this Act) the whole sum so paid, shall at once be refunded.

Power to summon persons to give necessary information.

34. The Collector or Commissioner may summon any person whom he thinks able to give evidence for the purpose of enabling him to determine how the petitioner, or the Company which he represents, should be assessed, and may examine on oath the person so summoned

summoned and the petitioner, and may require each of them to produce any documents in his possession or power relating to the sources of the income in question.

35. Whenever the Collector has reason to believe that, in assessing any person under this Act, any source of income not specified in the receipt granted to him under section twenty-nine has been overlooked, which source, if it had then been known to exist, would have increased the assessment, the Collector may cause a further notice to be served on such person, stating the amount to be paid in respect of such source. Power to issue fresh notice.

The provisions contained in sections twenty-eight to thirty-four (both inclusive) shall apply to such notice and regulate the procedure thereunder.

PART VII.

Payment and Recovery of Duties.

36. All duties under this Act, except when they are deducted under section eight, section nine, or section sixteen shall be payable on the first day of April 1871: Tax when payable.

Provided that the amount so payable may be paid by two equal instalments: the first instalment to be paid on some day not later than fifteen days after service of the notice mentioned in section twenty-eight upon the person paying the same, and the second instalment on the first day of October next. Payment by instalments.

37. In any case of default under this Act, the Collector may, if a notice has been served on the defaulter requiring him to pay, within fifteen days from the date of the service, the amount of the duty or instalment due by him under this Act, either recover a sum not exceeding double the amount as if it were an arrear of land revenue, Recovery under revenue-law.

or pass an order that a sum not exceeding double the amount of such duty or instalment shall be recovered from such defaulter.

Every such order shall have the force of a decree of a Civil Court in a suit in which the Government is

is the plaintiff and the defaulter is the defendant; and such order may be enforced in manner provided by the Code of Civil Procedure for the enforcement of decrees for money; and the procedure under the said Code in respect of the following matters:—

(*a*) sales in execution of decrees:

(*b*) arrests in execution of decrees for money:

(*c*) execution of decrees by imprisonment:

(*d*) claims to attached property; and

(*e*) execution of decrees out of the jurisdiction of the Courts by which they were passed,

shall apply to every execution issued for levying the moneys mentioned in such order, save that all the powers and duties conferred and imposed by the said Code upon the Court shall be executed by the Collector by whom such order has been made or to whom a copy thereof has been transmitted for execution according to the provisions of the said Code, section two hundred and eighty-six:

Provided that, where any person has presented a petition under section thirty-one, such sum shall not be recoverable from him unless, within fifteen days from the passing of the order thereon, he fails to pay the amount (if any) required by such order.

On the recovery of such sum from the defaulter, the Collector shall grant him a receipt without any further payment.

Every such receipt shall bear date from the recovery of the amount, and save as aforesaid, the provisions of this Act relating to receipts shall apply to receipts granted under this section.

Amendment of assessment.

38. If during or within two months from the end of the year for which any assessment under Part V has been made, the Company or person assessed proves to the satisfaction of the Collector, that the nett profits or income of such Company or person during such year fell short of the sum so assessed, the Collector may cause the assessment made for such year to be amended as the case requires, and if the sum assessed has been paid, may refund the sum overpaid.

In

In case any Company or person assessed under Part III or Part V ceases to carry on the trade or business in respect whereof such assessment was made, or if any such person dies or becomes insolvent before the end of the year for which the assessment was made, or if any such Company or person is, from any other specific cause, deprived of or loses the income on which the assessment was made,

such Company or person or its or his representative in interest may apply to the Collector within three months after the end of such year, and on proof thereof to his satisfaction, the Collector shall amend the assessment as the case may require, and give such relief to the Company or person charged as is just, and in cases requiring it, the Collector shall refund such sum as has been overpaid on the assessment amended or vacated.

PART VIII.

PENALTIES.

Treasurers, &c., failing to make payments or deliver returns.

39. Every Treasurer, Secretary, Agent, Manager or other person failing to make any payment or deduction, or to prepare and deliver in due time any statement or return, or to produce any accounts, required by section nine, ten, eleven, twelve or thirteen,

Trustees, &c., failing to deliver statements or declarations.

and every trustee, guardian, curator, committee or agent failing to deliver any statement or declaration required by section nineteen,

shall for every day during which such default continues, be fined, on conviction before a Magistrate, ten rupees.

The Commissioner of the Division shall have power to remit wholly or in part any penalty imposed under this section.

False statement in declaration, list or petition.

40. Whoever makes a statement in any declaration or list made or delivered under section twenty-four or twenty-five, which is false, and which he either knows or believes to be false or does not believe to be true, shall be deemed to have committed the offence

offence described in section one hundred and seventy-seven of the Indian Penal Code.

Whoever makes a statement in any petition presented under section thirty-one which is false, and which he either knows or believes to be false or does not believe to be true, shall be deemed to have intentionally given false evidence in a stage of a judicial proceeding.

Prosecution to be at instance of Collector.

41. No person shall be proceeded against for any offence under section thirty-nine or section orty except at the instance of the Collector.

Sections 193 and 228 of Penal Code to apply to proceedings.

42 In sections one hundred and ninety-three and two hundred and twenty-eight of the Indian Penal Code, the words "judicial proceeding" shall be taken to include any proceeding under this Act.

PART IX.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Bar of suits in Civil Court.

43. No suit shall lie in any Civil Court to set aside or modify any assessment made under this Act.

Exercise of powers of Collector and Commission-

44. All or any of the powers and duties conferred and imposed by this Act on a Collector and on a Commissioner of Revenue may be exercised and performed by such other officers or persons as the Local Government from time to time appoints in this behalf.

Service of notices.

45. Service of any notice under this Act shall be made by delivering or tendering a copy thereof under the signature of the Collector.

Whenever it may be practicable, the service of the notice shall be on the person therein named, or, in the case of a firm or a Hindú undivided family, on some member thereof.

When such person or member cannot be found, the service may be made on any adult male member of his family residing with him; and if no such adult male member can be found, the serving officer shall fix the copy of the notice on the outer door of the house in which the person or firm therein named ordinarily dwells or carries on business.

46. When

46. When any Company or firm has several places of business in the territories subject to different Local Governments, the Governor General in Council shall have power to declare which of such places shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the principal place of business, and when any Company has several Agents or Managers, which of them shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the principal Agent or Manager.

Power to declare principal place of business.

When any Company or firm has several places of business in the territories subject to a single Local Government, such Government shall have power to declare which of them shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the principal place of business.

When any person has several places of residence in the territories subject to different Local Governments, the Governor General in Council shall have power to declare which of such places shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be his residence, and when any person has several places of residence in the territories subject to a single Local Government, such Government shall have power to declare which of such places shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be his residence.

Power to declare residence.

The powers given by this section may be delegated to and exercised by such officers as the Governor General in Council or the Local Government, as the case may be, from time to time appoints in this behalf.

47. The Governor General in Council may from time to time

Power to prescribe forms and make rules.

(*a*) prescribe forms for the returns, notices and lists hereinbefore mentioned,

(*b*) make rules consistent with this Act for the guidance of officers in matters connected with its enforcement, and

(*c*) delegate to any Local Government the powers given by this section, clause (*b*), so far as regards the territories subject to such Government.

SCHEDULE.

SCHEDULE.

Form of Petition under section 31.

Stamp eight annas.

TO THE COLLECTOR OF

The *day of* 187 .

The petition of *A. B.* of

SHEWETH—

1.—That under the Indian Income Tax Act your petitioner has been assessed in the sum of *twenty-seven* rupees for the year commencing the first day of April 187 .

2.—That your petitioner's income and profits accruing and arising from [*here specify petitioner's trade or other source or sources of income or profits and the place or places at which such income or profits accrues or arise*] for the year ending the thirty-first day of March last were rupees , as will appear from the documents of which a list is presented herewith.

3.—That such income and profits actually accrued and arose during a period of months and days. [*Here state the exact number of months and days in which the income and profits accrued and arose.*]

4. That during the said year your petitioner had no other income or profits.

Your petitioner therefore prays that he may be assessed accordingly, and that the value of the fee on this petition may be refunded [*or* that he may be declared not to be chargeable under the said Act, and that the value of the fee on this petition may be refunded].

(Signed) *A. B.*

Form of Verification.

I, *A. B.*, the petitioner named in the above petition, do declare that what is stated therein is true to the best of my information and belief.

(Signed) *A. B.*

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 41 L. C.—6-4-71.—3,000.

ACT No. XIII OF 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 31*st March* 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Customs Duties.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the duties of Customs on goods imported and exported by sea; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Tariff Act, 1871." Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India except Aden; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. There shall be levied and collected, in every port to which this Act applies, the duties specified in schedules A and B hereto annexed. Duties specified in schedules A and B to be levied.

3. Goods not prohibited to be imported into or used in British India, composed of any article liable to duty as a part or ingredient thereof, shall be chargeable with the full duty payable on such article, or if composed of more than one article liable to duty, then with the full duty payable on the article charged with the highest rate of duty. Goods partially composed of dutiable articles.

4. Nothing herein contained affects Act No. XX of 1867, or authorizes— Saving clause.

(1) the levy of import duties on articles (other than salt, opium and spirits) imported into one port in British India from another:

(2) the levy of export duties on articles exported from one port in British India to another:

(3) the levy of export duties on articles exported by sea to any place other than a foreign port in India, when such articles have been imported by sea into British India.

And,

[*Price five annas.*]

And, notwithstanding anything herein contained, no opium shall be exported from British India, unless it be covered by a pass granted by an officer appointed in this behalf by the Local Government.

Construction of section 27 of Act VI of 1863.

5. Section twenty-seven of the Consolidated Customs Act shall be construed as if, for the words "for which a specific value has not been fixed by the Local Government with the sanction of the Governor General of India in Council," the following words were substituted (that is to say) "for which a specific value is not fixed by the Indian Tariff Act, 1871;" but, save as aforesaid, nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the provisions of the Consolidated Customs Act.

Power to fix value of dutiable goods.

6. The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, fix for the purposes of this Act the value of any goods exported or imported by sea on which duties of customs are hereby imposed.

Pepper exported by sea from Cochin.

7. Nothing in schedule B hereto annexed applies to pepper exported by sea from the port of Cochin. But on all such pepper there shall be levied such duty, not exceeding nine rupees per khandí, as the Governor of Fort Saint George in Council from time to time determines; and at the close of each year, or as soon after as may be convenient, the Collector of Customs at the said port shall, after deducting the expenses of collection, pay the duty collected under this section to the Government of Travancore and Cochin, in such proportions and in such manner as the said Governor in Council from time to time directs.

Duties on goods crossing frontiers of foreign European States in Presidencies of Madras and Bombay.

8. Duties of customs shall be levied on goods passing by land into or out of Foreign European Settlements situate on the line of coast within the limits of the Presidency of Fort Saint George or the Presidency of Bombay at the rates prescribed in the schedules A and B hereto annexed.

Repeal of enactments.

9. The enactments mentioned in schedule C hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the same schedule.

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF.

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
		Rs. A.	
1	Apparel, including Haberdashery, Millinery, &c. ...	*Ad valorem.*	
2	Arms, Ammunition and Military Stores—		
	Gunpowder, common ...	0 5 per lb.	
	„ sporting ...	1 0 „	
	Fire-arms and parts thereof ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	All other sorts, including Military Accoutrements, Uniforms, &c., but excluding Military and other Regulation Accoutrements and Uniforms imported for private use by persons in the public service ...	*Ad valorem.*	
3	Asphalte ...	20 0 per ton.	
4	Beads and False Pearls—		
	Beads, China ...	30 0 per cwt.	
	„ Common ...	28 0 „	
	„ Ruby, of all sizes ...	0 12 per lb.	
	„ Seed ...	0 10 „	
	„ Small, Scarlet, and Red...	0 10 „	
	„ Coral (false) Moorzun ...	0 8 per corge of 2,000 beads.	Seven and a half per cent.
	All other sorts of false Corals and Beads ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Pearls, false, Bajoria ...	5 0 per lakh.	
	„ Boria ...	1 0 per thousand.	
	„ Jouria ...	8 0 per lakh.	
	„ Nathia ...	0 6 per thousand.	
	„ Tachea ...	0 12 „ „	
	„ Wattanah ...	10 0 per lakh.	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
5	Cabinet-ware ...	*Ad valorem.*	
6	Candles, Wax, Composition and other kinds—		
	Candles, Wax ...	1 0 per lb.	
	„ Paraffine ...	0 8 „	
	„ Spermaceti ...	0 8 „	
	„ Composition and other sorts ...	0 5 „	
7	Carriages ...	*Ad valorem.*	
8	Clocks, Watches, and other Time-keepers ...	*Ad valorem.*	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
		Rs. A.	
9	Coffee—		
	Persian Gulf and Red Sea ...	30 0 per cwt.	
	Other places ...	20 0 „	
10	Corals, real ...	*Ad valorem.*	
11	Corks ...	1 8 per gross.	
12	Cotton—		
	Thread—		
	Sewing Thread, White and Coloured	0 11 per lb.	Seven and a half per cent.
	„ In reels, or on cards of one hundred yards (and *pro rata* above and below)*	2 4 per gross reel.	
	„ Goa and Country ...	30 0 per cwt.	
	Twist—		
	Mule, under No. 15 ...	0 6 per lb.	
	Nos. 16 to 24 ...	0 9 „	
	25 to 32 ...	0 10 „	
	33 to 42 ...	0 11 „	
	43 to 52 ...	0 12 „	
	53 to 60 ...	0 14 „	
	No. 70 ...	0 15 „	
	80 ...	1 0 „	
	90 ...	1 1 „	
	100 ...	1 2 „	
	110 ...	1 3 „	Three and a half per cent.
	120 ...	1 4 „	
	and one anna additional for every count of ten above No. 120 ...		
	Water, No. 20 ...	0 10 „	
	30 ...	0 11 „	
	40 ...	0 13 „	
	50 ...	0 15 „	
	Above 50 ...	1 2 „	
	Turkey Red Twist, all kinds† ...	1 6 per lb.	Three and a half per cent. † Duty to be charged on the Grey weight of the Coloured Yarn; when not ascertainable, the actual Wharf weight or Invoice weight to be taken.
	Twist, Orange, Red and other Colours† ...	0 15 „	

* Exceeding this length to be charged in proportion.

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
	Cotton—*continued.*		
	Piece Goods—	Rs. A.	
	Grey—		
	Mulls ..	1 1 per lb.	Five per cent.
	Jaconets exceeding 10 × 10 to the quarter inch ...	0 13 „	
	Other Jaconets ...	0 11 „	
	Shirtings, Madapollams and Prints ..	0 11 „	
	Long Cloths, Jeans, Domestics, Sheetings, Drills and T. Cloth ...	0 9 „	
	Other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Cotton Rope ...	·25 0 per cwt.	Seven and a half per cent.
	Cotton Goods, other kinds ...	*Ad valorem.*	
13	Drugs and Medicines—		
	Acid, Sulphuric ...	0 3 per lb.	
	Alkali, Country (Sajee Khar) ...	2 0 per cwt.	
	Aloes, black ..	10 0 „	
	„ Socotra ...	25 0 „	
	Alum ...	3 8 „	
	Arsenic ..	25 0 „	
	„ China, Munseel ...	8 0 „	
	Assafœtida (Hing) ...	55 0 „	
	„ Coarse (Hingra) ...	10 0 „	
	Brimstone, Flour ...	7 0 „	
	„ Roll ...	6 0 „	
	„ Rough ...	4 8 „	
	Camphor, Bhimsing (Barras) ...	50 0 per lb.	
	„ Refined cake ...	65 0 per cwt.	
	„ Crude in powder ...	50 0 „	
	Cassia Lignea ...	38 0 „	
	Coova, red ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Copperas, green ...	2 8 per cwt.	
	Quinine ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Sal Ammoniac ...	22 0 per cwt.	
	Salep ...	60 0 „	
	Senna Leaves ...	6 0 „	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
14	Dyeing and Colouring Materials—		
	Cochineal ...	1 12 per lb.	
	Gallnuts, Country, Myrabolam	3 0 per cwt.	
	„ Persian ...	35 0 „	
	Gamboge Wood ...	20 0 „	
	Madder or Munjeet ...	10 0 „	
	Orchilla Weed ...	8 0 „	
	Saffron, Europe ...	16 0 per lb.	
	„ Meadow, Soorunjun ...	10 0 per cwt.	
	„ Persian ...	12 0 per lb.	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
	Dyeing and Colouring Materials—*continued.*	Rs. A.	
	Saffron, in cakes or lumps ...	5 0 per lb.	Seven and a half per cent.
	Sapan Wood and Root ...	3 8 per cwt.	
	Aniline Dyes ...	0 8 per oz.	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
15	**Fireworks**—		
	China ...	30 0 per box of 133⅓ lbs.	
	Other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
16	**Flax, Manufactures of**—		
	Piece Goods ...	*Ad valorem.*	Five pe cent.
	Other sorts, including linen thread ...	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
17	**Fruits and Vegetables**—		
	Almonds, without shell ...	25 0 per cwt.	
	„ with shell ...	10 0 „	
	Cajoo kernels ...	10 0 „	
	Cocoanuts ...	30 0 per thousand.	
	„ kernel (Copra) ...	9 8 per cwt.	
	Currants, Europe ...	35 0 „	
	„ Persian ...	12 0 „	
	Dates, dry, in bags ...	4 0 „	
	„ wet, „ ...	3 0 „	
	„ „ in pots ...	6 0 „	
	Figs, Europe ...	42 0 „	
	„ Persian, dried ...	6 0 „	
	Garlic ...	4 0 „	
	Pistachio Nuts ...	14 0 „	
	Prunes, Bussorah ...	12 0 „	
	Raisins, Black, Persian Gulf, Red Sea, and Khismis	12 0 „	
	„ Monocka, Persian Gulf and Red Sea ...	7 0 „	
	„ Malaga and Bloom ...	0 10 per lb.	
	„ Other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Walnuts, Akroot ...	5 0 per cwt.	
	Mangoes, dried ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Prunes, Europe ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Other sorts, except Bidmiskh and Buzarbutto Nuts which are free	*Ad valorem.*	
18	**Glass and Glass-ware**—		
	Bangles, Glass, China, Gilt ...	10 0 per 100 pairs.	
	„ not Gilt ...	5 0 „	
	Glass, Broken ...	5 0 per cwt.	
	„ China, of all colours ...	32 0 per 133⅓ lb.	
	„ Crown, coloured ...	32 0 per 100 supl. feet.	
	„ „ of sizes ...	5 0 per 100 supl. feet.	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
	Glass and Glass-ware—*continued.*	Rs. A.	
	Glass and Glass-ware of all other sorts, except Bottles which are free ...	*Ad valorem.*	
19	Gums—		
	Gum, Ammoniac ...	10 0 per cwt.	
	„ Arabic ...	16 0 „	
	„ Bdellium, common Gum ..	5 0 „	
	„ Benjamin ...	33 0 „	
	„ Bysabole, coarse Myrrh...	12 0 „	
	„ Copal ...	65 0 „	
	„ Frankincense or Olebanum	9 0 „	
	„ Gambier (or Kino) ...	8 0 „	
	„ Myrrh ...	24 0 „	
	„ Persian (false) ...	3 0 „	
	„ Rosin ...	12 0 „	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
20	Groceries not otherwise described ...	*Ad valorem.*	
21	Hides and Skins—		
	Border Hides, prepared ...	30 0 each.	Seven and a half per cent.
	Buffalo Hides, Country, Tanned	80 0 per score.	
	Calf Skins	40 0 per dozen.	
	Chamois Skins	6 0 „	
	Cow Hides, Country, Tanned ...	60 0 per score.	
	Rhinoceros Leather ...	40 0 per cwt.	
	Other sorts	*Ad valorem.*	
22	Instruments, Musical ...	*Ad valorem.*	
23	Ivory and Ivory-ware—		
	Elephants' Grinders ...	16 0 per cwt.	
	Tusks above twenty lbs. ...	300 0 „	
	Tusks ten lbs. and not exceeding twenty lbs. ...	225 0 „	
	Tusks under ten lbs. ...	125 0 „	
	Sea Cow or Moye Teeth, three lbs. and upwards ...	225 0 „	
	Sea Cow or Moye Teeth, under three lbs.	75 0 „	
	Ivory, Manufactures of ...	*Ad valorem.*	
24	Jewellery, including Plate—		
	Silver-ware, plain	1 6 per tolah.	
	„ embossed ...	2 0 „	
	Jewellery and Plate of all other kinds, excepting Precious Stones and Pearls, which are free ...	*Ad valorem.*	
25	Leather and Manufactures of—		
	Leather	*Ad valorem.*	
	Boots and Shoes ...		
	Harness and Saddlery ..		
	Other sorts		

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
26	Liquor—	Rs. A.	
	Ale, Beer and Porter Cider and other fermented Liquors	.....	One anna per Imperial Gallon.
	Spirits ...	.....	Three Rupees the Imperial Gallon, and the duty to be rateably increased as the strength exceeds London Proof. Provided that ten per cent. *ad valorem* shall be charged on all spirits used exclusively in Arts and Manufactures, or in Chemistry, subject to such rules as the Local Governments shall from time to time prescribe, for ascertaining that such spirits are unfit for use as a beverage and incapable of being converted to that purpose And the officer in charge of the Custom House, subject to the general instructions of the Local Government, shall decide what spirits fall within the proviso, and his decision thereon shall be final in law.
	Wines—		Rs. A.
	Champagnes, Sparkling Wines and Liqueurs ...	... ..	1 8 per Imperial Gallon or six Quart Bottles.
	All other sorts .	.....	1 0 per ditto.
27	Matches—		
	Lucifer and all other sorts .	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
28	Mats, Floor Matting, China, of all sorts ...	50 0 per hundred.	
29	Metals Unwrought, Wrought and Manufactures of—		
	Brass, beads, Googree, China ..	0 12 per thousaud.	
	„ Old ...	35 0 per cwt.	
	„ Sheets, rolls very thin ...	80 0 „	
	Copper, Australian Cake ...	41 0 „	
	„ Bolt ...	43 0 „	
	„ Brazier's ...	43 0 „	
	„ China Cash ...	28 0 „	
	„ Japan ...	41 0 „	
	„ Nails and Composition Nails ...	43 0 „	
	„ Old ...	40 0 „	
	„ Pigs and Slabs, Foreign	38 0 „	
	„ Sheet, Sheathing and Plate ...	43 0 „	
	„ Tiles, Ingots, Cakes and Bricks ...	40 0 „	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
	Metals, &c.—*continued.*	Rs. A.	
	Copper, China, White Copper-ware ...	1 4 per lb.	Seven and a half per cent.
	„ Foil Dauk-pana, China	3 0 per book of 100 leaves.	
	„ „ „ Europe	4 0 „	
	All other kinds ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Iron, Angle and T Iron ...	*Ad valorem.*	One per cent.
	„ Beams, Pillars, Girders and Bridge-work ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	„ Flat, Square and Bolt, including Scotch ...	80 0 per ton.	
	„ Hoop, Plate and Sheet .	100 0 „	
	„ Nails, Rivets and Washers...	10 0 per cwt.	
	„ Nail, Rod ...	90 0 per ton.	
	„ Old ...	2 8 per cwt.	
	„ Pig ...	40 0 per ton.	
	„ Rod, Round, British, under half inch diameter ...	105 0 „	
	„ Rod, Round, British, exceeding half inch diameter ...	80 0 „	
	„ Swedish, Flat and Square.	120 0 „	
	„ Rice Bowls ...	3 0 per set of ten.	
	„ „ „ ...	1 8 per set of six.	
	„ Galvanised ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	„ Other sorts, except Anchors, Cables and Kentledge, which are free ...	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
	Lametta, Double reels ...	4 8 per score.	
	„ Single „ ...	2 4 „	
	Lead, Pig ...	10 0 per cwt.	
	„ Pipes ...	13 8 „	
	„ „ tinned ...	16 0 „	
	„ Sheets (other than thin Sheets for Tea Canisters, which are free) ...	12 0 „	
	Ore Galena ..	13 0 „	
	Gold leaf, Europe ...	4 0 per 100 leaves.	
	Mock Gold leaf ...	5 0 per 20 books.	
	Orsidue or Brass Leaves, foreign Europe ...	1 4 per lb.	
	„ China ...	0 12 „	
	Patent or Yellow Metals, Sheathing and Sheets and Bolts ...	35 0 per cwt.	
	„ ditto old ...	30 0 „	
	Quicksilver ...	1 0 per lb.	
	Shot, Bird ...	15 0 per cwt.	
	Spelter Nails ..	17 8 „	
	„ Plate and other shapes . .	11 0 „	
	„ Sheet or Zinc Sheathing...	15 0 „	
	Steel, Blistered . .	9 0 „	
	„ British ...	9 0 „	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
	METALS, &c.—*continued.*	Rs. A.	Seven and a half per cent.
	Steel, Cast ...	25 0 per cwt.	
	„ Spring ...	10 0 „	
	„ Swedish ...	10 0 „	
	Tin, Block ...	45 0 „	
	„ Plates ...	12 8 „	
	Wire, Brass ...	0 8 per lb.	
	„ Common Iron, Nos. 1 to 40.	9 8 per cwt.	
	„ Copper .	0 10 per lb.	
	Other sorts, including Hard-ware, Ironmongery, and Cutlery, but excluding Machinery, the component parts thereof, and Agricultural Implements, which are free ...	*Ad valorem.*	
30	NAVAL STORES—	Rs. A.	
	Cables, Coir, tarred ...	10 0 per cwt.	Seven and a half per cent.
	Canvas, Country, Cotton ...	50 0 „	Five per cent.
	„ Europe, Sail, not exceeding forty yards .	15 0 per bolt	
	Coir, Rope, Maldive and Laccadive	10 0 per cwt.	Seven and a half per cent.
	„ Yarn of all kinds ...	9 0 „	
	Cordage, Hemp, Europe ...	18 0 „	
	„ Manilla ..	20 0 „	
	Dammer „ ...	5 0 „	
	Pitch, American and Europe ...	13 0 per barrel not exceeding three cwt. and *pro rata* above and below.	
	„ Coal ..	4 8	
	Tar, American ...	13 0 Ditto ditto.	
	„ Coal .	6 8	
	„ Swedish and Archangel ...	14 0	
	Twine. Europe, Sail ...	0 8 per lb.	
	All other sorts, except Oakum, which is free ...	*Ad valorem.*	
31	OILS—		
	Cardamom ...	10 0 per lb.	
	Cassia ...	4 0 „	
	Cinnamon, Ceylon ...	10 0 „	
	Cocoanut ...	20 0 per cwt.	
	Earth ...	10 0 „	
	Grass ...	2 0 per lb.	
	Jingelee or Teel	20 0 per cwt.	
	Kerosine, Paraffine, Petroleum, Rock and Shale Oils of all descriptions	0 12 per Impl. gal.	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
	Oils—*continued.*	Rs. A.	
	Linseed, Country ...	18 0 per cwt.	Seven and a half per cent.
	" Europe ...	2 4 per Impl.gal.	
	Naphtha ...	30 0 per cwt.	
	Otto, of sorts ...	20 0 per ounce.	
	Sandalwood ...	8 0 per lb.	
	Sorrel ...	20 0 per cwt.	
	Turpentine ...	2 0 per Impl. gal.	
	Whale and Fish ...	15 0 per cwt.	
	Wood ...	15 0 "	
	All other sorts, except Cocum and Slush Fat, which are free...	*Ad valorem.*	
32	Oil and Floor Cloth ...	*Ad valorem.*	Five per cent.
33	Opium ...	...	Twenty-four rupees per seer of eighty tolas.
34	Paints, Colours and Painter's Materials—		Seven and a half per cent.
	Ochre, all colours ...	3 0 per cwt.	
	Paints of sorts ...	12 0 "	
	Composition Paint and Patent Driers ...	30 0 "	
	Prussian Blue, China ...	0 8 per lb.	
	" " Europe ...	1 8 "	
	Red Lead ...	14 0 per cwt.	
	Turpentine ...	2 0 per Impl. gal.	
	Verdigris ...	75 0 per cwt.	
	Vermillion, Canton ...	80 0 per box of 90 bundles.	
	" Macao ...	30 0	
	White Lead ..	12 0 per cwt.	
	All other sorts, including Brushes	*Ad valorem.*	
35	Perfumery—		
	Atary, Persian ...	15 0 per cwt.	
	Rose Flowers, Dried ...	10 0 "	
	Rose Water ...	1 12 per Impl.gal.	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
36	Photographic Apparatus and Materials ...	*Ad valorem.*	
37	Piece Goods, not otherwise described ...	*Ad valorem.*	Five per cent.
38	Porcelain and Earthen-ware ...	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
39	Provisions and Oilman's Stores—		
	Bacon in Canisters, Jowls and Cheeks ...	0 9lb	

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed	Rate of Duty.
	Provisions and Oilman's Stores—*continued.*	Rs A.	
	Beef ...	60 0 per tierce of three cwt. 40 0 per barrel of two cwt.	Seven and a half per cent.
	Cheese ...	0 10 per lb.	
	Fish Maws .	50 0 per cwt.	
	Fish Sozille and Singally, Small	6 0 per cwt.	
	Flour ...	25 0 per barrel or sack of 200 lbs.	
	Ghee ...	36 0 per cwt.	
	Hams	0 8 per lb	
	Pork ..	50 0 per tierce of three cwt and 34 0 per barrel of two cwt.	
	Shark Fins ...	20 0 per cwt.	
	Tongues, Salted ...	10 0 per keg of six.	
	Vinegar in Wood, Europe ...	1 8 per Impl gal.	
	" " Persian ..	0 12 "	
	" " Country ..	0 6 "	
	All other sorts except Biche de mer, Butter and Salted Fish, which are free ..	*Ad valorem.*	
40	Railway Materials—		
	Of Iron ...	*Ad valorem.*	One per cent.
	Steel Rails and other articles intended for the permanent way of railways ...	*Ad valorem.*	
	Other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
41	Rattans and Canes—		Seven and half per cent.
	Canes, Malacca	1 0 per dozen.	
	Rattans	7 0 per cwt.	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
42	Salt—		
	Imported from any place whether within or without British India,		Rs. A.
	(*a*) into British Burma ...	.. ..	0 2 per maund.
	(*b*) into the territories under the government of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal .	... .	3 4 "
	(*c*) into any other part of British India ..	...	1 13 "

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
		Rs. A.	
43	**Seeds—**		
	Anchuchuck ...	10 0 per cwt.	
	Anise, Europe ...	28 0 „	
	Assalia ...	7 0 „	
	Cajoo ..	3 0 „	
	Castor ...	4 8 „	
	Cummin ...	12 0 „	
	„ Black ...	5 0 „	
	Esubgool ...	5 0 „	
	Linseed ...	5 0 „	
	Methee ...	5 0 „	
	Mustard ...	4 8 „	
	Quince Seed or Badana ...	50 0 „	
	Rape or Sursee ...	4 8 „	
	Sawjeerah ...	25 0 „	
	Tookmeria ..	7 0 „	
	All other sorts, excepting Seeds imported by any Public Society for gratuitous distribution, which are free ...	*Ad valorem.*	
44	**Shells—**		
	Chanks, "large shells," for Cameos ...	10 0 per hundred.	
	„ White, Live ...	6 0 „	Seven and a half per cent.
	„ „ Dead ...	3 0 „	
	Cowdas, Mozambique and Zanzibar	3 0 „	
	„ from other places ...	0 8 „	
	Cowries—		
	Bazar, Common ...	4 0 per cwt.	
	Maldive ...	16 0 „	
	Sunkley ...	40 0 „	
	Yellow, Superior Quality ...	8 0 „	
	Mother o'Pearl ...	8 0 „	
	Tortoise Shell ...	6 0 per lb.	
	„ Nuck ...	1 0 „	
	Nuckla and other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
45	**Silk—**		
	Floss ...	8 0 per lb.	
	Raw, Charon and Cochin-China	4 0 „	
	„ Mathow ...	1 12 „	
	„ Other kinds of China ...	7 0 „	
	„ Persian ...	5 0 „	
	„ Punjum and Cutchra ...	1 12 „	
	„ Siam ...	4 0 „	
	Sewing Thread, China ...	8 0 „	
	Other sorts ..	*Ad valorem.*	
	Silk Piece Goods of sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	Five per cent.

SCHEDULE A.

IMPORT TARIFF—*concluded.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
		Rs. A.	
46	Soap ...	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
47	Spices—		
	Aloe Wood ...	3 0 per lb.	
	Aniseed Star ...	40 0 per cwt.	
	Betelnut, White, Sheverdhun ...	18 0 „	
	„ all other kinds ...	4 0 „	
	„ in husk ...	2 0 per thousand.	
	Cassia Buds, Nagkessur, China	0 8 per lb.	
	Chillies, Dried ...	8 0 per cwt.	
	Cloves ...	12 0 „	
	„ in Seeds, Nurlavung ...	8 0 „	
	Mace ...	0 9 per lb.	
	„ false ...	10 0 per cwt.	
	Nutmegs ...	0 10 per lb.	
	„ in shell ...	0 6 „	
	„ Wild ...	12 0 per cwt.	
	Pepper, Black and Long ...	14 0 „	
	„ White ...	25 0 „	
	All other kinds ...	*Ad valorem.*	
48	Stationary other than Paper ..	*Ad valorem.*	
49	Sugar and Sugar-Candy—		
	Sugar-Candy, China ...	20 0 per cwt.	
	„ Loaf ...	23 0 „	
	„ Soft ...	12 0 „	
	All other sorts of Saccharine Produce ...	*Ad valorem.*	
50	Tea ...	1 0 per lb.	
51	Tobacco—		
	Manufactured .	*Ad valorem.*	Ten per cent.
	Unmanufactured ...		
	Articles, such as Pipes, &c., used in consumption of ...	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
52	Toys and Requisites for all Games ...	*Ad valorem.*	
53	Umbrellas—		
	Cotton, Steel Ribs ...	0 13 each.	
	„ Cane Ribs ...	0 11 „	
	„ China Paper Kettisals ..	45 0 per box of 110	
	All other sorts ..	*Ad valorem.*	
54	Woollen Goods—		
	Piece Goods ...	*Ad valorem.*	Five per cent.
	Braid ...	*Ad valorem.*	Seven and a half per cent.
	Other sorts ...		

SCHEDULE B.

EXPORT TARIFF.

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
1	Cotton Goods—	Rs. A.	
	Piece Goods—		
	Baftahs ...	30 0 per score.	Three per cent.
	Gurrah ...	20 0 "	
	Khurwah ...	25 0 "	
	Mamoodie ...	32 0 "	
	Mirzapore Chintz ...	15 0 "	
	Patna ...	30 0 "	
	Shans ...	40 0 "	
	Tunjeeb, Oudh ..	26 0 "	
	Other sorts ..	*Ad valorem.*	
	Twist, Country, No. 10 ...	0 7 per lb.	
	" " " 20 ...	0 9 "	
	" " " 30 ...	0 10 "	
	" Hand Spun ...	0 5 "	
	All other kinds of Cotton Goods	*Ad valorem.*	
2	Grain of all sorts ...	.....	Three annas per maund.
3	Hides and Skins, Tanned—		
	Hides—		
	Buffaloe, Country, Tanned ..	70 0 per score.	Three per cent.
	Cow " ...	50 0 "	
	Skins—		
	Goat and Sheep ...	10 0 "	
	Lamb ...	5 0 "	
	Any other sorts of Hides and Skins ...	*Ad valorem.*	
4	Indigo ...	.....	Three rupees per maund.
5	Lac—		
	Button ...	28 0 per cwt.	Four per cent.
	Dye ...	45 0 "	
	Seed ...	20 0 "	
	Shell ...	28 0 "	
	Stick ...	16 0 "	
	Other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	
6	Oils—		
	Castor ...	16 0 per cwt.	Three per cent.
	Cocoanut ...	20 0 "	
	Fish ...	15 0 "	
	Grass ..	2 0 per lb.	
	Jingeely or Teel ...	20 0 per cwt.	
	Linseed ...	18 0 "	
	Mhowa ...	12 0 "	
	Mustard ...	16 0 "	
	Poppy ...	20 0 "	
	Rape or Sursee ...	16 0 "	
	Sandalwood ...	8 0 per lb.	
	Other sorts .	*Ad valorem.*	

SCHEDULE B.

EXPORT TARIFF—*continued.*

No.	Description of Article.	Value on which Duty is assessed.	Rate of Duty.
		Rs. A.	
7	Seeds—		
	Castor Seed (Erundee) ...	4 8 per cwt.	
	Coriander Seed ...	4 0 ,,	
	Cummin Seed ...	12 0 ,,	
	,, Black (Calcejeera) ...	5 0 ,,	
	Ground Nuts, with shell ...	5 0 ,,	
	,, without shell ...	6 0 ,,	
	Jingeely or Teel Seed ...	6 0 ,,	
	Linseed ...	5 0 ,,	
	Methee Seed ...	5 0 ,,	
	Mustard Seed ...	4 8 ,,	
	Poppy Seed ...	5 8 ,,	
	Rape or Sursee Seed ...	4 8 ,,	
	Other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	Three per cent.
8	Spices—		
	Aloe Wood ...	3 0 per lb.	
	Betelnut in Husk ...	2 0 per 1,000.	
	Cardamoms ...	200 0 per cwt.	
	,, Large, Bastard .	40 0 ,,	
	Chillies, Dried ...	8 0 ,,	
	Ginger, Dry (Rough) Malabar...	10 0 ,,	
	,, ,, ,, Bengal ...	7 0 ,,	
	,, (Scraped) ...	15 0 ,,	
	Pepper ...	15 0 ,,	
	Turmeric ...	5 0 ,,	
	All other sorts ...	*Ad valorem.*	

SCHEDULE C.

(*See section* 9).

Number and Year.	Subject or Title.	Extent of Repeal.
Act XIV of 1836 ...	Bengal Customs	So much as has not been repealed.
,, VI of 1844 ...	Madras Customs	So much of schedules A and B as has not been repealed.
,, I of 1852 ...	An Act for the consolidation and amendment of the Laws relating to the Customs under the Presidency of Bombay.	So much as has not been repealed.

SCHEDULE C.—*continued.*

Number and Year.	Subject or Title.	Extent of Repeal.
Act XXX of 1854 ...	An Act to provide for the levy of Duties of Customs in the Arracan, Pegu, Martaban, and Tenasserim Provinces.	Section three from the beginning down to and including the words "shall be free; provided that"
,, XXIX of 1857 ..	An Act to make better provision for the collection of Land Customs on certains foreign frontiers of the Presidency of Bombay.	So much of section two as has not been repealed.
,, XXII of 1859 ...	An Act to amend Act I of 1852 (for the consolidation and amendment of the Laws relating to the Customs under the Presidency of Bombay).	So much as has not been repealed.
Act III of 1861 ..	An Act to provide for the collection of Duty of Customs on Pepper exported by Sea from the British Port of Cochin.	The whole
,, II of 1868 ...	An Act to alter the rate of duty leviable on pepper exported from Cochin.	The whole
,, XXIV of 1869 ...	An Act to enhance the price of Salt in the Presidency of Fort St. George and the duty on Salt in the Presidency of Bombay.	In section two, the words "either by sea or"
,, XVII of 1870 ...	An Act to amend the Law relating to Customs Duties.	The whole.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No 42 L. C.—10-4-71.—2 500

ACT No. XIV of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 31st March* 1871).

An Act for the further amendment of the Consolidated Customs Act.

FOR the further amendment of the Consolidated Customs Act (No. VI of 1863); It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. Section twenty-three of the said Act shall be deemed to authorize and to have always authorized the Governor General in Council to prohibit or restrict the importation or exportation, by sea or by land, or both by sea and by land, of any particular class of goods. Amendment of Act VI of 1863, section 23

2. As often as any goods are lodged in a public warehouse or a licensed private warehouse, the warehouse-keeper, or, in the case of the Bengal Bonded Warehouse Association, the Secretary of the said Association, shall deliver a warrant signed by him as such to the person lodging the goods. Warrant to be given every time goods are warehoused.

Such warrant shall be in the form in the schedule to this Act annexed, and shall be transferable by endorsement; and the endorsee shall be entitled to receive the goods specified in such warrant on the same terms as those on which the person who originally lodged the goods would have been entitled to receive the same Form of warrant.

3. All goods found on board any boat in excess of the boat-note or Custom-house pass, whether such goods are intended to be landed or to be shipped on board any vessel, shall be liable to confiscation. Goods found in boat in excess of boat-note or pass liable to confiscation.

4. This Act shall be read with and taken as part of the Consolidated Customs Act. Act to be read with Act VI of 1863.

SCHEDULE

[*Price one anna and three pies.*]

SCHEDULE.

FORM OF BONDED WAREHOUSE WARRANT.

(*See section* 2).

I do hereby certify that have deposited in the Warehouse of the under-mentioned goods which goods the engage on demand, after payment of rent and incidental charges and Government Dues or Customs chargeable thereon, to deliver to the said or their assigns, or to the holder of this warrant to whom it may be transferred by endorsement.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 43 L. C.—6-4-71.—2,500.

THE BROACH THÁKURS' RELIEF ACT.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. Short title.
2. Interpretation-clause.

II.—VESTING ORDER.

3. Power to vest management of thákur's property in officer appointed by Government.
4. Effect of order.
   Bar of suits against thákur.
   Thákur freed from arrest,
   and his moveable property from attachment.
   Cessation of his power to alienate.
   Immoveable property freed from attachment.

III.—DUTIES OF MANAGER.

5. Manager to receive rents and profits,
   and pay therefrom
   the Government demand ;
   an annual sum for maintenance of the thákur :
   costs of repairs and improvements :
   costs of management ;
   and the debts and liabilities.

IV.—SETTLEMENT OF DEBTS.

6. Notice to claimants against thákur.
   Copies of notice to be exhibited.
7. Claim to contain full particulars.
   Documents to be given up.
   Entries in books.
   Exclusion of documents not produced.
8. Debt or liability not duly notified, to be barred.
   Provision for admission of claim within further period of nine months.
9. Determination of debts and liabilities.
10. Appeal.
11. Scheme for settlement of debts and liabilities.

Power

Price three annas and three pies.

SECTIONS.

Power to return scheme for revision.
12. Restoration of thákur to his property.
Revival of barred proceedings and debts.

V.—POWERS OF MANAGER.

13. Power to call for further particulars.
14. Power to summon witnesses and compel production of documents.
15. Power to administer oaths.
16. Investigation to be deemed a judicial proceeding.
Statements of persons examined, to be evidence.
17. Manager to have powers of a Collector.
Power to remove mortgagee in possession.
18. Power to lease.
19. Power to raise money by mortgage or sale.
Manager's receipts.

VI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

20. Power to make rules.
21. Power to appoint new Managers.
22. Managers to be public servants.
23. Bar of suits.
24. Petitions, &c., under Act exempt from Court fees.
25. Saving of jurisdiction of Courts in Broach in respect of certain suits.
26. Amendment of Bombay Act VI of 1862.

SCHEDULE.

ACT No. XV of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 31*st March* 1871).

An Act to relieve from Incumbrances the Estates of Thákurs in Broach.

WHEREAS the majority of the Thákurs in Broach are in debt, and their immoveable property is subject to mortgages, charges and liens; and whereas it is expedient to provide for their relief in manner hereinafter appearing; It is hereby enacted as follows :— Preamble.

I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Broach Thákurs' Relief Act." Short title.

2. In this Act— Interpretation-clause.

'thákur' means a person mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed, and

'heir' means the person for the time being entitled as heir to a thákur.

II.—VESTING ORDER.

3. Whenever, within twelve months after the passing of this Act, any thákur, Power to vest management of thákur's property in officer appointed by Government.

or (when such thákur is an infant, or of unsound mind, or an idiot) his guardian, committee, or other legal curator,

or the person who would be heir to such thákur if he died intestate,

or (when such person is an infant, or of unsound mind, or an idiot) his guardian, committee, or other legal curator,

applies in writing to the Governor of Bombay in Council, stating that the thákur is subject to, or that his

his immoveable property is charged with, debts or liabilities other than debts due, or liabilities incurred, to Government, and requesting that the provisions of this Act be applied to his case,

the Governor of Bombay in Council may, by order published in the Bombay Government Gazette, appoint an officer (hereinafter called the Manager), and vest in him the management of the immoveable property of or to which the thákur is then possessed or entitled in his own right, or which he is entitled to redeem, or which may be acquired by or devolve on the thákur or his heir during the continuance of such management.

Effect of order.

4. On such publication, the following consequences shall ensue :—

Bar of suits against thákur.

first, all proceedings in respect to such debts or liabilities which may then be pending in any Civil Court in British India, shall be barred ; and all processes, executions and attachments for or in respect of such debts and liabilities shall become null and void ;

Thákur freed from arrest.

secondly, so long as such management continues the thákur and his heir shall not be liable to arrest for or in respect of the debts and liabilities to which the thákur was immediately before the said publication subject, or with which his immoveable property or any part thereof was then charged, other than debts due, or liabilities incurred, to Government ;

and his moveable property from attachment. Cessation of his power to alienate.

nor shall their moveable property be liable to attachment or sale, under process of any Civil Court in British India, for or in respect of such debts and liabilities other than as aforesaid ; and

thirdly, so long as such management continues,

(*a*) the thákur and his heir shall be incompetent to mortgage, charge, lease or alienate their immoveable property or any part thereof, or to grant valid receipts for the rents and profits arising or accruing therefrom ;

Immoveable property freed from attachment.

and (*b*) such property shall be exempt from attachment or sale under such process as aforesaid, except for or in respect of debts due, or liabilities incurred, to Government.

III.—DUTIES

III.—Duties of Manager.

5. The Manager shall, during his management of the said property, receive and recover all rents and profits due in respect thereof; and shall, upon receiving such rents and profits, give receipts for the same.

Manager to receive rents and profits,

From the sum so received, he shall pay—

first, the Government revenue, and all debts or liabilities for the time being due or incurred to Government in respect of the said property:

and pay therefrom the Government demand:

secondly, such annual sum as appears to the Governor of Bombay in Council requisite for the maintenance of the thákur, his heir and their families:

an annual sum for maintenance of thákur:

thirdly, the costs of such repairs and improvements of the property as appear necessary to the Manager and are approved by the Governor of Bombay in Council,

costs of repairs and improvements:

and the residue shall be applied in discharge of the costs of the management, and in settlement of such debts and liabilities of the thákur and his heir and their immoveable property, as may be established under the provisions hereinafter contained.

costs of management; and the debts and liabilities.

IV.—Settlement of Debts.

6. On the publication of the order vesting in him the management of the said property, the Manager shall publish in the Bombay Government Gazette a notice in English and Gujaráthí, calling upon all persons having claims against the thákur or his immoveable property to notify the same in writing to such Manager within three months from the date of the publication.

Notice to claimants against thákur.

He shall also cause copies of such notice to be exhibited at the Mámlatdárs' Kachahrís in the District or Districts in which the said property lies and at such other places as the Manager thinks fit.

Copies of notice to be exhibited.

7. Every such claimant shall, along with his claim, present full particulars thereof.

Claim to contain full particulars.

Every document on which the claimant founds his claim, or on which he relies in support thereof, shall be delivered to the Manager along with the claim.

Documents to be given up.

If

Entries in books.

If the document be an entry in any book, the claimant shall produce the book to the Manager together with a copy of the entry on which he relies. The Manager shall mark the book for the purpose of identification, and, after examining and comparing the copy with the original, shall return the book to the claimant.

Exclusion of documents not produced.

If any document in the possession or under the control of the claimant is not delivered or produced by him to the Manager along with the claim, the Manager may refuse to receive such document in evidence on the claimant's behalf at the investigation of the case.

Debt or liability not duly notified, to be barred.

8. Every debt or liability (other than debts due, or liabilities incurred, to Government) to which the thákur is subject, or with which his immoveable property or any part thereof is charged, and which if not duly notified to the Manager within the time and in manner hereinbefore mentioned, shall be barred:

Provision for admission of claim within further period of nine months.

Provided that, when proof is made to the Manager that the claimant was unable to comply with the provisions of sections six and seven, the Manager may admit such claim within the further period of nine months from the expiration of the said period of three months.

Determination of debts and liabilities.

9. The Manager shall, in accordance with the rules to be made under this Act, determine the amount of the debts and liabilities due to the several creditors of the thákur and persons holding mortgages, charges or liens on the said property or any part thereof.

Appeal.

10. An appeal against any refusal, admission or determination under sections seven, eight or nine shall lie, if preferred, within six weeks from the date of such determination, to the Commissioner of Division to whom the Manager is subordinate, and the decision of such Commissioner, or of the Manager if no such appeal has been so preferred, shall be final.

Scheme for settlement of debts and liabilities.

11. When the total amount of such debts and liabilities has been finally determined, the Manager shall

shall prepare and submit to the Governor of Bombay in Council, a schedule of such debts and liabilities, and a scheme for the settlement thereof; and such scheme, when approved by the Governor of Bombay in Council, shall be carried into effect.

Power to return scheme for revision.

Until such approval is given, the Governor of Bombay in Council may, as often as he thinks fit, send back such scheme to the Manager for revision, and direct him to make such further enquiry as may be requisite for the proper preparation of the scheme.

Restoration of thákur to his property.

12. When all such debts and liabilities have been discharged,

or if, within six months after the publication of the order mentioned in section three, the Governor of Bombay in Council thinks that the provisions of this Act should not continue to apply to the case of the thákur or his heir,

the thákur or his heir shall be restored to the possession and enjoyment of his immoveable property, or of such part thereof as has not been sold by the Manager under the power contained in section nineteen, but subject to the leases and mortgages (if any) granted and made by the Manager under the powers hereinafter contained.

Revival of barred proceedings and debts.

Where the thákur or his heir is so restored under the circumstances mentioned in the second clause of this section, the proceedings, processes, executions and attachments mentioned in section three (so far as they relate to debts and liabilities not settled by the Manager), and the debts and liabilities barred by section eight, shall be revived, and any mortgagee dispossessed under section seventeen shall be reinstated unless his claim under the mortgage has been satisfied;

and in calculating the periods of limitation applicable to such revived proceedings and to suits to recover and enforce such revived debts and liabilities, the time intervening between such restoration and the publication of the order mentioned in section three shall be excluded.

V.—POWERS

V.—Powers of Manager.

Power to call for further particulars.

13. The Manager may, from time to time, call for further and more detailed particulars of any claim preferred before him under this Act, and may at his discretion refuse to proceed with the investigation of the claim until such particulars are supplied.

Power to summon witnesses and compel production of documents.

14. For the purposes of this Act, the Manager may summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel them to give evidence, and compel the production of documents by the same means, and, as far as possible, in the same manner, as is provided in the case of a Civil Court by the Code of Civil Procedure.

Power to administer oaths.

15. The Manager may administer an oath in such form as he thinks fit to any person examined before him touching the matters to be enquired into under this Act.

Investigation to be deemed a judicial proceeding.

16. Every investigation conducted by the Manager with reference to any claim preferred before him under this Act, or to any matter connected with any such claim, shall be taken to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Statements of persons examined, to be evidence.

And every statement made by any person examined by or before the Manager with reference to such investigation, whether upon oath or otherwise, shall be taken to be evidence within the meaning of the same Code.

Manager to have powers of a Collector.

17. The Manager shall have, for the purpose of realizing and recovering the rents and profits of the said immoveable property, the same powers as a Collector possesses under the law for the time being in force for the realization and recovery of land-revenue due to Government.

Power to remove mortgagee in possession.

And if such property, or any part thereof, be in the possession of any mortgagee, the Manager may apply to the Court of the District Judge within whose jurisdiction the property is situate, and such Court shall cause the same to be delivered to the Manager as if a decree therefor had been made in his favour; but without prejudice to the mortgagee preferring

ferring his claim under the provisions hereinbefore contained.

18. Subject to the rules made under section twenty, the Manager shall have power to demise all or any part of the said property, for any term of years not exceeding twenty years absolute, to take effect in possession, in consideration of any fine or fines, or without fine, and reserving such rents and under such conditions as may be agreed upon. Power to lease.

19. The Manager, with the previous assent of the Governor of Bombay in Council, shall have power to raise any money which may be required for the settlement of the debts and liabilities (other than as aforesaid) to which the thákur is subject, or with which his immoveable property or any part thereof is charged, by demising by way of mortgage the whole or any part of such property for a term not exceeding twenty years from the said publication, Power to raise money by mortgage or sale.

or by selling, with the previous consent of the thákur and of the person (being of full age) who would be his heir if he died intestate, by public auction or by private contract, and upon such terms as the Manager thinks fit, such portion of the same property as may appear expedient.

And no mortgagee advancing money upon any mortgage made under this section, shall be bound to see that such money is wanted or that no more than is wanted is raised.

And the receipt of the Manager for any monies paid to him upon any mortgage or sale made under this section, or for any rents or profits received by him under section five, shall discharge the person paying the same therefrom and from being concerned to see to the application thereof. Manager's receipts.

The power to mortgage conferred by this section shall not be exercisable until six months have elapsed from the publication of the order mentioned in section three.

VI.—Miscellaneous.

20. The Governor of Bombay in Council may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act in all matters connected with its enforcement. Power to make rules.

Such

Such rules, when published in the Bombay Government Gazette, shall have the force of law.

Power to appoint new

21. Whenever the Governor of Bombay in Council thinks fit, he may appoint any officer to be a Manager in the stead of any Manager appointed under this Act; and thereupon the management then vested under this Act in the former Manager shall become vested in the new Manager.

Every such new Manager shall have the same powers as if he had been originally appointed.

Managers to be public servants.

22. Every Manager appointed under this Act shall be deemed a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Bar of suits.

23. No suit or other proceeding shall be maintained against any person in respect of anything done by him *bonâ fide* pursuant to this Act.

Petitions, &c., under Act exempt from Court fees.

24. No petition, application, memorandum of appeal or other proceeding under this Act, shall be chargeable under the Court Fees Act, 1870.

Saving of jurisdiction of Courts in Broach in respect of certain suits.

25. Nothing in this Act precludes the Courts of Broach, having jurisdiction in suits relating to the succession to, or rights of persons claiming maintenance from, any immoveable property brought under the operation of this Act, from entertaining and disposing of such suits, but to all such suits the Manager of such property shall be made a party.

Amendment of Bombay Act VI of 1862.

26. And whereas doubts have been raised as to the validity of Bombay Act No. VI of 1862 *(for the amelioration of the condition of Talookdars in the Ahmedabad Collectorate, and for their relief from debt)* so far as it purports to affect the High Court of Judicature at Bombay, for the purpose of precluding such doubts, it is hereby further enacted that the said Act, so far as it purports to affect the said High Court, shall be deemed to be and to have been valid.

SCHEDULE.

(*See Section 2*)

The Thákur of Ahmód.
The Thákur of Saród.
The Thákur of Kerwára.
The Thákur of Dehej.
The Thákur of Janiádra.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing—No 44 L. C.—10-4-71.—2,500

THE BURMESE STEAMER SURVEY ACT.

CONTENTS.

Preamble.

I.—Preliminary.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Interpretation-clause.

II.—Survey of Steam vessels.

3. Certain Steam Vessels liable to be surveyed twice a year.
4. Government to appoint Surveyors.
5. Authority to Surveyors to go on board for purpose of surveying.
6. Surveyors when to grant Certificate and Declaration.
7. No clearance to be given to a Steamer for a voyage for which she has not got a Certificate.
8. Special survey may be ordered by Government on any British Steamer.
9. Power to make rules as to mode and time of conducting survey.
10. Fees to be paid for survey.
11. Certificates to be hung up in vessel.
12. Certificates to be in force only six months.
    Provision for vessels absent when Certificate expires.
    Power to require delivery of expired Certificates.
13. Power to cancel Certificate and Declaration.
14. Power to order a second survey.

Explosions.

15. Power to investigate causes of explosions.

III.—Examinations and Certificates of Engineers.

16. Examinations to be instituted for Engineers.
17. Examiners and Rules of Examination.
18. Certificates of Competency.
19. Certificates of Service.

Price—three annas and six pies.

20. No

SECTIONS.

20. No Certificate of Survey if vessels have not a Certificated Engineer.
21. Power to exempt private Steam Vessels.
22. Withdrawal of Certificate.
23. English Certificates to be available.
24. Certificates to be made in duplicate.
25. Copy of Certificate to be delivered.

IV.—Penalties.

26. Hindering survey or withholding required information.
27. Leaving without Certificate and Declaration.
28. Master or Officer who is a licensed Pilot attempting to take ship out of port without Certificate.
29. Receiving unlawful fees, &c., for making survey.
30. Neglect to hang up Certificate and Declaration.
31. Refusal to comply with requirements of section 12.
32. Plying without Certificated Engineer.
33. Offences under this Act by whom to be tried.

SCHEDULE A (Surveyors' Certificate and Declaration).
SCHEDULE B (Rates of fees).

ACT No. XVI of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 31st March 1871).

An Act for the survey of Steam Vessels plying within British Burma.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the survey of Steam Vessels plying within British Burma; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

I.—Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Burmese Steamer Survey Act:" Short title.

It extends only to the territories under the administration of the Chief Commissioner of British Burma; and Local extent.

It shall come into force at the expiration of one month from the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. In this Act— Interpretation-clause.

"Chief Commissioner" means the Chief Commissioner of British Burma, and

"Surveyors" includes any Surveyor acting alone when authorised by the Chief Commissioner under the provisions of this Act.

II.—Survey of Steam vessels.

3. Every Steam Vessel plying on any of the rivers or waters of British Burma, except Steam Vessels plying between some Port within the said Province and some Port not in British India, shall be liable to be surveyed twice in every year, in the manner hereinafter prescribed. Certain Steam Vessels liable to be surveyed twice a year.

4. The Chief Commissioner may appoint for the purposes of this Act any Ports in British Burma to be ports Government to appoint Surveyors.

ports of survey, and fit and proper persons to be Surveyors.

Authority to Surveyors to go on board for purpose of surveying.

5. The said Surveyors, in the execution of their duties, may go on board any Steam Vessel liable to be surveyed under this Act, as soon as reasonably may be after the arrival of such Steam Vessel in the Port of Rangoon or any other Port of survey, and not so as unnecessarily to hinder the loading or unloading of such Steam Vessel, or to detain or delay her from proceeding on any voyage or service, and may inspect such Steam Vessel or any part thereof, and any of the machinery, equipments, or articles on board thereof.

The Owner, Master and Officers serving on board such vessel shall be bound to afford to the Surveyors all reasonable facilities for such inspection or survey, and to afford them all such information respecting such vessel and her machinery and equipments, or any part thereof respectively, as they may reasonably require.

Surveyors when to grant Certificate and Declaration

6. When any survey is made under this Act the Surveyors making such survey shall forthwith, if satisfied that they can with propriety do so, and on payment by the Owner or Master of the ship surveyed of the fees hereinafter mentioned, give him a certificate and declaration signed by them and framed as nearly as the circumstances of each case will admit in the form set forth in schedule A hereto annexed.

No clearance to be given to a steamer for a voyage for which she has not got a certificate.

7. No Officer of Customs shall grant a clearance nor shall any Pilot be assigned to any Steam Vessel liable to be surveyed under this Act, which has not been duly furnished with a certificate and declaration under the provisions of this Act applicable to the voyage on which she is about to proceed, or the service on which she is about to be employed.

If any Steam Vessel liable to be surveyed under this Act leaves or attempts to leave any Port of survey without such certificate and declaration, any Officer of Customs or any Pilot on board such Vessel may detain her until she is duly furnished with such certificate and declaration.

8. The

8. The Chief Commissioner may give special direction to the Surveyors under this Act for the survey by them of any British Steamer lying in any Port of survey and plying between such Port and any other Port or Ports, and the provisions of this Act shall apply (so far as the same are applicable) to every vessel so specially directed to be surveyed, and the Owner, Master and Officers thereof.

Special survey may be ordered by Government on any British Steamer.

9. The Chief Commissioner may frame rules consistent with this Act as to—

(*a*) the manner in which the surveys shall be made,

(*b*) the times and places of such surveys, and

(*c*) the duties of the Surveyors.

Power to make rules as to mode and time of conducting survey.

10. For every survey made under this Act the Owner or Master of the Steam Vessel surveyed shall pay to each of the Surveyors making the same a fee, calculated on the tonnage of the vessel according to the rates in schedule B hereto annexed.

Fees to be paid for survey.

11. Each certificate and declaration granted by Surveyors under this Act shall be hung up, and remain at all times suspended in some conspicuous part of the vessel for which the same is granted, where the same may be easily read.

Certificate to be hung up in vessel.

12. No certificate or declaration shall be in force for the purposes of this Act after the expiration of six months from the date thereof;

Certificates to be in force only six months.

provided that if any Steam Vessel is not in any Port of survey when her certificate and declaration expire, no penalty shall be incurred for the want of a certificate and declaration, until she first begins to ply, or is about to ply after her next subsequent arrival at some Port of survey.

Provision for vessels absent when certificate expires.

The Chief Commissioner may require any certificate and declaration which has expired or has been revoked or cancelled to be delivered up as may be directed.

Power to require delivery of expired certificates.

13. The Chief Commissioner may revoke and cancel any certificate and declaration granted under this Act in any case in which he has reason to believe—

Power to cancel certificate and declaration.

(1) that

(1) that the certificate and declaration of the sufficiency and good condition of the hull, equipments, and machinery of any Steam Vessel, or either of them, have been fraudulently or erroneously given or made, or,

(2) that such certificate and declaration have otherwise been issued upon false or erroneous information, or,

(3) that since the giving and making of such certificate and declaration the hull, equipments, or machinery of such vessel have sustained any injury or are otherwise insufficient.

And in every such case the Chief Commissioner may, if he thinks fit, require the Owner or Master to have such Steam Vessel again surveyed as herein provided.

Power to order a second survey.

14. If any Steam Vessel is surveyed under the provisions of this Act, and if the Surveyors decline to give any certificate or declaration, or give a certificate or declaration with which the Owner or Master of the Steam Vessels is dissatisfied, the Chief Commissioner may, on the application of such Owner or Master, appoint two other competent Surveyors to survey the said Steam Vessel.

The Surveyors so appointed shall forthwith survey the said Steam Vessel, and shall either decline to give any certificate and declaration, or shall give such certificate and declaration as under the circumstances may seem to them proper.

Every survey made under this section shall be made subject to all the provisions and rules, both as to the payment of fees and otherwise, which are applicable to surveys made in ordinary cases under this Act.

If the Surveyors appointed under this section unanimously refuse to give any certificate and declaration, or agree as to the terms of their certificate and declaration, such refusal, or such certificate and declaration, shall be final and conclusive; but if they do not agree, the refusal originally made, or the certificate and declaration originally granted by

by the Surveyors who surveyed the said Steam Vessel in the first instance, shall remain in force.

Explosions.

15. Whenever any explosion occurs on board of any Steam Vessel subject to this Act, the Chief Commissioner may, if he thinks fit, direct that an investigation of the cause of such explosion be made by such person or persons as he thinks fit.

Power to investigate causes of explosions.

Such person or persons may enter into and upon such Steam Vessel with all necessary workmen and labourers, and remove any portion of such Steam Vessel, or of the machinery thereof, for the purpose of such investigation, and shall report the cause of such explosion.

III.—Examinations and Certificates of Engineers.

16. Examinations shall be instituted for persons who intend to become Engineers of Steamers, or who wish to procure Certificates of Competency hereinafter mentioned.

Examinations to be instituted for Engineers.

17. The Chief Commissioner shall, from time to time, nominate two or more competent persons for the purpose of examining the qualifications of the applicants for examination, and may make rules for the conduct of such examinations, and as to the qualifications to be required, and the fees to be paid by all applicants for examination.

Examiners and rules of examination.

18. The Chief Commissioner shall deliver to every applicant who is reported by the Examiners to have passed the examination satisfactorily, a certificate (hereinafter called a "Certificate of Competency") to the effect that he is competent to act as Engineer.

Certificates of competency to be given.

19. Every person who, before the passing of this Act, has served for a period of not less than one year as first or only Engineer in any Steam Vessel, or who has attained or shall attain the rank of First Class Assistant Engineer in the Service of Her Majesty, shall be entitled to a Certificate of Service.

Certificates of service to be given.

Each of such Certificates of Service shall contain particulars of the name and of the length and nature of the previous service of the person to whom it is delivered.

And

And the Chief Commissioner shall deliver such Certificates of Service to the various persons so respectively entitled thereto, upon their proving themselves to have attained such rank, or to have served as aforesaid; and, upon their giving a full and satisfactory account of the particulars aforesaid and on payment of such fees as the Chief Commissioner shall, by an order published in the local official Gazette, from time to time direct.

No Certificate of Survey if vessels have not a Certificated Engineer.

20. No Certificate of Survey under this Act, shall be granted for any Steam Vessel, unless it has as its Engineer an Engineer possessing a Certificate of Competency or a Certificate of Service.

Power to exempt private Steam Vessels.

21. The Chief Commissioner may exempt from the operation of section twenty any Steamer which does not ply with passengers or goods, or as a Steam Tug for hire.

Withdrawal of Certificate.

22. It shall be lawful for the Chief Commissioner, in case of the misconduct, negligence or incompetency of any Engineer possessing a Certificate of Competency or a Certificate of Service, to cancel such Certificate, or to suspend the same for such time as to him or them seems fit.

English Certificates to be available.

23. Every Engineer's Certificate of Competency or Service, which may be granted by any competent authority in the United Kingdom, shall have, in all respects, the same validity and effect as if the same had been granted under the provisions of this Act.

Certificates to be made in duplicate.

24. All Certificates, whether of Competency or Service, shall be made in duplicate, and one part shall be delivered to the person entitled to the Certificate, and the other shall be kept and recorded as the Chief Commissioner directs.

A note of all orders made for cancelling, suspending, altering, or otherwise affecting any Certificate in pursuance of the powers herein contained, shall be entered in the record of Certificates.

Copy of Certificate to be delivered.

25. Whenever any Engineer proves to the satisfaction of the Chief Commissioner, that he has, without fault on his part, lost or been deprived of any Certificate already granted to him, a copy of the Certificate to which, by the record so kept as aforesaid, he

he appears to be entitled, shall be delivered to him, and shall have all the effect of the original.

IV.—Penalties.

26. Any person refusing access to any Surveyors or other persons under this Act, or otherwise hindering them in the performance of their duty, or refusing or neglecting to give any information which may reasonably be required of him, and which he has in his power to give, shall be liable for each offence to fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month.

Hindering survey or withholding required information.

27. If any Steam Vessel liable to be surveyed under this Act leaves or attempts to leave any port of survey without such Certificate and Declaration as is mentioned in section seven, the Owner or Master of such Vessel shall, for each offence, be punished with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

Leaving without Certificate and Declaration.

28. If the Commander or any other Officer of a Tug Steamer or of any other Steam Vessel, liable to be surveyed under this Act, is a licensed Pilot and leaves or attempts to leave any Port of survey in such Tug Steamer or Steam Vessel without such Tug Steamer or Steam Vessel being duly furnished with a Certificate and Declaration under the provisions of this Act, applicable to the voyage on which she is about to proceed, or the service on which she is about to be employed, such Commander or other Officer shall be liable to have his license as a Pilot taken away from him entirely or suspended for any period by the Chief Commissioner as the Chief Commissioner may see fit to order.

Master or Officer who is a licensed Pilot attempting to take ship out of port without Certificate.

29. Any Surveyor demanding or receiving directly or indirectly from the Owner, Master, or Officer of any ship surveyed by him under the provisions of this Act, any fee or remuneration otherwise than as provided by this Act, shall be liable to dismissal, in addition to any other penalty to which he may by law be liable.

Receiving unlawful fees for making survey.

30. The Owner or Master of every Steam Vessel in which the Certificate and Declaration granted under this Act is not hung up and does not remain in manner

Neglect to hang up Certificate and Declaration.

manner provided by section eleven, shall, for each offence, be punished with fine not exceeding one hundred rupees.

Refusal to comply with requirements of section 12.

31. Any Owner or Master or other person who without reasonable cause neglects or refuses to comply with any requirement made under section twelve shall be punished with fine not exceeding one hundred rupees for each offence.

Plying without Certificated Engineer.

32. The Owner, and also the Master, of any Steam Vessel subject to this Act, which plies on any of the rivers or waters in British Burma, without having in charge of the engines thereof an Engineer possessing a Certificate of Service or a Certificate of Competency, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Offences under this Act by whom to be tried.

33. Any case arising out of this Act may be tried by any Officer having the full powers of a Magistrate within whose jurisdiction the offence may have been committed, or by any Police Magistrate of the town of Rangoon.

The provisions of section fifty-five of Act XXII of 1855 (*for the regulation of Ports and Port dues*) are hereby extended to all fines imposed under this Act, and all fees due under section ten shall be recoverable as if they were fines.

SCHEDULE.

SCHEDULE A.

(*See section* 6).

Form of Surveyor's Certificate and Declaration.

Name of Steam Vessel.	Tonnage.	When and where built and material.	Power.	Description of Engines and age.	Description of Boilers and age.	Ground tackle.	Condition of Hull.	General Equipment.	Name of Master and Number of Officers and deck crew and of Engineers and Engine-room crew.	When and where last coppered, repaired or cleaned.	Limits (if any) beyond which the vessel is not fit to ply.	Time if less than six months for which the Hull, Boilers, Engines, or any of the Equipments will be sufficient.

We, the undersigned, declare that we have examined the above-named Steamer, and to the best of our judgment she and her engines, as shown in the above Statement, are fully sufficient for the service on which it is intended to employ the said Steamer, that is to say (*as the case may be*)

A. B.
C. D.

SCHEDULE B.

(*See section* 10).

Rates of Fees.

For Steamers of less than			200	tons	Rs.	20	0	0
"	"	200 tons and up to	350	"	"	25	0	0
"	"	350 " " "	700	"	"	30	0	0
"	"	700 " " "	1,000	"	"	40	0	0
"	"	1,000 " " "	1,500	"	"	50	0	0
"	"	1,500 " and upwards			"	60	0	0

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 48 L. C.—10-4-71—

ACT No. XVII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 31*st March* 1871).

An Act to provide for the levy of rates on land in Oudh.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the levy of rates on land in Oudh to be applied to local purposes; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act may be cited as 'The Oudh Local Rates Act:' Short title.

It extends only to the territories under the administration of the Chief Commissioner of Oudh; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the first day of April, 1871. Commencement.

2. In this Act—

'Land' means land assessed to the land-revenue, and includes land whereof the land-revenue has been wholly or in part released, compounded for, redeemed, or assigned: Interpretation-clause.

'Land-holder' means the person in receipt of the rent of any land, and responsible for the payment of the land-revenue, if any, assessed on the estate. It also includes a muáfídár or other person holding land, the land-revenue of which has been wholly or in part released, compounded for, redeemed, or assigned: 'Land-holder.'

'Estate' means all or any part of a village separately assessed to the land-revenue, or separately exempted from payment thereof; and 'Estate.'

'Annual value' means— 'Annual value.'

(1) Where the settlement of the land-revenue is liable to periodical revision, —— double the amount of the land-revenue assessed on an estate;

(2) Where

Price one anna and nine pies.]

(2) Where such settlement is not liable to periodical revision, or where the land-revenue or a portion thereof has been released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned, —— double the amount which, if the settlement were liable to periodical revision, would, but for such non-liability, release, composition, redemption or assignment, have been assessed as land-revenue on the estate.

Rates assessable.

3. The Chief Commissioner may impose on every estate a rate not exceeding one and a quarter per cent. on its annual value. Such rate shall be payable annually by the land-holder, independently of, and in addition to, any land-revenue for the time being assessed on the estate and any local cesses now leviable therefrom.

Recovery of rates.

4. All sums due on account of any rate imposed under this Act, shall be recoverable as if they were arrears of land-revenue due in respect of the land on account of which the rate is payable.

Power to recover share of rate from co-sharers or pattídárs.

5. Every landholder may recover from his co-sharers or pattídárs, if any, a share of the rate bearing the same proportion to the whole rate that the annual value of the share of such co-sharer or pattídár, recorded at the time of the settlement, bears to the annual value of the whole estate.

Power to recover share of rate from under-proprietor, permanent lessee or occupancy tenant.

6. Whenever the rate is charged on a land-holder on account of land in the use or occupation of an under-proprietor or permanent lessee, or of a tenant with right of occupancy, whose rent has been fixed or recorded by a competent Court, such land-holder may realize from such under-proprietor, lessee or tenant a share of the rate bearing the same proportion to the whole rate that the share of such under-proprietor, lessee or tenant in the annual value of the land on which the rate is charged, bears to half the annual value of such land.

Jurisdiction over suits as to rates.

7. Suits for the recovery from co-sharers, under-proprietors, permanent lessees or tenants as aforesaid of any sum on account of any rate imposed under this Act, and all suits on account of illegal exaction of such rate, or for the settlement of accounts, shall be cognizable by the Courts of Revenue in Oudh,

and

and the provisions of the Oudh Rent Act (No. XIX of 1868), chapters VII, VIII and IX, as to similar classes of suits, shall apply to the suits mentioned in the former part of this section.

Appeal to Commissioner.

8. An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner from the order of any person authorized, under the power hereinafter conferred, to make assessments, in any matter connected with the assessment of any sum leviable under this Act: provided that such appeal be presented within thirty days from the date of the order.

The decision of the Commissioner on such appeal shall be final; but all such decisions may be reviewed by the Chief Commissioner.

General fund.

9. The proceeds of all rates levied under this Act shall be carried to the credit of a general provincial fund.

Assignments for local purposes.

10. The Chief Commissioner shall, from time to time, assign from such fund an amount to be applied in each district for expenditure on all or any of the following purposes—

(1) The construction, repair, and maintenance of roads and communications;

(2) The construction and repair of school-houses, the maintenance and inspection of schools, the establishment of scholarships, and the training of teachers;

(3) The construction and repair of hospitals, dispensaries, lunatic asylums, markets, wells, and tanks, the payment of all charges connected with the purposes for which such buildings or works have been constructed, and any other local works and undertakings of public utility likely to promote the public health, comfort or convenience.

Such assignment shall not be less than the total sum assessed under this Act in such district in the year in which the assignment was made.

Unexpended portion of assignment.

11. Any portion of such assignment remaining unexpended at the end of the financial year in which the assignment was made may, at the discretion of the Chief Commissioner, be re-assigned for expenditure in the same district, or may be applied for the benefit of the Province of Oudh in such manner as the Chief Commissioner from time to time directs.

12. Accounts

Accounts of receipts.

12. Accounts of the receipts in respect of all rates levied under this Act, and of the receipts and expenditure of the assignment made under section ten, shall be kept in each district.

Such accounts shall, at all reasonable times, be open to the inspection of the local Committee hereinafter mentioned.

An abstract of such accounts shall be prepared annually in English and in the vernacular language of the district, and shall be open, at all reasonable times, to public inspection at suitable places within the district without the payment of any fee.

An abstract of such accounts shall also be published annually in the local official Gazette.

Appointment of Committees.

13. The Chief Commissioner shall appoint, in each district, a Committee, consisting of not less than six persons, for the purpose of assisting in determining how the amount mentioned in section ten shall be applied, and in the supervision and control of the expenditure of such amount:

Provided that not less than one-half of the members of such Committee shall be persons not in the service of Government, and owning or occupying land in the district, or residing therein.

The Chief Commissioner shall, from time to time, prescribe the manner in which the members of such Committee shall be appointed or removed, and shall define the functions and authority of such Committee.

Power to make supplementary rules.

14. The Chief Commissioner may, by notification, from time to time,

(*a*) prescribe by what instalments and at what times any rate imposed under this Act shall be payable, and by whom it shall be assessed, collected and paid:

(*b*) make rules consistent with this Act for the guidance of officers in matters connected with its enforcement; and

(*c*) exempt any portion of the territories under his administration from the operation of this Act.

Every notification under this section shall be published in the local official Gazette.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 46 L. C.—8-4-71.—2,500

ACT No. XVIII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 6th April 1871).

An Act for the levy of rates on Land in the North-Western Provinces.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide, in the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William, for the levy on land of rates to be applied to local purposes; It is hereby enacted as follows :— Preamble.

I.—Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The North-Western Provinces Local Rates Act, 1871:" Short title.

It extends only to the territories subject to the Lieutenant Governor of the North-Western Provinces; Extent of Act.

and it shall come into force on the passing thereof.

2. In this Act— Interpretation-clause.

"Commissioner" means Commissioner of a Division;

"Collector" means the Head Revenue Officer of a district;

"Land" means land used for agricultural purposes, or waste land which is cultivable;

"Tenant" means any person using or occupying land, and liable to pay or deliver rent therefor;

"Landlord" means the person responsible for the payment of the Government land-revenue, if any, assessed on an estate, and includes a muáfídár, nazránádár or other person holding land, whereof the revenue has, either wholly or in part, been released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned;

"Estate" means all or any part of a village separately assessed to the land-revenue, or separately exempt from the payment thereof.

II.—Rates

[*Price two annas and three pie.*]

II.—Rates on Land in Districts of which the Settlement is liable to Revision.

Rate on estates where the settlement has expired.

3. Every estate situate in any district in which the term of the settlement of the land-revenue made under Regulation IX of 1833 has expired, shall be liable to the payment of such rate, not exceeding five per cent. on its annual value, as the Lieutenant Governor from time to time imposes.

Such rate shall be paid by the landlord independently of, and in addition to, any land-revenue assessed on the estate :

Provided that, in estates in which, before the passing of this Act, provisional engagements have been taken from the landlord for the payment of the land-revenue and cesses in one consolidated sum, and in which it appears to the Lieutenant Governor inexpedient to cancel such engagements, one-eleventh part of such sum shall be deducted on account of such cesses, and shall be treated in all respects as if it were a portion of a rate levied under the former part of this section.

"Annual value" means as follows :—

(1). In cases in which the settlement of the land-revenue is liable to periodical revision, it means double the amount of the land-revenue for the time being assessed on an estate;

(2). In cases in which such settlement is not liable to such revision, or in which the land-revenue has been, wholly or in part, released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned, it means double the amount which, if the settlement were liable to such revision, would be assessable as land-revenue on the estate.

III.—Rates on Land in Estates of which the Land-revenue is not liable to periodical Revision.

Rate on estates where revenue is not periodically revised.

4. Every estate situated in a district of which the land-revenue is not liable to periodical revision, shall be liable to the payment of such rate as the Lieutenant Governor from time to time imposes, not exceeding two annas for each acre under cultivation, or which has been cultivated within the three years next before the assessment of the rate.

5. The

5. The rate shall be paid by the landlord independently of, and in addition to, any land-revenue assessed on the estate, and in addition to the cess levied now on account of roads.

Rate to be paid by landlord.

6. The Lieutenant Governor shall from time to time prescribe rules for ascertaining the area of the land assessable under section four.

Lieutenant Governor to prescribe rules for ascertaining area of assessable land.

7. The landlord may recover, from every tenant of land on which such rate has been assessed, and for the payment of which the landlord is liable, an amount equal to one-half of the rate assessed on the land held by such tenant.

Landlord's right to recover half rate from tenants.

8. The Lieutenant Governor may from time to time make rules consistent with this Act for determining the cases in which a landlord shall be entitled to recover, from tenants holding at fixed or beneficial rates of rent, the whole or any portion of the rate assessed on the land held by such tenants.

Power to make rules as to when a landlord may recover rates from tenants holding at fixed or beneficial rates.

IV.—Manner in which the Rates are to be expended.

9. The proceeds of all rates levied under this Act shall be carried to the credit of a general provincial fund.

Rates to be carried to general fund.

10. The Lieutenant Governor shall from time to time assign from such fund an amount to be applied in each district for expenditure on all or any of the following purposes :—

Assignments from general fund.

(1). The construction, repair and maintenance of roads and communications ;

(2). The maintenance of the rural police and district post ;

(3). The construction and repair of school-houses, the maintenance and inspection of schools, the training of teachers, and the establishment of scholarships ;

(4). The construction and repair of hospitals, dispensaries, lunatic asylums, markets, wells and tanks ; the payment of all charges

charges connected with the purposes for which such buildings or works have been constructed, and any other local works likely to promote the public health, comfort or convenience.

Such assignment shall not be less than the total sum levied under this Act in such district in the year in which the assignment was made.

Works benefiting several districts.

11. In the case of works which benefit more districts than one, the Local Government may determine what proportion of the expense of the work shall be borne by each of the districts benefited thereby, and such proportion shall be payable out of the assignments made as aforesaid to such districts respectively.

Unexpended portion of assignment.

12. Any portion of such assignment remaining unexpended at the end of the financial year in which the assignment was made may, at the discretion of the Lieutenant Governor, be re-assigned for expenditure in the same district, or may be applied for the benefit of the North-Western Provinces, in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor from time to time directs.

Accounts to be kept.

13. Accounts of the receipts in respect of all rates levied under this Act, and of the receipts and expenditure of such assignment, shall be kept in each district.

Such accounts shall, at all reasonable times, be open to the inspection of the Local Committee hereinafter mentioned.

An abstract of such accounts shall be prepared annually in English and in the vernacular language of the district, and shall be open, at all reasonable times, to public inspection at suitable places within the district without the payment of any fee.

An abstract of such accounts shall also be published annually in the local official Gazette.

Local Committees.

14. The Local Government shall appoint, in each district, a Committee, consisting of not less than six persons, for the purpose of determining how the amount mentioned in section ten shall be applied, and in the supervision and control of such amount:

Provided

Provided that not less than one-half of the members of such Committee shall be persons not in the service of Government, and owning or occupying land in the district, or residing therein.

The Lieutenant Governor shall, from time to time, prescribe the manner in which the members of such Committee shall be appointed or removed, and shall define the functions and authority of such Committee.

V.—Miscellaneous.

Suits under Act cognizable by Collector.

15. Suits for the recovery from co-sharers, tenants or others of any sum on account of any rate imposed under this Act, and all suits on account of illegal exaction of such rate, or for the settlement of accounts, shall be cognizable by the Collector as if such suits had been included among the suits mentioned in section twenty-three of Act No. X of 1859 and in section one of Act No. XIV of 1863,

and appeals from decisions in such suits shall be cognizable in accordance with the provisions of Act No. X of 1859 and Act No. XIV of 1863.

Limitation of appeals.

16. In matters connected with the assessment and collection of any sum leviable under this Act, an appeal shall lie to the Commissioner from the order of the Collector, provided that such appeal be presented within thirty days from the date of the order.

The Commissioner's decision on such appeal shall be final; but all such decisions may be reviewed by the Board of Revenue.

Power to invest subordinate officers with powers of Collector.

17. The Lieutenant Governor may invest any officer subordinate to a Collector with all or any of the powers of a Collector for the purposes of this Act.

The orders passed by any officer so invested shall be subject to revision by the Collector of the district.

Recovery of rates.

18. All sums due on account of any rate imposed under this Act shall be recoverable as if they were arrears of land-revenue due on the land on account of which the rate is payable.

Supplementary powers of Local Government.

19. The Lieutenant Governor may, by notification from time to time,

(*a*) prescribe

(*a*) prescribe by what instalments and at what times such rate shall be payable, and by whom it shall be assessed, collected and paid;

(*b*) make rules consistent with this Act for the guidance of officers in matters connected with its enforcement;

(*c*) exempt any portion of the territories under his government from the operation of this Act, or exempt any estate from liability to pay the whole or any part of any rate under this Act;

(*d*) direct fresh measurements and vary the assessment accordingly.

Every notification under this section shall be published in the *Government Gazette, North-Western Provinces.*

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 400 L. C.—15-4-71.—3,000.

ACT No. XIX of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 12th May* 1871).

An Act to provide for the appointment of Sessions Judges in Bengal and the North-Western Provinces.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the appointment of Sessions Judges in the territories respectively under the Governments of the Lieutenant-Governors of the Lower and North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Act may be called "The Bengal Sessions Courts Act, 1871:"

Extent and commencement of Act.

It extends to the territories for the time being subject to the said Lieutenant-Governors, respectively, and shall come into force on the passing thereof.

Local Governments may appoint Sessions Judges and Additional Sessions Judges.

2. The Local Governments may appoint Sessions Judges and Additional Sessions Judges, and may invest any persons with all or any of the powers of Sessions Judges under this Act, and shall define, and may from time to time vary, in each case, the local limits within which such Sessions Judges, Additional Sessions Judges, or persons so invested shall exercise jurisdiction.

Present Sessions Judges and Additional Sessions Judges to be deemed appointed under this Act.

3. All persons who have been heretofore appointed Sessions Judges or Additional Sessions Judges, or who, under the authority of the Local Government, have exercised the powers of Sessions Judges in the said territories, shall be deemed to have been appointed or empowered under, and in conformity to, the provisions of this Act.

4. The

[*Price one anna and three pies.*]

Existing local jurisdiction preserved.

4. The local limits of the jurisdiction of the said persons shall be the same as those within which they now exercise jurisdiction, and they shall continue to hold their Courts at the place or places in which they are now held, unless and until the Local Government shall otherwise direct.

Powers of Sessions Judges and Additional Sessions Judges so appointed.

5. The Sessions Judges, Additional Sessions Judges and other persons appointed or invested as aforesaid shall be Courts of Session, and shall exercise any powers other than those of a Court of Session which are at present exercised by Sessions Judges in the said territories respectively.

Local Government to appoint places for the trial of cases.

6. Every officer appointed or invested as aforesaid shall hold his Court at such place or places as the Local Government directs either generally or in any particular instance: and the Local Government may specify the place or places at which offences committed within any particular portion of the local jurisdiction of any such officer and triable by a Court of Session shall be tried: and may from time to time empower and direct any such officer to try any such offences which have been committed beyond the local limits of such officer's ordinary jurisdiction.

Indemnity-clause.

7. No judgment heretofore given, order passed, or proceeding had before any person who at any time has been appointed a Sessions Judge or Additional Sessions Judge or who has been empowered to act as such in Bengal or the North-Western Provinces, shall be deemed to be or to have been invalid, and no suit shall lie in any Court in respect of any such judgment, order or proceeding, merely on the ground that such Sessions Judge or Additional Sessions Judge or person empowered to act as such was not appointed or empowered in conformity to law.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing—No. 1140 L. C.—30-5-71.—2,500

ACT No. XX of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 20th June* 1871).

An Act to provide for the levy of rates on land in the Panjáb.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the levy of rates on land in the Panjáb to be applied to local purposes; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act may be called 'The Panjáb Local Rates Act, 1871': Short title.

It extends only to the territories for the time being under the government of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Panjáb, inclusive of any territory that may, from time to time, be removed, under the provisions of the Agror Valley Act, 1870, from the jurisdiction of the tribunals established under the general Regulations and Acts; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. In this Act— Interpretation-clause.

'Land' means land assessed to the land-revenue, and includes land whereof the land-revenue has been, wholly or in part, released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned; 'Land.'

'Landholder' means any person responsible for the payment of the land-revenue, if any, assessed on land. It also includes a person holding land, the land-revenue of which has been, wholly or in part, released, compounded for, redeemed or assigned; 'Landholder'.

'Annual

[*Price two annas.*]

'Annual value.'

'Annual value' means—

(1) double the land-revenue for the time being assessed on any land, whether such assessment be leviable or not;

(2) and, where the land-revenue has been permanently assessed, or has been, wholly or in part, compounded for or redeemed—

double the amount which, but for such permanent assessment, composition or redemption, would have been leviable.

Rate assessable.

3. All land shall be liable to the payment of such rate as the Lieutenant-Governor from time to time directs, not exceeding six pies for every rupee of its annual value.

Such rate shall be computed as from the first day of April 1871, and shall be paid by the landholder independently of, and in addition to, any land-revenue assessed on land for the land-revenue of which he is responsible, and any local cesses now leviable therefrom.

Provided that, wherever the proprietors of any land pay the land-revenue in kind to any assignee of revenue or any village headman, such assignee of revenue or village headman shall be responsible for the payment of the said rate, instead of the proprietors, and no demand shall be made by any such assignee or village headman on any such proprietor in respect of the payment of any such rate.

Power to recover a share of rate from tenant.

4. Whenever a rate is charged on a landholder in respect of lands held by a tenant with a right of occupancy holding at a favourable rent, such landholder may realize from such tenant a share of the said rate, bearing the same proportion to the whole rate as the excess of the annual value over the rent paid by such tenant bears to half the annual value.

Illustration.—A is a landholder of an estate of which the land-revenue is Rupees fifty. The annual value therefore is Rupees one hundred, and the maximum rate would be Rupees three, annas two. The estate is held by a tenant with right of occupancy at Rupees seventy-five rental.

Supposing

Supposing the maximum rate to be levied, A will be entitled to recover from the tenant Rupees one, annas nine, or half the rate, thus—

As half the annual value	is to	Excess of the annual value over the tenant's rent	so is	The whole rate	to	The portion which the landlord can recover from tenant
i. e.		*i. e.*		*viz.* Rs. As.		*i. e.* Rs. As.
50	:	25	::	3 · 2	:	1 · 9

5. The proceeds of all rates levied under this Act shall be carried to the credit of the Local Government. Rates to be carried to general fund.

6. The Lieutenant-Governor shall from time to time assign from the funds at his disposal an amount to be applied in each district for expenditure on all or any of the following purposes: Assignments for local purposes.

(1) the construction, repair and maintenance of roads and communications;

(2) the construction and repair of school-houses, the maintenance and inspection of schools, the training of teachers, and the establishment of scholarships;

(3) the construction and repair of hospitals, dispensaries, lunatic asylums, wells and tanks, the planting and preservation of trees, the payment of all charges connected with the purposes for which such buildings or works have been constructed, and any other local works likely to promote the public health, comfort or convenience.

The aggregate of such assignments in any one year shall not be less than the total sum levied under this Act in such district in the year in which the assignment is made.

7. In the case of works which benefit more districts than one, the Lieutenant-Governor may determine what proportion of the expenses of the work shall be borne by each of the districts benefited thereby, and such proportion shall be payable out of the assignments made as aforesaid to such districts respectively. Works benefiting several districts.

8. Any

Unexpended portion of assignment.

8. Any portion of such assignment remaining unexpended at the end of the financial year in which the assignment was made may, at the discretion of the Lieutenant-Governor, be re-assigned for expenditure in the same district, or may be applied for the benefit of the Panjáb, on such one or more of the purposes mentioned in section six as the Lieutenant-Governor from time to time directs.

Accounts to be kept.

9. Accounts of the receipts in respect of all rates levied under this Act and of the assignments made under section six, shall be kept in each district.

Such accounts shall, at all reasonable times, be open to the inspection of the local committee hereinafter mentioned.

An abstract of such accounts shall be prepared annually in English and in the vernacular language of the district, and shall be open, at all reasonable times, to public inspection at suitable places within the district without the payment of any fee.

An abstract of such accounts shall also be published annually in the local official Gazette.

Local committees.

10. The Lieutenant-Governor shall appoint, in each district, a committee, consisting of not less than six persons, for the purpose of determining how the amount mentioned in section six shall be applied, and of supervising and controlling such amount:

Provided that not less than one-third of the members of such committee shall be persons not in the service of Government, and owning or occupying land in the district, or residing therein:

The Lieutenant-Governor shall from time to time prescribe the manner in which the members of such committee shall be appointed or removed, and shall define the functions and authority of such committee.

Suits under Act cognizable by Courts having cognizance of suits for rent.

11. Suits for the recovery from co-sharers, tenants or others of any sum on account of any rate imposed under this Act, and all suits on account of illegal exaction of such rate, or for the settlement of accounts, shall be cognizable by the Courts which, for the time being, have cognizance of suits for rent due on land.

12. In

12. In matters connected with the assessment and collection of any sum leviable under this Act, an appeal shall lie from the order of any person authorized under this Act to make assessments, to such person as the Lieutenant-Governor appoints: Limitation of appeals.

Provided that such appeal shall be presented within thirty days from the date of such order.

The order of such person on such appeal shall be final.

13 All sums due on account of any rate imposed under this Act shall be recoverable as if they were arrears of land-revenue due on the land on account of which the rate is payable. Recovery of rates.

14. The Lieutenant-Governor may, by notification from time to time, Supplementary powers of Local Government.

(*a*) prescribe by what instalments and at what times such rate shall be payable, and by whom it shall be assessed, collected and paid;

(*b*) appoint the person or class of persons to whom the appeals referred to in section twelve shall lie;

(*c*) make rules consistent with this Act for the guidance of officers in matters connected with its enforcement;

(*d*) exempt wholly or in part any portion of the territories under his government from the operation of this Act, or exempt any land from liability to pay the whole or any part of any rate under this Act;

(*e*) direct fresh measurements and vary the assessment accordingly.

Every notification under this section shall be published in the *Government Gazette, Panjáb.*

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 2039 L C.—10-7-71.—3,000.

ACT No. XXI of 1871.

Passed by the Governor General of India in Council.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 11*th July* 1871).

An Act to give validity to the operation of the General Regulations and Acts within the 'Dehrá Dún.'

WHEREAS it is necessary to give validity to the operation of the General Regulations and Acts within the district under the Superintendent of the Dehrá Dún, and to indemnify all officers and other persons who have acted in the said district under the said Regulations and Acts; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. The Regulations and Acts now in force in the district of Saharunpúr are hereby declared to extend to the said district of Dehrá Dún, ~~and no judgment~~ heretofore given, order passed or proceeding had in the said district, shall be deemed to have been or to be invalid merely because any Regulation or Act, under or in reference to which such judgment, order or proceeding was given, passed or had, was not in force at the time of such judgment, order or proceeding, or on the ground of a defect of jurisdiction in any Court or officer. Extension of the Regulations and Acts in force in Saharunpúr to the Dehrá Dún and confirmation of past proceedings.

2. The High Court and the Board of Revenue of the North-Western Provinces shall exercise, ~~and shall be deemed to have been heretofore authorized to exercise,~~ respectively in the said district, all the powers which the said High Court or Board of Revenue are at present respectively authorized to exercise in any part of the North-Western Provinces. Jurisdiction of the High Court and Board of Revenue, North-Western Provinces, over the Dehrá Dún.

3. The District Court of Saharunpúr ~~shall be deemed to have been heretofore the District Court of the said district of Dehrá Dún, and~~ shall be the District Court of such district until the Local Government. District Court of Saharunpúr to be deemed the District Court of the Dehrá Dún.

[*Price one anna and three pies.*]

ment otherwise directs; ~~and may, subject to the provisions of Act VI of 1871, hear appeals from decisions given in the said district before the passing of this Act.~~

Saving of Jounsar Bawur from the operation of this Act.

4. Nothing in this Act shall apply to that portion of the Dehrá Dún district called Jounsar Bawur ~~and referred to in section eleven of Act XXIV of 1864~~.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 3516 L. C.—1-8-71.—2,500.

ACT No. XXII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 1st August 1871).

An Act to authorise the extension of the Chaukídárí Act to places where there is no Jamadár of Police.

WHEREAS by Act No. XX of 1856 *(to make better provision for the appointment and maintenance of Police Chowkeydars in Cities, Towns, Stations, Suburbs and Bazaars in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal)*, section two, the Local Government is restrained from extending that Act to any City, Town, Suburb or Bazár, unless there be therein (or in some other City, Town, Suburb or Bazár with which the same may be united as thereinafter provided) a Police Station under an officer of a grade not below that of a Jamadár; and whereas it is expedient to remove such restriction and in other respects to amend the said Act; It is hereby enacted as follows :— Preamble.

1. Instead of the second section of the said Act, the following shall be read :— Amendment of section two, Act No. XX of 1856.

"II. The provisions of this Act shall have effect in all Cities, Stations, Towns, Suburbs and Bazárs in the said Presidency to which the Local Government may, at any time, extend the same by notification in the Official Gazette: Provided always that this Act shall not be extended to any agricultural village. To what places the Act shall apply.

In all places in which this Act is now in force, it shall be deemed to have been extended under the provisions of this section."

2. Instead of section eleven of the said Act, the following shall be read :— Amendment of section eleven.

"XI. If the tax be an assessment according to the circumstances and the property to be protected of Limitation of tax.

[*Price one anna and three pies.*]

the persons liable to the same, the amount assessed in respect of any one house shall not be more than the pay of a chaukídár of the lowest grade. If the tax be a rate on houses and grounds, it shall not exceed five per centum of the annual value thereof."

Amendment of section thirty-eight.

3. Instead of section thirty-eight of the said Act, the following shall be read:—

Collection of assessment.

"XXXVIII. On such dates as may be fixed by the Pancháyats for payment of instalments of the tax, the Tax-Darogah shall proceed in person, or through some one of his office establishment, to collect the amount due for the current month from each person subject to the tax, and for all sums so collected, the Darogah shall grant a receipt: Provided that, with the sanction of the Commissioners of Circuit previously obtained, the collection may be made quarterly instead of monthly; and in such case, the amount due for each quarter shall be collected in the last month of that quarter."

Amendment of section forty-one.

4. In the forty-first section of the said Act, instead of the words "On the 20th of each calendar month," there shall be read the words "On the tenth day after the date fixed for the payment of instalments of the tax."

Amendment of Appendices A and C.

5. In Appendix A, at the end of the fi[illegible], CHAUKIDARS.) graph, the words "and the aggregate am[illegible] sessed shall not exceed the average rate of two [illegible] ... per mensem for each house, shop or building [illegible] district," shall be omitted.

In Appendix C the words "the first payment on the 10th day of the month next succeeding the date of this Notification, and every subsequent payment on or before the 10th day of each succeeding month," shall be omitted.

Construction. Saving of Bengal from the operation of this Act.

6. This Act shall be read with, and taken as part [illegible] hall not of, the said Act XX of 1856, ~~but shall not take effect~~ [illegible] to th ~~within the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Gov-~~ [illegible] led. ~~ernor of Bengal.~~

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 4039 L. C.—22-8-71.—3,000.

ACT No. XXIII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 8th August 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to pensions and grants by Government of money or land-revenue.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to pensions and grants by Government of money or land-revenue; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

I.—Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Pensions' Act, 1871": Short title.

It extends to the whole of British India; Extent of Act.

And it shall come into force on the date of the passing thereof, ~~but not so as to affect any suit in respect of a pension or grant of money or land-revenue which may have been instituted before such date.~~ Commencement.

2. The enactments mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed shall be repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the said schedule. Enactments repealed.

But all rules in regard to the award and payment of pensions or grants of money or land-revenue, and the identification of the persons entitled to receive them, made under any such enactment, shall be deemed to have been made under this Act so far as they are consistent therewith. Saving of rules.

3. In this Act, the expression "grant of money or land-revenue" includes anything payable on the part of Government in respect of any right, privilege, perquisite or office. Interpretation-section.

II.—Rights

[*Price two annas and three pies.*]

II.—Rights to Pensions.

Bar of suits relating to pensions.

4. Except as hereinafter provided, no Civil Court shall entertain any suit relating to any pension or grant of money or land-revenue conferred or made by the British or any former Government, whatever may have been the consideration for any such pension or grant, and whatever may have been the nature of the payment, claim or right for which such pension or grant may have been substituted.

Claims to be made to Collector, Deputy Commissioner, or other authorized officer.

5. Any person having a claim relating to any such pension or grant may prefer such claim to the Collector of the District or Deputy Commissioner or other officer authorized in this behalf by the Local Government, and such Collector, Deputy Commissioner or other officer shall dispose of such claim in accordance with such rules as the Chief Revenue Authority may, subject to the general control of the Local Government, from time to time prescribe in this behalf.

Civil Court empowered to take cognizance of such claims.

6. A Civil Court, otherwise competent to try the same, shall take cognizance of any such claim upon receiving a certificate from such Collector, Deputy Commissioner or other officer authorized in that behalf that the case may be so tried, but shall not make any order or decree in any suit whatever by which the liability of Government to pay any such pension or grant as aforesaid is affected directly or indirectly.

Pensions for lands held under grants in perpetuity.

7. Nothing in sections four and six applies to—

(1) any inám of the class referred to in the first section of Madras Act No. IV of 1862;

(2) pensions heretofore granted by Government in the territories respectively subject to the Lieutenant-Governors of Bengal and the North-Western Provinces, either wholly or in part as an indemnity for loss sustained by the resumption by a Native Government of lands held under sanads purporting to confer a right in perpetuity. Such pensions shall not be liable to resumption on the death of the recipient, but every such pension shall be capable of alienation and descent, and may be sued for and recovered in the same manner as any other property.

III.—Mode

III.—Mode of Payment.

8. All pensions or grants by Government of money or land-revenue shall be paid by the Collector or the Deputy Commissioner or other authorized officer, subject to such rules as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Chief Controlling Revenue Authority.

Payment to be made by Collector, Deputy Commissioner, or other authorized officer.

9. Nothing in sections four and eight shall affect the right of a grantee of land-revenue, whose claim to such grant is admitted by Government, to recover such revenue from the persons liable to pay the same under any law for the time being in force for the recovery of the rent of land.

Saving of rights in respect of the recovery of land-revenue.

10. The Local Government may, with the consent of the holder, order the whole or any part of his pension or grant of money or land-revenue to be commuted for a lump sum on such terms as may seem fit.

Commutation of pensions.

IV.—Miscellaneous.

11. No pension granted or continued by Government on political considerations, or on account of past services or present infirmities or as a compassionate allowance,

and no money due or to become due on account of any such pension or allowance,

shall be liable to seizure, attachment or sequestration by process of any Court in British India, at the instance of a creditor, for any demand against the pensioner, or in satisfaction of a decree or order of any such Court.

Exemption of pension from attachment.

12. All assignments, agreements, orders, sales and securities of every kind made by the person entitled to any pension, pay or allowance mentioned in section eleven, in respect of any money not payable at or before the making thereof, on account of any such pension, pay or allowance, or for giving or assigning any future interest therein, are null and void.

Assignments, &c., in anticipation of pension, to be void.

13. Whoever proves to the satisfaction of the Local Government that any pension is fraudulently or

Reward to informers.

or unduly received by the person enjoying the benefit thereof, shall be entitled to a reward equivalent to the amount of such pension for the period of six months.

Power to make rules.

14. The Chief Controlling Revenue Authority may, with the consent of the Local Government, from time to time make rules consistent with this Act respecting all or any of the following matters :—

(1) the place and times at which, and the person to whom, any pension shall be paid,

(2) inquiries into the identity of claimants,

(3) records to be kept on the subject of pensions,

(4) transmission of such records,

(5) correction of such records,

(6) delivery of certificates to pensioners,

(7) registers of such certificates,

(8) reference to the Civil Court under section six, of persons claiming a right of succession to, or participation in, pensions or grants of money or land-revenue payable by Government,

and generally for the guidance of officers under this Act.

All such rules shall be published in the local official Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

SCHEDULE.

I.—Bengal Regulations.

Number and year.	Title or Subject.	Extent of Repeal.
XXIV of 1793 ...	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor-General in Council on the 10th June, 1791, for determining the Continuance or Discontinuance of the Pensions heretofore paid by the Proprietors and Farmers of Land, but included in the Jumma or Revenue payable to Government at the Decennial Settlement, and also of the Pensions heretofore paid from the Sayer abolished.	The whole.
XXXIV of 1795...	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules respecting the Pensions payable from the Government and Moolky Treasuries in the Province of Benares.	The whole.
XXIV of 1803 ...	A Regulation for trying the Validity of Titles of Persons receiving, or claiming a right to receive Pensions, under the Denominations of Saleanah, Rozenah, or any other Description of Grant, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East India Company.	The whole.
I of 1804 ...	A Regulation for the better Management of the Invalid Jagheerdar Establishments, and of the Invalid Pension Establishments.	Sections twenty-three to twenty-six inclusive.
XXII of 1806 ...	A Regulation for modifying the Rules hitherto observed in the admission and Payment of Claims to Pensions.	The whole.
II of 1811 ..	A Regulation for amending the existing Rules for the Support of Invalid Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers.	The whole.
XI of 1813 ...	A Regulation for modifying some of the Rules before established respecting the Payment of Pensions, and for preventing the Abuses committed in the receipt of Pensions.	The whole.
VI of 1817 ...	A Regulation to explain the Purport and Intent of the Provision contained in Section II, Regulation XXIV, 1803.	The whole

II.—Madras

II.—Madras Regulations.

Number and year.	Title or Subject.	Extent of Repeal.
I of 1803 ...	A Regulation for defining the Duties of the Board of Revenue, and for determining the Extent of the Powers vested in the Board of Revenue.	Section forty-three.
II of 1803 ...	A Regulation for describing and determining the Conduct to be observed by Collectors in certain Cases.	Section thirty.
IV of 1831 .	A Regulation for better securing to the Grantees personal or hereditary Grants of Money or of Land Revenue, conferred by the Government in consideration of Services rendered to the State, or in lieu of resumed Offices or Privileges, or of Zemindaries, or Pollams forfeited or held under Attachment or Management by the Officers of Government, or as Yeomiahs or Pensions.	The whole.

III.—Bombay Regulation.

XXIX of 1827 ...	A Regulation for bringing under the operation of the Regulations the Bombay Territories in the Dekkan and Khandesh.	Section six, clauses 2 & 3.

IV.—Acts.

XXXI of 1836 ...	Government Grants	The whole.
XXIII of 1838 ..	Exemption of Grants from attachment ...	The whole.
VI of 1849 ...	An Act for securing Military and Naval Pensions and Superannuation Allowances.	The whole.

Office Supdt. Govt Printing.—No. 1206 L. C —4-9-71.—3,000.

ACT No. XXIV of 1871.

Passed by the Governor General of India in Council.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 5th September 1871).

The Local Public Works Loan Act, 1871.

Title.

1. THIS Act may be called "The Local Public Works Loan Act, 1871:"

Extent and commencement.

It shall extend to the whole of British India, and shall come into force upon the passing thereof.

Loans to be based on security of public property or taxes.

2. Any body corporate, municipal committee, or other persons legally entitled to the control or management of any local or municipal fund, or legally entitled to impose any cess, rate, duty or tax upon any persons in any local limits, may apply to the Local Government for a loan on the security of any such fund, cess, rate, duty or tax, or of any property vested in such body, committee or persons for the purposes of such fund in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

Loans not to be effected except under Act.

3. No such body corporate, municipal committee, or other persons shall borrow money upon or otherwise charge any such fund, cess, rate, duty, tax or property otherwise than in the manner hereinafter mentioned; and any contract made for that purpose after the passing of this Act shall be void.

Power to Governor General in Council to make rules.

4. The Governor General in Council may make, and from time to time amend and alter, rules as to

(1) the nature of the fund, rates, cesses, duties, taxes or property on the security of which loans may be made;

(2) the works for which loans may be made;

(3) the manner of making applications for loans;

(4) the

[*Price one anna and six pies*].

(4) the inquiries to be made in relation to such loans, and the manner of conducting such inquiries;

(5) the cases and the forms in which particulars of applications and proceedings, and orders thereon, shall be published;

(6) the cases in which the Local Government may make loans without the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, and the cases in which such previous sanction must be obtained;

(7) the manner of recording and enforcing the conditions on which such loans are to be made;

(8) the manner and time of making loans;

(9) the inspection of works carried out by loans;

(10) the instalments by which loans shall be repaid, the interest to be charged on loans, and the manner and time of repaying loans and of paying the interest thereon;

(11) the sum to be charged against the fund, cess, rate, duty, tax or property which is to form the security for the loan, as costs in effecting the loan;

(12) the accounts to be kept in respect of loans;

(13) the attachment of securities and the manner of disposing of or collecting them;

and as to all other matters incidental to carrying this Act into effect.

All such rules shall be published in the *Gazette of India.*

Remedy by attachment if loan not repaid.

5. If any loan made under this Act, or the interest accrued thereupon, is not repaid according to the conditions of the loan, the Local Government may attach the fund, rate, cess, tax, duty or property on the security of which the loan was made; after such attachment, no person except an officer appointed by the Local Government shall in any way deal with the attached fund, rate, cess, tax, duty or property, but such officer may do all acts in respect thereof which the borrowers might have done if such attachment had not taken place, and may apply the proceeds in satisfaction of the loan and of all interest and charges due in respect thereof, and of all expenses involved by

by the attachment and subsequent proceedings: Provided that no such attachment shall defeat or prejudice any debt for which the fund, cess, rate, tax, duty or property attached was previously pledged in accordance with law, but all such prior charges shall be paid out of the proceeds of the fund, cess, rate, tax, duty or property attached, before any part of the proceeds is applied to the satisfaction of a liability incurred under this Act.

Attachment not to defeat prior charges legally made.

6. The Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, may authorize any body corporate, municipal committee or other persons who might have borrowed money from Government under this Act upon any security, to borrow money from any other person upon such security; and if any such loan or the interest accrued be not duly repaid, the Local Government shall, upon the application of the lender, exercise for his benefit the same powers as if the loan had been made by Government under this Act.

Local Government may authorize parties to borrow from private persons.

Procedure on such loan not being repaid.

7. The Governor General in Council or the Local Government may declare that any person who, before the passing of this Act, has lent money to any such body corporate, municipal committee or other persons as are mentioned in section two, shall be entitled to the remedy mentioned in section six for the recovery thereof or of the interest due thereupon; and the Government of India may, in the case of any such loan granted by itself, direct the Local Government to proceed under section six in respect of any such loan.

Existing loans.

8. The Local Government shall exercise the discretionary powers given by this Act, according to any direction in that behalf which it may receive in any particular case from the Governor General in Council.

Local Governments to comply with special directions of the Government of India.

9. Nothing in this Act shall apply to any charitable or religious foundation or be deemed to preclude the Municipalities of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay from exercising the borrowing powers conferred on them by any special law.

Saving of charitable or religious foundations, and special borrowing powers of certain municipalities.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 5223 L. C.—3-10-71.—3,500.

ACT No. XXV OF 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 5th September* 1871.)

An Act to amend the Railway Act.

WHEREAS it is expedient further to amend Act No. XVIII of 1854 *(relating to Railways in India)*; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act may be called "The Railway Act Amendment Act, 1871:" Short title.

It shall be read with, and taken as part of, the said Act No. XVIII of 1854 *(relating to Railways in India)* and Act No. XIII of 1870 *(to apply the provisions of Act No. XVIII of* 1854 *to Railways belonging to, or worked by, Government)*; Construction.

and it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. Act XVIII of 1854 shall be read as if, for sections one, eighteen, nineteen, twenty, twenty-one, twenty-six and twenty-nine of the said Act, the following sections were substituted:— Amendment of certain sections of Act XVIII of 1854.

"I. For the purposes of this Act, 'Railway' includes land within the fences or other boundary-marks prescribed under section twenty-one, and all lines of rail, sidings or branches, worked over by locomotive engines for the purposes of, or in connexion with, a Railway; also all stations, offices, warehouses, fixed machinery and other works constructed or being constructed for the purposes of, or in connexion with, a Railway. 'Railway.'

No person shall enter any carriage used on any such Railway, for the purpose of travelling therein, without having first paid his fare and obtained a ticket. Every person desirous of travelling on such Railway shall, upon payment of his fare, be furnished with a ticket, specifying the class of carriage and the distance Fares to be pre-paid.

[*Price one anna and nine pies.*]

distance for which the fare has been paid, and shall, when required, show his ticket to any servant of any said Company duly authorized to examine the same, and shall deliver up such ticket upon demand, to any of the Company's servants duly authorized to collect tickets. Any person not producing or delivering up his ticket as aforesaid, shall be liable to pay the fare from the place whence the train originally started, unless he can prove that he has travelled a less distance only, in which case he shall be liable to pay the fare only from the place whence he has travelled."

Passenger tickets to be given up on demand.

Penalty.

Construction of the words 'cattle' and 'public road.'

"XVIII. The word 'cattle' shall have the meaning attached to it in the Cattle Trespass Act, 1871, and the expression 'public road' in sections eleven and twenty-six of the said Act, shall be deemed to include a Railway.

Any person employed on a Railway may exercise the powers of seizure provided by the said section eleven."

Penalty for cattle-trespass within fences of a Railway.

"XIX. The owner or person in charge of any cattle trespassing or straying on any Railway provided with fences suitable for the exclusion of cattle shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees for each animal, in addition to any amount that may be recovered under the Cattle Trespass Act."

Penalty for wilfully driving cattle upon a Railway.

"XX. Whenever cattle are wilfully driven or knowingly permitted to be on any Railway provided with fences suitable for the exclusion of cattle, otherwise than for the purpose of crossing the Railway at a gate or bar provided for public use, the person in charge of such cattle, or, if he cannot be identified, then the owner of the said cattle, shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for each animal, in addition to any amount that may be recovered under the said Act.

Fines imposed under this or the preceding section may be recovered in the manner provided by section twenty-five of the said Act."

"XXI. The

"XXI. The Governor General in Council, or the Local Government with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, shall make rules, and may in like manner, from time to time, vary the same, for the provision of boundary-marks or fences for any Railway or any part thereof and for roads constructed in connexion therewith, and of gates or bars at places where any Railway crosses a road on the level, and for the employment of persons to open and shut such gates or bars;

Power to make rules as to fences, gates and bars.

and may by such rules determine what kind of fences shall, for the purposes of sections nineteen and twenty, be deemed to be suitable for the exclusion of cattle."

"XXVI. Every Railway Company, or, in the case of a Railway not managed by a Company, the officer for the time being entrusted with the control of such Railway, shall make general rules and regulations for the use, working and general administration of the Railway, and may in like manner, from time to time, vary the same.

Power of Railway Company or controlling officer of a Railway to make rules and regulations.

All such general rules and regulations or variations thereof shall be submitted to the Governor General in Council for sanction, and, when sanctioned, shall be published in the *Gazette of India*, and shall be otherwise notified to the public and to the officers and persons employed upon such Railway in such a manner as the Governor General in Council, from time to time, directs.

Publication of such rules.

Any such rule or regulation may contain a provision that any person committing a breach of it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, or, in default of payment of such fine, to imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to two months.

The Governor General in Council may at any time cancel any rule or regulation so sanctioned.

Any Justice of the Peace may try an European British subject for an offence under this section, and on conviction award a sentence within the limits thereby prescribed for such offence."

"XXIX. If

Penalty for endangering the safety of persons.

"XXIX. If any officer or person employed upon a Railway endangers the safety of any person by

(1) disobeying any general rule or regulation sanctioned and notified in the manner prescribed by section twenty-six, or

(2) disobeying any rule or order not inconsistent with the general rules or regulations aforesaid, and which he was bound by the terms of his service to obey, and of which he had notice, or

(3) by any rash or negligent act or omission,

he shall be liable to imprisonment of either description for any term not exceeding three years, or to fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, or to both."

Addition of section XLIV.

Power to declare authority by which powers of Local Governments are to be exercised in case of Railways.

3. After section XLIII of the said Act, the following section shall be added :—

"XLIV. The Governor General in Council may from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, declare what Government shall be deemed to be the Local Government in respect of the whole or any part of a Railway for the purposes of the Act."

Amendment of part of section 3, Act XIII of 1870.

4. Instead of so much of section three of Act XIII of 1870 as begins with the words "but in sections seventeen" and ends with the section, the following shall be read :—

"but in sections seventeen, twenty-three, forty-one and forty-two, the expressions 'Railway Company,' 'such Railway Company,' 'the Company,' and 'they' (when referring to a Company) shall mean the officer for the time being entrusted with the control of such Railway."

Office Supdt. Govt Printing.—No 5223 L C.—3-10-71.—3,200.

THE LAND IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS

PRELIMINARY

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement
2. Repeal of enactments.
3. Interpretation-clause.

CHAPTER II.

ADVANCES OF MONEY FOR MAKING IMPROVEMENTS.

4. Application for advance.
5. Procedure on receiving application.
6. When advance may be sanctioned to landlord.
7. Procedure when applicant is a tenant.
8. Proof of service of notice.
9. Nature of notice.
10. When advance may be sanctioned to tenant.
11. Notice of application by tenant unable to furnish security to be served on landlord.
12. Service of such notice and particulars to be specified therein.
13. Advance not to be sanctioned when dissent is made by landlord.
14. Contents of certificates under Act.
15. Advances recoverable as arrears of land-revenue.
16. Sums expended on account of costs to be recovered as part of advance.
17. Advance not to raise presumption of ownership.

CHAPTER III.

SUPPLEMENTARY POWERS.

18. Power to make rules.
    Schedule.

[*Price three annas and three pies.*]

ACT No. XXVI OF 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 28th September* 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to advances of money by the Government for agricultural improvements.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to advances of money by the Government for agricultural improvements; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Land Improvement Act, 1871:" Short title

It extends to the whole of British India; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement

2. The enactments mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column thereof, except as to the recovery of any advances made thereunder previous to the passing of this Act. Repeal of enactments.

3. In this Act— Interpretation-clause.

"Land" means land used for agricultural purposes, or waste land which is culturable: "Land."

"Rent" means whatever is payable or deliverable for the use or occupation of land: "Rent."

"Landlord" includes a superior, intermediate or immediate proprietor, and any person under direct engagement with the Government for the payment of the revenue assessed upon any land; "Landlord."

"Tenant"

"Tenant."

"Tenant" means any person actually using or occupying land, and liable to pay or deliver rent therefor:

"Improvement."

"Improvement" means—

1*st*, wells, tanks and other works for the storage, supply or distribution of water for agricultural purposes, or the preparation of land for irrigation;

2*nd*, works for the drainage of land;

for the reclaiming of land from rivers, or from other waters;

for the protection of land from floods, or from erosion or other damage by water;

3*rd*, the reclaiming, clearing or enclosing of lands for agricultural purposes;

4*th*, the renewal or re-construction of any of the foregoing works, or alterations therein, or additions thereto:

"Collector."

"Collector" means the Collector of Land-revenue, or the Deputy Commissioner, or any officer authorized by the Local Government to exercise the powers of a Collector under this Act.

CHAPTER II.

ADVANCES OF MONEY FOR MAKING IMPROVEMENTS.

Application for advance.

4. Any landlord or tenant desiring to make an improvement in any land of which he is in possession or occupation, and to obtain an advance of money to enable him to make such improvement, may make an application to the Collector for such advance, stating the nature and amount of any security which he proposes to furnish for the re-payment of such advance.

Procedure on receiving application.

5. On receiving such application, the Collector shall make such enquiry as he deems necessary to ascertain if the proposed improvement will admit of the advance being made conformably to the rules to be framed under the third clause of section eighteen.

If after such enquiry the Collector is of opinion that the advance may be so made, he shall proceed in the

the manner hereinafter provided, but if it should appear that the advance cannot be so made, he shall reject the application.

6. If the applicant is a landlord, and the value of the land for the improvement of which the advance is asked, or of any other security which may be tendered, or of both, be not less than the amount of the proposed advance, the Collector may grant a certificate sanctioning the advance.

When advance may be sanctioned to landlord.

7. When the applicant is a tenant, and proposes to furnish, as security for the repayment of the advance, any interest alleged to be transferable which he possesses in the land to be improved or any other land, or any other adequate security, the Collector shall serve notice of the application on the landlord personally;

Procedure when applicant is a tenant.

or, if service on him personally cannot be effected, a copy of the notice shall be affixed to some conspicuous place in the Collector's office, and on the house in which the landlord resides; or if he does not reside in the district in which the application is made, or if his residence is not known, the notice shall be served on the person who acts as the local agent for the landlord in respect of the said land.

8. No such notice shall be deemed to have been served unless the service is acknowledged by the landlord or his agent, or the fact of its having been duly made is otherwise established to the satisfaction of the Collector.

Proof of service of notice.

In any case in which there are more shareholders than one, and any shareholder or other person acts as a manager on behalf of the shareholders, service on him shall be deemed to be service on each of the shareholders.

9. Such notice shall specify the sum applied for, the nature of the improvement to be made, the nature of the security proposed for the advance, and shall inform the landlord that, if he desires to make any objections to the advance, he must, within one month after service of notice, signify them in writing to the Collector.

Nature of notice.

10. If

When advance may be sanctioned to tenant.

10. If the landlord or his local agent or manager does not so signify such objections, or if the Collector, after considering such objections, is of opinion that the applicant has a transferable interest in the land specified in his application, and that the value of such interest either singly or taken jointly with other security furnished by him is not less than the amount of the advance, he may grant to the applicant a certificate sanctioning the advance.

Notice of application by tenant unable to furnish security to be served on landlord.

11. When the applicant is a tenant, and cannot furnish security of the nature referred to in section seven, the Collector shall serve notice of the application on the landlord.

Service of such notice and particulars to be specified therein.

12. Such notice shall be served in the manner provided in sections seven and eight. It shall specify the amount of the proposed advance and the nature of the improvement to be made, and shall inform the landlord that, if he does not within one month after such service signify in writing to the Collector his dissent from the proposed improvement, he will be deemed to have assented thereto and to have agreed that the land, for the improvement of which the advance is to be made, shall be pledged as security for the recovery of the advance.

Advance not to be sanctioned when dissent is made by landlord.

13. If the landlord so signifies his dissent, and after the Collector has explained his reasons for thinking the improvement desirable, the landlord does not withdraw such dissent, the Collector shall not grant the certificate.

If the landlord does not signify his dissent, or, having dissented, subsequently withdraws his dissent, and the value of the land to be improved, or the value of such land together with that of any other security furnished by the applicant, is not less than the amount of the advance, the Collector may grant to the applicant a certificate sanctioning the advance.

Contents of certificates under Act.

14. Every certificate granted under this Act shall specify—

(*a*) the amount of the advance;

(*b*) the

(*b*) the conditions under which it is to be made and recovered;

(*c*) the position, extent and boundaries of the land to be improved;

(*d*) the nature and amount of the security furnished (if any), other than the land to be improved.

Advances recoverable as arrears of land-revenue.

15. All sums stated in a certificate granted under this Act shall, when they become due, be recoverable from the person to whom the advance was made, or from any person who has become security for the re-payment thereof, as if they were arrears of land-revenue due by the person to whom the advance was made or by his security.

If any such sum cannot be so recovered, it shall be recoverable as if it was an arrear of revenue due on the land specified in the said certificate:

Provided that when the person to whom the advance was made is a landlord or a tenant having a right to transfer his interest in the land without the consent of the landlord, the interest of no person, other than such landlord or tenant, in the said land shall be sold under this section.

Sums expended on account of costs to be recovered as part of advance.

16. Any sums expended by the Collector in accordance with the rules made under section eighteen, on account of costs of the Government in giving effect to this Act, shall be recoverable as if they were part of the advance in connection with which they were expended.

Advance not to raise presumption of ownership.

17. In any case in which a landlord has agreed, under section thirteen, that the land, for the improvement of which an advance under this Act is made, shall be pledged as security for such advance, such improvement shall not be deemed to confer upon the tenant any right to, or interest in, such land, or to alter the respective rights or interests of landlord and tenant therein.

CHAPTER III.

SUPPLEMENTARY POWERS.

Power to make rules.

18. The Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, shall make

make rules consistent with this Act in all matters connected with its enforcement, and may, with the same sanction, from time to time, alter and add to the rules so made.

Such rules shall make provision for—

1*st*, the manner of making applications for advances under the Act;

2*nd*, the manner of conducting enquiries relative to such applications;

3*rd*, the conditions under which advances are to be made, and the manner and time of making advances;

4*th*, the inspection of works carried out by advances made under this Act;

5*th*, the instalments by which advances shall be repaid, the interest to be charged on advances, and the manner and time of repaying advances and discharging the interest charged on the same.

6*th*, the manner of keeping and auditing the accounts of the expenditure of advances, of the repayment of the same, and of the discharge of the interest thereon.

SCHEDULE.

Bengal Regulations.

Number and Year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
II, 1793 ...	A Regulation for abolishing the Courts of Maal Adawlut or Revenue Courts, and transferring the Trial of the Suits which were cognizable in those Courts to the Courts of Dewanny Adawlut; and prescribing Rules for the conduct of the Board of Revenue and the Collectors.	Sections twenty three and forty-four.
XIV, 1793 ...	A Regulation for the recovery of Arrears of the public Revenue assessed upon the Lands, from Zemindars, independent Talookdars, and other actual Proprietors of Land, and Farmers of Land holding Farms immediately of Government.	Section forty.
XXXIII, 1793...	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 11th February and 21st October, 1791, for repairing the Embankments kept in Repair at the public Expense, and for encouraging the digging of Tanks or Reservoirs and Water-courses, and making Embankments.	The whole.
III, 1794 ...	A Regulation for exempting Proprietors of Land (with certain Exceptions) from being confined for Arrears of Revenue; and for prescribing the Process by which Tehseeldars are to demand Payment of Arrears; and for enabling the Collectors to recover from Native Officers employed under them, public Money or Papers which they may embezzle or retain; and for expediting the Trial of Causes relating to the public Revenue or the rents of Individuals.	Section eight.
V, 1795 ...	A Regulation prescribing Rules for the Conduct of the Collector of the public Revenue in the Province of Benares.	Section thirty-six.
VI, 1795 ...	A Regulation prescribing the Process by which the Collector and the Tehseeldars are to realize the public Revenue payable from the Lands in the Province of Benares.	Section forty-six.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
XLVI, 1795 ...	A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares, Regulation XXXIII, 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 11th February and 21st October, 1791, for repairing the Embankments kept in Repair at the public Expense; and for encouraging the digging of Tanks or Reservoirs and Water-courses, and making Embankments.	The whole.
XLIV, 1803 ...	A Regulation prescribing Rules for the Repair of Water-courses, Wells, and of other Works constructed for the Improvement of the Cultivation of the Lands, and kept in Repair at the public Expense, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company, and for affording Encouragement to Individuals to construct such Works.	The whole.
VIII, 1805 ...	A Regulation for extending to the conquered Provinces situated within the Dooab and on the right Bank of the River Jumna, and to the Territory ceded to the Honourable the English East-India Company in Bundlecund by the Peishwa, such of the Laws and Regulations established for the internal Government of the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company, as have not been already extended to those Territories, and for revising and amending certain Parts of the said Laws and Regulations.	Section twenty-eight.

BOMBAY REGULATION.

XVII, 1827 ...	A Regulation for the territories subordinate to Bombay, prescribing Rules for the assessment and realization of the Land Revenue, defining the relative Rights in the Land and its Produce, of the Government and the Subject, of the Superior Holder and the Tenant; vesting the Collector with judicial Powers in Cases regarding Land, and its Rent and Produce, and declaring the Circumstances under which exemption from the payment of Land Revenue is to be enjoyed.	Section thirteen.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 5648 L. C.—4-11-71.—3,500.

CRIMINAL TRIBES' ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

Preamble.

SECTION.

1. Short title.
   Commencement.
   Local extent.

PART I.

CRIMINAL TRIBES.

2. Local Government to report what tribes should be declared criminal.
3. Report to contain certain particulars.
4. Occupation of wandering tribe to be stated; also proposed residence and means of livelihood.
5. Notification declaring tribe to be criminal.
6. Bar of jurisdiction of Courts in questions relating to notification.
7. Register of members of such tribes.
8. Procedure in making register.
9. Penalties for failing to appear, refusing or giving false information.
10. Charge of register.
    Reporting desirable alterations.
11. By whom alterations to be made.
    Notice to persons affected.
12. Complaints of entries in register.
13. Settlement of tribe in place prescribed by Local Government.
14. Removal to other place.
15. Arrangements to be made prior to settlement or removal.
16. Transfer of register of persons ordered to be removed.
17. Power to place tribe in reformatory settlement.
18. Power to make rules.
19. Penalties for breach of rules.
20. Arrest of registered person found beyond prescribed limits.
21. Duties of Village-Headmen, Village-Watchmen, &c.

22. Penalty

[*Price three annas and nine pies.*]

SECTION.
22. Penalty for breach of such duties.
23. Indemnity for past registrations and detentions.

PART II.

EUNUCHS.

24. Registers of eunuchs and their property.
'Eunuch' defined.
25. Complaints of entries in register.
26. Penalty on registered eunuch appearing in female clothes;
or dancing in public, or for hire.
27. Penalty on registered eunuch keeping boy under sixteen.
28. Maintenance and education of boys whose parents cannot be found.
29. Disabilities of registered eunuchs.
30. Power to require information as to registered eunuch's property.
Penalty for refusing such information.
31. Rules for making and keeping up registers of eunuchs.

ACT No. XXVII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 12th October 1871).

An Act for the Registration of Criminal Tribes and Eunuchs.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the registration, surveillance and control of certain criminal tribes and eunuchs; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. This Act may be called "The Criminal Tribes' Act, 1871," and it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Short title. Commencement.

This section and section twenty extend to the whole of British India: the rest of this Act extends only to the territories under the governments of the Lieutenant-Governors of the North-Western Provinces and the Panjáb, respectively, and under the administration of the Chief Commissioner of Oudh. Local extent.

PART I.

CRIMINAL TRIBES.

2. If the Local Government has reason to believe that any tribe, gang or class of persons is addicted to the systematic commission of non-bailable offences, it may report the case to the Governor General in Council, and may request his permission to declare such tribe, gang or class to be a criminal tribe. Local Government to report what tribes should be declared criminal.

3. The report shall state the reasons why such tribe, gang or class is considered to be addicted to the systematic commission of non-bailable offences, and, as far as possible, the nature and the circumstances of the offences in which the members of the tribe are supposed to have been concerned; and shall describe the Report to contain certain particulars.

the manner in which it is proposed that such tribe, gang or class shall earn its living when the provisions hereinafter contained have been applied to it.

Occupation of wandering tribe to be stated;

4. If such tribe, gang or class has no fixed place of residence, the report shall state whether such tribe, gang or class follows any lawful occupation, and whether such occupation is, in the opinion of the Local Government, the real occupation of such tribe, gang or class, or a pretence for the purpose of facilitating the commission of crimes, and shall set forth the grounds on which such opinion is based; and the report shall also specify the place of residence in which such wandering tribe, gang or class is to be settled under the provisions hereinafter contained, and the arrangements which are proposed to be made for enabling it to earn its living therein.

also proposed residence and means of livelihood.

Notification declaring tribe to be criminal.

5. If, upon the consideration of any such report, the Governor General in Council is satisfied that the tribe, gang or class to which it relates ought to be declared criminal, and that the means by which it is proposed that such tribe, gang or class shall earn its living are adequate, he may authorize the Local Government to publish in the Local Gazette a notification declaring that such tribe, gang or class is a criminal tribe, and thereupon the provisions of this Act shall become applicable to such tribe, gang or class.

Bar of jurisdiction of Courts in questions relating to notification.

6. No Court of Justice shall question the validity of any such notification on the ground that the provisions hereinbefore contained, or any of them, have not been complied with, or entertain in any form whatever the question whether they have been complied with; but every such notification shall be conclusive proof that the provisions of this Act are applicable to the tribe, gang or class specified therein.

Register of members of such tribes.

7. When the notification mentioned in section five has been published, the Local Government may direct the Magistrate of any district in which such tribe, gang or class, or any part thereof, is at the time resident, to make a register of the members of such tribe, gang or class, or of any part thereof.

The

The declaration of the Local Government that any such tribe, gang or class, or any part of it, is resident in any district, shall be conclusive proof of such residence.

Procedure in making register.

8. Upon receiving such direction, the said Magistrate shall publish a notice in the place where the register is to be made, calling upon all the members of such tribe, gang or class, or of such portion thereof as is directed to be registered, to appear, at a time and place therein specified, before such persons as he appoints, and to give those persons such information as may be necessary to enable them to make the register.

Penalties for failing to appear, refusing or giving false information.

9. Any member of any such tribe, gang or class who, without lawful excuse, the burthen of proving which shall lie upon him,

shall fail to appear according to such notice,

or who shall intentionally omit to furnish such information,

or who shall furnish, as true, information on the subject which he knows or has reason to believe to be false,

shall be deemed guilty of an offence under the first parts of section one hundred and seventy-four, or one hundred and seventy-six, or one hundred and seventy-seven of the Indian Penal Code, respectively, as the case may be.

Charge of register.

Reporting desirable alterations.

10. The register, when made, shall be kept by the District Superintendent of Police, who shall, from time to time, report to the said Magistrate any alterations which ought to be made therein, either by way of addition or erasure.

By whom alterations to be made.

Notice to persons affected.

11. No alteration shall be made in such register except by or by order of the said Magistrate, and he shall write his initials against every such alteration. Notice shall be given of any such intended alteration, and of the time when, and place where, it is to be made, to every person affected thereby.

Complaints of entries in register.

12. Any person deeming himself aggrieved by any entry made, or proposed to be made, in such register, either when the register is first made or subsequently,

quently, may complain to the said Magistrate against such entry, and the Magistrate shall retain such person's name on the register, or enter it therein, or erase it therefrom, as he may see fit.

Every order for the erasure of any such person's name shall state the grounds on which such person's name is erased.

The Commissioner shall have power to review any order of entry, retention or erasure, passed by the said Magistrate on any such complaint, either on appeal by the person registered or proposed to be registered, or otherwise.

Settlement of tribe in place prescribed by Local Government.

13. Any tribe, gang or class, which has been declared to be criminal, and which has no fixed place of residence, may be settled in a place of residence prescribed by the Local Government.

Removal to other place.

14. Any tribe, gang or class which has been declared to be criminal, or any part thereof, may, by order of the Local Government, be removed to any other place of residence.

Arrangements to be made prior to settlement or removal.

15. No tribe, gang or class, shall be settled or removed under the provisions of this Act until such arrangements as the Local Government shall, with the concurrence of the Governor General in Council, consider suitable, have been made for enabling such tribe, gang or class, or such part thereof as is to be so settled or removed, to earn a living in the place in or to which it is to be settled or removed.

Transfer of register of persons ordered to be removed.

16. When the removal of any persons has been ordered under this Act, the register of such persons' names shall be transferred to the District Superintendent of Police of the district to which such persons are removed, and the Magistrate of the said district and the Commissioner of the division in which it is situated, shall thereupon be empowered to exercise respectively the powers provided in sections eleven and twelve.

Power to place tribe in reformatory settlement.

17. The Local Government may, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, place any tribe, gang or class, which has been declared to be criminal, or any part thereof, in a reformatory settlement.

18. The

18. The Local Government may, with the previous consent of the Governor General in Council, make rules to prescribe— Power to make rules.

(1) the form in which the register shall be made by the said Magistrate;

(2) the mode in which the said Magistrate shall publish the notice prescribed in section eight, and the means by which the persons whom it concerns, and the Headmen, Village-Watchmen and landowners or occupiers of the village, in which such persons reside, shall be informed of its publication;

(3) the mode in which the notice prescribed in section eleven shall be given;

(4) the limits within which persons whose names are on the register shall reside;

(5) conditions as to holding passes, under which such persons may be permitted to leave the said limits;

(6) conditions to be inserted in any such pass as to

(a) the places where the holder of the pass may go or reside;

(b) the officers before whom, from time to time, he shall be bound to present himself;

(c) and the time during which he may absent himself;

(7) conditions as to answering at roll-call or otherwise, in order to satisfy the said Magistrate or persons authorized by him, that the persons whose names are on the register are actually present at given times within the said limits;

(8) the inspection of the residences and villages of any such tribe, gang or class, and the prevention or removal of contrivances for enabling the residents therein to conceal stolen property, or to leave their place of residence without leave;

(9) the terms upon which registered persons may be discharged from the operation of this Act;

(10) the

(10) the mode in which criminal tribes shall be settled and removed;

(11) the control and supervision of reformatory settlements;

(12) the works on which, and the hours during which, persons placed in a reformatory settlement shall be employed, the rates at which they shall be paid, and the disposal, for the benefit of such persons, of the surplus proceeds of their labour after defraying the whole or such part of the expenses of their supervision and control as to the Local Government shall seem fit;

(13) the discipline to which persons endeavouring to escape from any such settlement, or otherwise offending against the rules for the time being in force, shall be submitted; the periodical visitation of such settlement, and the removal from it of such persons as it shall seem expedient to remove;

(14) and generally to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Penalties for breach of rules.

19. Any person violating any of the rules made under section eighteen shall be punished with rigorous imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine, or with whipping, or with all or any two of those punishments; and, on any second conviction for a breach of any of the said rules, with rigorous imprisonment which may extend to one year, or with fine, or with whipping to be inflicted in the manner prescribed by any law in force for the time being in relation to whipping, or with all or any two of those punishments.

Arrest of registered person found beyond prescribed limits.

20. Any person registered under the provisions of this Act, who is found in any part of British India, beyond the limits so prescribed for his residence, without such pass as may be required by the said rules, or in a place or at a time not permitted by the conditions of his pass,

or who escapes from a reformatory settlement,

may be arrested without warrant by any police-officer or village-watchman, and taken before a Magistrate, who, on proof of the facts, shall order him to

to be removed to the district in which he ought to have resided, or to the reformatory settlement from which he has escaped (as the case may be), there to be dealt with according to the rules under this Act for the time being in force.

The rules for the time being in force for the transmission of prisoners shall apply to all persons removed under this section: Provided that an order from the Local Government or from the Inspector General of Prisons shall not be necessary for the removal of such persons.

Duties of Village-Headmen, Village-Watchmen, &c.

21. It shall be the duty of every Village-Headman and Village-Watchman in a village in which any persons belonging to a tribe, class or gang which has been declared criminal reside, and of every owner or occupier of land on which any such persons reside, to give the earliest information in his power at the nearest police station of

(1) the failure of any such person to appear and give information, as directed in section eight;

(2) the departure of any such person from such village or from such land (as the case may be).

And it shall be the duty of every Village-Headman and Village-Watchman in a village, and of every owner or occupier of land, to give the earliest information in his power at the nearest police station of the arrival at such village or on such land (as the case may be) of any persons who may reasonably be suspected of belonging to any such tribe, class or gang.

Penalty for breach of such duties.

22. Any Village-Headman, Village-Watchman, owner or occupier of land, who shall fail to comply with the requirements of section twenty-one, shall be deemed to have committed an offence under the first part of section one hundred and seventy-six of the Indian Penal Code.

Indemnity for past registrations and detentions.

23. All Magistrates and other persons are hereby indemnified for anything heretofore done under the circular order 18 of 1856 of the Judicial Commissioner of the Panjáb, or under any orders of the Local Governments of the North-Western Provinces or Oudh, relating to the registration or detention of tribes

regarded

regarded by such Local Governments as criminal tribes; and no suit or other proceeding shall be maintained against any such Magistrate or other person in respect of anything so done.

PART II.

EUNUCHS.

Registers of eunuchs and their property.

24. The Local Government shall cause the following registers to be made and kept up by such officer as, from time to time, it appoints in this behalf:—

(*a*) a register of the names and residences of all eunuchs residing in any town or place to which the Local Government specially extends this Part of this Act, who are reasonably suspected of kidnapping or castrating children, or of committing offences under section three hundred and seventy-seven of the Indian Penal Code, or of abetting the commission of any of the said offences; and

(*b*) a register of the property of such of the said eunuchs as, under the provisions hereinafter contained, are required to furnish information as to their property.

'Eunuch' defined.

The term 'eunuch' shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to include all persons of the male sex who admit themselves, or on medical inspection clearly appear, to be impotent.

Complaints of entries in register.

25. Any person deeming himself aggrieved by any entry made or proposed to be made in such register, either when the register is first made or subsequently, may complain to the said officer, who shall enter such person's name, or erase it, or retain it, as he sees fit.

Every order for erasure of such person's name shall state the grounds on which such person's name is erased.

The Commissioner shall have power to review any order passed by such officer on such complaint, either on appeal by the complainant or otherwise.

26. Any

26. Any eunuch so registered who appears, dressed or ornamented like a woman, in a public street or place, or in any other place, with the intention of being seen from a public street or place,

Penalty on registered eunuch appearing in female clothes;

or who dances or plays music, or takes part in any public exhibition, in a public street or place or for hire in a private house,

or dancing in public, or for hire.

may be arrested without warrant, and shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine, or with both.

27. Any eunuch so registered who has in his charge, or keeps in the house in which he resides, or under his control, any boy who has not completed the age of sixteen years, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine, or with both.

Penalty on registered eunuch keeping boy under sixteen.

28. The Magistrate may direct that any such boy shall be returned to his parents or guardians, if they can be discovered. If they cannot be discovered, the Magistrate may make such arrangements as he thinks necessary for the maintenance and education of such boy, and may direct that the whole or any part of a fine inflicted under section twenty-seven may be employed in defraying the cost of such arrangements.

Maintenance and education of boys whose parents cannot be found.

The Local Government may direct out of what local or municipal fund so much of the cost of such arrangements as is not met by the fine imposed, shall be defrayed.

29. No eunuch so registered shall be capable—

Disabilities of registered eunuchs.

(*a*) of being or acting as guardian to any minor,

(*b*) of making a gift,

(*c*) of making a will, or

(*d*) of adopting a son.

30. Any officer authorized by the Local Government in this behalf may, from time to time, require any eunuch so registered to furnish information as to all property, whether movable or immovable, of or to which he is possessed or entitled, or which is held in trust for him.

Power to require information as to registered eunuch's property.

Any

Penalty for refusing such information.

Any such eunuch intentionally omitting to furnish such information, or furnishing, as true, information on the subject which he knows, or has reason to believe, to be false, shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section one hundred and seventy-six or one hundred and seventy-seven of the Indian Penal Code, as the case may be.

Rules for making and keeping up registers of eunuchs.

31. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, make rules for the making and keeping up and charge of registers made under this Part of the Act.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 5883 L. C.—23 11-71.—3,200.

ACT No. XXVIII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 19th October 1871).

An Act to amend the European Vagrancy Act, 1869.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the European Vagrancy Act, No. XXI of 1869; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. After section thirty-one, the following section shall be read: Addition to Act XXI, 1869.

"31A. When any person of European extraction lands in India, being or having been during his passage to India in charge of, or in attendance upon, any animal, and becomes chargeable to the State as a vagrant within one year after his arrival in India, then Liability of consignee or agent in case of Europeans arriving in charge of animals becoming vagrants.

the consignee of such animal,

or the agents in India for the sale of such animal,

or, if such consignee or agent cannot be found,

the agent to whom the ship in which such animal arrived in India was consigned,

shall be liable to pay to the Government the cost of such person's removal under this Act, and all other charges incurred by the State in consequence of his becoming a vagrant.

Any such consignee or agent shall be entitled to charge the consignor or principal for any payment to the Government under this section.

For

[*Price one anna and three pies.*]

"Consignee." For the purposes of this section 'Consignee' includes any person who undertakes to dispose of such animal for the benefit of the consignor.

"Agent." 'Agent' includes any person who undertakes the agency of such ship, though it may not have been consigned to him."

Commencement. **2.** This Act shall come into force, as against any agent to whom any such ship may have been consigned, on the first day of January 1872;

as against all other persons, on the passing thereof.

Construction. **3.** This Act shall be read with, and taken as part of, the European Vagrancy Act, 1869.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing,—No. 5991 L. C.—22-11-71.—3,000.

ACT No. XXIX of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 19th October 1871).

An Act for repealing certain Regulations of the Bengal Code which have ceased to be in force or have become unnecessary.

WHEREAS it is expedient that the Regulations mentioned in the schedule annexed to this Act which have ceased to be in force otherwise than by express repeal, or have by change of circumstances become unnecessary, or which merely repeal previous Regulations or parts thereof, should be expressly rescinded; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

1. The unrepealed portions of the Regulations specified in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed: Repeal of enactments.

Provided that such repeal shall not affect any Regulation or Act in which the repealed enactment has been applied, incorporated or referred to;

And this Act shall not affect the validity or invalidity of anything already done or suffered, or any indemnity already granted, or any right, title or interest already acquired or accrued, or any remedy or proceeding in respect thereof, or the proof of any past act or thing;

Nor shall this Act affect any principle or rule of law, or established jurisdiction, practice or procedure, or existing usage, custom, privilege or exemption, notwithstanding that the same may have been in any manner affirmed, recognized or derived by, in, or from, any enactment hereby repealed;

Nor shall this Act operate to revive any jurisdiction, office, usage, custom, privilege or exemption not now existing or in force.

SCHEDULE.

[*Price three annas and nine pies.*]

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
Regulation VI of 1793 ...	A Regulation for extending and defining the Powers and Duties of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and prescribing Rules for receiving and deciding upon Appeals from the Decisions of the Provincial Courts of Appeal.
Regulation XIII of 1793 ...	A Regulation for the Appointment of the Ministerial Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, and prescribing their respective Duties.
Regulation XX of 1793 ...	A Regulation for empowering the Zillah and City Courts, the Provincial Courts of Appeal, and the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut and the Nizamut Adawlut, to propose Regulations regarding Matters coming within their Cognizance.
Regulation XXII of 1793 ...	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Amendments, the Regulations passed by the Governor-General in Council on the 7th December, 1792, for the Establishment of an efficient Police throughout the Country.
Regulation XXVI of 1793 ...	A Regulation for extending the Term of Minority of Mahomedan and Hindoo Proprietors of Land paying Revenue to Government to the Expiration of the eighteenth year.
Regulation XXVII of 1793 ...	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Alterations and Modifications, the Rules passed by the Governor-General in Council on the 11th June and 28th July, 1790, and subsequent Dates, for the Resumption and Abolition of the Sayer, or internal Duties and Taxes, throughout Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, and for adjusting and paying the Deductions and Compensations directed to be granted to the Proprietors

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
	and Farmers of Estates paying Revenue to Government, and the Holders of Property exempt from the Payment of Revenue to Government, on account of the Duties and Taxes abolished.
Regulation XLIII of 1793 ...	A Regulation for re-enacting, with Modifications, the Rules passed on the 25th February, 1793, for granting Lands to invalided Native Officers and Private Soldiers.
Regulation XLIV of 1793 ...	A Regulation for prohibiting the fixing the jumma of dependent Talooks, or granting Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding ten Years; and, in Cases of Lands being disposed of at public sale for the Discharge of arrears of the public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements (with certain Exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor and his dependent Talookdars, Under-farmers, and Ryots for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold.
Regulation X of 1795 ...	A Regulation for empowering the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut to receive and decide upon Appeals from Decisions of the Provincial Court of Appeal established in the Province of Benares; and for defining the Jurisdiction, Powers, and Authorities of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut in that Province.
Regulation XII of 1795 ...	A Regulation for extending to the Province of Benares Regulation XIII. 1793, entitled "A Regulation for the Appointment of the Ministerial Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature, and prescribing their respective Duties."
Regulation XLIII of 1795 ..	A Regulation for enacting into a Regulation the Rules passed on the 18th February,

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
	1789, and 24th December, 1790, for granting Lands to discharged Native Invalid Officers, and Private Soldiers, in the Province of Benares.
Regulation L of 1795 ...	A Regulation for prohibiting Talookdars, Zemindars, or other Proprietors of Land paying Revenue, in the Province of Benares, from fixing the Jumma of dependent Tenants (whether Zemindars or Putteedars), or granting Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding ten years; and in Cases of Lands being disposed of at public Sale for the Discharge of Arrears of the public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements (with certain Exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor and his dependent Zemindars, Putteedars, Under-farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold.
Regulation III of 1796 ...	A Regulation for excluding from the Jurisdiction of the Court of Wards, certain Descriptions of Landed Estates belonging to disqualified Landholders, and for declaring the Rules in Section V. Regulation XLIV. 1793, to extend to the cancelling wholly the Leases of those Under-farmers, a Part only of the Land included in whose Leases may be sold for Arrears of Revenue.
Regulation IV of 1796 ...	A Regulation to provide for the occasional Absence of the Zillah and City Judges and Magistrates, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, from their respective Stations; and prescribing the Duties to be performed by the Registers of the Courts and the Assistants, on such Occasions, as well as in the Discharge of their official Functions.

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
Regulation II of 1797 ...	A Regulation for defining more specifically the Responsibility of the Landholders and Farmers of Land in the Province of Benares, under the Charge of the Police vested in them, conformably to their Engagements by Regulation XVII. 1795.
Regulation VI of 1797 ...	A Regulation for abolishing Regulation XXIII. 1793, entitled, "A Regulation for raising an Annual Fund for defraying the Expense of the Police Establishments entertained under Regulation XXII. 1793;" and for establishing new Fees on the Institution and Trial of Suits, in lieu of those prescribed by Regulation XXXVIII. 1795; and for levying a Stamp Duty on certain Law and other Papers and Documents, and a Percentage on the Fees of the authorized Pleaders in the Courts of Civil Judicature, in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares.
Regulation IX of 1799 ...	A Regulation for further providing against Resistance to the Processes of the Civil Courts in the Cities of Dacca, Moorshedabad, and Patna, as well as against Resistance to the Processes of the Civil Courts in general.
Regulation II of 1801 ...	A Regulation for the more speedy and effectual Administration of Justice in the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut.
Regulation VIII of 1803 ...	A Regulation for extending the Jurisdiction of the Nizamut Adawlut to the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company.
Regulation XII of 1803 ...	A Regulation for the Appointment of the Ministerial Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts of Judicature in the Provinces

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
	ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company.
Regulation XXVI of 1803 ...	A Regulation prescribing Rules for the Sale and Division of Lands paying Revenue to Government, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company.
Regulation XXXV of 1803 ...	A Regulation for the establishment of an efficient System of Police in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company.
Regulation XLVII of 1803 ...	A Regulation for prohibiting the fixing the Jumma of dependent Talooks, or granting Leases or Pottahs for a term extending beyond the Term of the Lease of the Lands held by the Grantor of the Pottah; or, in Cases in which the Grantor shall hold his Lands on a fixed Jumma in Perpetuity, for prohibiting the granting of Leases or Pottahs for a Term exceeding Ten Years; and, in Cases of Lands being disposed of at public Sale for the Discharge of Arrears of public Revenue, for rendering null and void all Engagements (with certain Exceptions) subsisting between the defaulting Proprietor and his dependent Talookdars, Farmers, and Ryots, for the Payment of Rent or Revenue on account of the Lands so sold, in the Provinces ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Honourable the English East-India Company.
Regulation I of 1804 ...	A Regulation for the better Management of the Invalid Jagheerdar Establishments, and of the Invalid Pension Establishments.
Regulation XVII of 1805 ...	A Regulation for modifying the Rules contained in Regulation VIII. 1793, re-

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
	specting the Management of joint undivided Estates.
Regulation X of 1806 ...	A Regulation for extending to the Judicial Department such Parts of Regulation VIII. 1806, as are applicable to Charges or Information against the European Public Officers employed in that Department, and for making further Provision in such Cases.
Regulation XXI of 1806 ...	A Regulation for making certain Alterations in the Office of Tehseeldar in the Province of Benares, and in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces, on the Death, Resignation, or Removal of any Persons by whom those Offices are at present held.
Regulation XIV of 1807 ...	A Regulation for amending the System of Police established in the Province of Benares and in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces within the Divisions of Bareilly and Benares; also for extending to those Provinces the Provisions contained in Regulation XII. 1807, for the Appointment of Ameens of Police.
Regulation V of 1808 ...	A Regulation to explain and declare the Intent and Meaning of certain Clauses in the existing Regulations, respecting the Settlement of the Land Revenue in the Ceded Provinces.
Regulation VII of 1808 ...	A Regulation for completing the Registers of Lands held free of Assessment in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces in the Doab, and on the left Bank of the River Jumna, and in the Territory ceded by His Highness the Peishwah to the British Government in Bundlecund.
Regulation XI of 1808 ...	A Regulation for the Adjustment of the Rent payable by the Heirs of invalid Jaggeerdars.

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
Regulation III of 1809 ...	A Regulation for the Support of the Police in the Cantonments and Military Bazars; for defining the Powers of the Civil and Military Officers in the Performance of that Duty; and for fixing the Local Limits of the said Cantonments and Bazars.
Regulation XIII of 1811 ...	A Regulation for the more convenient and efficient Discharge of the Duties of the Board of Revenue.
Regulation IX of 1812 ...	A Regulation for modifying some of the Rules before enacted regarding the Settlement of the Ceded Provinces.
Regulation X of 1812 ...	A Regulation for modifying some of the Rules before enacted regarding the Settlement of the Conquered Provinces lying on the right and left Banks of the River Jumna, of the Territory ceded by his Highness the Peishwa in Bundlecund, and of the District of Cuttack.
Regulation XIV of 1812 ...	A Regulation for modifying, in certain Cases, the Rule contained in Section II, Regulation V. 1812, regarding the Grant of Leases by the Proprietors of Lands in the Ceded and Conquered Provinces to their Tenants.
Regulation II of 1813 ...	A Regulation for preventing Native Officers from making Use of Public Money intrusted to their Care.
Regulation XXI of 1814 ...	A Regulation for preventing the Zillah and City Judges and Collectors of the public Revenue from employing their Native Creditors on their respective Establishments.
Regulation I of 1815 ...	A Regulation for securing the Right of the British Government to assess Land held under Mocurrerée or Istumrar Grants of any preceding Government, on the Decease of the Holders thereof.

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
Regulation XIII of 1817 ...	A Regulation for establishing the Office of Canoongoe in the District of Midnapore, and in the Mehauls subject to the Authority of the Collector of Hidgellee, and for extending to the said District and Mehauls the operation of Regulation XII. 1817.
Regulation XVI of 1817 ...	A Regulation for imposing a duty on Foreign Opium imported by Sea into any Port or Place within the Limits of the Territories immediately dependent on the Presidency of Fort William.
Regulation XVIII of 1817 ...	A Regulation to modify the Rules in Force which prescribe an Oath of Office to be taken by certain Native Officers; and to explain and amend other Provisions relative to the Native Ministerial Officers and Law Officers of the Civil and Criminal Courts.
Regulation XXIV of 1817 ...	A Regulation for modifying the Constitution of the Commission established in the Provinces of Behar and Benares, and in the Districts of Ramghur, Bhaugulpore, and Purneah; for extending the Authority of the said Commission to the Districts of Dinagepore and Rungpore; and for better defining the Powers to be exercised in certain cases by a single Member of the Board of Revenue, or Commission vested with the Authority of that Board.
Regulation I of 1818 ...	A Regulation for establishing the Office of Canoongoe in the Districts of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs, Nuddea, Jessore, Dacca, Jelalpore, and Backergunge, and for extending to the said Districts the Operation of Regulation XII. 1817.
Regulation III of 1820 ...	A Regulation for rescinding some of the Provisions of Regulation XI. 1806, and for preventing the Practice of Pressing Coolies or Begarees.

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
Regulation II of 1822 .	A Regulation for modifying certain Provisions in the existing Regulations relative to the Officers employed in the Collection of the Government Customs and Town Duties.
Regulation XI of 1824 ...	A Regulation for empowering the Zillah and City Judges and Magistrates to depute their Registers or Assistants, for the purpose of making local Investigations in certain Cases.
Regulation VIII of 1825 ...	A Regulation to make further Provision for the Employment of Native Officers in the Judicial Department, and to provide for the Punishment of false and malicious charges against the European Officers of Government.
Regulation IX of 1826	A Regulation for transferring the Superintendence of the Custom-House at Patna from the Board of Revenue in the Central Provinces to the Board of Customs at the Presidency; and for vesting the latter Board with the Control of the other Customs in the Central and Western Provinces, and in the Province of Cuttack concurrently with the Central and Western Boards of Revenue and the Commissioner of Cuttack respectively.
Regulation I of 1827 .	A Regulation for rescinding Regulation I. 1796, and providing a Special Form of Trial for the Mountaineers of Bhaugulpore, also for investing the Magistrate of Bhaugulpore with Summary Powers for the Adjustment of certain Civil Claims.
Regulation IX of 1828 ...	A Regulation for amending the Rules in Force in Regard to Special or Second Appeals, instituted *in Formâ Pauperis.*

SCHEDULE.

No. and year of Regulation.	Title.
Regulation III of 1829	A Regulation for abolishing certain Official Designations amongst the Judges of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, and of the Provincial Courts; for amending the Rules at present in Force, which require the Judges of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or other Public Officers, to take the prescribed Oaths of Office before the Governor General in Council; for providing for the Decision of Civil Suits and Appeals in the Provincial Courts, in certain Cases; for amending Regulation VIII. 1825, and for discontinuing the Offices of Hindoo and Mahomedan Law Officer in the Provincial Courts.
Regulation II of 1830	A Regulation for rescinding and re-enacting, with Modifications, the Provisions contained in Regulation VII. 1818, for regulating the Trade of Foreign Nations with the Ports and Settlements of the British Nation in the East Indies.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No 5992 L. C.—23-11-71 —3,000.

THE PANJAB CANAL AND DRAINAGE ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Repeal of Acts.
3. Interpretation-clause.
4. Power to appoint officers.

PART II.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLYING A WATER-SUPPLY TO PUBLIC PURPOSES, AND AWARDING COMPENSATION FOR LOSS ARISING THEREON.

5. Notification to issue when water-supply is to be applied for public purposes.
6. Powers of Canal officer.
7. Notice as to claims for compensation.
8. Matters in respect of which compensation may be allowed.
   Losses for which compensation shall not be allowed.
9. Limitation of claims.
10. Enquiry into claims and amount of compensation.
11. Tenants may claim abatement of rent on interruption of water-supply.
12. Tenants' rents may be enhanced on restoration of water-supply.
13. Compensation when due.
    Interest to be allowed.

PART III.

SURVEYS, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF WORKS, IMPOSITION AND RECOVERY OF CHARGES.

Surveys.

14. Power to enter adjacent lands and survey, &c.

Power

[*Price nine annas nine pies.*]

SECTIONS.

Power to clear land.
Power to inspect and regulate water-supply.
Notice of intended entry into houses.
Compensation for damage caused by such entry.

Entry on Lands in Case of Accidents.

15. Power to enter for repairs and to prevent accidents.
Compensation for injury.

Construction and Maintenance of Works.

16. Application by person desiring to use canal water.
Contents of application.
Liability of applicants for cost of works.
Recovery of amount due.
17. Government to provide means of crossing canals.
18. Persons using water-course to construct works for passing water across roads, &c.
If they fail, Canal Officer may construct, and recover cost.
19. Adjustment of claims between persons jointly using water-course.
Recovery of amount adjudged to be due.
20. Supply of water through intervening water-course.
21. Application for construction of new water-course.
22. Procedure of Canal officer thereupon.
23. Application for transfer of existing water-course.
Procedure thereupon.
24. Objections to construction or transfer applied for.
25. When applicant may be placed in occupation;
26. Procedure when objection is held valid.
27. Procedure when Canal officer disagrees with Deputy Commissioner.
28. Expenses to be paid by applicant before receiving occupation.
Procedure in fixing compensation.
Recovery of compensation and expenses.
29. Conditions binding on applicant placed in occupation.
30. Procedure applicable to occupation for extensions and alterations.

Conditions of the Supply of Water.

31. In absence of written contract water-supply to be subject to rules.
32. Conditions, for contracts and rules, as to,
power to stop water-supply;
claims to compensation in case of failure or stoppage of supply;

claims

SECTIONS.

claims on account of interruption from other causes;
duration of supply;
sale or sub-letting of canal-water;
transfer, with land, of contracts for water;
right acquired by user.

Liability to Charges.

33. Liability when person using unauthorizedly cannot be identified.
34. Liability when water runs to waste.
35. Water-rate by whom payable when charged on land held by several owners.

Water-rates on Irrigated Lands.

36. Charge on occupier for water how determined "Occupier's rate."
37. "Owner's rate."
Effect of introduction of canal irrigation on landlord's right to enhance rent.
38. Amount of owner's rate.
39. When occupier is to pay both owner's rate and occupier's rate.
40. Local Government to make rules for apportioning owner's rate.
41. When owner is to pay owner's rate.
42. Reduction to be made in land-revenue assessed at canal irrigation rates before owner's rate is charged.
43. Deduction from rent of tenant paying owner's rate.

Water-rate on Lands irrigable, but not irrigated.

44. Special rate on irrigable land.
45. Levy of special rate.
46. Limit on rate.
47. Bar of special rate in case of failure to supply sufficient water.
48. 'Irrigable lands' defined.
49. Provisions relating to owner's rate applied to special rate.

Water-rate on Land benefited by Percolation.

50. Rate on land adjacent to canal, indirectly benefited.

Recovery of Charges.

51. Certified dues recoverable as land-revenue.
52. Power to contract for collection of canal-dues.
53. Lambardárs may be required to collect canal-dues.

PART IV.

PART IV.

Navigation.

Sections.

54. Detainer of vessels violating rules.
Liability of owners of vessels causing damage.
55. Recovery of fines for offences in navigating canals.
56. Power to seize and detain vessel on failure to pay charges.
57. Power to seize cargo or goods, if charges due thereon are not paid.
58. Procedure for recovery of such charges after seizure.
59. Procedure in respect of vessels abandoned and goods unclaimed.
Disposal of proceeds of sale.

PART V.

Drainage.

Removal of Obstructions of Drainage-channels.

60. Power to prohibit obstructions or order their removal.
61. Power to remove obstructions after prohibition.

Improvement of Drainage of Lands.

62. Preparation of schemes for works of improvement.
63. Powers of persons employed on such schemes.
64. Rate on lands benefited by works.
65. Recovery of rate.
66. Disposal of claims to compensation.
67. Limitation of such claims.

PART VI.

Obtaining Labour for Canals and Drainage-works.

68. Definition of "labourer."
69. Power to prescribe number of labourers to be supplied by persons benefited by canal or drainage-work.
70. Procedure for obtaining labourers for works urgently required.
71. Liability of labourers under requisition.

PART VII.

Jurisdiction.

Decision of Differences regarding Water-courses.

Sections.

72. Jurisdiction of Civil Courts.
73. Settlement of differences in regard to mutual rights and liabilities of persons interested in water-course.
74. Powers, as to witnesses, of officers conducting inquiry under Act.

PART VIII.

Offences and Penalties.

75. Offences under Act.
Penalty.
76. Saving of prosecution under other laws.
77. Compensation to person injured.
78. Power to arrest without warrant in certain cases.

Rules to be made.

79. Power to make Rules.
Schedule.

ACT No. XXX of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 30th October 1871).

An Act to regulate Irrigation, Navigation and Drainage in the Panjáb.

WHEREAS all lakes, rivers, streams and other natural drainage-channels and collections of water in the Panjáb are the property of the Government; and whereas it is expedient to amend the law relating to irrigation, navigation and drainage; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act, 1871:" Short title.

It extends to the territories for the time being under the government of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Panjáb; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof. Commencement.

2. The Acts mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the said schedule. Repeal of Acts.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the context— Interpretation-clause.

(1) "Canal" includes— "Canal."

(*a*) all canals, channels and reservoirs constructed, maintained or controlled by Government for the storage or supply of water;

(*b*) all works, embankments, structures, supply and escape-channels connected with such canals, channels or reservoirs;

(*c*) all

(*c*) all lands occupied by Government for the purposes of canals, and all buildings, machinery, fences, gates and other erections, trees, crops, plantations or other produce, occupied by or belonging to Government, upon such lands;

(*d*) all water-courses as defined in the second clause of this section;

(*e*) any part of a river, stream, lake or natural collection of water, or natural drainage-channel, to which the Local Government has applied the provisions of Part II of this Act;

"Water-course."

(2) "Water-course" means any channel which is supplied with water from a canal, but which is not maintained at the cost of Government; and all subsidiary works belonging to any such channel;

"Drainage-work."

(3) "Drainage-work" includes escape-channels from a canal, dams, weirs, embankments, sluices, groins and other works for the protection of lands from flood or from erosion, formed or maintained by the Government under the provisions of Part V of this Act; but does not include works for the removal of sewage from towns;

"Vessel."

(4) "Vessel" includes boats, rafts, timber and other floating bodies;

"Commissioner."

(5) "Commissioner" means a Commissioner of a Division, and includes any officer appointed under this Act to exercise all or any of the powers of a Commissioner;

"Deputy Commissioner."

(6) "Deputy Commissioner" means the head Revenue Officer of a District, and includes any officer appointed under this Act to exercise all or any of the powers of a Deputy Commissioner;

"Canal Officer."

(7) "Canal Officer" means an officer appointed under this Act to exercise control or jurisdiction over a canal or any part thereof;

A Superintending Canal Officer means an officer exercising general control over a canal or portion of a canal;

A Divisional Canal Officer means an officer exercising control over a division of a canal;

A Sub-Divisional

A Sub-Divisional Canal Officer means an officer exercising control over a sub-division of a canal.

All such officers shall be respectively subject to the orders of such officers as the Local Government shall, from time to time, direct.

(8) "District" means a district as fixed for revenue purposes. "District."

4. The Local Government may from time to time declare, by notification in the official Gazette, the officers by whom, and the local limits within which, all or any of the powers or duties hereinafter conferred or imposed shall be exercised or performed. Power to appoint officers.

PART II.

PROCEDURE FOR APPLYING A WATER-SUPPLY TO PUBLIC PURPOSES, AND AWARDING COMPENSATION FOR LOSS ARISING THEREON.

5. Whenever it appears expedient to the Local Government that the water of any river, stream, lake, natural drainage-channel or other collection of water should be applied by the Government for the purpose of any existing or projected canal or drainage-work, Notification to issue when water-supply is to be applied for public purposes.

such Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare that the said water will be so applied by the Government after a day to be named in the said notification, not being earlier than three months from the date thereof.

6. At any time after the day so named, any Canal officer, acting under the orders of the Local Government in this behalf, may enter on any land and remove any obstructions, and may close any channels, and do any other thing necessary for such application of the said water. Powers of Canal officer.

7. As soon as is practicable after the publication of such notification, the Deputy Commissioner shall cause public notice to be given at convenient places, stating that the Government intends to apply the said water as aforesaid, and that claims for compensation in respect of the matters mentioned in section eight may be made before him. Notice as to claims for compensation.

8. Compensation

Matters in respect of which compensation may be allowed.

8. Compensation may be allowed in respect of any of the following matters:—

(1.) Stoppage or diminution of supply of water through any natural channel to any defined artificial channel, whether above or under ground, in use at the passing of this Act:

(2.) Stoppage or diminution of supply of water to any work erected for purposes of profit on any channel, natural or artificial, in use at the passing of this Act:

(3.) Stoppage or diminution of supply of water through any natural channel which has been used for purposes of irrigation for the five years next before the passing of this Act:

(4.) Injury done in respect of any water-course or the use of any water to which any person is entitled under the law relating to the acquisition of ownership by possession.

Losses for which compensation shall not be allowed.

But no compensation shall be given for any loss caused by—

(*a*) stoppage or diminution of percolation, or floods;

(*b*) alteration of climate or soil;

(*c*) diminution of natural products;

(*d*) stoppage of navigation, of the means of drifting timber, of watering cattle, or stoppage of fisheries;

(*e*) displacement of labour, or deprivation of any accessory advantage or opportunity of profit other than those referred to in the first three clauses of this section.

None of the advantages referred to in the above clauses (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) shall be deemed to be an easement.

In determining the amount of such compensation, regard shall be had to the diminution in the market-value of the property in question, occasioned by the application in respect of which compensation is demanded; and where the market-value of such property is not ascertainable, the amount of compensation to be

be awarded shall be reckoned at twelve times the amount of the diminution of the annual nett profits of such property, occasioned by such application.

No right to any such supply of water as is referred to in clause one, two or three of this section, in respect of a work or channel not in use at the passing of this Act, shall hereafter be acquired as against the Government except by grant or prescription.

Limitation of claims.

9. No claim for compensation for any such stoppage or diminution shall be entertained, unless it be made within one year next after such stoppage or diminution has commenced.

Enquiry into claims and amount of compensatio

10. The Deputy Commissioner shall proceed to enquire into any such claim, and to determine the amount of compensation, if any, which should be given; and sections nine to twelve, fourteen and fifteen, eighteen to twenty-three, twenty-six to forty, fifty-one, fifty-seven, fifty-eight and fifty-nine of Act No. X of 1870 shall apply to such enquiries:

Provided that, instead of the last clause of the said section twenty-six, the following shall be read: "The provisions of this section and of section eight of the Panjáb Canal and Drainage Act, 1871, shall be read to every assessor in a language which he understands before he gives his opinion as to the amount of compensation to be awarded."

Tenants may claim abatement of rent on interruption of water-supply.

11. Every tenant holding under an unexpired lease, who is in occupation of any land at the time when any stoppage or diminution of water-supply, in respect of which compensation is allowed under section eight, takes place, may claim an abatement of the rent previously payable by him for the said land, on the ground that the interruption reduces the value of the holding.

Tenants' rents may be enhanced on restoration of water-supply.

12. If a water-supply increasing the value of such holding is afterwards restored to the said land, the rent of any such tenant of such land may be enhanced, in respect of the increased value of such land due to the restored water-supply, to an amount not exceeding that at which it stood before the abatement.

13. All

Compensation when due.

Interest to be allowed.

13. All sums of money payable for compensation under this Part shall be held to be due three months after the claim for such compensation is made in respect of such stoppage or diminution; and simple interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum shall be allowed on any such sum remaining unpaid after the said three months.

PART III.

SURVEYS, CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF WORKS, IMPOSITION AND RECOVERY OF CHARGES.

Surveys.

Power to enter adjacent lands and survey, &c.

14. Any Canal officer and any person acting under the general or special order of a Canal officer,

may enter upon any lands adjacent to any canal, or through which any canal is proposed to be made, and undertake surveys or levels thereon;

and dig and bore into the sub-soil;

and make and set up suitable land-marks, level-marks, and water-gauges;

and do all other acts necessary for the proper prosecution of any enquiry relating to any existing or projected canal under the charge of the said Canal officer:

Power to clear land.

and, where otherwise such enquiry cannot be completed, may cut down and clear away any part of any standing crop, fence or jungle;

Power to inspect and regulate water-supply.

and may also enter upon any land, building or water-course on account of which any water-rate is chargeable, for the purpose of inspecting or regulating the use of the water supplied, or of measuring the lands irrigated thereby or chargeable with a water-rate, and of doing all things necessary for the proper regulation and management of any such canal:

Notice of intended entry into houses.

Provided that, if such Canal officer or person proposes to enter into any building or enclosed court or garden attached to a dwelling house not supplied with water flowing from any canal, he must previously give the occupier of such building, court or garden at

at least seven days' notice in writing of his intention to do so.

In every case of entry under this section, such Canal officer shall, at the time of such entry, tender compensation for any damage which may be occasioned by any proceeding under this section; and in case of dispute as to the sufficiency of the amount so tendered, he shall forthwith refer the same for decision by the Deputy Commissioner, and such decision shall be final.

Compensation for damage caused by such entry.

Entry on Lands in Case of Accidents.

15. In case of any accident happening or being apprehended to a canal, any Divisional Canal officer and any person acting under his general or special orders may enter upon any lands adjacent to such canal, and may execute all works which may be necessary for the purpose of repairing or preventing such accident.

Power to enter for repairs and to prevent accidents.

In every such case, such Canal officer or person shall tender compensation to the proprietors or occupiers of the said lands for all injury done to the same. If such tender is not accepted, the Canal officer shall refer the matter to the Deputy Commissioner, who shall proceed to award compensation for the land as though the Local Government had directed its occupation under section forty-three of Act No. X of 1870.

Compensation for injury.

Construction and Maintenance of Works.

16. Any person or persons desiring to use the water of any canal, may make an application in writing to the Divisional or Sub-Divisional Canal officer of the Division or Sub-Division of the Canal from which the water-course is to be supplied, requesting such officer to construct or improve a water-course at the cost of the applicant.

Application by person desiring to use canal water.

The application shall state the works to be undertaken, their approximate estimated cost, or the amount which the applicant is willing to pay for the same, or whether he engages to pay the actual cost as settled by the Divisional Canal officer, and how the payment is to be made.

Contents of application.

When

Liability of applicants for cost of works.

When the assent of the Superintending Canal officer is given to such application, all the persons who have signed it shall be jointly and severally liable for the cost of such works to the extent mentioned therein.

Recovery of amount due.

Any amount becoming due under the terms of such application, which is not paid to the Divisional Canal officer, or the person authorized by him to receive the same, on or before the date on which the payment becomes due, shall, on the demand of such officer, be recoverable by the Deputy Commissioner as if it were an arrear of land-revenue.

Government to provide means of crossing canals.

17. There shall be provided at the cost of Government suitable means of crossing canals, constructed or maintained at the cost of Government, at such places as the Local Government thinks necessary for the reasonable convenience of the inhabitants of the adjacent lands.

On an application in writing, signed by not less than five persons who are owners of such lands, to the effect that suitable crossings have not been provided on any canal, the Deputy Commissioner shall cause enquiry to be made into the circumstances of the case, and if he thinks that the allegation is established, he shall report his opinion thereon for the consideration of the Local Government, and the Local Government shall cause such measures in reference thereto to be taken as it thinks proper.

Persons using water-course to construct works for passing water across roads, &c.

18. The Divisional Canal officer may issue an order to the person or persons using any water-course to construct suitable bridges, culverts, or other works for the passage of the water of such water-course across any public road, canal or drainage-channel, which was in use before the said water-course was made, or to repair any such works.

If they fail, canal officer may construct,

Such order shall specify a reasonable period within which such construction or repairs shall be completed; and if, after the receipt of such order, the person to whom it is addressed does not, within the said period, construct or repair such works to the satisfaction of the said Canal officer, such officer may, with

with the previous approval of the Superintending Canal officer, himself construct or repair the same; and if the said person shall not, when required to do so, pay the cost of such construction or repairs as declared by the Divisional Canal officer, the amount shall, on the demand of the Divisional Canal officer, be recoverable from the said person by the Deputy Commissioner, as if it were an arrear of land-revenue.

and recover cost.

19. If any person, jointly responsible with others for the construction or maintenance of a water-course, or jointly making use of a water-course with others, neglects or refuses to pay his share of the cost of such construction or maintenance, or to execute his share of any work necessary for such construction or maintenance, the Divisional or Sub-Divisional Canal officer, on receiving an application from any person injured by such neglect or refusal, shall give a fortnight's notice to all the parties concerned that he is about to investigate the case; and shall, on the expiration of that period, investigate the case accordingly, and make such order thereon as to him seems fit. Such order shall be appealable to the Commissioner, whose order shall be final.

Adjustment of claims between persons jointly using water-course.

If such order direct the payment of any sum to be made within a specified period, such sum may, if not paid within such period, be recovered by the Deputy Commissioner from the person directed to pay the same, as if it were an arrear of land-revenue.

Recovery of amount adjudged to be due.

20. Whenever application is made to a Divisional Canal officer for a supply of water from a canal, and it appears to him expedient that such supply should be given and that it should be conveyed through some existing water-course, he shall give notice to the person or persons responsible for the maintenance of such water-course to show cause, on a day not less than fourteen days from the date of such notice, why the said supply should not be so conveyed; and, after making enquiry on such day, the Divisional Canal officer shall determine whether and on what conditions the said supply shall be conveyed through such water-course.

Supply of water through intervening water-course.

When

When such officer determines that a supply of canal-water may be conveyed through any water-course as aforesaid, his decision shall, when confirmed or modified by the Superintending Canal officer, be binding on the applicant and also on the persons responsible for the maintenance of the said water-course.

Such applicant shall not be entitled to use such water-course until he has paid the expense of any alteration of such water-course necessary in order to his being supplied through it, and also such share of the first cost of such water-course as the Divisional or Superintending Canal officer shall determine.

Such applicant shall also be liable for his share of the cost of maintenance of such water-course so long as he uses it.

Application for construction of new water-course.

21. Any person desiring the construction of a new water-course may apply in writing to the Divisional Canal officer, stating—

(1) that he has been unable to come to terms with the owners of the land through which such water-course will pass;

(2) that he desires the said Canal officer, in his behalf and at his cost, to do all things necessary for acquiring a right to so much of the said land as will be necessary for such water-course;

(3) that he is able to defray all costs involved in acquiring such land and constructing such water-course.

Procedure of Canal officer thereupon.

22. If the Divisional Canal officer considers—

(1) that the construction of such water-course is expedient, and

(2) that the statements in the application are true,

he shall call upon the applicant to make such deposit as he considers necessary to defray the cost of the preliminary proceedings, and the amount of any compensation which he may consider likely to become due under section twenty-eight;

and,

and, upon such deposit being made, he shall cause inquiry to be made into the most suitable alignment for the said water-course, and shall mark out the land which, in his opinion, it will be necessary to occupy for the construction thereof, and shall forthwith publish a notice in every village through which the water-course is proposed to be taken, that so much of such land as belongs to such village has been so marked out, and shall send a copy of such notice to the Deputy Commissioner of every district in which any part of such land is situate.

Application for transfer of existing water-course.

23. Any person desiring that an existing water-course should be transferred from its present owner to himself, may apply in writing to the Divisional Canal officer, stating—

(1) that he has been unable to come to terms with the owner of such water-course;

(2) that he desires the said Canal officer, in his behalf and at his cost, to do all things necessary for the transfer to him of such water-course;

(3) that he is able to defray the cost of such transfer.

Procedure thereupon.

If the Divisional Canal officer considers—

(*a*) that the said transfer is expedient,

(*b*) that the statements in the application are true,

he shall call upon the applicant to make such deposit as he considers necessary to defray the cost of the preliminary proceedings, and the amount of any compensation that may become due under the provisions of section twenty-eight in respect of such transfer;

and, upon such deposit being made, he shall publish a notice of the application in every village, and shall send a copy of the notice to the Deputy Commissioner of every district through which such water-course passes.

Objections to construction or transfer applied for.

24. Within thirty days from the publication of a notice under either of the two next preceding sections, any person interested in the land or water-course to which the notice refers may apply to the Deputy Commissioner

Commissioner by petition, stating his objection to the construction or transfer for which application has been made. The Deputy Commissioner may either reject the petition or may proceed to inquire into the validity of the objection, giving previous notice to the Divisional Canal officer of the place and time at which such inquiry will be held.

The Deputy Commissioner shall record in writing all orders passed by him under this section and the grounds thereof.

When applicant may be placed in occupation.

25. If no such objection is made, or if the Deputy Commissioner overrules the objections made, he shall give notice to the Divisional Canal officer to that effect, and shall proceed forthwith to place the said applicant in occupation of land marked out or of the water-course to be transferred, as the case may be.

Procedure when objection is held valid.

26. If the Deputy Commissioner considers any objection taken as aforesaid to be valid, he shall inform the Divisional Canal officer accordingly; and, if such officer sees fit, he may, in the case of an application under section twenty-one, alter the boundaries of the land so marked out, and may give fresh notice under section twenty-two; and the procedure hereinbefore provided shall be applicable to such notice, and the Deputy Commissioner shall thereupon proceed as before provided.

Procedure when Canal officer disagrees with Deputy Commissioner.

27. If the Canal officer disagrees with the Deputy Commissioner, the matter shall be referred for decision to the Commissioner. Such decision shall be final, and the Deputy Commissioner, if he is so directed by such decision, shall forthwith cause the said applicant to be placed in occupation of land so marked out or of the water-course to be transferred, as the case may be.

Expenses to be paid by applicant before receiving occupation.

28. No such applicant shall be placed in occupation of such land or water-course, until he has paid to the person named by the Deputy Commissioner such amount as the Deputy Commissioner shall determine to be due as compensation for the land or water-course so occupied or transferred, and for any damage occasioned by the marking out and occupation of such land

land, together with all expenses incidental to such occupation or transfer.

Procedure in fixing compensation.

In determining the compensation to be made under this section, the Deputy Commissioner shall proceed under the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act, 1870; but he may, if the person to be compensated so wish, award such compensation in the form of a rent-charge payable in respect of the land or water-course occupied or transferred.

Recovery of compensation and expenses.

If such compensation and expenses are not paid when demanded by the person entitled to receive the same, the amount may be recovered by the Deputy Commissioner as if it were an arrear of land-revenue; and shall, when recovered, be paid by him to the person entitled to receive the same.

Conditions binding on applicant placed in occupation.

29. When any such applicant is placed in occupation of land or of a water-course as aforesaid, the following rules and conditions shall be binding on him and his representative in interest:—

First.—All works necessary for the passage, across such water-course, of water-courses existing previous to its construction and of the drainage intercepted by it, and for affording proper communications across it for the convenience of the neighbouring lands, shall be constructed by the applicant, and be maintained by him or his representative in interest to the satisfaction of the Divisional Canal officer.

Second.—Land occupied for a water-course under the provisions of section twenty-two shall be used only for the purpose of such water-course.

Third.—The proposed water-course shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Divisional Canal officer within one year after occupation of the land is given to the applicant.

In cases in which land is occupied or a water-course is transferred on the terms of a rent-charge,

Fourth.—the applicant or his representative in interest shall, so long as he occupies such land or water-course, pay rent for the same at such rate and on such days as shall be determined by the Deputy Commissioner when occupation is given.

Fifth

Fifth.—If the right to occupy the land shall cease owing to a breach of any of these rules, the liability to pay the said rent shall continue until the applicant or his representative in interest has restored the land to its original condition, or until he has paid, by way of compensation for any injury done to the said land, such amount and to such persons as the Deputy Commissioner shall determine.

Sixth.—The Deputy Commissioner may, on the application of the person entitled to receive such rent or compensation, determine the amount of rent due or assess the amount of such compensation; and if any such rent or compensation be not paid by the applicant or his representative in interest, the Deputy Commissioner may recover the amount, with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent. per annum from the date on which it became due, as if it were an arrear of land-revenue, and shall pay the same, when recovered, to the persons to whom it is due.

If any of the rules or conditions prescribed by this section is not complied with, or

if any water-course constructed or transferred under this Act is disused for three years continuously,

the right of the applicant, or of his representative in interest, to occupy such land or water-course, shall cease absolutely.

Procedure applicable to occupation for extensions and alterations.

30. The procedure hereinbefore provided for the occupation of land for the construction of a water-course, shall be applicable to the occupation of land for any extension or alteration of a water-course, and for the deposit of soil from water-course clearances.

Conditions of the Supply of Water.

In absence of written contract, water-supply to be subject to rules.

31. In the absence of a written contract, or so far as any such contract does not extend, every supply of canal-water shall be deemed to be given at the rates and subject to the conditions prescribed by the rules to be issued by the Local Government in respect thereof.

32. Such

32. Such contracts and such rules shall be consistent with the following conditions:

Conditions, for contracts and rules, as to power to stop water-supply;

(*a.*) The Divisional Canal officer may not stop the supply of water to any water-course, or to any person, except in the following cases—

(1) whenever and so long as it is necessary to stop such supply for the purpose of executing any work ordered by competent authority, and with the previous sanction of the Local Government;

(2) whenever and so long as any water-course is not maintained in such proper customary repair as to prevent the wasteful escape of water therefrom:

claims to compensation in case of failure or stoppage of supply;

(*b.*) No claim shall be made against the Government for compensation in respect of loss caused by the failure or stoppage of the water in a canal, by reason of any cause beyond the control of the Government, or of any repairs, alterations or additions to the canal, or of any measures taken for regulating the proper flow of water therein, or for maintaining the established course of irrigation which the Divisional Canal officer considers necessary; but the person who suffers such loss may claim such remission of the ordinary charges payable for the use of the water as shall be authorized by the Local Government;

claims on account of interruption from other causes;

(*c.*) If the supply of water to any land irrigated from a canal be interrupted otherwise than in the manner described in the last preceding clause, the occupier or owner of such land may present a petition for compensation to the Deputy Commissioner for any loss arising from such interruption, and the Deputy Commissioner may award reasonable compensation:

duration of supply;

(*d.*) When the water of a canal is supplied for the irrigation of a single crop, the permission to use such water shall be held to endure only until that crop shall come to maturity, and to apply only to that crop; but if it be supplied for irrigating two or more crops to be raised on the same land within the year, such permission shall be held to be for one year from the commencement of the irrigation, and to apply to such crops only as are matured within that year:

(*e.*) Unless

sale or sub-letting of canal-water;

(*e.*) Unless with the permission of the Superintending Canal officer, no person entitled to use the water of any canal, or any work, building or land appertaining to any canal, shall sell or sub-let or otherwise transfer his right to such use; but all contracts made between Government and the owner or occupier of any land or other property, as to the supply of canal-water to such land or property, shall be transferable with such land or property, and shall be presumed to have been so transferred whenever a transfer of such land or property takes place:

transfer, with land, of contracts for water;

right acquired by user.

(*f.*) No prescriptive right to the use of the water of a canal can be acquired by user or lapse of time, nor shall Government be bound to supply any person with water except in accordance with the terms of a specific contract.

Liability to Charges.

Liability when person using unauthorizedly cannot be identified.

33. If water supplied through a water-course be used in an unauthorized manner, and if the person by whose act or neglect such use has occurred cannot be identified,

the person on whose land such water has flowed, if such land has derived benefit therefrom,

and if he cannot be identified, or if such land has not derived benefit therefrom, all the persons chargeable in respect of the water supplied through such water-course,

shall be jointly liable to the charges made for such use.

All charges for the unauthorized use or for waste of water may be recovered in addition to any penalties incurred on account of such use or waste.

All questions under this section shall be decided by the Divisional Canal officer, and his decision shall be final, unless the Local Government shall otherwise direct.

Liability when water runs to waste.

34. If water supplied through a water-course be suffered to run to waste, and if, after enquiry by the Divisional Canal officer, the person through whose act or neglect such water was suffered to run to waste

waste cannot be discovered, all the persons chargeable in respect of the water supplied through such water-course shall be jointly liable for the charges made in respect of the water so wasted.

35. Where a water-rate is charged on land held by several joint owners, it shall be payable by the manager or other person who receives the rents or profits of such land, and may be deducted by him from such rents or profits before division, or may be recovered by him from the persons liable to such rate in the manner customary in the recovery of other charges on such rents or profits.

Water-rate by whom payable when charged on land held by several owners.

Water-rates on Irrigated Lands.

36. The rates to be charged for canal-water supplied for purposes of irrigation to the occupiers of land shall be determined by the rules to be made by the Local Government, and such occupiers as accept the water shall pay for it accordingly. A rate so charged shall be called the "occupier's rate."

Charge on occupier for water how determined.

'Occupier's rate'.

37. In addition to the occupier's rate, a rate to be called the "owner's rate" may be imposed on the owners of canal-irrigated lands, in respect of the benefit which they derive from such irrigation.

'Owner's rate.'

The introduction of canal-irrigation into any land shall have the same effect on the landlord's right to re-enhance the rent of a tenant with a right of occupancy of such land, as if a general revision of settlement had taken place, under which the revenue payable in respect of such land had been increased.

Effect of introduction of canal irrigation on landlord's right to enhance rent.

38. The owner's rate shall not exceed one-half of the increase produced by the canal-irrigation in the nett annual value of the land in respect of which it is imposed.

Amount of owner's rate.

39. If such land is occupied by the owner, or if it is occupied by a tenant whose rent is not liable to enhancement on the ground that the value of the produce of the land or the productive powers of the land have been increased by irrigation, such owner or occupier shall pay the owner's rate as well as the occupier's rate.

When occupier is to pay both owner's rate and occupier's rate.

40. In

Local Government to make rules for apportioning owner's rate.

40. In the case of a tenant with a right of occupancy, the Local Government shall make rules for dividing the owner's rate between the landlord and such tenant, proportionately to the extent of the beneficial interest of each.

When owner is to pay owner's rate.

41. If the owner of the land is not the occupier, but has power to enhance the rent of the occupier on the ground that the value of the produce or the productive powers of the land have been increased by irrigation, or if, when the amount of rent was fixed, the land was irrigated from the canal, the owner shall pay the owner's rate.

Reduction to be made in land-revenue assessed at canal irrigation rates before owner's rate is charged.

42. No owner's rate shall be chargeable either on the owner or occupier of land assessed to pay land-revenue at canal-irrigation rates, unless a reduction has been made in such land-revenue equal to the amount by which it has been increased on account of the canal-irrigation of the land:

Provided that the owner's rate shall in no case, during the currency of an unexpired settlement, exceed the amount by which such land-revenue was so reduced.

Deduction from rent of tenant paying owner's rate.

43. A tenant not liable to enhancement of rent on the ground stated in section forty-one, who is charged with, and pays, the owner's rate on land assessed at canal-irrigation rates, may deduct from his rent a sum equal to any sum which may, under the last section, be deducted from the revenue payable by the owner of the land.

Water-rate on Lands irrigable, but not irrigated.

Special rate on irrigable land.

44. At any time not less than five years after the commencement of irrigation from any canal, the Local Government may order an inquiry to be made by an officer appointed for that purpose into the condition of such canal and the irrigation therefrom. If, upon the report of such officer, the Local Government is satisfied that the owners or occupiers of lands irrigable by such canal have not made reasonable use of the canal for purposes of irrigation, the Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, issue a notification in the

the official Gazette declaring that the owners of such lands, within local limits to be specified in the notification, shall be charged with a special rate according to the provisions hereinafter contained.

45. Such special rate shall be levied yearly or half-yearly as the Local Government shall direct. Levy of special rate.

46. No such special rate shall exceed one rupee per half-year per acre of land in respect of which the rate is charged. Limit on rate.

47. No such special rate shall be charged in respect of any land, if during the year or half-year (as the case may be) in respect to which such yearly or half-yearly rate might otherwise be claimed, water sufficient for the irrigation of such land has not been supplied when required by the owner or occupier thereof. Bar of special rate in case of failure to supply sufficient water.

48. For the purposes of section forty-four, land shall be deemed irrigable by a canal when the following conditions are complied with in respect thereto:— 'Irrigable lands' defined.

(a.)—That it is cultivated and not irrigated;

(b.)—That the nett annual value of the produce of the land or the productive powers thereof will be increased by the irrigation thereof by canal-water, after deducting all necessary charges incurred in cultivating the same, conveying the water thereto, and paying all Government charges in respect of such irrigation;

(c).—That the Divisional Canal officer shall have tendered to the occupier or owner thereof a supply of canal-water sufficient for the irrigation thereof in the manner customary in the irrigation of land from a canal;

(d.)—That the Divisional Canal officer shall have offered to the said occupier or owner to construct the works necessary for conveying the water to the said land, under section sixteen, or (if the said occupier or owner shall so prefer) to apply the provisions of sections twenty-one, twenty-two and twenty-three for the construction or transfer of a water-course,

or

or shall have tendered an advance of money sufficient to provide for the construction of the said works; such advance to be re-payable in conformity with the rules for recovering advances made under the Act for the time being in force as to advances for improvements in land.

If any question shall arise whether the said conditions are complied with in respect of any land, it shall be determined in the same manner as suits relating to rent under the law for the time being in force.

Provisions relating to owner's rate applied to special rate.

49. The provisions of sections thirty-nine, forty and forty-one shall apply to the payment of a special rate charged under section forty-four, as though such rate had been an owner's rate.

Water-rate on Land benefited by Percolation.

Rate on land adjacent to canal, indirectly benefited.

50. If it shall appear to the Divisional Canal officer that any cultivated land situate within three hundred yards of the edge of any artificial canal maintained by Government, receives by percolation from such canal an advantage equivalent to that which would be given by a direct supply of canal-water for irrigation, he may charge on such land a water-rate not exceeding that which would ordinarily have been charged for such a supply to land similarly cultivated.

For the purposes of this Act, land charged under this section shall be deemed to be land irrigated from a canal.

Recovery of Charges.

Certified dues recoverable as land-revenue.

51. Any sum, certified by the Divisional Canal officer to be lawfully due under this Act, which remains unpaid after the day on which the same becomes due, shall be recoverable by the Deputy Commissioner from the person liable for the same as though it were an arrear of land-revenue.

Power to contract for collection of canal-dues.

52. The Divisional Canal officer or the Deputy Commissioner may enter into an agreement with any person for the collection and payment to the Government by such person of any sum payable under this Act by a third party.

When

When such agreement has been made, such person may recover such sum by suit as though it were a debt due to him, or an arrear of rent due to him on account of the land, work or building in respect of which such sum is payable, or for or in which the canal-water shall have been supplied or used.

If such person shall make default in the payment of any sum collected by him under this section, such sum may be recovered from him by the Deputy Commissioner under section fifty-one; and if such sum or any part of it be still due by such third party, then such sum or such part of it may be recovered in like manner by the Deputy Commissioner from such third party.

Lambardárs may be required to collect canal-dues.

53. The Deputy Commissioner may require the lambardár or person under engagement to pay the land-revenue of any estate, to collect and pay any sums payable under this Act by a third party, in respect of any land or water in such estate.

PART IV.

NAVIGATION.

Detainer of vessels violating rules.

54. Any vessel which enters or navigates any canal contrary to the rules made in that behalf by the Local Government, or so as to cause danger to the canal or the vessels therein, may be removed and detained by the Divisional Canal officer, or by any person duly authorized in that behalf.

Liability of owners of vessels causing damage.

The owner of any vessel causing damage to a canal, or removed or detained under this section, shall be liable to pay to the Government such sum as the Divisional Canal officer shall, with the approval of the Superintending Canal officer, determine to be necessary to defray the expenses of repairing such damage, or of such removal or detention, as the case may be.

Recovery of fines for offences in navigating canals.

55. A fine imposed under the provisions of this Act upon the owner of any vessel, or the servant or agent of such owner, or other person in charge of any vessel, for any offence in respect of the navigation of such vessel, may be recovered either in the manner prescribed by the Code of Criminal Procedure, or, if the

the Magistrate imposing the fine shall so direct, as though it were a charge due on account of such vessel.

Power to seize and detain vessel on failure to pay charges.

56. If any charge due under the provisions of this Part in respect of any vessel is not paid on demand to the person authorized to collect the same, the Divisional Canal officer may seize and detain such vessel and the furniture thereof, until the charge due, together with all expenses and additional charges arising from such seizure and detention, are paid in full.

Power to seize cargo or goods, if charges due thereon are not paid.

57. If any charge due under the provisions of this Part in respect of any cargo or goods carried in a Government vessel on a canal, or stored on or in canal-lands or warehouses, is not paid on demand to the person authorized to collect the same, the Divisional Canal officer may seize such cargo or goods and detain them until the charge so due, together with all expenses and additional charges arising from such seizure and detention, be paid in full.

Procedure for recovery of such charges after seizure.

58. Within a reasonable time after any such seizure as is described in the two last preceding sections, the said Canal officer shall give notice to the owner or person in charge of the property seized that it or such portion of it as may be necessary, will, on a day to be named in the notice, but not sooner than fifteen days from the date of the notice, be sold in satisfaction of the claim on account of which such property was seized, unless the claim be discharged before the day so named :

And if such claim be not so discharged, the said Canal officer may, on such day, sell the property seized, or such part thereof as may be necessary to yield the amount due, together with the expenses of such seizure and sale :

Provided that no greater part of the furniture of any vessel or of any cargo or goods shall be so sold than shall, as near as may be, suffice to cover the amount due in respect of such vessel, cargo or goods.

The residue of such furniture, cargo or goods, and of the proceeds of the sale, shall be made over to the owner or person in charge of the same.

59. If

59. If any vessel be found abandoned in a canal, or any cargo or goods carried in a Government vessel on a canal or stored on or in canal lands or warehouses be left unclaimed for a period of two months, the Divisional Canal officer may take possession of the same. A Divisional officer so taking possession may publish a notice that, if such vessel and its contents, or such cargo or goods, are not claimed previously to a day to be named in the notice, not sooner than thirty days from the date of such notice, he will sell the same; and, if such vessel or cargo be not so claimed, he may at any time after the day named in the notice proceed to sell the same.

Procedure in respect of vessels abandoned and goods unclaimed.

The said vessel and its contents, and the said cargo or goods, if unsold, or, if a sale has taken place, the proceeds of the sale, after paying all tolls, charges and expenses incurred by the Canal officer on account of the taking possession and sale, shall be made over to the owner of the same, when his ownership is established to the satisfaction of the Divisional Canal officer. If the Divisional Canal officer is doubtful to whom such property or proceeds of such sale should be made over, he may direct the property to be sold as aforesaid, and the proceeds of the sale to be paid into the district treasury, there to be held until the right thereto be decided by a Court of competent jurisdiction.

Disposal of proceeds of sale.

PART V.

DRAINAGE.

Removal of Obstructions of Drainage-channels.

60. Whenever it appears to the Local Government that injury to any land or the public health or public convenience has arisen or may arise from the obstruction of any river, stream or drainage-channel, such Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, prohibit, within limits to be defined in such notification, the formation of any obstruction, or may, within such limits, order the removal or other alteration of such obstruction. And thereupon, so much of the

Power to prohibit obstructions or order their removal.

the said river, stream, or drainage-channel as shall be comprised within such limits, shall be held to be a drainage-work as defined in this Act.

Power to remove obstructions after prohibition.

61. The Divisional Canal officer, or other person authorized by the Local Government in that behalf, may, after the publication of such notification, issue an order to the person causing or having control over any such obstruction to remove or alter the same.

If, within a time to be fixed in the order, such person shall not remove or alter such obstruction, the said Canal officer may himself remove or alter it; and if the person to whom the order was issued shall not, when called upon, pay the expenses involved in such removal or alteration, such expenses shall be recoverable from him or his representative as an arrear of land-revenue.

Improvement of Drainage of Lands.

Preparation of schemes for works of improvement.

62. Whenever it appears to the Local Government that any drainage-works are necessary for the improvement of any lands, or for the proper cultivation or irrigation thereof,

or that protection from floods or other accumulations of water, or from erosion by a river, is required for any lands,

such Local Government may cause a scheme for such drainage-works to be drawn up and published, together with an estimate of its cost and a statement of the proportion of such cost which the Government proposes to defray, and a schedule of the lands which it is proposed to make chargeable in respect of the scheme.

Powers of persons employed on such schemes.

63. The persons authorized by Government to draw up such scheme may exercise all or any of the powers conferred on Canal officers by section fourteen of this Act.

Rate on lands benefited by works.

64. An annual rate, in respect of such scheme, may be charged on the owners of all lands which shall, in the manner hereinafter provided, be determined to be so chargeable.

Such

Such rate shall be fixed as nearly as possible so as not to exceed either of the following limits:—

(1.) Six per cent. per annum on the first cost of the said works, adding thereto the estimated cost of the annual maintenance and supervision of the same, and deducting therefrom the estimated income, if any, derived from the works, excluding the said rate:

(2.) In the case of agricultural land, one-half of the estimated increase to the annual value of the land, due to the improvement to be effected by the works.

Such rate may be varied from time to time within such maximum by the said Government.

So far as any defect to be remedied is due to any canal, water-course, road or other work or obstruction, constructed or caused by the Government or any person, a proportionate share of the cost of the drainage-works required for the remedy of the said defect shall be borne by the Government or such person.

Recovery of rate.

65. Any such drainage-rate shall be recoverable as a water-rate.

Disposal of claims to compensation.

66. Whenever, in pursuance of a notification made under section sixty, any obstruction is removed, or whenever any drainage-work is carried out under section sixty-two, all claims for compensation on account of any loss consequent on the removal of the said obstruction or construction of such work, may be made before the Deputy Commissioner, and he shall deal with the same in the manner provided in section ten.

Limitation of such claims.

67. No such claim shall be entertained unless it be made within one year next after the commencement of the loss complained of.

PART VI.

Obtaining Labour for Canals and Drainage-works.

Definition of "labourer."

68. For the purposes referred to in this Part, the word "labourer" includes persons who exercise any handicraft

handicraft which shall be specified in rules to be made in that behalf by the Local Government.

Power to prescribe number of labourers to be supplied by persons benefited by canal or drainage-work.

69. In any district in which a canal or drainage-work is projected, constructed or maintained by Government, the Local Government may, if it thinks fit, direct the Deputy Commissioner to ascertain the proprietors, sub-proprietors or farmers, whose villages or estates are or will be, in the judgment of the Deputy Commissioner, benefited by such canal or drainage-work, and to set down in a list, having due regard to the circumstances of the district and of the several proprietors, sub-proprietors or farmers, the number of labourers which shall be furnished by any of the said persons, jointly or severally, from any such village or estate, for employment on any such canal or drainage-work when required as hereinafter provided.

The Deputy Commissioner may, from time to time, add to or alter such list or any part thereof.

Procedure for obtaining labourers for works urgently required.

70. When it appears to a Divisional Canal officer duly authorized by the Local Government, that, unless some work is immediately executed, serious injury will happen to any canal or drainage-work, whereby the proper operation of such canal or drainage-work will be stopped, or so much interfered with as to prevent the established course of irrigation or drainage being continued, or to cause sudden and extensive public injury,

and that the labourers necessary for the proper execution thereof cannot be obtained in the ordinary manner within the time that can be allowed for the execution of such work so as to avoid such consequences,

the said officer may require any person named in such list to furnish so many labourers (not exceeding the number which, according to the said list, he is liable to supply) as to the said officer seems necessary for the immediate execution of such work.

Every requisition so made shall be in writing, and shall state the nature and locality of the work to be done, the number of labourers to be supplied by the person upon whom the requisition is made, the approximate

approximate time for which and the day on which the labourers will be required; and a copy thereof shall be immediately sent to the Superintending Canal officer for the information of the Local Government.

The rates to be paid to any such labourers, in excess of the highest rates paid in the neighbourhood for similar work, shall be fixed by the Local Government, and the payment shall extend to the whole period during which any such labourer is absent from his ordinary home.

The Local Government may direct that the provisions of this Part shall be applicable to any district or part of a district for the purpose of effecting necessary annual silt clearances.

Liability of labourers under requisition.

71. When any requisition has been made on any such person, every labourer ordinarily resident within the village or estate of such person shall be liable to supply, and to continue to supply, his labour, for the purposes aforesaid.

PART VII.

JURISDICTION.

Decision of Differences regarding Water-courses.

Jurisdiction of Civil Courts.

72. Unless where otherwise provided, all claims against Government in respect of anything done under this Act may be tried by the Civil Courts, but no such Court shall in any case pass an order as to the supply of canal-water to any crop sown or growing at the time of such order.

Settlement of differences in regard to mutual rights and liabilities of persons interested in water-course.

73. Whenever a difference arises between any persons in regard to their mutual rights or liabilities in respect of the use, construction or maintenance of a water-course, any such person may present an application in writing to the Divisional Canal officer stating the matter in dispute; and such officer shall thereupon give notice to the other persons interested that, on a day to be named in such notice, he will proceed to enquire into the said matter. And after such enquiry the said officer shall pass his order thereon, unless he transfers the matter to the Deputy Commissioner,

Commissioner, who shall thereupon enquire into and pass his order on the said matter.

Such order shall be final as to the use or distribution of water for any crop sown or growing at the time when such order is made, and shall thereafter remain in force until set aside by the decree of a Civil Court.

Powers, as to witnesses, of officers conducting inquiry under Act.

74. Any officer empowered under this Act to conduct any inquiry may exercise all such powers, connected with the summoning and examining of witnesses, as are conferred on Civil Courts by the Code of Civil Procedure; and every such inquiry shall be deemed a judicial proceeding.

PART VIII.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

Offences under Act.

75. Whoever without proper authority and voluntarily does any of the acts following, that is to say, —

(1) injures, alters, enlarges or obstructs any canal or drainage-work;

(2) interferes with, increases or diminishes the supply of water in, or the flow of water from, through, over or under, any canal or drainage-work;

(3) interferes with or alters the flow of water in any river or stream, so as to endanger, injure, or render less useful any canal or drainage-work;

(4) being responsible for the maintenance of or using a water-course, neglects to take proper precautions for the prevention of waste of the water in such water-course, or interferes with the authorized distribution of the water therefrom, or uses such water in an unauthorized manner;

(5) corrupts or fouls the water of any canal so as to render it less fit for the purposes for which it is ordinarily used;

(6) causes any vessel to enter or navigate any canal contrary to the authorized rules laid down for entering or navigating such canal;

(7) while navigating on any canal, neglects to take proper precautions for the safety of the canal and of vessels thereon;

(8) being

(8) being liable to furnish labourers under Part VI fails, without reasonable cause, to supply or to assist in supplying the labourers required of him;

(9) being a labourer liable to supply his labour under Part VI, neglects, without reasonable cause, so to supply, and to continue to supply, his labour;

(10) destroys or moves any level-mark or water-gauge fixed by the authority of a public servant;

(11) violates any rule made under this Act, for breach whereof a penalty may be incurred,

shall be liable, on conviction before any Magistrate, to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees, or to imprisonment not exceeding one month, or to both. Penalty.

76. Nothing contained herein shall prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any offence punishable under this Act: Provided that no person shall be punished twice for the same offence. Saving of prosecution under other laws

77. Whenever any person is fined for an offence under this Act, the Magistrate may direct that any part of such fine may be paid to the person who has suffered by such offence, by way of compensation. Compensation to person injured.

78. Any person in charge of or employed upon any canal or drainage-work, may remove from the lands or buildings belonging to such canal or drainage-work, or may take into custody without a warrant and take forthwith before a Magistrate or to the nearest Police station, to be dealt with according to law, any person who, within his view, commits any of the following offences:— Power to arrest without warrant in certain cases.

(1) wilfully injures or obstructs any canal or drainage-work;

(2) without proper authority interferes with the supply or flow of water in or from any canal or drainage-work, or in any river or stream, so as to endanger, injure or render less useful any canal or drainage-work;

(3) passes or causes animals or vehicles to pass on or across any of the works, banks or channels of a canal or drainage-work, contrary to authorized rules, after he has been desired to desist therefrom.

Rules

Rules to be made.

Power to make rules.

79. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, make, and may, with the like sanction, from time to time, alter or cancel rules to regulate the following matters:—

(1) the proceedings of any officer who, under any provision of this Act, is required or empowered to take action in any matter;

(2) the cases in which, and the officers to whom, and the conditions subject to which, orders and decisions given under any provision of this Act, and not expressly provided for as regards appeal, shall be appealable;

(3) the persons by whom, the time, place or manner at or in which, anything for the doing of which provision is made in this Act, shall be done;

(4) the amount of any charge made under this Act;

(5) and generally to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Such rules, alterations or cancelments shall, when published in the official Gazette, have the force of law.

SCHEDULE.

Number and year.	Title.	Extent of repeal.
VII of 1845 ...	An Act for regulating the levy of Water Rent, Tolls, and Dues on certain canals for irrigation and navigation, constructed by Government in the North-Western Provinces, and for the protection of the said canals from injury.	The whole so far as it affects the Panjáb.
XII of 1866 ...	An Act to provide for the compulsory taking of rights to form and maintain private water-courses from Public Works of irrigation.	The whole so far as it affects the Panjáb.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing—No. 5194 L. C.—16-12-71.—3,000.

THE INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF CAPACITY ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

I.—Preliminary.

SECTION.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.

II.—Standards.

2. Standard of Weight.
3. Units of Weights and Measures of Capacity.
4. Special Weights and Measures of Capacity may be authorized.
5. Districts how defined.
   Sub-districts how defined.
6. Primary standards to be provided.
7. Local standards to be provided.

III.—Use of new Weights and Measures of Capacity.

8. Use of new Weights and Measures of Capacity in Government Offices, &c.
9. Contracts by Weight or Measure of Capacity.

IV.—Wardens.

10. Appointment of Wardens.
11. Power to make rules.
12. Publication of rules.
    Rules, when specially applied, to have force of law.
13. Officers of Government and others to comply with rules.
14. Warden may refuse to verify or correct things unfit.
15. Exercise of any of Warden's powers.
16. Counterfeiting Warden's marks.
17. Tables of equivalents.

[*Price two annas and six pies.*]

ACT No. XXXI of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the 30th October* 1871).

An Act to regulate the Weights and Measures of Capacity of British India.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the ultimate adoption of an uniform system of Weights and Measures of Capacity throughout British India; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

I.—Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Weights and Measures of Capacity Act, 1871," and extends to the whole of British India. Short title. Local extent.

II.—Standards.

2. The primary Standard of Weight shall be called a Ser, and shall be a Weight of metal in the possession of the Government of India, equal, when weighed in a vacuum, to the weight known in France as the Kilogramme des Archives. Standard of Weight.

3. The Units of Weight and of Measures of Capacity shall be— Units of Weights and Measures of Capacity.

for Weights, the said Ser;

for Measures of Capacity, a measure containing one such Ser of water at its maximum density, weighed in a vacuum.

4. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, declare the magnitude and denominations of the Weights and Measures of Capacity, other than the said units, to be authorized under this Act: Special Weights and Measures of Capacity may be authorized.

Provided

Provided that every such Weight or Measure of Capacity shall be an integral multiple or integral sub-multiple of one of the units aforesaid.

The Governor General in Council may, in like manner, revoke such notification.

Unless it be otherwise ordered in any such notification, the sub-divisions of all such Weights and Measures of Capacity shall be expressed in decimal parts.

Districts how defined.

5. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, define the limits of districts for the purposes of this Act.

Sub-districts how defined.

The Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, define the limits of sub-districts for the purposes of this Act.

Primary standards to be provided.

6. The Governor General in Council may provide, for such districts as he thinks fit, proper primary standards and sets of the said authorized Weights and Measures of Capacity.

Such standards shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed the standards for such districts.

Local standards to be provided.

7. The Local Government may provide, for such sub-districts as it thinks fit, copies of such of the said authorized Weights and Measures of Capacity as shall be necessary to serve as local standards in such sub-districts.

Such local standards shall be deemed correct, until they are proved to be otherwise.

III.—Use of new Weights and Measures of Capacity.

Use of new Weights and Measures of Capacity in Government Offices, &c.

8. Whenever the Governor General in Council considers that proper standard Weights and Measures of Capacity have been made available for the verification of the Weights and Measures of Capacity to be used by any Government Office or Municipal Body or Railway Company, the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, direct that, after a date to be fixed therein, all or any of the Weights and Measures of Capacity authorized

as

as aforesaid shall be used in dealings and contracts by such Office, Body or Company; and may, in like manner, from time to time, alter or revoke such direction.

Contracts by Weight or Measure of Capacity.

9. After the date fixed in any notification under section eight, all dealings and contracts had and made by the Officers, Bodies or Companies, mentioned in such notification, for any work to be done or goods to be sold or delivered by Weight or Measure of Capacity shall, in the absence of a special agreement to the contrary, be deemed to be had and made according to the Weights or Measures of Capacity directed in such notification to be used by such Officers, Bodies or Companies.

IV.—Wardens.

Appointment of Wardens.

10. The Governor General in Council and the Local Government, respectively, shall appoint Wardens for the custody of the primary and local standards and sets of authorized Weights and Measures of Capacity hereinbefore mentioned.

The Governor General in Council, or the Local Government, respectively, may, at any time, suspend or remove any such Warden and appoint another.

Power to make rules.

11. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act for regulating the following matters:—

(*a*)—The appointment of Wardens;

(*b*)—The guidance of Wardens in all matters connected with the performance of their duties;

(*c*)—The provision, replacement, custody and use of the standards;

(*d*)—The method of verifying local standards and Weights, Weighing Machines and Measures of Capacity authorized under this Act, and Balances, and of certifying such verification; provided that such verification shall not be required to be made oftener than once in two years;

(*e*)—The errors which may be tolerated in Weights, Weighing Machines and Measures of Capacity authorized under this Act, and in Balances;

(*f*)—The

(*f*)—The shapes, proportions and dimensions to be given to Weights, Weighing Machines and Measures of Capacity authorized under this Act, and to Balances, and the materials of which they may be made;

(*g*)—Marking Weights and Measures of Capacity authorized under this Act with their several denominations;

(*h*)—The conditions under which Government Offices, Municipal Bodies and Railway Companies, shall be subject to inspection and verification of the Weights, Weighing Machines and Measures of Capacity authorized under this Act, and of the Balances used by them;

(*i*)—The fees to be paid for verifying, correcting and certifying the verification of Weights, Weighing Machines and Measures of Capacity authorized under this Act, and of Balances.

Publication of rules

12. Such rules shall be published in the *Gazette of India.*

Rules, when specially applied, to have force of law.

And the Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, declare that, from and after a day to be named therein, all or any of the said rules shall come into force in respect of any Government Office, Municipal Body or Railway Company, and thereupon, to the extent specified in such notification, such rules or rule shall have the force of law.

Officers of Government and others to comply with rules.

13. All officers of Government, municipal officers, and officers and servants of Railway Companies, shall comply with such rules so far as they concern them, and pay such fees as the said rules shall prescribe.

Warden may refuse to verify or correct things unfit.

14. The Warden may deface, or render incapable of use, or refuse to verify, correct, or mark, anything brought to him for verification or correction, which appears to him unfit for verification or correction.

Exercise of any of Warden's powers

15. Any of the powers and duties conferred and imposed by this Act on a Warden may be exercised and performed by any other officer whom the Local Government may, from time to time, appoint.

16. Whoever

16. Whoever knowingly counterfeits any mark used by a Warden under section eleven, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, and shall also be liable to fine. Counterfeiting Warden's marks

17. The Local Government may, from time to time, prepare tables of the equivalents of Weights and Measures of Capacity, other than those authorized under this Act, in terms of the Weights and Measures of Capacity so authorized, and the equivalents so stated, after notification in the local official Gazette, shall be deemed the true equivalents. Tables of equivalents

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing —No 6195 L. C.—29-11-71.—3,000.

THE OUDH CIVIL COURTS' ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Extent of Act.
   Commencement.
2. 'Division' defined.
3. Repeal of enactments.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF CIVIL COURTS.

4. Grades of Courts in Oudh.
5. Power to fix number of Courts.
6. Appointment of officers.
7. Confirmation of existing Courts and officers.
8. Control over subordinate Courts.
9. Courts to be Civil Courts under Civil Procedure Code.
   Seal to be used.
   Place for holding Court.

CHAPTER III.

JURISDICTION.

10. Power to fix local jurisdiction of Courts.
    Existing local jurisdiction preserved.

Original Jurisdiction.

11. Extent of ordinary jurisdiction.
    Power to extend jurisdiction of certain officers.
    Orders conferring extended jurisdiction to have force of law.
12. Distribution of business by Deputy Commissioner.
13. Power of Commissioner to withdraw suits from subordinate Courts.
14. Modification of section 12, Act VIII of 1859.

Appellate

[*Price four annas.*]

SECTIONS.

Appellate Jurisdiction.

15. Appeals.
16. Power of Commissioner to withdraw appeals.
17. When Judicial Commissioner may receive second appeal.
18. Decision of first appellate Court when final.
Reference to Judicial Commissioner.
19. Procedure on such reference.
20. Costs of reference.
21. Time for presenting appeal to Commissioner.
In other cases.
22. Appointment of Extra Judicial Commissioner.
23. Reference to High Court, North-Western Provinces.
24. Procedure of High Court thereupon.
25. Section 20 to apply to reference to High Court.

Special Jurisdiction.

26. Power to invest settlement officers with powers of Civil Courts in certain cases.
Exclusion of jurisdiction of Civil Courts in district under settlement.
Power to transfer cases from settlement officers, to Civil Courts.
27. Trial of suit relating to land and to other property.
28. Limitation law not to apply to certain suits relating to tenures.
29. Bar of redemption-suits when mortgage executed before 13th February 1844.
30. Redemption-suits not barred where fixed term for redemption had not expired before 13th February 1856.

CHAPTER IV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

31. Certain decisions to be according to Native law.
32. Presiding officer of Court not to try certain suits.
Disposal of such suits.
Power to appoint Additional Judicial Commissioner.
33. Suspension and removal of presiding officers.
34. Appointment of ministerial officers of lower Courts.
35. Fining, suspension and removal of ministerial officers.
36. Appointment of ministerial officers of superior Courts.
37. Removal, suspension and fining of such officers.
38. Recovery of fines.
39. Saving of general control of Chief Commissioner.
40. Amendment of Act XIX of 1868.
SCHEDULE—
Acts.
Government Orders.

ACT No. XXXII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 30th October 1871).

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Civil Courts in Oudh.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to the Civil Courts in Oudh; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Oudh Civil Courts' Act, 1871:" Short title.

It applies to all Civil Courts in Oudh, except Small Cause Courts; Extent of Act.

And shall come into force on the date of the passing thereof. Commencement.

But all suits, appeals, applications or proceedings instituted previous to such date shall be heard and disposed of by the Courts in which they were instituted.

2. In this Act— 'Division' defined.

'Division' means the local jurisdiction of the Court of the Commissioner.

3. The Acts and orders mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed are repealed to the extent specified in the third column of such schedule, except as to the suits, appeals, applications or proceedings mentioned in section one. Repeal of enactments.

CHAPTER II.

CHAPTER II.

CONSTITUTION OF CIVIL COURTS.

Grades of Courts in Oudh.

4. There shall be five grades of Courts in Oudh, namely :—

(1)—The Court of the Tahsíldár;

(2)—The Court of the Assistant Commissioner or Extra Assistant Commissioner;

(3)—The Court of the Deputy Commissioner or of the Civil Judge of Lucknow;

(4)—The Court of the Commissioner;

(5)—The Court of the Judicial Commissioner.

Power to fix number of Courts.

5. The Governor General in Council shall fix, and may from time to time vary, the number of Courts of each grade to be established under this Act.

Appointment of officers.

6. The Judicial Commissioner, Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners, Civil Judge of Lucknow and Assistant Commissioners shall be appointed by the Governor General in Council.

The Extra Assistant Commissioners and Tahsíldárs shall be appointed by the Chief Commissioner.

Confirmation of existing Courts and officers.

7. All existing Courts corresponding to the grades mentioned in section four and the presiding officers thereof shall be deemed to have been respectively established and appointed under this Act.

Control over subordinate Courts.

8. The general control over all the Courts of the first and second grades in any District is vested in the Deputy Commissioner, and the like control over the said Courts and of the Courts of the third grade in any Division is vested in the Commissioner, subject to the superintendence of the Judicial Commissioner.

Courts to be Civil Courts under Civil Procedure Code

9. Every Court under this Act shall—

(1) be a "Civil Court" within the meaning of the Code of Civil Procedure;

Seal to be used.

(2) use a seal of such form and dimensions as are for the time being prescribed by the Chief Commissioner; and

(3) be

(3) be held at such place or places as may be from time to time directed by the Chief Commissioner.

Place for holding Court.

CHAPTER III.

JURISDICTION.

10. The Chief Commissioner shall, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, fix, and may from time to time vary, the local limits of the jurisdiction of any Civil Court under this Act.

Power to fix local jurisdiction of Courts.

The present local limits of the jurisdiction of every Civil Court shall be deemed to be fixed under this Act.

Existing local jurisdiction preserved.

Original Jurisdiction.

11. The Courts mentioned in the first column of the subjoined table shall ordinarily have jurisdiction in the adjudication of suits of every description arising within their local jurisdiction to the extent specified in the second column thereof: Provided that no suit cognizable by a Court of Small Causes shall, within the local limits of the jurisdiction of any such Court, be heard or determined by any other Court.

Extent of ordinary jurisdiction.

(1.) The Tahsíldár.	(1.) When the amount or value of the subject-matter of the suit does not exceed one hundred rupees.
(2.) The Assistant Commissioner or Extra Assistant Commissioner.	(2.) When such amount or value does not exceed five hundred rupees.
(3.) The Deputy Commissioner or the Civil Judge of Lucknow.	(3.) Whatever be the amount or value of the subject-matter of the suit.

But the Chief Commissioner may invest any Tahsíldár with power to try suits of which the amount or value of the subject-matter does not exceed five hundred rupees, and may also empower any Assistant Commissioner or Extra Assistant Commissioner to try suits of which the amount or value of the subject-matter does not exceed five thousand rupees.

Power to extend jurisdiction of certain officers.

All orders of the Chief Commissioner investing any Tahsíldár, Assistant Commissioner or Extra Assistant Commissioner with such extended jurisdiction shall be duly notified in the local official Gazette,

Orders conferring extended jurisdiction to have force of law.

Gazette, and shall thereupon have the same force and effect as if the said jurisdiction had been expressly conferred by this Act upon the Courts presided over by the officers so invested.

Distribution of business by Deputy Commissioner.

12. The Court of the Deputy Commissioner shall be deemed to be the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in any district, and he may direct the business in the Courts of the first and second grades to be distributed among such Courts in such way as he shall think fit: Provided that no Court shall try any suit in which the amount or value of the claim shall exceed its proper jurisdiction.

Power of Commissioner to withdraw suits from subordinate Courts.

13. The Commissioner may withdraw any suit instituted in any Court subordinate to him, and try such suit himself, or refer it for trial to any other such Court competent in respect of the value or amount of the suit to try the same.

Modification of section 12, Act VIII of 1859.

14. Section twelve of Act VIII of 1859 shall be read, as regards the trial of suits in Oudh, subject to the following modification, namely:—

(1.) When the suit is for immoveable property situate within the local jurisdiction of different District Courts included in the same division, the application for authority to proceed with the suit shall be made to the Commissioner of such division.

(2.) When the said Courts belong to different divisions, the application shall be made to the Commissioner of the division in which the district wherein the suit was instituted is included.

Appellate Jurisdiction.

Appeals.

15. (1.)—Appeals from the decrees and orders in original suits and proceedings of the Courts of the first and second grades shall, when such appeals are allowed by law, ordinarily lie to the Deputy Commissioner. But where the amount or value of the subject-matter of any such suit or proceeding exceeds one thousand rupees, the appeal shall lie to the Commissioner.

(2.)—Appeals from such decrees and orders of the Court of the Deputy Commissioner, when such appeals are allowed by law, shall lie to the Commissioner.

(3.)—An

(3.)—An appeal from any such decree or order passed by the Commissioner shall, when such appeal is allowed by law, lie to the Judicial Commissioner, whose Court shall be deemed to be the highest Court of Appeal.

16. The Commissioner may withdraw any appeal instituted in the Court of any Deputy Commissioner subordinate to him, and try the appeal himself, or refer it for trial to the Court of any other Deputy Commissioner in his division.

Power of Commissioner to withdraw appeals.

17. If the decision of a Deputy Commissioner or a Commissioner, passed in appeal, reverse or modify the decision of the Court of original jurisdiction, the Judicial Commissioner may receive a second appeal, if, on a perusal of the grounds of appeal and of copies of the judgments of the subordinate Courts, a further consideration of the case appears to him to be requisite for the ends of justice.

When Judicial Commissioner may receive second appeal.

18. If the Court of first appeal confirms the decision of the Court of first instance, such decision shall be final:

Decision of first appellate Court when final.

Provided that where, in the trial of any appeal, such appellate Court entertains any doubt in regard to a question of law or usage having the force of law, or as to the construction of a document affecting the merits of the decision, the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of any of the parties to the case, draw up a statement of the case, and refer it, with the Court's own opinion, for the decision of the Judicial Commissioner.

Reference to Judicial Commissioner.

19. The Judicial Commissioner, after hearing and considering the case so referred, shall send a copy of his judgment to the Court by which the reference was made, and such Court shall, on the receipt of the copy, proceed to dispose of the case in conformity with the decision of the Judicial Commissioner.

Procedure on such reference.

20. Costs, if any, consequent on the reference of the case to the Judicial Commissioner, shall be costs in the appeal out of which the reference arose.

Costs of reference.

21. The memorandum of appeal must, when the appeal lies to the Commissioner, be presented within

Time for presenting appeal to Commissioner.

within six weeks, the period being reckoned from and exclusive of the day on which the decision or order appealed against was passed, and also exclusive of such time as may be requisite for obtaining a copy of such decision or order; and, in all other cases, within the periods fixed by the law of limitation relating to the presentation of appeals for the time being in force.

In other cases.

Appointment of Extra Judicial Commissioner.

22. Whenever the state of business in the Court of the Judicial Commissioner is such that he cannot dispose of the same with reasonable dispatch, he may cause a list of the appeals pending in his Court to be prepared and sent to the Chief Commissioner, and such Chief Commissioner, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, may, if he think fit, appoint a Commissioner to be an Additional Judicial Commissioner for the disposal of such appeals or any of them.

Reference to High Court, North-Western Provinces.

23. When the Judicial Commissioner entertains any doubt as to the decision to be passed on any appeal under this Act, he may make a reference to the High Court of the North-Western Provinces of the Presidency of Bengal, and shall transmit the record of the case referred, and all the proceedings connected therewith, to the said Court.

Procedure of High Court thereupon.

24. The High Court shall, with as little delay as possible, proceed to try the case referred as if it were an appeal instituted in such Court, and shall send a copy of its judgment to the Judicial Commissioner, who shall dispose of the case in conformity therewith.

Section 20 to apply to reference to High Court.

25. The provisions of section twenty, as to the adjustment of costs, shall apply to cases referred under the last preceding section.

Special Jurisdiction.

Power to invest settlement officers with powers of Civil Courts in certain cases.

26. In any district in which a settlement of the land-revenue is in progress, the Chief Commissioner, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, may invest any officer making or controlling such settlement with all or any of the powers of Civil Courts of the first, second, third or fourth grades, for the purpose of trying suits and appeals relating to land

land assessed to revenue, or the rent, revenue or produce of such land, arising in such district.

Exclusion of jurisdiction of Civil Courts in district under settlement.

Any district in which such officers have been so invested shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be under settlement until such time as the Governor General in Council shall otherwise direct; and the jurisdiction of the Ordinary Civil Courts of those grades shall be excluded in respect of such suits and appeals during that period:

Power to transfer cases from settlement officers, to Civil Courts.

Provided that the Chief Commissioner may direct that any cases pending before the settlement officers invested with the powers mentioned in the former part of this section shall be transferred to the ordinary Civil Courts of the district if the state of business in his opinion requires it.

Trial of suit relating to land and to other property.

27. If, before any officer so invested, a suit relating both to such land and other property be instituted, the said officer shall make a reference regarding the disposal of such suit to the Commissioner of the division in which the district wherein the suit was instituted is included, who shall determine by what Court the suit shall be tried.

Limitation law not to apply to certain suits relating to tenures.

28. No suit relating to any tenure which shall be cognizable by the Court of any settlement officer under this Act, shall be barred under the law for the time being in force relating to the limitation of suits, if the cause of action arose on or after the thirteenth day of February 1844.

Bar of redemption-suits when mortgage executed before 13th February 1844.

29. When a mortgagee shall, under or by virtue of a mortgage executed before the said day, have obtained possession of any land comprised in his mortgage, the mortgagor or any person claiming through him shall not bring a suit to redeem the mortgage of such land, any subsequent acknowledgment of the title or right to redeem of the mortgagor, or of any person claiming through him, notwithstanding.

Redemption-suits not barred where fixed term for redemption had not expired before 13th February 1856.

30. Nothing herein contained shall be taken to bar a suit for redemption in any case where, by the instrument of mortgage, a term was fixed within which the property comprised therein might be redeemed, and such term had not expired before the thirteenth

thirteenth day of February 1856: Provided that, if any such term had expired before that day, the suit shall be barred, whatever may have been the date on which the instrument was executed.

CHAPTER IV.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Certain decisions to be according to Native law.

31. Where, in any suit or proceeding, it is necessary for any Court under this Act to decide any question regarding succession, inheritance, marriage or caste, or any religious usage or institution, the Muhammadan law in cases where the parties are Muhammadans, and the Hindú law in cases where the parties are Hindús, shall form the rule of decision, except in so far as such law has by legislative enactment been altered or abolished, or is opposed to any custom prevailing in the province of Oudh.

In cases not provided for by the former part of this section or by any other law for the time being in force, the Court shall act according to justice, equity and good conscience.

Presiding officer of Court not to try certain suits.

32. No presiding officer of any Court having jurisdiction under this Act shall try any suit or appeal in which he is a party or personally interested, or any appeal against a decree or order passed by himself; or shall adjudicate upon any proceeding connected with, or arising out of, such suit or appeal.

Disposal of such suits.

When any such suit, appeal or proceeding comes before any such presiding officer, he shall forthwith transmit the record of the case to the Court to which he is immediately subordinate, with a report of the circumstances attending the reference.

The superior Court shall thereupon dispose of the case in the manner prescribed by section six, Act VIII of 1859.

Power to appoint Additional Judicial Commissioner.

In the event of an appeal being preferred to a Judicial Commissioner from a judgment or order passed by him in any other capacity, or in which he has any personal interest, he shall report the fact to the Chief Commissioner, who, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, shall appoint a Commissioner

missioner to be an Additional Judicial Commissioner for the disposal of the case.

33. The presiding officer of any Court under this Act may, for any misconduct, be suspended or removed by the Governor General in Council.

Suspension and removal of presiding officers.

The presiding officer of any Court of the second, third or fourth grade may, for any misconduct, be suspended by the Chief Commissioner, but shall not be removed without the sanction of the Governor General in Council.

The presiding officer of any Court of the first grade may, for any misconduct, be suspended or removed by the Chief Commissioner.

34. The ministerial officers of the Courts of the first and second grades shall be appointed by the Deputy Commissioner within whose local jurisdiction such Courts are situate.

Appointment of ministerial officers of lower Courts.

35. Every Court of the first and second grades may fine, in an amount not exceeding one month's salary, any of its ministerial officers who is guilty of any misconduct or neglect in the performance of the duties of his office. The Deputy Commissioner, subject only to the general control of the Commissioner, may on appeal or otherwise reverse or modify every such order, and may of his own motion remove, suspend from office, or fine up to the amount of one month's salary, any ministerial officer of any Court subordinate to him.

Fining, suspension and removal of ministerial officers.

36. The Civil Judge of Lucknow, Deputy Commissioner, Commissioner, and Judicial Commissioner shall appoint the ministerial officers of their respective Courts; provided that the appointment by the Civil Judge of Lucknow, or a Deputy Commissioner or Commissioner of a ministerial officer whose monthly salary exceeds fifty rupees shall be subject to the sanction of the Judicial Commissioner.

Appointment of ministerial officers of superior Courts.

37. The Civil Judge of Lucknow, Deputy Commissioner, Commissioner and Judicial Commissioner may remove or suspend the ministerial officers of their respective Courts, or fine them in an amount not exceeding one month's salary; but every such removal

Removal, suspension and fining of such officers.

or

or suspension made by a Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner or the Civil Judge of Lucknow shall be subject to the general control of the Judicial Commissioner.

Recovery of fines.

38. Any fine imposed under this chapter shall, if the order imposing it so directs, be recovered from the offender's salary.

Saving of general control of Chief Commissioner.

39. Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to bar the general control of the Chief Commissioner over all appointments and removals of ministerial officers under this Act.

Amendment of Act XIX of 1868.

40. Act No. XIX of 1868 shall be construed as if, for "Financial Commissioner" in sections eighty-four, ninety-three, ninety-four and ninety-eight, the words "Judicial Commissioner," and, in section ninety-nine, the words "Chief Commissioner" were substituted.

SCHEDULE.

SCHEDULE.

ACTS.

No. and year.	TITLE.	Extent of repeal.
Act VIII of 1859 ...	An Act for simplifying the Procedure of the Courts of Civil Judicature not established by Royal Charter.	Sections 332, 372, 373, 374 and 375, so far as they relate to Oudh.
Act XIV of 1865 ...	An Act to define the jurisdiction of the Courts of Civil Judicature in the Central Provinces.	The whole, so far as it relates to Oudh.
Act XVI of 1865 ..	An Act to remove doubts as to the jurisdiction of the Revenue Courts in the Province of Oude in suits relating to land, and to enlarge the period of limitation in such suits.	The whole.
Act XIII of 1866 ..	An Act to exempt certain suits in Oude from the operation of the rules of limitation in force in that Province.	The whole.
Act XXVII of 1867.	An Act to empower Deputy Commissioners in the Central Provinces, the Panjáb, Oudh and the Jhánsí Division to distribute the business in subordinate Courts.	So far as it relates to Oudh.
Act XI of 1871 .	An Act to abolish the Financial Commissionership of Oudh.	The whole.

GOVERNMENT ORDERS.

No. 12, dated 4th February 1856. No. 3502, dated 6th October 1858.		So much as prescribes the constitution and jurisdiction of the Civil Courts in Oudh.
Notification dated 6th August 1861.	.....	First proviso.
Notification dated 3rd April 1871, 724 G		The whole.

Office Supdt. Govt. Printing.—No. 6193 L. D.—16-12-71.—3,000.

THE PANJÁB LAND-REVENUE ACT, 1871.

CONTENTS.

Preamble.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
   'Estate' defined.

CHAPTER I.

REVENUE OFFICERS.

2. Grades of Revenue Officers.
3. Appointment and removal of Financial Commissioner.
4. Appointment and removal of Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners and Tahsíldárs.
5. Assistant Commissioners, &c., may be invested with powers of Deputy Commissioner.
6. Rules as to village officers.

CHAPTER II.

OF SETTLEMENTS.

7. Settlement in progress.
   District under settlement.
8. Person settled with.
9. Instructions for settlement to state principle of assessment.
10. Three kinds of settlements.
11. Notification of settlement.
12. Power to amend notification.
13. Local Government may remove Settlement Officers and appoint new ones.
14. Of what documents records of rights are to consist.
    Maps and measurements.
    Statement of occupants and owners.
    Tender of engagement.
    Statement of holdings, amount of revenue payable, &c.
    Terms of payment and village customs.
    Abstract of proceedings at settlement.

15. Form

[*Price seven annas and three pies.*]

SECTIONS.
15. Form, language and contents of documents.
16. Proof and effect of decisions by Settlement Officers.
Authenticated entries in record of rights to be presumed true.
17. Sanction of settlement.
18. Revision of record of rights.
19. Time and manner of revision.
20. Suit for declaration that an entry is incorrect.
Effect of decree.
21. Amendment of section two, Act XXVIII of 1868.
22. Erection and repair of boundary-marks.
23. Power to issue commissions to take evidence, or for local investigations, and to refer to arbitration.
24. Power to compel attendance of witnesses.
25. Power to enter lands to make surveys, &c.
26. What to be deemed to belong to owners of estates.
27. Settlement of waste lands in excess.
Allowance to owners refusing such settlement.
28. Presumption of ownership of forests, waste lands, &c., in regular settlements made before passing of Act.
29. Mines to be deemed to belong to Government.

CHAPTER III.

ENGAGEMENTS FOR PAYMENT OF LAND-REVENUE.

30. With whom settlement is to be made.
31. Settlement Officer to report amount of assessment and how computed.
32. Financial Commissioner to give instructions as to terms.
33. Effect of agreement to offer.
Offer may be refused.
34. Offer to be binding until refusal is notified.
35. Liability of land-owners in an estate.
36. If headmen accept, village community is bound.
37. Effect of refusal to offer.
Allowance to persons excluded.
38. Land to be held on terms of expired settlement until new one is made.

CHAPTER IV.

MAINTENANCE OF THE RECORD OF RIGHTS.

39. Recording of facts affecting record of rights.
40. Rules for such recording.
41. Rules for settlement of lands of which revenue is resumed, &c.

CHAPTER V.

CHAPTER V.

Collection of Land-Revenue.

Sections.

42. Local Government may make rules as to payment of revenue.
Revenue to be paid at place and on day appointed.
Effect of non-payment.
43. Procedure for recovery of arrears.
Warrant.
Detention at head quarters of Deputy Commissioner.
Imprisonment in civil jail.
Distraint and sale of moveables.
Conduct of sale.
When defaulter may be discharged.
44. When Civil Court may interfere.
45. Party proceeded against may pay under protest and sue for recovery.
46. Land may be attached and taken under direct management.
Powers and obligations of agent.
Application of surplus profits.
Termination of management.
47. Transfer of share of defaulter to solvent co-sharers.
48. When transfer of share is to become absolute.
49. Sections 47 and 48 to apply to mortgagees and other incumbrancers.
50. Processes not to affect joint and several liability of community.
51. Notice to cancel settlement.
Service of notice.
52. On cancelment of settlement land may be managed by agent or let in farm.
Lease to be first offered to owners of land.
53. Persons dispossessed to have allowance.
54. Farmer of share in village community when not liable for revenue of other shares.
55. Attachment of interest of defaulter in other land.
56. What may be sold.
When house or land may not be sold.
57. Land to be sold free of incumbrances.
58. Procedure to be followed in sales.
59. Suit to set aside sale.
60. Application of proceeds of sale.
61. Rules as to payment of surplus to creditors.
62. Purchaser's liability.
63. Application of Act to existing arrears.

CHAPTER VI.

CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

SECTIONS.

64. Powers for recovery of revenue other than land-revenue.
65. Limitation of jurisdiction of Civil Courts.
Appeal.
Power to call for record of proceedings.
Conduct of proceedings.
Fees.
66. Power to make rules for purposes of Act.
67. Periodical re-publication of rules.
Operation of existing rules.

ACT No. XXXIII of 1871.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor General on the* 18*th November* 1871).

An Act to consolidate and define the law relating to the settlement and collection of land-revenue in the Panjáb, and for other purposes.

WHEREAS the Government of India is by law entitled to a proportion of the produce of the land of the Panjáb to be from time to time fixed by itself; and whereas it is expedient to consolidate and define the law relating to the settlement and collection thereof, and to the duties of Revenue Officers in the Panjáb; It is enacted as follows :— Preamble.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Panjáb Land-Revenue Act, 1871:" Short title.

It extends to the territories subject to the Lieutenant-Governor of the Panjáb, but not so as to affect the validity of any Regulation made by the Governor General under the provisions of 33 Vic., Cap. 3, for any portion of the territories to which this Act extends; Local extent.

And it shall come into force on the first day of January 1872. Commencement.

For the purposes of this Act, "Estate" means a village or other local area with which a separate settlement is made. 'Estate' defined.

CHAPTER I.

CHAPTER I.

REVENUE OFFICERS.

Grades of Revenue Officers.

2. There shall be in the Panjáb the following grades of Revenue Officers :—

(1) the Financial Commissioner, who shall, subject to the Lieutenant-Governor, be the chief controlling revenue authority in the Panjáb;

(2) Commissioners, each of whom shall, subject to the control of the Financial Commissioner, be the chief controlling revenue authority within a division;

(3) Deputy Commissioners, each of whom shall, subject to the control of the Commissioner, be the chief executive revenue authority in a district;

(4) Tahsíldárs, each of whom shall, subject to the control of the Deputy Commissioner, be the chief executive revenue authority in a tahsíl or sub-district.

Appointment and removal of Financial Commissioner.

3. The Financial Commissioner shall be appointed and may be removed by the Local Government with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council.

Appointment and removal of Commissioners, Deputy Commissioners, and Tahsíldárs.

4. Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners shall be appointed and may be removed by the Local Government.

Tahsíldárs shall be appointed and may be removed by the Deputy Commissioner with the previous sanction of the Financial Commissioner.

Assistant Commissioners, &c., may be invested with powers of Deputy Commissioner.

5. The Local Government may invest any Assistant Commissioner or Extra Assistant Commissioner with all or any of the powers hereinafter conferred upon Deputy Commissioners.

The Deputy Commissioner may distribute amongst the Assistant Commissioners, Extra Assistant Commissioners and other subordinate officers of his district, as he thinks proper, such revenue duties as, under this or any other Act in force for the time being, they are authorized to perform.

Rules as to village officers.

6. The Local Government shall make rules as to the appointment, duties, payment and removal of Lambardárs or Village Headmen, Patwáris or Village Accountants, Kanungos or Superintendents of Village Accountants,

Accountants, such regard as the Local Government thinks fit being had to custom or descent.

Where by any such rule the appointment of Patwáris is directed to be made by the landowners of a village, the neglect or refusal of such landowners to make any such appointment within a prescribed time shall be punishable with such fine as the Local Government directs: and such fine shall be recoverable as an arrear of land-revenue.

CHAPTER II.

Of Settlements.

Settlement in progress.

7. Whenever the amount of revenue to be paid in a district or other local area is being assessed or re-assessed, or whenever the record of rights hereinafter described is being either made or revised under the provisions hereinafter contained, a settlement is said to be in progress; a district or other local area in which a settlement is in progress is said to be under settlement.

District under settlement.

Person settled with.

8. Whenever any person or persons are permitted to engage with the Government for the payment of revenue due in respect of any land, they are said to be settled with, or a settlement is said to be made with them in respect of that land.

Instructions for settlement to state principle of assessment.

9. The Local Government shall, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, give written instructions to the officer in charge of a settlement, stating the principle on which the revenue in such settlement is to be assessed. No Court of justice shall be entitled, under any circumstances, to require the production, or shall permit evidence to be given of the contents, of such instructions.

Three kinds of settlements.

10. Settlements may be of the following kinds:—

(1) a summary settlement is a provisional settlement, made pending a first regular settlement: the declaration of the Local Government that a settlement was summary shall be conclusive proof that it was so;

(2) a

(2) a first regular settlement is a settlement in which the revenue is assessed, and a record of rights is, for the first time, formed;

(3) a re-settlement is a settlement, subsequent to a first regular settlement, in which either the revenue is re-assessed, or the record of rights is revised, or in which both these processes are conducted.

Notification of settlement.

11. Whenever a district or other local area is to be put under settlement, the Local Government shall, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, issue a notification of settlement.

Such notification shall—

(1) define the local area which is to be put under settlement;

(2) mention such of the officers by whom it is to be made as to the Local Government seems fit; and, in every case in which judicial powers are conferred, shall specify the powers so conferred: the officers so mentioned shall be called Settlement Officers, and the principal officer so mentioned shall be the officer in charge of the settlement;

(3) declare whether the settlement is a summary settlement, a first regular settlement, or a re-settlement; and, in the case of a re-settlement, whether there is to be a re-assessment of revenue, or revision of the record of rights, or both;

(4) declare whether surveys and plans are to be made, and, in the case of a first regular settlement, whether the boundaries of villages and estates are to be adjusted.

Power to amend notification.

12. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, from time to time amend the settlement notification, and may prescribe the order in which the Settlement Officers shall discharge their duties, or alter the duties to be discharged by them.

Local Government may remove Settlement Officers and appoint new ones.

13. The Local Government may remove any of the Settlement Officers mentioned in the notification, and appoint others to succeed them, or to act for them during their temporary absence.

14. Records

14. Records of rights hereafter to be made shall consist of the following documents:— Of what documents records of rights are to consist.

(1). maps and measurement papers, showing the boundaries of the village or place in respect of which the settlement is to be made, and the fields into which it is divided: Maps and measurements.

(2) a statement of the occupiers and owners of the fields specified in the said maps, and of the lands occupied or owned by them, and of the terms on which they are so owned or occupied: Statement of occupants and owners.

(3) a tender on behalf of the person or persons settled with to engage for the payment of the revenue during the term for which the settlement is made: Tender of engagement.

(4) a statement of the shares or holdings of the different persons settled with, and of the amount of revenue for which, as between each other, they are to be responsible; and a statement of persons holding lands free of revenue and of the lands so held: Statement of holdings, amount of revenue payable, &c.

(5) a statement of the terms on which the persons settled with agree to pay the revenue assessed, and of the customs of the village or place in respect of which the settlement is made; such statement shall be so arranged as to distinguish such customs as regulate— Terms of payment and village customs.

(*a*) the relations of the persons settled with to the Government:

(*b*) the relations of the persons settled with towards one another:

(*c*) the relations of the persons settled with to other persons:

(6) an abstract of the proceedings at the settlement, which shall contain a statement of all judicial decisions passed by the Settlement Officers in the course of the settlement. Abstract of proceedings at settlement.

15. The Local Government shall from time to time prescribe the form, language and contents of each of the documents mentioned in the last preceding section, and the manner in which each shall be prepared, signed and attested; and may direct, either Form, language and contents of documents.

generally

generally or in any particular case, other documents besides those specified to be contained in the record of rights.

Proof and effect of decisions by Settlement Officers.

16. Judicial decisions passed by Settlement Officers shall be proved in the same manner, and shall have, when proved, the same effect, as judgments delivered by Civil Courts.

Authenticated entries in record of rights to be presumed true.

Entries in the record of rights made or authenticated at a regular settlement or re-settlement in the manner prescribed by the Local Government shall be presumed to be true.

Sanction of settlement.

17. A settlement notified under section eleven shall be deemed to be in progress until sanctioned by the Local Government. Such sanction may be either

(1) of the record of rights, or

(2) of the assessment, or

(3) of the record of rights and of the assessment.

The Local Government, on the report of the Financial Commissioner that the operations of the settlement are complete, may, previous to sanction, direct that the record of rights be handed over to the Deputy Commissioner of the district, and that the special jurisdiction conferred on any officer under section twenty-one or twenty-two of the Panjáb Courts Act, 1865, shall cease, and that the suits pending in the Courts of any such officers, or appeals from, or applications for the review of, the judgments of such officers, be transferred to the ordinary Civil Courts, or to the Court of any officer appointed by the Local Government for the purpose of disposing of such suits, appeals or applications.

Revision of record of rights.

18. The assessment or record of rights may be revised if the Local Government so directs, at any time before they are sanctioned respectively.

Time and manner of revision.

19. When a record of rights made in any district or other local area at a regular settlement has been sanctioned, it shall not be revised until such district or local area is again put under settlement, nor shall it at such subsequent settlement be revised otherwise than by

(*a*) making

(*a*) making entries in accordance with facts which have occurred since the date of the abstract specified in clause six of section fourteen;

(*b*) making such alterations of the record as are agreed to by all the parties interested therein, or are supported by a judicial decision;

(*c*) making new maps, surveys or measurement, when the Local Government so directs, and amending such of the documents of the record of rights as depend thereon, so as to accord with such new maps, surveys or measurement; but not so as to alter any statement as to the share or holding or status of any person, except in the cases mentioned in clauses (*a*) and (*b*) of this section.

Suit for declaration that an entry is incorrect.

20. Any person who considers that he is aggrieved as to any right of which he is in possession, by any entry made in a record of rights, may, after such record of rights has been sanctioned, bring a suit in a Civil Court for a declaration that such entry is incorrect, and that a different entry ought to have been made. The Government and every person interested in such entry shall be made defendants in every such suit.

Effect of decree.

A decree obtained in such suit shall be of the same effect as if the entry which it declares to be correct had been made originally in the record of rights.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to any entry having the force of an agreement under section two of the Panjáb Tenancy Act, 1868, as amended by this Act.

Amendment of section two, Act XXVIII of 1868.

21. Instead of the last clause of section two of the Panjáb Tenancy Act, 1868, the following shall be read: "All entries in such record, made previously to the passing of the Panjáb Land-Revenue Act, 1871, in respect of matters comprised in Chapters III, IV, V and VI of this Act, shall, when attested by the proper officer, be deemed to be agreements within the meaning of this section."

Erection and repair of boundary-marks.

22. Any Revenue Officer, and, in a district under settlement, any Settlement Officer, may, by a notice in writing, require the persons liable for the revenue of any village, estate or field to erect or repair boundary

dary-marks sufficient for defining the limits of such village, estate or field; and if such boundary-marks are not so constructed or repaired within a period to be specified in the notice, such Revenue or Settlement Officer may cause boundary-marks to be so erected or repaired; and the cost of such erection or repair shall be recoverable from the persons liable for the revenue of such village, estate or field, as if it were an arrear of land-revenue due in respect of such village, estate or field.

Power to issue commissions to take evidence, or for local investigations, and to refer to arbitration.

23. Settlement Officers may issue commissions to take evidence, or for local investigations, according to the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, and may, if empowered by the Local Government, refer any matter in dispute to arbitrators, whether with or without the consent of parties. The arbitrators to be appointed under this section shall exercise such powers, proceed in such manner, and their finding shall be liable to such appeal, as the Local Government directs.

Power to compel attendance of witnesses.

24. Settlement Officers shall have the same power to compel the attendance of all persons whom they believe to be able to give them information as to the matters into which they are empowered to inquire under the notification mentioned in section eleven, as the Judges of Civil Courts have to procure the attendance of witnesses under the Code of Civil Procedure; and all persons who appear before such officers are bound to state the truth upon all such matters, and to produce such documents and other things as may be required of them.

Power to enter lands to make surveys, &c.

25. Settlement Officers and the servants and workmen employed by them, shall have the powers specified in the Land Acquisition Act (X of 1870), section four, for the purpose of making such plans and surveys as are directed by the said notification, and of collecting such information as to the quality and produce of the land as may be necessary to enable them to assess the revenue to be paid thereon.

What to be deemed to belong to owners of estates.

26. In regular settlements to be made hereafter, unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the records of the settlement, all forests, unclaimed, unoccupied, deserted or waste lands, quarries, spontaneous produce

produce and other accessory interests in land shall be deemed to belong to the owners of the estate within the boundaries of which they are at such settlement included.

Settlement of waste lands in excess.

27. When the waste land belonging to or adjoining an estate is so extensive as, in the opinion of the Deputy Commissioner or officer in charge of a settlement, to exceed the requirements of the owners of such estate with reference to pasturage or other useful purpose, such Deputy Commissioner or officer may at any time, with the sanction of the Financial Commissioner, make a separate settlement of the waste land which he considers to be so in excess, and shall offer such waste land at such assessment, for such term and on such conditions as he thinks fit to the owners of the estate to which it belongs, and if they refuse such offer, to the owners of any estate to which such waste land adjoins; and if they refuse such offer, to any other person:

Allowance to owners refusing such settlement.

Provided that, where the owners of the estate to which such waste land belongs refuse such offer, the Deputy Commissioner shall assign to them an annual allowance not less than five and not more than ten per cent. on the nett proceeds realized by Government from such waste lands.

Presumption of ownership of forests, waste lands, &c., in regular settlements made before passing of Act.

28. In regular settlements made before the passing of this Act, unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the records of such settlement, all forests, unclaimed, unoccupied, deserted or waste lands, quarries, spontaneous produce and other accessory interests in land, whether included within the boundaries of an estate or not, shall be presumed to belong to the Government.

This presumption may be defeated by showing, from the assessment of the estate, that any such forest, unclaimed, unoccupied, deserted or waste land, quarry, spontaneous produce or other accessory interest was taken into account in such assessment; in which case any thing which was so taken into account shall be presumed to belong to the owners of the estate so assessed.

The

The question whether any such forests, unclaimed, unoccupied, deserted or waste lands, quarries, spontaneous produce, or other accessory interests were or were not taken into consideration in determining the amount of revenue to be assessed, shall be determined by a consideration of the reports made by the Settlement Officer to Government at the time of settlement, or, if the report is silent, by a comparison between the rates assessed in villages in which such forests, unclaimed, unoccupied, deserted or waste lands, quarries, spontaneous produce or other accessory interests did, and villages of similar character in which they did not, exist.

Mines to be deemed to belong to Government.

29. Mines of metal or coal and gold-washings shall in every case be deemed to be the property of Government. But if Government works or causes to be worked any such mine, compensation for damage to the surface of the soil shall be made to the owner of such surface.

Such compensation may be claimed, and shall be ascertained and awarded, in accordance with the provisions of Act X of 1870.

CHAPTER III.

ENGAGEMENTS FOR PAYMENT OF LAND-REVENUE.

With whom settlement is to be made.

30. When the land in respect of which the settlement is to be made is owned by one person, the settlement shall be offered to that person.

When such land is owned by several persons, it shall be offered to such persons through their representatives.

When there are two classes of owners, superior and inferior, the settlement may be offered to either class, according as the Financial Commissioner directs.

If one of such classes refuses the offer of the settlement, it shall be offered to the other class.

Settlement Officer to report amount of assessment and how computed.

31. When the officer in charge of the settlement has satisfied himself as to the amount at which an estate should be assessed, he shall submit a report of such amount and of the grounds on which it is computed to the Commissioner; and the Commissioner shall

shall forward such report, together with his own opinion thereon, to the Financial Commissioner.

Financial Commissioner to give instructions as to terms.

32. The Financial Commissioner shall give such instructions as he thinks fit to the officer in charge of the settlement as to the terms on which the persons with whom the settlement is to be made shall be permitted to offer to engage for the revenue, and such officer shall inform such persons that they may make an offer on such terms, but that Government is not bound to accept such offer.

Effect of agreement to offer.

Offer may be refused.

33. If the persons with whom the settlement is to be made agree to make such offer, they shall become liable, from the date of such agreement, to the payment of the amount of revenue mentioned in the said offer; but the Local Government may refuse to accept such offer, and may require any officer whom it may appoint for that purpose to offer the land to such persons at any other rate of revenue, or for any other term, or generally on any other conditions than those offered.

Offer to be binding until refusal is notified.

34. Until such refusal and offer of new terms on the part of the Government are notified to the persons with whom the settlement is to be made, they shall be bound by, and shall continue to hold their lands on the terms of, the offer permitted by the Financial Commissioner to be made.

Liability of landowners in an estate.

35. All the owners of land in an estate shall be jointly and severally liable for the payment of the whole amount of revenue assessed upon it, and to all the processes hereinafter prescribed for the collection of arrears of revenue.

If Headmen accept, village community is bound.

36. If all the Village-Headmen in a village community agree to make such offer, such village community shall be bound by such agreement.

Effect of refusal to offer.

37. If the persons with whom the settlement is to be made neglect or refuse to make such offer as is mentioned in section thirty-two, or to accept any offer made to them under section thirty-three, the officer in charge of the settlement may exclude such persons from their estate, and may make a settlement of such estate with any other persons, or may take the estate

under

under direct management. The period of such exclusion shall, in no case, exceed the term of the settlement.

Allowance to persons excluded.

Any persons who are so excluded shall be entitled to an allowance from Government, the amount of which shall be fixed by the Financial Commissioner, but which shall not be less than five per cent., nor more than ten per cent., on the nett amount realized by Government from the land from which such persons are excluded.

Land to be held on terms of expired settlement until new one is made.

38. If the term for which any settlement has been made expires before a new settlement is made, all persons who continue to occupy the land after the expiration of such term shall hold it upon the conditions of the expired settlement until a new one is made.

CHAPTER IV.

MAINTENANCE OF THE RECORD OF RIGHTS.

Recording of facts affecting record of rights.

39. When a record of rights has been handed to the Deputy Commissioner under the provisions of section seventeen, he shall from time to time record, or cause to be recorded, all facts affecting any matter stated in the record of rights which occur subsequent to the handing to him of the record of rights.

Rules for such recording.

40. The Local Government shall make rules as to the facts to be so recorded and the manner in which, the persons by whom, and the occasions on which, such facts are to be recorded, and as to the fees which are to be paid in respect of recording them.

Rules for settlement of lands of which revenue is resumed, &c.

41. The Local Government shall from time to time make rules as to the procedure to be followed in making or modifying settlements of lands of which the revenue has been assigned and is resumed by Government, lands affected by alluvion, diluvion or other river action, waste lands settled under the provisions of section twenty-seven, and other isolated portions of land.

Such rules may provide for any matters which may be provided for in a notification of settlement under section eleven, and the officers empowered by such rules

rules to act as Settlement Officers shall have all the powers hereinbefore given to Settlement Officers.

CHAPTER V.

Collection of Land-Revenue.

Local Government may make rules as to payment of revenue.

42. The Local Government may from time to time make rules as to the instalments by which, and the places and times at which, the revenue payable in respect of any land shall be paid, and for the mode in which notice as to such instalments, places and times shall be given to the persons concerned: and, until the Local Government shall otherwise direct, the practice as to these matters now observed shall continue to be observed.

Revenue to be paid at place and on day appointed.

It is the duty of every person who has engaged to pay any portion of land-revenue to pay the same at the place, and before sunset of the day, appointed by the Local Government in that behalf.

Effect of non-payment.

Any sum not so paid becomes thereupon an arrear of land-revenue, and the person who owes such arrear becomes a defaulter.

Procedure for recovery of arrears.

Warrant.

43. When an arrear of land-revenue has become due, the Deputy Commissioner may issue a warrant ordering the defaulter to pay the amount within a time therein stated, and empowering an officer to be named in the warrant, in default of the arrear being so paid, to bring the defaulter to the tahsíl at a date to be named in the warrant.

Detention at head quarters of Deputy Commissioner.

If the arrear be not paid, and if, on the day named in the warrant, the defaulter does not show satisfactory cause for extending the time for payment of the arrear, the Deputy Commissioner may direct such person to be conveyed to his head quarters and there kept under personal restraint for ten days.

The Deputy Commissioner may empower any Tahsíldár of his district to exercise the powers conferred by the two preceding clauses of this section.

Imprisonment in civil jail;

If the arrear be not paid within ten days, and no good reason for the delay is shown, the Deputy Commissioner may issue an order to the jailor of the civil

civil jail of the district, directing him to confine the defaulter therein as a civil prisoner until the arrear is paid, or until the expiration of such period, not exceeding one year from the date of the order, as the Deputy Commissioner thinks fit; and such person shall be confined according to the terms of such order;

Distraint and sale of moveables.

and he may order the distraint and sale of the moveable property of any such person, with the exception of instruments of husbandry, cattle actually employed in agriculture, and the tools of artisans;

or he may order either of the above processes to be enforced.

Conduct of sale.

Every sale ordered under this section shall be conducted according to the law in force for the time being for the sale of moveable property under the decree of a Civil Court.

When defaulter may be discharged.

Wherever any of the processes provided in sections forty-six, forty-seven, forty-nine or fifty-two has been enforced in respect of an arrear, the defaulter on account of whose arrear such process has been enforced shall, if he has been imprisoned under this section, be forthwith discharged.

When Civil Court may interfere.

44. No proceeding had, or process enforced, under section forty-three, shall be liable to be contested in any Civil Court, unless the person aggrieved thereby denies that the amount of revenue claimed was due, and tenders security for any arrear in respect of which the process was issued, or which is due or is likely to become due before the termination of the suit, and for any costs arising out of the proceedings in the Civil Court, in which case the Court shall issue a precept to the Deputy Commissioner to discharge the prisoner from custody; but the Court shall in no case interfere with any such distress and sale of moveable property as aforesaid.

Party proceeded against may pay under protest and sue for recovery.

45. If any such process as is mentioned in section forty-three is taken against any person, such person may pay the amount claimed under protest, and, upon such payment, such process shall be withdrawn, and the party against whom it was issued may sue the Government

Government in any Civil Court for the amount so paid.

46. When an arrear of land-revenue has become due, the Deputy Commissioner may, in addition to or instead of the processes hereinbefore specified, cause the land in respect of which the arrear has become due to be attached and taken under the direct management of any agent whom he appoints for that purpose. The agent so appointed shall stand for all purposes in the position of the person on account of whose default the land was attached, and shall be bound by all the engagements or other relations which existed between such person and any subordinate proprietors or tenants with rights of occupancy, and shall be entitled to manage the land attached, and to receive all rents and profits accruing on such land, to the exclusion of the person on account of whose default the land was attached, until the arrears of land-revenue due therefrom have been satisfied, or until the Deputy Commissioner directs him to restore the person whose interest has been attached to the management thereof.

Land may be attached and taken under direct management.

Powers and obligations of agent.

All surplus profits of the land attached, beyond the cost of such attachment and direct management, shall go to defraying the arrear and any instalment of land-revenue that may become due during such management.

Application of surplus profits.

And no such management shall continue after the arrear of revenue on account of which it was ordered, together with any such instalment, has been satisfied.

Termination of management.

47. If an arrear of land-revenue has accrued in respect of the share of any member of a village community, such community or any member thereof may tender payment of such arrear, or may offer to pay such arrear by instalments; and, if such tender be made, or if the Deputy Commissioner considers such offer satisfactory, the Deputy Commissioner may transfer the share of the defaulting member to such community or member, on such terms as he considers equitable, either permanently or until such arrear is paid. If more such members than one make such tender or offer, the one who is most nearly related to the

Transfer of share of defaulter to solvent co-sharers.

the defaulter, or who, in case of sale, would have a right of pre-emption, shall be preferred.

When transfer of share is to become absolute.

48. If such share is so transferred until the arrear is repaid, and if the arrear is not repaid within twelve years, the community or member to whom the share has been so transferred may apply to the Deputy Commissioner to publish a notification that, if the arrear is not paid within one year from the date thereof, such transfer will become absolute; and the Deputy Commissioner may publish such notification accordingly; and if the arrear is not paid before the expiration of one year from the date of the notification, the transfer to such community or member shall become absolute accordingly.

Sections 47 and 48 to apply to mortgagees and other incumbrancers.

49. The provisions contained in the two preceding sections in favour of members of a village community shall extend to mortgagees and other persons having incumbrances on the land on which the arrear is due, in case neither the community nor any member thereof take action under the said provisions.

Processes not to affect joint and several liability of community.

50. The procedure prescribed in the three preceding sections shall not affect the joint and several liability of the members of the village community in which it is enforced.

Notice to cancel settlement.

51. When any arrear of land-revenue remains unpaid for more than one month, the Deputy Commissioner, in addition to or instead of any of the processes hereinbefore provided, may, with the previous consent of the Financial Commissioner, cause to be published upon the land in respect of which such arrear is due a notification that, unless the arrear is paid within fifteen days from the date thereof, the settlement made in respect of the estate on which such arrear is due, or in respect of any portion of such estate, and all contracts made by the defaulter or any person through whom he claims, affecting such estate or portion of an estate, will be cancelled.

Service of notice.

A copy of such notification shall be stuck up at the tahsíl, and be served on each of the Village Headmen of the village in which the arrear has accrued.

On cancelment of settlement land may be man-

52. If such arrear of land-revenue is not paid within fifteen days from the date of the notification, the

the said settlement and all contracts made by the defaulter or any person through whom he claims, affecting the land in such estate or portion of an estate, shall be cancelled; and the Deputy Commissioner, with the previous consent of the Financial Commissioner, may either appoint an agent to manage the land, or may let the land in farm to any person who may be willing to accept the same, for such period and on such conditions as he thinks fit; and such farmer may, during such period, either occupy the land himself or sub-let the same to such persons on such terms as he may think proper:

aged by agent or let in farm.

Provided that, in every case in which the provisions of this section are enforced, no lease of any of the lands mentioned in the notification shall be made to any other person till it has been first offered to the owners of such land: and such owners shall, if they accept the offer of the lease, be deemed, in the absence of express agreement to the contrary, to hold as tenants-at-will.

Lease to be first offered to owners of land.

A cancelment under this section shall not affect any person, other than the defaulter or his representatives, having an interest in such estate which existed at the date of the last previous settlement.

53. Whenever any person is dispossessed of any beneficial interest in land by any such attachment, direct management, transfer or cancelment as is provided in this chapter, he shall be entitled to an allowance in respect thereof such as is provided in section thirty-seven.

Persons dispossessed to have allowance.

54. If the share of any member of a village community is let to farm, under the provisions hereinbefore contained, to any person other than a member of the village community, such person shall not, during the term of his farm, be liable for the land-revenue due in respect of the other shares in the village community; and if such person is a member of the village community, he may, if the Financial Commissioner so direct, be freed from joint and several liability in respect of such share.

Farmer of share in village community when not liable for revenue of other shares.

55. When an arrear of revenue cannot be recovered by any of the processes hereinbefore described, the Deputy

Attachment of interest of defaulter in other land.

Deputy Commissioner may, with the previous sanction of the Financial Commissioner, order the attachment, under section forty-six, of any beneficial interest to which the defaulter is entitled in any other land, and may apply the provisions of that section to such land until the arrear is satisfied.

What may be sold.

56. If the Deputy Commissioner is of opinion that an arrear of land-revenue cannot be recovered by any of the means hereinbefore mentioned, he may, with the previous sanction of the Financial Commissioner, sell by auction—

any land in respect of which such arrear has accrued, or any portion or share of such land; or

any land or houses, or interest in land or houses, other than that in respect of which such arrear has accrued, to which the defaulter is entitled:

When house or land may not be sold.

but no land or house shall be liable to be sold under this section,

if the land is subject to the Court of Wards, or is so circumstanced that the Court of Wards might exercise jurisdiction over it; or

if the land is under attachment under this Act, and the arrear has accrued during such attachment; or

if the land is held in farm under this Act by a person who is not a member of the village community within whose estate such land is situated, and if the arrear has accrued during the term for which it is so held in farm.

Land to be sold free of incumbrances.

57. Land or other property sold under the last preceding section shall be sold free of all incumbrances, and all contracts made by any person in respect of such land or property shall become void as against the purchaser at the auction-sale.

Procedure to be followed in sales.

58. In all sales under section fifty-six, the procedure provided by sections two hundred and forty-nine, two hundred and fifty-three to two hundred and sixty, inclusive, of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall be followed, except in the following particulars:

(1) The defaulter may pay the arrear in respect of which the land is to be sold at any time before the day

day fixed for the sale, and upon such payment the sale shall be stayed:

(2) The proclamation of intended sale provided in the said section two hundred and forty-nine shall declare that the land is to be sold free of every incumbrance, except the land-revenue and other legal charges to which it may be from time to time assessed:

(3) The appeal provided in section two hundred and fifty-seven of the said Code shall lie to the Commissioner of the division, and an appeal from the Commissioner's order shall lie to the Financial Commissioner:

(4) The certificate provided in section two hundred and fifty-nine of the said Code shall state that the purchaser has purchased the land to which the tertificate refers free of every incumbrance, except che land-revenue and other legal charges to which it may be from time to time assessed.

Suit to set aside sale.

59. A suit may be brought in a Civil Court to set aside any such sale on any ground on which a sale under the Code of Civil Procedure might be set aside; but not on any of the following grounds:

(1) that a tender of the arrear of land-revenue on account of which such sale took place was made on or after the day named for the sale in the proclamation of intended sale;

(2) that the defaulter had any claim against the Government;

(3) that the revenue due from the defaulter had been remitted, unless the Local Government admits it;

(4) that money belonging to the defaulter, and sufficient to satisfy the whole or any part of the arrear, was in any Government treasury, unless the defaulter had an exclusive and undisputed property therein, and unless, after the application by the defaulter within the time specified in the notification of intended sale that such money should be applied to the satisfaction of the arrear, the Deputy Commissioner neglected or refused upon insufficient grounds so to apply it; or

where

where land is sold for an arrear of revenue due in respect thereof,

(5) that the land sold does not belong to the defaulter.

Application of proceeds of sale.

60. The proceeds of any sale under section fifty-six shall be applied as follows:

(1) to the payment of the arrear due;

(2) to the payment of any other arrear of land-revenue due by the same person;

(3) the surplus shall be paid to the person whose land has been sold; or, if the land sold were held in shares, then to the co-sharers collectively, or according to the amount of their respective interests, at the discretion of the Deputy Commissioner.

Rules as to payment of surplus to creditors.

61. Such surplus shall not be payable to any creditor of the person whose land has been sold on demand of such creditor, nor shall it be retained in the land-revenue treasury, except under precept of a Civil Court and in satisfaction of a decree of such Court; and, whenever such surplus has been paid to the creditors of the owner of any land under a precept of such Court, and the sale of such land is afterwards annulled, such owner shall not be restored to possession, until the amount so paid is returned by him with such interest as the Deputy Commissioner directs.

Purchaser's liability.

62. The person named in the certificate of title as purchaser shall be liable for all instalments of land-revenue which may fall due subsequently to the date of the certificate.

Application of Act to existing arrears.

63. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to all arrears of land-revenue due at the passing of this Act.

CHAPTER VI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Powers for recovery of revenue other than land-revenue.

64. Deputy Commissioners may exercise all or any of the powers hereinbefore provided for the recovery of land-revenue, for the recovery of any other revenue due from any person to the Government.

65. No

65. No Civil Court shall take cognizance of any of the following matters:— Limitation of jurisdiction of Civil Courts.

(1) claims against Government brought by any person in respect of any matter connected with the offices mentioned in section six;

(2) claims against one another, as to partition, by persons who do not contest the correctness of the entries in the record of rights;

(3) the formation of the record of rights, the preparation, signing and attestation of the documents contained therein, or the notification of an intended settlement;

(4) any matter for which provision is made in section twenty-seven;

(5) the right of any person or persons to be settled with, or the validity of any engagement with Government for the payment of land-revenue;

(6) claims arising out of, or connected with, the collection of land-revenue, or any process enforced on account of neglect or refusal to engage, or on account of an arrear of land-revenue, except where it is otherwise expressly provided in this Act.

In all the above cases an appeal shall lie to the Deputy Commissioner from all orders and decisions of any officer subordinate to him; and to the Commissioner from all orders and decisions original or appellate, of the Deputy Commissioner; and to the Financial Commissioner from all orders and decisions of the Commissioner. Appeal.

The Financial Commissioner shall have power to call for the record of any proceeding had under this section by any Revenue or Settlement Officer, and to pass such order thereon as he thinks fit. Power to call for record of proceedings.

Such proceedings shall be conducted according to the rules prescribed by the Local Government. Conduct of proceedings.

Such fees shall be chargeable in respect of proceedings under this section, whether original or appellate, as the Local Government from time to time, with the sanction of the Governor General in Council, directs. Fees.

66. The

Power to make rules for purposes of Act.

66. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, make and issue, and may, with the like sanction, from time to time alter, rules in accordance with the provisions of this Act to regulate and specify—

(1) the proceedings of any officer or other person who, under any provision of this Act, is required or empowered to take action in any matter;

(2) the cases in which, the officers to whom, and the conditions subject to which, orders and decisions given under this Act, and not expressly provided for as regards appeal, shall be appealable;

(3) the persons by whom, the time, place and manner at or in which, anything for the doing of which provision is made in this Act shall be done;

(4) the amount of any fine to be imposed or charge to be made under the provisions of this Act;

(5) the form and contents of reports to be furnished by settlement officers, and the period within which such reports shall be so furnished;

(6) and generally to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Such rules shall be published in the official Gazette, and shall have the force of law.

Periodical re-publication of rules.

67. All rules having the force of law made under this Act shall, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, be re-published once at least every year, and, upon such re-publication, shall be arranged in the order of their subject-matter; and all such alterations or amendments as may have been made in the course of the preceding year, or may have become necessary or advisable, shall be embodied therewith; and upon such re-publication all previous rules shall be repealed.

Operation of existing rules.

All rules heretofore prescribed by competent authority, in respect of any of the matters for which rules may be made under this Act, shall be deemed to be in force for six months after this Act comes into force, unless any rules on the same subject are previously issued by the Local Government.

Offic. Supdt. Govt Printing.—No 6378 L. C.—16 12-71.—3,000